

NOTICE OF A MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



Notice is hereby given that an open meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be held on Tuesday, December 10, 2024 at 9:00 AM in 110 S Main St. 2nd Floor, Lockhart, Texas at which time the following subjects will be discussed, considered, passed or adopted, to wit:

A. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

B. INVOCATION

C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS:

(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.)

D. ANNOUNCEMENTS:

Items or comments from Court members or staff.

E. CITIZENS' COMMENTS:

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day.) Citizens' Comments may be submitted to the Court by using the form found at: <http://www.co.caldwell.tx/us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtForm>

F. CONSENT AGENDA:

(The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)

F.1 To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$506,606.49 (11/17/2024 - 11/30/2024).

F.2 To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$158,206.45 (11/17/2024 - 11/30/2024)

F.3 To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$745,046.98.

F.4 To accept the November 2024 Indigent Burial Report.

F.5 To accept the Caldwell County Appraisal District's 2023 Financial Audit.

F.6 To ratify the release of the Fiscal Security to Ranch Road Bollinger, LLC Phase 2, with an interest credit of \$95.86 added (total amount to be issued is \$58,778.48).

F.7 To accept \$260,710.90 remittance to DMV for the November 2024.

F.8 To accept \$349,845.82 for comptroller payment for November 2024.

G. PRESENTATION:

G.1 The Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool (RMP) SE Region Consultant team will introduce consultants and provide overview of TAC RMP services, resources, and training available for Caldwell County.

H. PUBLIC HEARING @ 9:30 A.M.:

- H.1 Regarding the creation of Prairie Lea Public Improvement District (PID).
- H.2 Regarding consideration of the Replat for Tinney Lake, Lot 13A on approximately 10.00 acres located on FM 713.
- H.3 Regarding consideration of a request to vacate Lot #4 of Leona Acres consisting of 6.265 acres located FM 713.

I. DISCUSSION ONLY:

- I.1 To discuss the proposed concept plan for 32 Serna Subdivision located off FM 672. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas/Shiva Shankar/Tracy Bratton; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00

J. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:

- J.1 To consider and possibly approve Resolution 06-2025 of the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas authorizing and creating Prairie Lea Public Improvement District within the corporate limits and extraterritorial jurisdiction of Caldwell County, Texas in accordance with Chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code; authorizing a dissolution agreement; resolving other matters incident and related thereto; and providing an effective date. Speaker: Judge Haden/Rusty Horne/Richard Sitton; Backup: 38; Cost: \$0.00
- J.2 To approve the Replat of Tinney Lake Subdivision, lot 13A consisting of one lot on approximately 10.00 acres located on FM 713. Speaker: Commissioner Horne/Tracy Bratton; Backup: 6; Cost: \$0.00
- J.3 To approve a request to vacate Lot #4 of Leona Acres consisting of 6.265 acres located FM 713 Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland/Tracy Bratton; Backup: 16; Cost: \$0.00
- J.4 To discuss and consider a request for a variance for Juniper Springs Subdivision, Section 9 and 10 to allow residential structures to be permitted during infrastructure construction. Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland/Tracy Bratton; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- J.5 To approve the Final Plat for Sunset Oaks, Section V, Phase 1B consisting of 226 lots on approximately 33.555 acres located on Highway 21 and CR 1966. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Tracy Bratton; Backup: 6; Cost: \$0.00
- J.6 To approve the Preliminary Plat for Schulle Farms subdivision consisting of 845 lots on approximately 226.626 acres located on Hwy 21 and Misty Lane. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles; Backup: 10; Cost: \$0.00
- J.7 To approve the Development Agreement for Southern Meadows consisting of 120.73 acres located on FM 1984. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Tracy Bratton; Backup: 24; Cost: \$0.00
- J.8 To approve the Final Plat for Tumbleweed Ranch consisting of 11 residential lots on approximately 24.426 acres located on Witter Road and Tumbleweed Trail. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas/Tracy Bratton; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- J.9 To approve Resolution 07-2025 supporting County Motor Fuel Tax Exemption. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- J.10 To discuss and consider rescheduling the December 24, 2024, regular Commissioners Court meeting. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- J.11 Regarding the burn ban. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00

- J.12 To discuss and grant County Judge permission to enter into negotiations with Unified Strategic for the technical assessment of IT systems and IT-driven processes in Caldwell County. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 14; Cost: \$49,999.20
- J.13 Requesting approval to award Armstrong, Vaughn and Associates the contract opportunity for the Caldwell County External Audit Services RFP24CCP05P. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- J.14 Requesting approval for budget amendment #02 for Sheriff's Office budget resolution for Motorola contract invoices and unexpected generator expense for FY 23-24. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 8; Cost: \$175,366.19
- J.15 Requesting approval to pay Motorola invoice #1411106979 outside of the scheduled AP/PO packet in the amount of \$30,165.59. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 2; Cost: \$30,165.59
- J.16 To approve retired Xerox equipment as salvage and to be auctioned. Speaker: Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- J.17 To approve final draft and solicitation of RFQ24CCP04Q - Road Bond. Speaker: Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales; Backup: 44; Cost: \$0.00

K. ADJOURNMENT:

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to: Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about Pending or Contemplated Litigation or Settlement Offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the Attorney's Obligations Under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas Conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Prospective Gift Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Deliberations about Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits); Texas Government Code Section 551.084 (Exclusion of Witness from Hearing); Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Deliberations about Economic Development Negotiations); and Texas Government Code Section 551.089 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce the section of the Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's Office at 512-398-1808 for further information.

Notice: Any documents linked to an item listed in this Agenda are subject to change both after posting and after discussion and vote during the Commissioners Court meeting. A copy of this Notice has been posted on the outdoor bulletin board located at the Caldwell County Courthouse, 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644. Said place is readily accessible to the general public at all times, and will remain posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting. A copy of this Notice has also been posted online at the County's website at <https://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtAgendaMinutesandVideo>.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	December 10, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Recurring Payment
Subject:	To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$506,606.49 (11/17/2024 - 11/30/2024).
Costs:	\$506,606.49
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Kristianna Ortiz
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	21



Packet: PYPKT03136 - Payroll 11172024 thru 11302024
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 11/17/2024 - 11/30/2024

Department: 0000 - 911-GIS

Total Direct Deposits: 1,887.73
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	20.00	551.62
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Longevity w/RET	0.00	200.00
SAL	-23.00	1,544.52
Vacation	4.00	110.32
Total:	1.00	2,441.08

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,055.87	0.00	0.00
MC	2,177.92	31.58	31.58
SS	2,177.92	135.03	135.03
Unemployment	2,410.50	0.00	0.00
Total:		166.61	166.61

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,441.08	122.05	131.82
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	12.50	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	430.97
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
650	0.00	56.45	0.00
Total:		386.74	562.79

RECAP 0000 - 911-GIS

Earnings:	2,441.08	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	386.74	Taxes:	166.61	Net Pay:	1,887.73
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 1000 - Courthouse Security

Total Direct Deposits: 14,221.51

Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS			TAXES		
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee Employer
1 - Specialty	0.00	23.08	Federal W/H	17,232.63	1,615.64 0.00
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	140.00	3,919.16	MC	18,161.68	263.34 263.34
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15	SS	18,161.68	1,126.02 1,126.02
2 - Specialty	0.00	46.16	Unemployment	16,263.50	0.00 0.00
Certification - Adv.	0.00	115.40		Total:	3,005.00 1,389.36
Certification - Mstr	0.00	346.15			
Hourly	401.00	11,233.11			
Longevity w/RET	0.00	2,000.00			
OT	4.00	182.18			
S	6.00	165.60			
Uniform	0.00	175.00			
Vacation	13.00	358.79			
Total:	564.00	18,580.78			

DEDUCTIONS			
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	18,580.78	929.05	1,003.37
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	120.00	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,957.13
595	0.00	12.57	0.00
650	0.00	112.02	0.00
Total:		1,354.27	2,960.50

RECAP 1000 - Courthouse Security							
Earnings:	18,580.78	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,354.27	Taxes:	3,005.00
						Net Pay:	14,221.51

Department: 1101 - Unit Road

Total Direct Deposits: 45,966.31

Total Check Amounts: 2,350.37

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	580.00	13,249.69
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
FLOAT	8.00	174.89
Hourly	1,579.50	35,492.11
Longevity w/RET	0.00	8,700.00
OT	7.50	265.30
S	42.32	1,015.84
SAL	-27.00	1,755.65
Vacation	64.18	1,445.49
Total:	2,254.50	62,165.89

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	57,525.36	4,553.42	0.00
MC	60,633.73	879.16	879.16
SS	60,633.73	3,759.27	3,759.27
Unemployment	61,953.01	0.00	0.00
Total:		9,191.85	4,638.43

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	62,165.89	3,108.37	3,356.93
550	0.00	212.88	0.00
551	0.00	15.00	0.00
580	0.00	16.83	0.00
590	0.00	924.70	9,658.58
595	0.00	43.62	0.00
650	0.00	335.96	0.00
Total:		4,657.36	13,015.51

RECAP 1101 - Unit Road

Earnings:	62,165.89	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	4,657.36	Taxes:	9,191.85	Net Pay:	48,316.68
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,506.38

Total Check Amounts: 4,036.55

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	60.00	1,414.43
FLOAT	8.00	203.15
Hourly	149.00	3,532.50
Longevity w/RET	0.00	1,350.00
Vacation	23.00	507.63
Total:	240.00	7,007.71

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,627.08	548.84	0.00
MC	6,977.47	101.18	101.18
SS	6,977.47	432.60	432.60
Unemployment	6,977.47	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,082.62	533.78

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,007.71	350.39	378.41
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,144.62
Total:		382.16	1,523.03

RECAP 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Earnings:	7,007.71	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	382.16	Taxes:	1,082.62	Net Pay:	5,542.93
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,550.44
Total Check Amounts: 1,958.92

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	929.49
Hourly	116.00	2,700.49
Longevity w/RET	0.00	650.00
S	3.64	80.05
Vacation	0.36	7.92
Total:	160.00	4,367.95

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,092.84	250.61	0.00
MC	4,311.23	62.51	62.51
SS	4,311.23	267.30	267.30
Unemployment	4,352.83	0.00	0.00
Total:		580.42	329.81

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,367.95	218.39	235.87
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	381.54
595	0.00	4.02	0.00
650	0.00	37.58	0.00
Total:		278.17	617.41

RECAP 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Earnings: 4,367.95 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 278.17 Taxes: 580.42 Net Pay: 3,509.36

Department: 2120 - County Treasurer

Total Direct Deposits: 4,893.56
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	919.25
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
Hourly	120.00	2,757.69
SAL	1.00	2,517.23
Total:	161.00	6,261.09

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,706.70	351.10	0.00
MC	6,019.76	87.28	87.28
SS	6,019.76	373.23	373.23
Unemployment	6,245.97	0.00	0.02
Total:		811.61	460.53

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,261.09	313.06	338.09
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	25.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	430.97
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
650	0.00	37.58	0.00
Total:		555.92	769.06

RECAP 2120 - County Treasurer

Earnings: 6,261.09 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 555.92 Taxes: 811.61 Net Pay: 4,893.56

Department: 2130 - County Auditor

Total Direct Deposits: 9,060.33
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	100.00	3,083.24
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	99.22
Hourly	71.00	1,674.52
Longevity w/RET	0.00	550.00
LWOP	39.82	0.00
S	6.09	140.57
SAL	-57.00	6,478.35
Vacation	3.09	68.86
Total:	163.00	12,094.76

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,964.95	1,014.94	0.00
MC	11,569.70	167.76	167.76
SS	11,569.70	717.33	717.33
Unemployment	12,054.32	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,900.03	885.09

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,094.76	604.75	653.12
550	0.00	40.44	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	318.78	2,006.56
595	0.00	14.59	0.00
650	0.00	131.25	0.00
Total:		1,134.40	2,659.68

RECAP 2130 - County Auditor

Earnings: 12,094.76 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,134.40 Taxes: 1,900.03 Net Pay: 9,060.33

Department: 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Total Direct Deposits: 9,018.01
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	100.00	2,020.96
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	248.50	5,033.32
Longevity w/RET	0.00	1,050.00
PEO	42.00	841.19
S	1.50	34.43
SAL	1.00	2,516.50
Vacation	8.00	153.85
Total:	401.00	11,684.87

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,595.33	711.38	0.00
MC	11,299.57	163.84	163.84
SS	11,299.57	700.57	700.57
Unemployment	9,103.51	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,575.79	864.41

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,684.87	584.24	630.99
520	0.00	120.00	0.00
550	0.00	45.36	0.00
551	0.00	57.70	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	2,338.67
595	0.00	10.57	0.00
650	0.00	112.28	0.00
Total:		1,091.07	2,969.66

RECAP 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Earnings: 11,684.87 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,091.07 Taxes: 1,575.79 Net Pay: 9,018.01

Department: 2150 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 12,296.14
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	140.00	2,858.23
Hourly	412.00	8,410.96
Longevity w/RET	0.00	1,900.00
S	4.00	81.85
SAL	1.00	2,517.97
Vacation	4.00	81.85
Total:	561.00	15,850.86

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	14,469.10	978.17	0.00
MC	15,321.63	222.16	222.16
SS	15,321.63	949.95	949.95
Unemployment	13,278.53	0.00	0.00
Total:		2,150.28	1,172.11

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	15,850.86	792.53	855.95
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	69.48	0.00
551	0.00	114.99	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	2,720.21
595	0.00	16.90	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
650	0.00	168.47	0.00
Total:		1,404.44	3,576.16

RECAP 2150 - County Clerk

Earnings: 15,850.86 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,404.44 Taxes: 2,150.28 Net Pay: 12,296.14

Department: 3000 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 1,384.53
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	20.00	384.62
Hourly	44.00	846.15
Longevity w/RET	0.00	200.00
S	8.00	153.85
Vacation	8.00	153.85
Total:	80.00	1,738.47

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,636.43	120.06	0.00
MC	1,723.35	24.99	24.99
SS	1,723.35	106.85	106.85
Unemployment	1,723.35	0.00	0.00
Total:		251.90	131.84

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,738.47	86.92	93.88
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	381.54
Total:		102.04	475.42

RECAP 3000 - County Clerk

Earnings: 1,738.47 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 102.04 Taxes: 251.90 Net Pay: 1,384.53

Department: 3200 - District Attorney

Total Direct Deposits: 36,583.82
Total Check Amounts: 31.97

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	300.00	10,040.10
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
ADA Supplement	0.00	1,101.94
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	3,348.93
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	859.61
Hourly	366.00	8,442.30
Longevity w/RET	0.00	4,050.00
S	71.00	2,689.77
SAL	-217.00	17,457.68
Vacation	48.00	1,530.50
Total:	568.00	49,587.75

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	45,493.51	5,197.43	0.00
MC	47,988.20	695.83	695.83
SS	47,988.20	2,975.28	2,975.28
Unemployment	44,167.05	0.00	0.00
Total:		8,868.54	3,671.11

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	48,693.52	2,434.69	2,629.42
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	75.60	0.00
551	0.00	349.92	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	924.70	5,843.18
595	0.00	25.03	0.00
650	0.00	224.30	0.00
Total:		4,103.42	8,472.60

RECAP 3200 - District Attorney

Earnings: 49,587.75 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 4,103.42 Taxes: 8,868.54 Net Pay: 36,615.79

Department: 3201 - Environmental Task Force

Total Direct Deposits: 7,187.42
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	80.00	2,165.14
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	85.39
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	162.35
Hourly	235.00	6,361.50
Longevity w/RET	0.00	650.00
S	1.00	34.81
Uniform	0.00	75.00
Vacation	4.00	99.04
Total:	320.00	9,633.23

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	8,760.10	861.09	0.00
MC	9,241.76	134.01	134.01
SS	9,241.76	572.99	572.99
Unemployment	9,393.21	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,568.09	707.00

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	9,633.23	481.66	520.19
550	0.00	77.67	0.00
551	0.00	69.24	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,194.05
595	0.00	10.37	0.00
650	0.00	74.80	0.00
Total:		877.72	1,714.24

RECAP 3201 - Environmental Task Force

Earnings: 9,633.23 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 877.72 Taxes: 1,568.09 Net Pay: 7,187.42

Department: 3220 - District Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 9,679.22
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	120.00	2,423.13
Hourly	291.50	5,921.03
Longevity w/RET	0.00	350.00
LWOP	5.68	0.00
PEO	3.00	62.58
S	14.58	296.86
SAL	1.00	2,518.15
Vacation	45.24	873.46
Total:	481.00	12,445.21

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,531.78	918.18	0.00
MC	12,154.03	176.23	176.23
SS	12,154.03	753.56	753.56
Unemployment	8,336.48	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,847.97	929.79

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,445.21	622.25	672.05
550	0.00	43.86	0.00
551	0.00	123.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	2,289.24
595	0.00	12.66	0.00
650	0.00	111.66	0.00
Total:		918.02	2,961.29

RECAP 3220 - District Clerk

Earnings: 12,445.21 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 918.02 Taxes: 1,847.97 Net Pay: 9,679.22

Department: 3230 - District Judge

Total Direct Deposits: 8,269.40
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	60.00	1,935.20
Hourly	110.00	2,644.32
Longevity w/RET	0.00	1,600.00
SAL	-34.00	3,506.30
Vacation	30.00	1,202.32
Total:	166.00	10,888.14

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	9,825.37	751.98	0.00
MC	10,469.77	151.80	151.80
SS	10,469.77	649.13	649.13
Unemployment	10,337.15	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,552.91	800.93

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	10,888.14	544.40	587.97
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	61.16	0.00
551	0.00	76.92	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,194.05
595	0.00	8.26	0.00
650	0.00	112.64	0.00
Total:		1,065.83	1,782.02

RECAP 3230 - District Judge

Earnings: 10,888.14 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,065.83 Taxes: 1,552.91 Net Pay: 8,269.40

Department: 3240 - County Court Law

Total Direct Deposits: 9,499.39
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	1,587.67
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
Longevity w/RET	0.00	100.00
SAL	-37.00	7,966.94
Total:	4.00	12,920.00

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,816.35	1,359.01	0.00
MC	12,462.35	180.70	180.70
SS	12,462.35	772.66	772.66
Unemployment	6,420.11	0.00	0.00
Total:	2,312.37	953.36	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,920.00	646.00	697.68
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	318.78	1,243.48
595	0.00	16.72	0.00
650	0.00	56.45	0.00
Total:	1,108.24	1,941.16	

RECAP 3240 - County Court Law

Earnings:	12,920.00	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,108.24	Taxes:	2,312.37	Net Pay:	9,499.39
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 3251 - JP Prec. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 3,899.42
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	780.27
Hourly	120.00	2,340.82
Longevity w/RET	0.00	500.00
SAL	1.00	2,254.43
Total:	161.00	5,875.52

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,697.47	336.62	0.00
MC	5,011.24	72.67	72.67
SS	5,011.24	310.70	310.70
Unemployment	3,621.09	0.00	0.00
Total:	719.99	383.37	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,875.52	293.77	317.28
520	0.00	20.00	0.00
550	0.00	31.15	0.00
551	0.00	186.46	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	563.26	1,208.19
595	0.00	8.35	0.00
650	0.00	75.06	0.00
Total:	1,256.11	1,525.47	

RECAP 3251 - JP Prec. 1

Earnings:	5,875.52	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,256.11	Taxes:	719.99	Net Pay:	3,899.42
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 3252 - JP Prec. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 4,276.46
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	777.37
Hourly	112.00	2,176.62
Longevity w/RET	0.00	150.00
PEO	8.00	155.47
SAL	1.00	2,254.43
Total:	161.00	5,513.89

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,156.32	446.22	0.00
MC	5,432.01	78.77	78.77
SS	5,432.01	336.78	336.78
Unemployment	3,228.88	0.00	0.00
Total:		861.77	415.55

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,513.89	275.69	297.75
550	0.00	61.16	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,144.62
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
Total:		375.66	1,442.37

RECAP 3252 - JP Prec. 2

Earnings: 5,513.89 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 375.66 Taxes: 861.77 Net Pay: 4,276.46

Department: 3253 - JP Prec. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 4,791.44
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	777.37
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	108.00	2,099.63
Longevity w/RET	0.00	1,150.00
PEO	8.00	155.47
S	4.00	76.99
SAL	1.00	2,254.43
Total:	161.00	6,548.51

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,929.33	656.19	0.00
MC	6,256.75	90.72	90.72
SS	6,256.75	387.92	387.92
Unemployment	4,229.22	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,134.83	478.64

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,548.51	327.42	353.62
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,194.05
595	0.00	8.46	0.00
650	0.00	93.67	0.00
Total:		622.24	1,547.67

RECAP 3253 - JP Prec. 3

Earnings: 6,548.51 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 622.24 Taxes: 1,134.83 Net Pay: 4,791.44

Department: 3254 - JP Prec. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 2,906.83

Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS			TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	20.00	392.42	Federal W/H	3,461.01	271.34	0.00
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77	MC	3,657.25	53.03	53.03
Hourly	46.00	902.57	SS	3,657.25	226.75	226.75
Longevity w/RET	0.00	50.00	Unemployment	1,620.71	0.00	0.00
PEO	4.00	78.48				
SAL	1.00	2,254.43				
Vacation	10.00	196.21				
Total:	81.00	3,924.88		Total:	551.12	279.78

DEDUCTIONS			
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,924.88	196.24	211.94
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	812.51
595	0.00	6.35	0.00
650	0.00	56.19	0.00
Total:		466.93	1,024.45

RECAP 3254 - JP Prec. 4							
Earnings:	3,924.88	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	466.93	Taxes:	551.12
						Net Pay:	2,906.83

Department: 4300 - County Sheriff

Total Direct Deposits: 92,774.59

Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
1 - Specialty	0.00	69.24
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	740.00	21,034.43
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	484.64
2 - Specialty	0.00	230.80
Certification - Adv.	0.00	288.50
Certification - Mstr	0.00	484.61
Certification- Inter	0.00	43.16
Hourly	2,084.50	56,452.14
Longevity w/RET	0.00	11,650.00
Night Shift	0.00	276.96
OT	196.00	8,015.22
S	71.50	1,751.65
SAL	-114.00	14,568.83
Uniform	0.00	825.00
Vacation	213.00	5,510.64
VAC-PAYOUT	86.64	2,573.36
Total:	3,277.64	124,259.18

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	115,731.81	13,573.93	0.00
MC	121,944.75	1,768.19	1,768.19
SS	121,944.75	7,560.56	7,560.56
Unemployment	120,215.77	0.00	0.01
Total:		22,902.68	9,328.76

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	124,259.18	6,212.94	6,709.98
550	0.00	391.58	0.00
551	0.00	313.50	0.00
580	0.00	27.54	0.00
590	0.00	956.34	11,742.78
595	0.00	54.45	0.00
610	0.00	27.00	0.00
650	0.00	598.56	0.00
Total:		8,581.91	18,452.76

RECAP 4300 - County Sheriff

Earnings:	124,259.18	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	8,581.91	Taxes:	22,902.68	Net Pay:	92,774.59
-----------	------------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	-----------	----------	-----------

Department: 4310 - County Jail

Total Direct Deposits: 106,542.01
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	920.00	24,123.23
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	249.21
Certification - Adv.	0.00	346.20
Certification - Mstr	0.00	138.46
Certification- Inter	0.00	184.64
FH - LAW	24.00	600.18
Hourly	3,084.75	78,395.03
Longevity w/RET	0.00	12,800.00
Night Shift	0.00	461.60
OT	264.00	10,081.29
S	102.50	2,611.37
SAL	-77.00	5,931.02
Uniform	0.00	925.00
Vacation	154.50	4,242.04
Total:	4,472.75	141,089.27

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	130,571.75	13,089.55	0.00
MC	137,626.25	1,995.57	1,995.57
SS	137,626.25	8,532.80	8,532.80
Unemployment	140,588.27	0.00	0.02
Total:		23,617.92	10,528.39

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	141,089.27	7,054.50	7,618.83
530	0.00	373.84	0.00
550	0.00	501.00	0.00
551	0.00	155.38	0.00
580	0.00	24.48	0.00
590	0.00	1,636.56	16,858.17
595	0.00	102.29	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
650	0.00	1,067.79	0.00
Total:		10,929.34	24,477.00

RECAP 4310 - County Jail

Earnings: 141,089.27 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 10,929.34 Taxes: 23,617.92 Net Pay: 106,542.01

Department: 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 4,776.14
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	192.00	4,167.36
SAL	1.00	1,730.77
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	193.00	5,957.75

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,659.86	427.97	0.00
MC	5,957.75	86.37	86.37
SS	5,957.75	369.38	369.38
Unemployment	4,738.75	0.00	0.00
Total:		883.72	455.75

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,957.75	297.89	321.71
Total:		297.89	321.71

RECAP 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Earnings: 5,957.75 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 297.89 Taxes: 883.72 Net Pay: 4,776.14

Department: 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 2,951.17
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	134.75	2,202.11
SAL	1.00	1,730.77
Uniform	0.00	50.00
Total:	135.75	4,017.50

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,784.39	528.35	0.00
MC	3,985.27	57.78	57.78
SS	3,985.27	247.09	247.09
Unemployment	2,227.11	0.00	0.00
Total:		833.22	304.87

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,017.50	200.88	216.94
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	381.54
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
Total:		233.11	598.48

RECAP 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Earnings:	4,017.50	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	233.11	Taxes:	833.22	Net Pay:	2,951.17
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 5,252.89
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	800.59
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	175.50	3,713.67
Longevity w/RET	0.00	200.00
OT	7.00	201.92
SAL	1.00	1,730.77
Uniform	0.00	50.00
Total:	223.50	6,747.72

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,296.55	533.11	0.00
MC	6,633.94	96.19	96.19
SS	6,633.94	411.30	411.30
Unemployment	2,233.38	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,040.60	507.49

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,747.72	337.39	364.38
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	763.08
595	0.00	8.04	0.00
650	0.00	75.16	0.00
Total:		454.23	1,127.46

RECAP 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Earnings:	6,747.72	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	454.23	Taxes:	1,040.60	Net Pay:	5,252.89
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 7,824.76
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	860.02
CSP-OT	99.50	2,288.50
Hourly	245.00	4,975.23
Longevity w/RET	0.00	250.00
SAL	1.00	1,730.77
Total:	385.50	10,104.52

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	9,188.17	436.47	0.00
MC	9,733.40	141.11	141.11
SS	9,733.40	603.48	603.48
Unemployment	7,867.64	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,181.06	744.59

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	10,104.52	505.23	545.66
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
530	0.00	180.82	0.00
550	0.00	51.90	0.00
551	0.00	57.70	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,194.05
595	0.00	8.46	0.00
650	0.00	93.67	0.00
Total:		1,098.70	1,739.71

RECAP 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Earnings:	10,104.52	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,098.70	Taxes:	1,181.06	Net Pay:	7,824.76
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 4330 - Driver's License

Total Direct Deposits: 527.78
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	44.00	682.88
Total:	44.00	682.88

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	648.74	68.72	0.00
MC	682.88	9.90	9.90
SS	682.88	42.34	42.34
Unemployment	682.88	0.00	0.00
Total:		120.96	52.24

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	682.88	34.14	36.88
Total:		34.14	36.88

RECAP 4330 - Driver's License

Earnings:	682.88	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	34.14	Taxes:	120.96	Net Pay:	527.78
-----------	--------	-----------	------	-------------	-------	--------	--------	----------	--------

Department: 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Total Direct Deposits: 23,861.13
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	180.00	6,447.94
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	163.82
Hourly	362.00	11,467.31
JP COMP TAKEN	19.50	683.91
Longevity w/RET	0.00	7,600.00
S	1.00	26.20
SAL	-42.00	5,728.56
Vacation	41.50	1,437.72
Total:	562.00	33,555.46

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	31.50	1,027.61
Total:	31.50	1,027.61

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	29,390.28	3,105.19	0.00
MC	31,585.64	457.99	457.99
SS	31,585.64	1,958.32	1,958.32
Unemployment	33,555.46	0.00	0.00
Total:		5,521.50	2,416.31

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	33,555.46	1,677.79	1,811.98
520	0.00	517.57	0.00
551	0.00	642.93	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	999.00	3,306.55
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
650	0.00	131.35	0.00
Total:		4,172.83	5,118.53

RECAP 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Earnings: 33,555.46 Benefits: 1,027.61 Deductions: 4,172.83 Taxes: 5,521.50 Net Pay: 23,861.13

Department: 6520 - Building Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 12,588.59
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	160.00	3,326.27
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	147.67
Hourly	392.00	7,867.18
Longevity w/RET	0.00	2,150.00
SAL	-19.00	1,548.37
Vacation	28.00	563.21
Total:	561.00	15,602.70

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	14,675.73	888.66	0.00
MC	15,455.86	224.12	224.12
SS	15,455.86	958.26	958.26
Unemployment	13,934.50	0.00	0.02
Total:		2,071.04	1,182.40

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	15,602.70	780.13	842.54
550	0.00	63.58	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	2,670.78
595	0.00	8.46	0.00
610	0.00	6.92	0.00
650	0.00	74.80	0.00
Total:		943.07	3,513.32

RECAP 6520 - Building Maintenance

Earnings: 15,602.70 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 943.07 Taxes: 2,071.04 Net Pay: 12,588.59

Department: 6550 - Elections

Total Direct Deposits: 5,758.23
Total Check Amounts: 549.48

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	80.00	1,785.22
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	204.25	3,702.76
Longevity w/RET	0.00	300.00
S	5.00	154.29
SAL	-24.00	1,697.19
Vacation	20.00	396.45
Total:	285.25	8,070.53

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,403.48	499.28	0.00
MC	7,777.25	112.78	112.78
SS	7,777.25	482.18	482.18
Unemployment	6,439.37	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,094.24	594.96

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,475.53	373.77	403.68
550	0.00	45.36	0.00
551	0.00	123.07	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,526.16
595	0.00	12.57	0.00
650	0.00	112.28	0.00
Total:		668.58	1,929.84

RECAP 6550 - Elections

Earnings: 8,070.53 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 668.58 Taxes: 1,094.24 Net Pay: 6,307.71

Department: 6560 - Commissioners Court

Total Direct Deposits: 15,065.00
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	60.00	1,532.55
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	228.47
Hourly	46.50	1,006.01
Longevity w/RET	0.00	800.00
S	5.50	147.86
SAL	-42.50	15,869.07
Vacation	17.50	418.31
Total:	87.00	20,002.27

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	17,947.82	1,421.06	0.00
MC	19,047.94	276.20	276.20
SS	19,047.94	1,180.97	1,180.97
Unemployment	6,948.82	0.00	0.00
Total:		2,878.23	1,457.17

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	20,002.27	1,000.12	1,080.11
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	42.36	0.00
551	0.00	246.14	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	520.83	3,158.26
595	0.00	14.37	0.00
650	0.00	130.63	0.00
Total:		2,059.04	4,238.37

RECAP 6560 - Commissioners Court

Earnings: 20,002.27 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 2,059.04 Taxes: 2,878.23 Net Pay: 15,065.00

Department: 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Total Direct Deposits: 2,588.71

Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	20.00	564.00
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	46.00	802.70
Longevity w/RET	0.00	50.00
SAL	-19.00	1,692.00
Total:	47.00	3,143.32

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,932.94	107.83	0.00
MC	3,090.11	44.81	44.81
SS	3,090.11	191.59	191.59
Unemployment	3,112.74	0.00	0.00
Total:		344.23	236.40

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,143.32	157.17	169.74
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	381.54
595	0.00	4.02	0.00
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
Total:		210.38	551.28

RECAP 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Earnings:	3,143.32	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	210.38	Taxes:	344.23	Net Pay:	2,588.71
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 6580 - Human Resources

Total Direct Deposits: 3,406.74

Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	1,038.45
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	48.00	1,153.85
Longevity w/RET	0.00	600.00
PEO	4.00	96.15
SAL	-19.00	1,673.04
Vacation	8.00	192.31
Total:	81.00	4,804.57

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,530.00	756.81	0.00
MC	4,770.23	69.16	69.16
SS	4,770.23	295.76	295.76
Unemployment	4,790.95	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,121.73	364.92

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,804.57	240.23	259.45
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	381.54
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
Total:		276.10	640.99

RECAP 6580 - Human Resources

Earnings:	4,804.57	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	276.10	Taxes:	1,121.73	Net Pay:	3,406.74
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 6590 - Purchasing Department

Total Direct Deposits: 2,932.71
Total Check Amounts: 2,039.68

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	60.00	1,509.27
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
Hourly	117.00	2,527.54
Longevity w/RET	0.00	150.00
S	3.00	72.30
SAL	-19.00	1,927.98
Total:	161.00	6,254.01

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,721.51	282.92	0.00
MC	6,034.21	87.49	87.49
SS	6,034.21	374.12	374.12
Unemployment	6,254.01	0.00	0.00
Total:		744.53	461.61

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,254.01	312.70	337.71
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,194.05
595	0.00	4.22	0.00
650	0.00	56.19	0.00
Total:		537.09	1,531.76

RECAP 6590 - Purchasing Department

Earnings:	6,254.01	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	537.09	Taxes:	744.53	Net Pay:	4,972.39
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 6630 - Grants Department

Total Direct Deposits: 2,402.47
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	20.00	851.68
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Longevity w/RET	0.00	50.00
SAL	-19.00	2,555.05
Total:	1.00	3,491.35

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,943.05	300.55	0.00
MC	3,117.62	45.21	45.21
SS	3,117.62	193.29	193.29
Unemployment	3,460.77	0.00	0.00
Total:		539.05	238.50

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,491.35	174.57	188.53
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	123.07	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	430.97
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
650	0.00	56.45	0.00
Total:		549.83	619.50

RECAP 6630 - Grants Department

Earnings:	3,491.35	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	549.83	Taxes:	539.05	Net Pay:	2,402.47
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Total Direct Deposits: 4,106.48

Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	1,203.82
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	62.00	1,566.27
Longevity w/RET	0.00	250.00
OT	4.00	151.57
SAL	-19.00	2,095.72
Total:	87.00	5,283.53

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,984.56	476.55	0.00
MC	5,248.73	76.11	76.11
SS	5,248.73	325.42	325.42
Unemployment	5,252.95	0.00	0.00
Total:		878.08	401.53

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,283.53	264.17	164.39
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	763.08
595	0.00	4.22	0.00
Total:		298.97	927.47

RECAP 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Earnings: 5,283.53

Benefits: 0.00

Deductions: 298.97

Taxes: 878.08

Net Pay: 4,106.48

Department: 7610 - Sanitation Department

Total Direct Deposits: 8,039.42

Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	80.00	2,039.85
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	131.50	2,744.55
Longevity w/RET	0.00	2,100.00
S	8.00	182.24
SAL	-21.00	2,236.45
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Vacation	42.50	956.27
Total:	241.00	10,335.13

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	9,582.83	763.15	0.00
MC	10,139.58	147.02	147.02
SS	10,139.58	628.65	628.65
Unemployment	10,258.76	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,538.82	775.67

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	10,335.13	516.75	558.10
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	76.37	0.00
551	0.00	79.85	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,144.62
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
650	0.00	37.22	0.00
Total:		756.89	1,702.72

RECAP 7610 - Sanitation Department

Earnings: 10,335.13

Benefits: 0.00

Deductions: 756.89

Taxes: 1,538.82

Net Pay: 8,039.42

Department: 8700 - County Agent

Total Direct Deposits: 5,362.36

Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	80.00	1,417.01
Hourly	60.00	1,218.74
Longevity w/RET	0.00	950.00
SAL	-61.00	2,937.26
Vacation	4.00	95.04
Total:	83.00	6,618.05

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,375.65	508.43	0.00
MC	6,599.44	95.69	95.69
SS	6,599.44	409.17	409.17
Unemployment	6,618.05	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,013.29	504.86

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,475.83	223.79	241.70
590	0.00	0.00	763.08
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
Total:		242.40	1,004.78

RECAP 8700 - County Agent

Earnings:	6,618.05	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	242.40	Taxes:	1,013.29	Net Pay:	5,362.36
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register

Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT03136 - Payroll 11172024 thru 11302024
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 11/17/2024 - 11/30/2024

Total Direct Deposits: 495,639.52
Total Check Amounts: 10,966.97

Males Paid: 156
Females Paid: 124
Unknown Paid: 0
Total Employees: 280

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
1 - Specialty	0.00	92.32
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	4,540.00	118,743.69
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	2,273.06
2 - Specialty	0.00	276.96
ADA Supplement	0.00	1,101.94
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	3,511.28
Certification - Adv.	0.00	750.10
Certification - Mstr	0.00	969.22
Certification- Inter	0.00	227.80
CSP-OT	99.50	2,288.50
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	859.61
FH - LAW	24.00	600.18
FLOAT	16.00	378.04
Hourly	11,959.25	287,214.97
JP COMP TAKEN	19.50	683.91
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
Longevity w/RET	0.00	65,100.00
LWOP	45.50	0.00
Night Shift	0.00	738.56
OT	482.50	18,897.48
PEO	69.00	1,389.34
S	358.63	9,716.53
SAL	-878.50	125,180.63
Uniform	0.00	2,150.00
Vacation	793.87	20,602.08
VAC-PAYOUT	86.64	2,573.36
Total:	17,616.89	669,550.33

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	31.50	1,027.61
Total:	31.50	1,027.61

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	615,946.65	58,710.75	0.00
MC	650,300.25	9,429.25	9,429.25
SS	650,300.25	40,318.60	40,318.60
Unemployment	604,897.07	0.00	0.07
Total:		108,458.60	49,747.92

FWH-\$58,710.75

MC-\$18,858.50

SS-\$40,318.60

\$158,206.45

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	665,918.88	33,296.03	35,838.64
520	0.00	1,057.57	0.00
530	0.00	554.66	0.00
550	0.00	2,283.41	0.00
551	0.00	2,932.37	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	177.48	0.00
590	0.00	9,075.63	84,234.41
595	0.00	442.86	0.00
610	0.00	74.42	0.00
650	0.00	4,323.51	0.00
Total:		54,485.24	120,073.05

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings: 669,550.33 Benefits: 1,027.61 Deductions: 54,485.24 Taxes: 108,458.60 Net Pay: 506,606.49

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	December 10, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Recurring Payment
Subject:	To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$158,206.45 (11/17/2024 - 11/30/2024)
Costs:	\$158,206.45
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Kristianna Ortiz
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	2



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register

Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT03136 - Payroll 11172024 thru 11302024
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 11/17/2024 - 11/30/2024

Total Direct Deposits: 495,639.52
Total Check Amounts: 10,966.97

Males Paid: 156
Females Paid: 124
Unknown Paid: 0
Total Employees: 280

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
1 - Specialty	0.00	92.32
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	4,540.00	118,743.69
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	2,273.06
2 - Specialty	0.00	276.96
ADA Supplement	0.00	1,101.94
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	3,511.28
Certification - Adv.	0.00	750.10
Certification - Mstr	0.00	969.22
Certification- Inter	0.00	227.80
CSP-OT	99.50	2,288.50
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	859.61
FH - LAW	24.00	600.18
FLOAT	16.00	378.04
Hourly	11,959.25	287,214.97
JP COMP TAKEN	19.50	683.91
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
Longevity w/RET	0.00	65,100.00
LWOP	45.50	0.00
Night Shift	0.00	738.56
OT	482.50	18,897.48
PEO	69.00	1,389.34
S	358.63	9,716.53
SAL	-878.50	125,180.63
Uniform	0.00	2,150.00
Vacation	793.87	20,602.08
VAC-PAYOUT	86.64	2,573.36
Total:	17,616.89	669,550.33

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	31.50	1,027.61
Total:	31.50	1,027.61

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	615,946.65	58,710.75	0.00
MC	650,300.25	9,429.25	9,429.25
SS	650,300.25	40,318.60	40,318.60
Unemployment	604,897.07	0.00	0.07
Total:		108,458.60	49,747.92

FWH-\$58,710.75

MC-\$18,858.50

SS-\$80,637.20

\$158,206.45**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	665,918.88	33,296.03	35,838.64
520	0.00	1,057.57	0.00
530	0.00	554.66	0.00
550	0.00	2,283.41	0.00
551	0.00	2,932.37	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	177.48	0.00
590	0.00	9,075.63	84,234.41
595	0.00	442.86	0.00
610	0.00	74.42	0.00
650	0.00	4,323.51	0.00
Total:		54,485.24	120,073.05

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings:	669,550.33	Benefits:	1,027.61	Deductions:	54,485.24	Taxes:	108,458.60	Net Pay:	506,606.49
-----------	------------	-----------	----------	-------------	-----------	--------	------------	----------	------------

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	December 10, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Recurring Payment
Subject:	To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$745,046.98.
Costs:	\$745,046.98
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	33



Caldwell County, TX

Payment Register

APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: 2022 AP BNK - POOLED CASH-OPERATION-2022

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
5-FMEC	5-F MECHANICAL GROUP, INC	5,332.05			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		12/03/2024	5,332.05		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
47207	Demo & repair water pipe and fittings	11/13/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	5,332.05

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
ADAROW	ADAM D. ROWINS	1,225.00			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		12/03/2024	1,225.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
17-FL-357 2	17-FL-357	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	469.00
DCFL-24-269 2	DCFL-24-269	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	224.00
DCFL-24-271 2	DCFL-24-271	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	294.00
DCFL-24-310	DCFL-24-310	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	238.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
AISWHI	AISHA WHITE-THOMPSON, CSR, RPR	144.85			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		12/03/2024	144.85		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
14-838	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES	11/20/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	144.85

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
AMACOM	AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	4,364.38			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		12/03/2024	4,364.38		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
13Q4-FM64-K3PG	OFFICE SUPPLIES	10/31/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	187.07
141P-11KQ-FWTF	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	10/31/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	179.98
14HW-L6WD-LJRR	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/08/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	56.87
17LP-3HDR-3VDQ	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	11/10/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	419.80
1H3D-QP3M-CPTN	OFFICE SUPPLIES / MACHINERY & EQUIP	11/07/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	184.98
1KNX-YDML-CYT9	Emergency Trauma Supplies	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	795.56
1LCP-T9D4-G4RH	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/05/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	329.46
1MLP-794Y-9YMG	MACHINERY & EQUIP	11/03/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	219.96
1RYC-VQQQ-F6WW	Trauma Kit Supplies	11/21/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	560.22
1TM3-R43Q-HW3R	MACHINERY & EQUIP	11/06/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	112.99
1X4V-RKQJ-17DG b	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	08/25/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	38.52
1XRL-J6VT-4RVV	Window A/C for Whizzerville Substation	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	588.95
IR4V-X4L4-KT61	Scanners	11/08/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	690.02

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
AMESTR	AMERICAN STRUCTUREPOINT, INC	45,320.08			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		12/03/2024	45,320.08		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
183205	Service from Oct. 1, 2024 thru Oct. 31, 2024	11/21/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	45,320.08

Payment Register

APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
APRIAN	ANTHONY PANCAMO RIAN					140.63
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	140.63	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
11/5/2024	ELECTION WORKER 11/5/2024	11/05/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	140.63	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ASCO	ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY,INC					2,635.12
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	2,635.12	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
SWO397765	Service calll for backhoe (B4)	11/13/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	2,635.12	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ATO189	AT&T					407.28
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	407.28	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
110524	Monthly Service Nov 5 thru Dec 4	11/05/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	407.28	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ATSCEN	AT-SCENE LLC					25,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	25,000.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
1799	annual software maintenance	12/02/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	25,000.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BARROB	BARBARA J. ROBIRDS					400.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	400.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
24CR-50720	24CR-50720	11/07/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	400.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
MARBUR	BB'S FLAGS, LLC					350.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	350.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2353	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/22/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	350.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BETTECH	BETA TECHNOLOGY, INC					417.48
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	417.48	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
INV6165	TOOLS AND SUPPLIES	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	417.48	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BRAMAT	BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.					125,645.52
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	125,645.52	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
166675	Acct. 1600	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	29,666.13	
166799	Acct. 1600	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	31,591.95	
166899	Acct. #1600	11/21/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	39,134.16	
166900	Acct. #1600	11/21/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	17,359.68	
167025	Acct. #1600	11/25/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	7,893.60	

Payment Register
APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
CALAPP	CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DIST						187,664.75
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					12/03/2024	43,554.36	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
2025COLLQTR1	12/1/24-12/31/24 2025 Coll Qtr 1	12/01/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	43,554.36		
Check					12/03/2024	144,110.39	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
2025QTR1	12/1/24-12/31/24 2025 Qrt 1	12/01/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	144,110.39		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
CALTAX	CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR						45.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					12/03/2024	7.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
0419 2024-2025	VIN 0419 2024-2025 REGISTRAION	11/20/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	7.50		
Check					12/03/2024	7.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
3526 2024-2025	VIN 3526 2024-2025 REGISTRATION	11/20/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	7.50		
Check					12/03/2024	7.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
5051 2024-2025	VIN 5051 2024-2025 REGISTRATION	11/20/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	7.50		
Check					12/03/2024	7.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
5981 2024-2025	VIN 5981 2024-2025 REGISTRATION RENEWAL	11/20/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	7.50		
Check					12/03/2024	7.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
5982 2024-2025	VIN 5982 2024-2025 REGISTRATION	11/20/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	7.50		
Check					12/03/2024	7.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
7603 2024-2025	VIN 7603 2024-2025 REGISTRATION	11/20/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	7.50		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
CARSER	CARD SERVICE CENTER						5,296.16
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					12/03/2024	5,296.16	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
11/10/2024	ZOOM VIDEO COMMUNICATIONS	11/10/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	15.99		
112024	Veteran Utility Bill	11/20/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,388.01		
126340	VETERANS ASSISTANCE	10/30/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	227.29		
323065	TRANSPORTATION	11/09/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	33.54		
404	POSTAGE	11/04/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	9.68		
6SHQV	TRAINING- D. HOENE 10/28-11/1 2024	10/28/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	612.32		
72665924 2024-2025	EMPLOYEE BONDS - D. COE	10/29/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	100.00		
86654813	Hotel Stay	10/31/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	777.40		
C155N6C5	TRAINING - H. HADEN 12/8-9 2024	11/22/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	272.53		
DOW05304	Sanitation Hotel Stay	11/26/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,686.26		
E/8025318	TRANSPORTATION	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	44.71		
W04218297	LW SCOTT ANNEX	11/07/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	128.43		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
CHALAU	CHARLES E. LAURENCE, M.D.						2,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					12/03/2024	2,000.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
90372	November 2024 Medical Advisor	11/10/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,000.00		
90767	December 24 Medical Director	11/01/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,000.00		

Payment Register

APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SPEBUS	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS HOLDINGS, LLC					9,967.28
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	9,967.28	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
184507701110724	Service 11/08/2024 thru 12/07/2024	11/07/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	9,967.28	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CPOND	CHAYLIE POND					137.50
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	137.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
11/5/2024	ELECTION WORKER 11/5/2024	11/05/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	137.50	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CINTAS	CINTAS CORPORATION #86					82.32
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	82.32	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
4211484243	UNIFORMS	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	82.32	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CITLOC	CITY OF LOCKHART					31,187.91
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	29,166.66	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
120124	December Billing	12/01/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	29,166.66	
Check				12/03/2024	2,021.25	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
ASL 25-003	Aminal Shelter Lease #159	12/01/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	2,021.25	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CLIMCC	CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK					800.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	800.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
24CR-50552	24CR-50552	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	400.00	
24JUV-3030	24JUV-3030	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	400.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
COLWIS	COLIN WISE					800.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	800.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
24CR-50506	24CR-50506	11/13/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	500.00	
49855	49855	11/13/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	300.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DANMCC	DAN MCCORMACK					2,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	2,000.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
24JUV-3044	24JUV-3044	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	500.00	
2961-23CC 3	2961-23CC	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	400.00	
47864 / 48145	47864 / 48145	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,100.00	

Payment Register

APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DANSAF	DANA SAFETY SUPPLY					1,396.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	1,396.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
925785	CTS 12 GA Super-Sock Bean Bag	08/26/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,396.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DARLAW	DARLA LAW					227.80
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	227.80			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
NOVEMBER 2024	TRANSPORTATION	11/26/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	227.80	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DAVSAE	DAVID LEE SAENZ, JR					200.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	200.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
11/15/2024	TOBACCO STING	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	100.00	
11/26/2024	TOBACCO STING	11/26/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	100.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DELINC	DELL MARKETING L.P.					512.95
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	512.95			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
10780559920	Batteries	11/05/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	512.95	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DEWPOT	DEWITT POTH & SON					5,529.27
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	5,529.27			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
771960-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	10/21/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	111.67	
774790-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	58.50	
775020-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/19/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	15.50	
775067-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/19/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	167.80	
775121-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/19/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	152.97	
775182-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/20/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	39.54	
775245-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/20/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	46.17	
775256-0	Acct. 12430	11/22/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	2,447.12	
775879-0	Acct. 12430	11/25/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	2,490.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DOGFRE	DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF SOUTH TEXAS, LLC					1,118.07
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	1,118.07			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
X112055171 01	Housed Radiator Assy	11/13/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,118.07	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DOLNAV	DOLORES NAVARRO					86.30
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	86.30			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
NOVEMBER 2024	TRANSPORTATION	11/26/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	86.30	

Payment Register

APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
DOUTUF	DOUBLE TUFF TRUCK TARPS, INC.						2,302.70
Payment Type	Payment Number						Payment Date Payment Amount
Check							12/03/2024 2,302.70
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
54359	Tarps for belly dumps	11/21/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	2,302.70		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
DOUASS	DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC						88,095.78
Payment Type	Payment Number						Payment Date Payment Amount
Check							12/03/2024 1,386.25
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
000002475	Proj No 01911380.010R Mesquite Meadows Prelim Plat	10/17/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,386.25		
Check							12/03/2024 1,822.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
000002477	Proj. No.01911381.010R Promise Land Church Site	10/17/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,822.50		
Check							12/03/2024 1,438.75
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
000002478	Proj. No.01911382.010R Poco Loco	10/17/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,438.75		
Check							12/03/2024 2,685.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
000002535	Proj. No.01911240.030C Luna Rosa Ph 1Construction	10/23/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	2,685.00		
Check							12/03/2024 902.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
000002536	Proj. No.01911251.030C Cotton gateway Ph1 Construc	10/23/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	902.50		
Check							12/03/2024 602.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
000002537	Proj No 01911130.010C Lytton Hills Ph 1	10/23/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	602.50		
Check							12/03/2024 397.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
000002538	Proj No 01911198.040C Juniper Springs Ph 16	10/23/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	397.50		
Check							12/03/2024 397.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
000002539	Proj No 01911198.060C Juniper Springs Ph 9/10	10/23/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	397.50		
Check							12/03/2024 310.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
000002540	Proj. No.01911240.040C Luna Rosa Ph2 Construction	10/23/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	310.00		
Check							12/03/2024 690.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
000002541	Proj. No.01911207.050C Bollinger Ph II Constructio	10/23/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	690.00		
Check							12/03/2024 29,854.58
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
000002566	Proj. No.01911100.000R Caldwell County Engineering	11/04/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	29,854.58		
Check							12/03/2024 1,243.75
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
000002593	Proj. No.01911130.030R Lytton Hills Phase 1	11/08/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,243.75		
Check							12/03/2024 303.75
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
000002594	Proj No 01911130.40R Lytton Hills Phase II	11/08/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	303.75		
Check							12/03/2024 41.25
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
000002595	Proj No 01911178.060R Tumbleweed Estates Phase 3	11/08/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	41.25		
Check							12/03/2024 661.25
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
000002596	Proj No 01911189.100R Hartland Phase 4	11/08/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	661.25		

Payment Register
APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Check				12/03/2024	505.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002597	Proj No 01911191.020R Buda Ready Mix Enforcement	11/06/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	505.00
Check				12/03/2024	1,566.25
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002598	Proj. No.01911198.040R Juniper Springs 16 plans	11/08/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,566.25
Check				12/03/2024	1,530.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002672	Proj No 01911198.050R Juniper Springs 9/10 Plans	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,530.00
Check				12/03/2024	770.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002673	Proj No 01911205.020R Lytton Hills Phase 2 Prelim	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	770.00
Check				12/03/2024	70.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002674	Proj No 01911207.070R Bollinger Ph 2 Final Plat	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	70.00
Check				12/03/2024	180.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002675	Proj No 01911207.100R Bollinger Phase 4 Final Plat	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	180.00
Check				12/03/2024	4,006.25
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002676	Proj No 01911209.020R Dewberry Point Construction	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	4,006.25
Check				12/03/2024	446.25
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002677	Proj No 01911225.010R Sunset Oaks	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	446.25
Check				12/03/2024	310.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002678	Proj No 01911225.060R Sunset Decton VI Commercial	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	310.00
Check				12/03/2024	41.25
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002679	Proj No 01911225.080R Sunset Oaks VII Road Const	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	41.25
Check				12/03/2024	147.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002680	Proj No 01911225.090R Sunset Section VI Storage	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	147.50
Check				12/03/2024	3,272.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002681	Proj No 01911225.120R Sunset Oaks Sect V Ph 3	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	3,272.50
Check				12/03/2024	662.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002682	Proj No 01911225.130R Sunset Oaks VII	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	662.50
Check				12/03/2024	603.75
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002683	Proj No 01911225.140R Sunset Oaks Cell Tower Site	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	603.75
Check				12/03/2024	557.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002684	Proj No 01911233.010R JK Ranch Development Agmt	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	557.50
Check				12/03/2024	137.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002685	Proj No 01911234.010R Hillside/Chisholm Hill	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	137.50
Check				12/03/2024	1,351.25
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002686	Proj No 01911238.020R Lake Longhorn Ranch	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,351.25
Check				12/03/2024	31.25
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002687	Proj No 01911240.040R Luna Rosa Ph 2 Construction	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	31.25

Payment Register
APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Check				12/03/2024	637.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002688	Proj No 01911249.050R Tomahawk Ph 1 Final Plat	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	637.50
Check				12/03/2024	471.25
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002689	Proj No 01911251.020R Gotton Gateway Prelim Plat	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	471.25
Check				12/03/2024	90.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002690	Proj No 01911251.050R Cotton Gateway Final Plat	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	90.00
Check				12/03/2024	3,150.38
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002691	Proj No 01911251.060R Cotton Gateway Road	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	3,150.38
Check				12/03/2024	5,445.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002694	Proj No 01911262.030R Lively Stone Subdiv Final Pl	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	5,445.00
Check				12/03/2024	725.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002695	Proj No 01911279.010R Lytton Creek Ph 1	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	725.00
Check				12/03/2024	41.25
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002696	Proj No 01911283.020R Texas State Tubes RV Park	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	41.25
Check				12/03/2024	70.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002697	Proj No 01911310.010R 116 Spotted Horse Trl	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	70.00
Check				12/03/2024	763.75
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002698	Proj No 01911317.020R Dale Subdiv Final Plat	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	763.75
Check				12/03/2024	72.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002699	Proj No 01911318.030R Sage Hills Road Const Pl	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	72.50
Check				12/03/2024	73.75
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002700	Proj No 01911339.020R Neimann Farm Dvlp Agmt	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	73.75
Check				12/03/2024	2,465.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002701	Proj No 01911342.030R Lantana Ph 1 Const Plans	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	2,465.00
Check				12/03/2024	956.25
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002702	Proj. No.01911342.031R Lantana Subdivision Unit 1	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	956.25
Check				12/03/2024	67.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002703	Proj. No.01911344.010R Fentress Travel Center	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	67.50
Check				12/03/2024	476.25
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002704	Proj. No.01911349030R Axis Logistics Park: Wastewa	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	476.25
Check				12/03/2024	217.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002705	Proj. No.01911349.040R Axis Logistics Park Phase 1	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	217.50
Check				12/03/2024	453.75
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002706	Proj. No.01911358.020R Acorn Grove Estates Final	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	453.75
Check				12/03/2024	35.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002707	Proj. No.01911359.010R Denton Addition Short Form	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	35.00

Payment Register
APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Check				12/03/2024	361.25
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002708	Proj. No.01911360.010R Wishing Well Baseball Field	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	361.25
Check				12/03/2024	365.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002709	Proj. No.01911366.010R Romans Road Subdivision	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	365.00
Check				12/03/2024	273.32
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002710	Proj. No.01911367.010R Bugtussle 18 Subdivision Pr	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	273.32
Check				12/03/2024	2,257.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002711	Proj. No.01911369.010R Exodus Solar Farm	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	2,257.50
Check				12/03/2024	237.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002712	Proj. No.01911370.010R Clementine Ranch Preliminar	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	237.50
Check				12/03/2024	423.75
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002713	Proj. No.01911372.010R Esperanza Ranch Preliminary	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	423.75
Check				12/03/2024	412.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002714	Proj. No.01911373.010R Magical Woods RV Park DA	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	412.50
Check				12/03/2024	517.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002715	Proj. No.01911374.010R GBRA TX-130 Pipeline	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	517.50
Check				12/03/2024	140.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002716	Proj. No.01911374.020R GBRA Caldwell County MOU	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	140.00
Check				12/03/2024	2,135.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002717	Proj. No.01911375.010R 8865 San Marcos Hwy Indust	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	2,135.00
Check				12/03/2024	582.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002718	Proj. No.01911379.010R FM 1854 Addition-Short Form	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	582.50
Check				12/03/2024	395.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002719	Proj. No.01911384.010R Water Loss Reduction	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	395.00
Check				12/03/2024	477.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002720	Proj. No.01911386.010R Tinney Lake Repat	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	477.50
Check				12/03/2024	716.25
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002721	Proj. No.01911385.010R Mineral Springs Short-Form	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	716.25
Check				12/03/2024	217.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002722	Proj. No.01911387.010R 645 and 647 Longhollow Road	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	217.50
Check				12/03/2024	152.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002723	Proj. No.01911389.010R 55 Sunkist replat	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	152.50
Check				12/03/2024	1,400.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002724	Proj. No01911390.010R 10691 Spotted Horse Trail	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,400.00
Check				12/03/2024	453.75
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
000002725	Proj. No.01911388.010R Orchard Subdivision Short	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	453.75

Payment Register

APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Check					12/03/2024	673.75
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
000002726	proj. No.01911391.010R Hill Crest Acres Short For	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	673.75	
Check					12/03/2024	140.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
000002727	Proj. No.01911393.010R Maxwell SUD MOU	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	140.00	
Check					12/03/2024	140.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
000002728	Proj. No.01911394.010R Countyline SUD MOU	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	140.00	
Check					12/03/2024	346.25
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
000002729	Proj. No.01911395.010R Plum Creek utility MOU	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	346.25	
Check					12/03/2024	140.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
000002730	Proj. No.01911396.010R Aqua Water Supply MOU	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	140.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
ELESYS	ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE INC.				768.70	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	768.70	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
CD2108461	BALLOT SUPPLIES	10/30/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	275.50	
CD2108462	BALLOT SUPPLIES	10/30/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	208.50	
CD2108463	BALLOT SUPPLIES	10/30/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	284.70	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
ERGASP	ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.				45,147.99	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	45,147.99	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
9403337967	BOL 38085	11/12/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	4,587.26	
9403338107	BOL 38087	11/13/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	4,992.44	
9403338689	BOL 38091	11/13/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	4,642.92	
9403338690	BOL 38106	11/13/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	4,541.19	
9403339022	BOL 38109	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	4,986.68	
9403339728	BOL 38112	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	4,681.30	
9403340620	BOL 38120	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	16,716.20	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
ESMCHA	ESMERALDA CHAN				11.52	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	11.52	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
11/25/2024	TRANSPORTATION - MILEAGE	11/25/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	11.52	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
FARBRO	FARMER BROTHERS. CO.				881.48	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	881.48	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
93466692	Cust. 6302473	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	881.48	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
UNIMET	FENTRESS UNITED METHODIST CHURCH				200.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	200.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
43	RENTALS	11/08/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	200.00	

Payment Register

APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FIDTEC	FIDLAR TECHNOLOGIES					2,210.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	2,210.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
0899979-IN	Fidlar Technologies	09/30/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	2,210.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BUTBAK	FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO					1,139.82
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	1,139.82			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
5038383173	Cust. #0040078309	11/11/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	675.00	
5038383279	Cust. #0040078309	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	464.82	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
GRAING	GRAINGER					1,850.57
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	1,850.57			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
9309547850	Acct. #841505548	11/08/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	5.03	
9314915167	Acct. #841505548	11/13/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	29.06	
9317607829	Acct. #841505548	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	168.69	
9318414506	Acct. #841505548	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,168.48	
9321354756	Acct. #841505548	11/19/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	280.14	
9321760515	Acct. #841505548	11/19/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	14.61	
9322194912	Acct. #841505548	11/20/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	184.56	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
HANEQU	HANSON EQUIPMENT					21.83
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	21.83			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
308205	TIRES	11/25/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	21.83	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
HILSPRI	HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS					152.95
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	152.95			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
378456	Acct. 029679 Scott Annex	11/27/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	22.99	
378457	Acct. 029679 SO	11/27/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	34.99	
378463	Acct. 029679 Purchasing Dept.	11/27/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	13.99	
380972	Acct. 029679 Courthouse	12/02/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	49.99	
381009	Acct. 029679 Justice Center	12/02/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	30.99	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
I-CON	I-CON SYSTEMS, INC					187.52
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	187.52			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Si007676	Cust. CS000835	11/12/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	187.52	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
IMATEK	IMAGE-TEK, INC.					2,175.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	2,175.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
3133	Image Tek	10/01/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	2,175.00	

Payment Register

APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Vendor Number JANMUS	Vendor Name JAN FORD MUSTIN PH.D, P.C.					Total Vendor Amount 350.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 12/03/2024	Payment Amount 350.00		
Payable Number 10504	Description EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS - A. HICKS	Payable Date 11/21/2024	Due Date 12/10/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 350.00	
Vendor Number FARPLA	Vendor Name JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL					Total Vendor Amount 33.13
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 12/03/2024	Payment Amount 33.13		
Payable Number 2411-007766	Description REPAIRS AND MAINT	Payable Date 11/13/2024	Due Date 12/10/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 13.14	
Payable Number 2411-012382	Description REPAIRS AND MAINT	Payable Date 11/19/2024	Due Date 12/10/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 19.99	
Vendor Number JOHHIN	Vendor Name JOHN HINDERA					Total Vendor Amount 3,365.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 12/03/2024	Payment Amount 3,365.00		
Payable Number 16-009	Description 16-009	Payable Date 11/15/2024	Due Date 12/10/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 1,205.00	
Payable Number 20-083 2	Description 20-083	Payable Date 11/15/2024	Due Date 12/10/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 855.00	
Payable Number 23-096	Description 23-096	Payable Date 11/15/2024	Due Date 12/10/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 1,305.00	
Vendor Number SOMSTR	Vendor Name JOHN P. CYRIER					Total Vendor Amount 4,440.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 12/03/2024	Payment Amount 4,440.00		
Payable Number 815	Description November 2024 Consulting	Payable Date 12/01/2024	Due Date 12/10/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 4,440.00	
Vendor Number KASMIL	Vendor Name KASI MILES					Total Vendor Amount 404.88
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 12/03/2024	Payment Amount 404.88		
Payable Number 11/26/2024	Description MILEAGE - NOVEMBER 2024	Payable Date 11/26/2024	Due Date 12/10/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 404.88	
Vendor Number L&LPOR	Vendor Name L & L SEPTIC AND PORTABLE TOILETS					Total Vendor Amount 675.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 12/03/2024	Payment Amount 675.00		
Payable Number 36934	Description Greasetrap Pumping	Payable Date 11/25/2024	Due Date 12/10/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 675.00	
Vendor Number LAUMEI	Vendor Name LAUREN MEIER					Total Vendor Amount 100.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 12/03/2024	Payment Amount 100.00		
Payable Number 11/21/2024	Description TOBACCO STING	Payable Date 11/21/2024	Due Date 12/10/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 100.00	
Vendor Number TRUCIT	Vendor Name LEIF JOHNSON FORD TRUCK CITY					Total Vendor Amount 897.75
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 12/03/2024	Payment Amount 897.75		
Payable Number 602133	Description Acct. 2740 Seat Asy	Payable Date 11/14/2024	Due Date 12/10/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 897.75	

Payment Register

APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BLULAY	LOCAL LINUX, INC					24,500.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	24,500.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
86252	December Monthly Billing	11/23/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	20,642.00	
86295	Datto December	11/23/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	3,858.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LOCTRU	LOCKHART HARDWARE					514.17
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	514.17			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
55514/1	COURTHOUSE	11/12/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	65.96	
55515/1	COURTHOUSE	11/12/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	29.98	
55548/1	LW SCOTT ANNEX	11/13/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	23.81	
55553/1	LW SCOTT ANNEX	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	32.54	
55555/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	35.96	
55570/1	COURTHOUSE	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	31.56	
55584/1	LW SCOTT ANNEX	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	5.99	
55608/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	60.35	
55611/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	2.18	
55695/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/22/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	32.98	
55707/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/22/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	38.89	
55713/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/22/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	146.98	
K55602/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	6.99	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LOCMOT	LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.					507.04
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	507.04			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
103488	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/07/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	169.40	
103499	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/13/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	257.56	
103500	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/13/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	80.08	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LOCPOS	LOCKHART POST REGISTER					52.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	52.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
11/12/2024	OPERATING SUPPLIES - SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL	11/12/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	52.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
MARPLU	MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS					124.36
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	124.36			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
INV002186685	Cust. #278898	11/20/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	124.36	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
MAUPSY	MAURO PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES, PLLC					1,500.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	1,500.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
4354	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,500.00	

Payment Register

APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
MAXSOC	MAXWELL SOCIAL CLUB					150.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	150.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
101	RENTALS	10/21/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	150.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
MICLEE	MICHAEL M. LEE					1,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	1,000.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
50234 / 24CR-50679	50234 / 24CR-50679	11/07/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,000.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
MOTOSQL	MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS					1,200.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	1,200.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
1411136555	Subscription Renewal 12/16/24 - 12/15/25	11/16/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,200.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
OBAFUN	O'BANNON FUNERAL HOME					900.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	900.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
110524	Dollery Cremation	11/05/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	900.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
OFFIDE	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS					710.48
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	710.48			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
388497234001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/05/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	41.19	
388657419001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/06/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	35.63	
388657546001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/07/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	12.12	
388657613001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/06/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	12.66	
394140669001	Acct.43682634	10/31/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	593.43	
394142068001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/04/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	15.45	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ORKIN	ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERCIAL					348.99
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	348.99			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
266536520	PC Standard Monthly	10/30/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	348.99	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PARRES	PARABELLUM RESEARCH					3,290.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	3,290.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
INV007725612545	Ammunition	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	3,290.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PATMAR	PATHMARK TRAFFIC PROD. OF TX INC					17,667.50
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12/03/2024	17,667.50			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
21987	Channel Post delineator, sign posts	11/19/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	17,300.00	
22013	Traffic Signs	11/19/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	367.50	

Payment Register

APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PAUEVA	PAUL MATTHEW EVANS					500.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	500.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
24CR-50909	24CR-50909	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	500.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PELLAU	PELLERIN LAUNDRY MACHINE SALES COMPANY					589.83
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	589.83	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
INV400030297	Cust. 21068	10/28/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	589.83	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PFGTEM	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - TEMPLE					9,144.76
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	9,144.76	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2502136	Cust. 435577	11/11/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	2,182.87	
2506255	Cust. 435577	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	2,801.67	
2509409	Cust. 435577	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	2,801.54	
2513709	Cust. 435577	11/21/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,358.68	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PETREE	PETER DAVID REED					500.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	500.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
24CR-50638	24CR-50638	11/13/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	500.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PHIWIL	PHILIP WILSON					357.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	357.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
22-FL-062 2	22-FL-062	11/16/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	357.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PHITUR	PHILLIP G TURNER					1,355.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	1,355.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
24CR-50622	24CR-50622	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	450.00	
DCCR-24-034	DCCR-24-034	09/24/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	905.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PRISOL	PRINTING SOLUTIONS					3.70
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	3.70	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
5959 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/21/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	3.70	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
QUAFIN	QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC					4,041.45
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	2,041.45	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
7900 0040 8038 5499 11/14	POSTAGE	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	2,041.45	

Payment Register

APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Check					12/03/2024	1,000.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
7900 0440 8010 9295 11/14	POSTAGE	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,000.00	
Check					12/03/2024	1,000.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
7900 0440 8090 2103 10/30	POSTAGE	10/30/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,000.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
QUALEA	QUADIENT LEASING USA, INC				468.30	
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					12/03/2024	468.30
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Q1601844	19-Sep-24 to 18-Dec-24 110 S. Main St.	11/16/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	468.30	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
LEXINE	RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS				551.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					12/03/2024	88.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
3095461754	01-Nov-2024 thru 30-Nov-2024	11/30/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	88.00	
Check					12/03/2024	463.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
3095462630	01-Nov-2024 thru 30-Nov-2024	11/30/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	463.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
RINCEN	RingCentral, Inc				4,996.47	
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					12/03/2024	4,996.47
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
CD_000970621	Monthly RingCentral	11/29/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	4,996.47	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
ROMEXC	ROMCO EQUIPMENT COMPANY				4,254.80	
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					12/03/2024	4,254.80
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
107192083	Grader Blades	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	4,254.80	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
RONLEH	RONDA LEHMAN				73.45	
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					12/03/2024	73.45
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
276	POSTAGE	11/20/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	52.25	
541	POSTAGE	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	21.20	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
SALMER	SALT FLAT MERCANTILE, LLC				24.99	
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					12/03/2024	24.99
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
15583-91739	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/25/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	24.99	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
SARLOV	SARA LOVE				174.08	
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					12/03/2024	174.08
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
11/25/2024	TRANSPORTATION - MILEAGE	11/25/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	174.08	

Payment Register

APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
REDAUT	SEAN MATTHEW MANN					1,191.86	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						12/03/2024	1,191.86
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
182127	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	11/12/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	423.81		
182235	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	170.72		
182295	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	65.74		
182298	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	12.50		
182309	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	12/10/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	-211.72		
182389	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	49.81		
182390	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	12/10/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	-60.65		
182425	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	117.19		
182516	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	11/20/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	113.48		
182630	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/22/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	341.99		
182635	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/22/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	195.99		
182650	REPAIRS AND MAINT	12/10/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	-27.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
SECONE	SECURITY ONE, INC					25.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						12/03/2024	25.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
1182343	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	12/01/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	25.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
SMISUP	SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART					10,533.65	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						12/03/2024	10,533.65
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
2411-678722	BUILDING MAINT LOCKHART	11/13/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	76.45		
2411-678866	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	7.50		
2411-679651	Culvert	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	10,375.95		
2411-680488	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/21/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	73.75		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
SMILUL	SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING					201.85	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						12/03/2024	201.85
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
2411-679686	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	150.00		
2411-680179	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/20/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	18.85		
2411-680698	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/22/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	33.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
SOUHEA	SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS, INC.					8,430.62	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						12/03/2024	8,430.62
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
OCP21652	Oct 2024 Costpool limitation	10/31/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	8,430.62		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
STASLA	STACI SLAYDEN, CSR					900.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						12/03/2024	900.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
111424 11/14/2024	COURT REPORTER	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	600.00		
112024 11/22/2024	COURT REPORTER	11/22/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	300.00		

Payment Register

APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SYSCO	SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC					12,645.56
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	12,645.56	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
913519851	Cust. 043430	11/13/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	247.61	
913519852	Cust. 043430	11/13/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	2,738.67	
913519853	Cust. 043430	11/13/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	30.50	
913526968	Cust. 043430	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	3,065.75	
913526969	Cust. 043430	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	262.44	
913543741	Cust. 043430	11/20/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	502.91	
913543742	Cust. 043430	11/20/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	2,841.63	
913543743	Cust. 043430	11/20/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	155.59	
913543744	Cust. 043430	11/22/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	2,769.96	
913543745	Cust. 043430	11/22/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	30.50	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
TACEDU	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES						300.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					12/03/2024	150.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
241856 / 241856 2024-2025	MEMBERSHIP DUES: T. RODRIGUEZ 241856/241856	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	150.00		
Check					12/03/2024	150.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
253064/253064	MEMBERSHIP DUES - 253064/253064 J. ALLEN	11/19/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	150.00		

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
SWTSU	TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAINING CENTER					195.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						12/03/2024	195.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
11226	TRAINING - 6/10-12/2025 X000777 Y. MIRELES	10/28/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	195.00		

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
JAMCAS	THE CASEY LAW FIRM					285.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	285.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
DCCR-24-210 2	DCCR-24-210	09/20/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	285.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SANROB	THE FINAL RIDE					250.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					12/03/2024	250.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
548322	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/19/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	250.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
THOHIL	THOMAS HILLE					1,400.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	1,400.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
23-FL-399 4	23-FL-399	11/19/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	140.00	
DCFL-24-157 2	DCFL-24-157	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	280.00	
DCFL-24-175 3	DCFL-24-175	11/19/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	140.00	
DCFL-24-269	DCFL-24-269	11/19/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	280.00	
DCFL-24-271	DCFL-24-271	11/19/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	420.00	
DCFL-24-310	DCFL-24-310	11/19/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	140.00	

Payment Register

APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
THRRIV	THREE RIVERS COMMUNITY CHURCH					250.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						12/03/2024	250.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
18	RENTALS	11/20/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	250.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
THYELE	TK ELEVATOR					1,136.79	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						12/03/2024	1,136.79
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
3008194091	Annual Maintenance FY 24-25	11/01/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,136.79		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
TRAHAR	TRACY L. HARTING					2,177.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						12/03/2024	2,177.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
23-FL-280	23-FL-280	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	567.00		
DCFL-24-013	DCFL-24-013	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,197.00		
DCFL-24-103	DCFL-24-103	11/14/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	413.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
TRACLE	TRAVIS COUNTY CLERK					607.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						12/03/2024	607.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
C-1-MH-24-001515	Cause No. C-1-MH-24-001515	11/06/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	607.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
TYLTEC	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.					370.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						12/03/2024	370.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
020-156788	TRAINING - FINANCIAL CONFIG.: M. MONTANA	11/13/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	370.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
POSLOC	U.S. POSTAL SERVICE					350.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						12/03/2024	350.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
02109757005	POSTAGE	11/20/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	350.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
UNIFIR	UNIFIRST CORPORATION					910.97	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						12/03/2024	910.97
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
2740206904	Cust. #267519	11/08/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	102.06		
2740209180	Cust. #267519	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	102.06		
2740209182	Cust. #2562059	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	49.12		
2740209189	Cust. #2558334	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	468.01		
2740209190	Cust. #2562058	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	87.66		
2740210985	Cust. #267519	11/22/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	102.06		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
VICBRO	VICTOREA D. BROWN					2,955.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						12/03/2024	2,955.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
23-015 / 23-017	23-015 / 23-017	09/24/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	1,255.00		

Payment Register
APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

24JUV-3046	24JUV-3046	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	400.00
2935-22CC 3	2935-22CC	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	800.00
2983-23CC 2	2983-23CC	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	500.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SUPEDI	WASTE CONNECTIONS - SUPERIOR DISPOSAL, LLC					2,156.40

Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				12/03/2024	2,156.40
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
13724333V150	Acct. 5150-6096874	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	2,156.40

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CNASUR	WESTERN SURETY COMPANY					1,036.50

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		12/03/2024	50.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
15530860 2024-2025	EMPLOYEE BONDING - COURT CLERK	11/18/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	50.00

Check		12/03/2024	350.00
-------	--	------------	--------

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
64919196 2025-2026	EMPLOYEE BONDING - DISTRICT CLERK	11/20/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	350.00

Check		12/03/2024	177.50
-------	--	------------	--------

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
65338667 2025-2028	EMPLOYEE BONDING - SHERIFF	11/15/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	177.50

Check		12/03/2024	50.00
-------	--	------------	-------

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
65722326 2024-2025	EMPLOYEE BONDING - COURT CLERK	11/21/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	50.00

Check		12/03/2024	129.50
-------	--	------------	--------

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
67267232 2024-2026	EMPLOYEE BONDING - DEPUTY CLERK	11/19/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	129.50

Check		12/03/2024	129.50
-------	--	------------	--------

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
67267263 2024-2026	EMPLOYEE BONDING - DEPUTY TREASURER	11/19/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	129.50

Check		12/03/2024	50.00
-------	--	------------	-------

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
72611994 2024-2025	EMPLOYEE BONDING - ASST AUDITOR	11/19/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	50.00

Check		12/03/2024	50.00
-------	--	------------	-------

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
72611996 2024-2025	EMPLOYEE BONDING - 1ST ASST AUD	11/19/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	50.00

Check		12/03/2024	50.00
-------	--	------------	-------

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
72611999 2024-2025	EMPLOYEE BONDING - AP CLERK	11/19/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	50.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
XLPART	XL PARTS, LLC					1,030.17

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		12/03/2024	1,030.17

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
0416RO4476	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11/12/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	367.44
0416RV8910	Cust. #490093	11/20/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	662.73

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
YVEMIR	YVETTE M. MIRELES					263.92

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		12/03/2024	263.92

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
NOVEMBER 2024	TRANSPORTATION	11/26/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	263.92

Payment Register

APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ZACHEN	ZACHARIAH A. HENDERSON					50.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	50.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
11/5/2024	ELECTION WORKER 11/5/2024	11/05/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	50.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ZACWAR	ZACHERY P. WARREN					50.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				12/03/2024	50.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
11/5/2024	ELECTION WORKER 11/5/2024	11/05/2024	12/10/2024	0.00	50.00	

Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
2022 AP BNK	Check	334	200	0.00	745,046.98
Packet Totals:		334	200	0.00	745,046.98

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-745,046.98
Packet Totals:		-745,046.98



Caldwell County, TX

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, IN	7900 0040 8038 5499 11/14/	POSTAGE	POSTAGE INVENTORY	001-1370	2,041.45
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, IN	7900 0440 8010 9295 11/14/	POSTAGE	POSTAGE INVENTORY	001-1370	1,000.00
					3,041.45
Department : 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER					
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	67267232 2024-2026	EMPLOYEE BONDING - DEPU	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-2120-2070	129.50
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	67267263 2024-2026	EMPLOYEE BONDING	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-2120-2070	129.50
Department 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER Total:					259.00
Department : 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR					
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	020-156788	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	370.00
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	72611994 2024-2025	EMPLOYEE BONDING - ASST	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-2130-2070	50.00
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	72611996 2024-2025	EMPLOYEE BONDING - 1ST A	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-2130-2070	50.00
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	72611999 2024-2025	EMPLOYEE BONDING - AP CL	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-2130-2070	50.00
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	5959 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2130-3110	3.70
Department 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR Total:					523.70
Department : 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR					
DARLA LAW	NOVEMBER 2024	TRANSPORTATION	TRANSPORTATION	001-2140-4260	227.80
CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAIS	2025COLLQTR1	CCAD Quarterly Payments FY	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-2140-4110	43,554.36
CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAIS	2025QTR1	CCAD Quarterly Payments FY	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-2140-4110	144,110.39
Department 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR Total:					187,892.55
Department : 2150 - COUNTY CLERK					
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	241856 / 241856 2024-2025	MEMBERSHIP DUES: T. RODR	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-2150-3050	150.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	775067-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2150-3110	167.80
Department 2150 - COUNTY CLERK Total:					317.80
Department : 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	141P-11KQ-FWTF	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-3200-5310	179.98
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	IR4V-X4L4-KT61	Scanners	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-3200-5310	690.02
AT-SCENE LLC	1799	annual software maintenanc	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-3200-4510	25,000.00
Department 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY Total:					25,870.00
Department : 3201 - ENVIRONMENTAL TASK FORCE					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	14HW-L6WD-LJRR	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3201-3110	56.87
Department 3201 - ENVIRONMENTAL TASK FORCE Total:					56.87
Department : 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK					
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	253064/253064	253064/253064	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3220-3050	150.00
U.S. POSTAL SERVICE	02109757005	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-3220-3120	350.00
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	64919196 2025-2026	EMPLOYEE BONDING - DISTR	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-3220-2070	350.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	775245-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	46.17
Department 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK Total:					896.17
Department : 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE					
STACI SLAYDEN, CSR	111424 11/14/2024	COURT REPORTER	COURT REPORTERS	001-3230-1080	600.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	17-FL-357 2	17-FL-357	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	469.00
TRACY L. HARTING	23-FL-280	23-FL-280	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	567.00
TRACY L. HARTING	DCFL-24-013	DCFL-24-013	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,197.00
TRACY L. HARTING	DCFL-24-103	DCFL-24-103	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	413.00
THOMAS HILLE	DCFL-24-157 2	DCFL-24-157	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	280.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	DCFL-24-269 2	DCFL-24-269	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	224.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	DCFL-24-271 2	DCFL-24-271	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	294.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	DCFL-24-310	DCFL-24-310	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	238.00
JOHN HINDERER	16-009	16-009	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
JOHN HINDERER	16-009	16-009	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,200.00
JOHN HINDERER	20-083 2	20-083	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
JOHN HINDERER	20-083 2	20-083	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	850.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
JOHN HINDERER	23-096	23-096	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
JOHN HINDERER	23-096	23-096	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,300.00
PHILIP WILSON	22-FL-062 2	22-FL-062	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	357.00
MAURO PSYCHOLOGICAL SE	4354	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3230-4011	1,500.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	774790-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	58.50
THOMAS HILLE	23-FL-399 4	23-FL-399	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	140.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	775020-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	15.50
THOMAS HILLE	DCFL-24-175 3	DCFL-24-175	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	140.00
THOMAS HILLE	DCFL-24-269	DCFL-24-269	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	280.00
THOMAS HILLE	DCFL-24-271	DCFL-24-271	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	420.00
THOMAS HILLE	DCFL-24-310	DCFL-24-310	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	140.00
AISHA WHITE-THOMPSON, C	14-838	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3230-4011	144.85
STACI SLAYDEN, CSR	112024 11/22/2024	COURT REPORTER	COURT REPORTERS	001-3230-1080	300.00
RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3095461754	Blanket PO Law Library Lexis	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	88.00
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	DCCR-24-210 2	DCCR-24-210	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	DCCR-24-210 2	DCCR-24-210	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	280.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	23-015 / 23-017	23-015 / 23-017	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	23-015 / 23-017	23-015 / 23-017	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,250.00
PHILLIP G TURNER	DCCR-24-034	DCCR-24-034	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
PHILLIP G TURNER	DCCR-24-034	DCCR-24-034	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	900.00
Department 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE Total:					13,675.85

Department : 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW

COLIN WISE	24CR-50506	24CR-50506	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	500.00
PETER DAVID REED	24CR-50638	24CR-50638	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	500.00
COLIN WISE	49855	49855	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	300.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	24CR-50552	24CR-50552	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	5.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	24CR-50552	24CR-50552	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	395.00
PHILLIP G TURNER	24CR-50622	24CR-50622	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	450.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	24CR-50909	24CR-50909	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	5.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	24CR-50909	24CR-50909	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	495.00
DAN MCCORMACK	47864 / 48145	47864 / 48145	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	1,100.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	24JUV-3030	24JUV-3030	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	400.00
DAN MCCORMACK	24JUV-3044	24JUV-3044	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	500.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	24JUV-3046	24JUV-3046	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	400.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	2935-22CC 3	2935-22CC	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	800.00
DAN MCCORMACK	2961-23CC 3	2961-23CC	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	400.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	2983-23CC 2	2983-23CC	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	500.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	388497234001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3240-3110	41.19
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	388657419001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3240-3110	35.63
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	388657613001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3240-3110	12.66
BARBARA J. ROBERTS	24CR-50720	24CR-50720	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	5.00
BARBARA J. ROBERTS	24CR-50720	24CR-50720	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	395.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	388657546001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3240-3110	12.12
MICHAEL M. LEE	50234 / 24CR-50679	50234 / 24CR-50679	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	1,000.00
Department 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW Total:					8,251.60

Department : 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	65722326 2024-2025	EMPLOYEE BONDING - COUR	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-3251-2070	50.00
Department 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1 Total:					50.00

Department : 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2

DEWITT POTH & SON	775121-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3252-3110	152.97
Department 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2 Total:					152.97

Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	15530860 2024-2025	EMPLOYEE BONDING - COUR	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-3253-2070	50.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1X4V-RKQJ-17DG b	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-3253-5310	38.52
Department 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3 Total:					88.52

Department : 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4

TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAIN	11226	TRAINING - 6/10-12/2025 XO	TRAINING	001-3254-4810	195.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	13Q4-FM64-K3PG	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3254-3110	187.07
YVETTE M. MIRELES	NOVEMBER 2024	TRANSPORTATION	TRANSPORTATION	001-3254-4260	263.92

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
DOLORES NAVARRO	NOVEMBER 2024	TRANSPORTATION	TRANSPORTATION	001-3254-4260	86.30
CARD SERVICE CENTER	404	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-3254-3120	9.68
Department 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4 Total:					741.97
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF					
CARD SERVICE CENTER	6SHQV	TRAINING- D. HOENE 10/28-	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	484.67
CARD SERVICE CENTER	6SHQV	TRAINING- D. HOENE 10/28-	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	127.65
CARD SERVICE CENTER	86654813	Hotel Stay	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	777.40
CARD SERVICE CENTER	11/10/2024	ZOOM VIDEO COMMUNICAT	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	15.99
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	11/12/2024	OPERATING SUPPLIES - SUBS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	52.00
PARABELLUM RESEARCH	INV007725612545	Ammunition	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	3,290.00
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	65338667 2025-2028	EMPLOYEE BONDING - SHERI	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-4300-2070	177.50
CARD SERVICE CENTER	E/8025318	TRANSPORTATION	TRANSPORTATION	001-4300-4260	44.71
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS	1411136555	Subscription Renewal 12/16/	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-4300-3050	1,200.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1XRL-J6VT-4RVV	Window A/C for Whizzerville	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	588.95
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1MLP-794Y-9YMG	MACHINERY & EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	219.96
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	394142068001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	15.45
CARD SERVICE CENTER	323065	TRANSPORTATION	TRANSPORTATION	001-4300-4260	33.54
DANA SAFETY SUPPLY	925785	CTS 12 GA Super-Sock Bean	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	1,396.00
Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:					8,423.82
Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL					
PELLERIN LAUNDRY MACHIN	INV400030297	Pellerin - Circuit Test/Labor	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	589.83
ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERC	266536520	FY 24-25 BLANKET	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	348.99
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	394140669001	Copy Paper, Ink, Planners, De	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	593.43
SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNE	OCP21652	FY 24-25 BLANKET	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	8,430.62
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2502136	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,182.87
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	5038383173	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	675.00
I-CON SYSTEMS, INC	Si007676	FY 24-25 BLANKET	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	187.52
5-F MECHANICAL GROUP, IN	47207	Boiler Repair	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	5,332.05
SYSKO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	913519851	FY 24-25 BLANKET - Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	247.61
SYSKO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	913519852	FY 24-25 BLANKET-Food	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,738.67
SYSKO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	913519853	FY 24-25 BLANKET - Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	30.50
GRAINGER	9314915167	FY 24-25 BLANKET	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	29.06
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2506255	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,801.67
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740209180	FY 24-25 BLANKET	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	102.06
SYSKO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	913526968	FY 24-25 BLANKET-Food	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	3,065.75
SYSKO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	913526969	FY 24-25 BLANKET - Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	262.44
GRAINGER	9317607829	FY 24-25 BLANKET	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	168.69
GRAINGER	9318414506	FY 24-25 BLANKET	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	1,168.48
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2509409	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,801.54
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	5038383279	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	464.82
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	93466692	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	881.48
GRAINGER	9321354756	FY 24-25 BLANKET	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	280.14
GRAINGER	9321760515	FY 24-25 BLANKET	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	14.61
SYSKO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	913543741	FY 24-25 BLANKET - Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	502.91
SYSKO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	913543742	FY 24-25 BLANKET-Food	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,841.63
SYSKO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	913543743	FY 24-25 BLANKET - Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	155.59
GRAINGER	9322194912	FY 24-25 BLANKET	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	184.56
MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS	INV002186685	FY 24-25 BLANKET	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	124.36
JAN FORD MUSTIN PH.D, P.C.	10504	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS - A. HI	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	001-4310-4135	350.00
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2513709	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,358.68
BB'S FLAGS, LLC	2353	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	350.00
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740210985	FY 24-25 BLANKET	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	102.06
SYSKO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	913543744	FY 24-25 BLANKET-Food	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,769.96
SYSKO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	913543745	FY 24-25 BLANKET - Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	30.50
L & L SEPTIC AND PORTABLE	36934	FY 24-25 BLANKET	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	675.00
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740206904	FY 24-25 BLANKET	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	102.06
GRAINGER	9309547850	FY 24-25 BLANKET	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	5.03
Department 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total:					42,950.17

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Department : 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1KNX-YDML-CYT9	Quick Clot	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	151.60
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1KNX-YDML-CYT9	Israeli Bandage	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	63.92
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1KNX-YDML-CYT9	Vent Chest Seal	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	148.88
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1KNX-YDML-CYT9	Gunshot Trauma Kits	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	431.16
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1RYC-VQQQ-F6WW	Israeli Bandages	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	95.88
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1RYC-VQQQ-F6WW	Quik Clot	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	85.14
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1RYC-VQQQ-F6WW	Lightning X Premium	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	323.37
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1RYC-VQQQ-F6WW	Rescue Hyfin Vent Chest Seal	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	55.83
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1LCP-T9D4-G4RH	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4321-3110	329.46
Department 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1 Total:					1,685.24
Department : 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	17LP-3HDR-3VDQ	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4322-5310	419.80
Department 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2 Total:					419.80
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3					
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10780559920	Laptop Batteries	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4323-5310	512.95
Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:					512.95
Department : 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1H3D-QP3M-CPTN	OFFICE SUPPLIES / MACHINE	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4324-3110	169.99
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1H3D-QP3M-CPTN	OFFICE SUPPLIES / MACHINE	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4324-5310	14.99
Department 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4 Total:					184.98
Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL					
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002475	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,386.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002477	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,822.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002478	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,438.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002535	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	2,685.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002536	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	902.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002537	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	602.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002538	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	397.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002539	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	397.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002540	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	310.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002541	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	690.00
CHARLES E. LAURENCE, M.D.	90767	BLANKET PO - Medical Direct	MEDICAL DIRECTOR	001-6510-4100	1,000.00
CHARLES E. LAURENCE, M.D.	90372	BLANKET PO - Medical Direct	MEDICAL DIRECTOR	001-6510-4100	1,000.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002672	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,530.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002673	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	770.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002674	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	70.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002675	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	180.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002676	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	4,006.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002677	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	446.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002678	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	310.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002679	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	41.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002680	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	147.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002681	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	3,272.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002682	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	662.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002683	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	603.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002684	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	557.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002685	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	137.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002686	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,351.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002687	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	31.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002688	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	637.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002689	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	471.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002690	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	90.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002691	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	3,150.38
QUADIENT LEASING USA, IN	Q1601844	FY 24-25 Monthly Lease	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	468.30
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002694	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	5,445.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002695	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	725.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002696	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	41.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002697	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	70.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002698	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	763.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002699	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	72.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002700	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	73.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002701	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	2,465.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002702	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	956.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002703	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	67.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002704	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	476.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002705	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	217.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002706	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	453.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002707	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	35.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002708	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	361.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002709	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	365.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002710	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	273.32
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002711	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	2,257.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002712	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	237.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002713	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	423.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002714	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	412.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002715	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	517.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002716	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	140.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002717	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	2,135.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002718	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	582.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002719	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	395.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002720	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	477.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002721	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	716.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002722	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	217.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002723	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	152.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002724	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,400.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002725	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	453.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002726	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	673.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002727	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	140.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002728	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	140.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002729	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	346.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002730	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	140.00
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	0419 2024-2025	VIN 0419 2024-2025 REGIST	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	3526 2024-2025	VIN 3526 2024-2025 REGIST	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	5051 2024-2025	VIN 5051 2024-2025 REGIST	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	5981 2024-2025	VIN 5981 2024-2025 REGIST	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	5982 2024-2025	VIN 5982 2024-2025 REGIST	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	7603 2024-2025	VIN 7603 2024-2025 REGIST	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
AMERICAN STRUCTUREPOIN	183205	Capital Improvements Plan &	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	45,320.08
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	378456	Blanket FY 24-25 Water Supp	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	22.99
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	378457	Blanket FY 24-25 Water Supp	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	34.99
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	378463	Blanket FY 24-25 Water Supp	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	13.99
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002566	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	29,854.58
AT&T	110524	Blanket PO AT&T Fiber Line F	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	407.28
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002597	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	505.00
CHARTER COMMUNICATION	184507701110724	Blanket PO Fy 24-25	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	9,967.28
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002593	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,243.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002594	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	303.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002595	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	41.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002596	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	661.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000002598	Blanket PO FY 24-25 Doucet	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,566.25
JOHN P. CYRIER	815	Consulting Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	4,440.00
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	380972	Blanket FY 24-25 Water Supp	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	49.99
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	381009	Blanket FY 24-25 Water Supp	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	30.99

Department 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total: 150,896.67

Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE

TK ELEVATOR	3008194091	FY 24-25 Annual Maintenanc	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	1,136.79
LOCKHART HARDWARE	55514/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	65.96
LOCKHART HARDWARE	55515/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	29.98

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2411-007766	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	13.14
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2411-678722	BUILDING MAINT LOCKHART	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LO	001-6520-3600	76.45
LOCKHART HARDWARE	55548/1	LW SCOTT ANNEX	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3540	23.81
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2411-678866	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	7.50
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4211484243	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	82.32
LOCKHART HARDWARE	55553/1	LW SCOTT ANNEX	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3540	32.54
LOCKHART HARDWARE	55555/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	35.96
LOCKHART HARDWARE	55570/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	31.56
LOCKHART HARDWARE	55584/1	LW SCOTT ANNEX	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3540	5.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	55608/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	60.35
LOCKHART HARDWARE	55611/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	2.18
LOCKHART HARDWARE	K55602/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	6.99
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2411-012382	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	19.99
DEWITT POTTH & SON	775256-0	Trashbags, floor cleaners, ha	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	2,447.12
DEWITT POTTH & SON	775879-0	6X6 Acrylic ADA Signs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	2,490.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	W04218297	LW SCOTT ANNEX	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3540	128.43
SECURITY ONE, INC	1182343	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	25.00
Department 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total:					6,722.06

Department : 6550 - ELECTIONS

MAXWELL SOCIAL CLUB	101	RENTALS	RENTALS	001-6550-4610	150.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	72665924 2024-2025	EMPLOYEE BONDS - D. COE	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-6550-2070	100.00
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, IN	7900 0440 8090 2103 10/30/	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-6550-3120	1,000.00
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	CD2108461	BALLOT SUPPLIES	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	275.50
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	CD2108462	BALLOT SUPPLIES	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	208.50
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	CD2108463	BALLOT SUPPLIES	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	284.70
THREE RIVERS COMMUNITY	18	RENTALS	RENTALS	001-6550-4610	250.00
CHAYLIE POND	11/5/2024	ELECTION WORKER 11/5/20	Temp Election Workers-non-	001-6550-3010	137.50
ZACHARIAH A. HENDERSON	11/5/2024	ELECTION WORKER 11/5/20	Temp Election Workers-non-	001-6550-3010	50.00
ANTHONY PANCAMO RIAN	11/5/2024	ELECTION WORKER	Temp Election Workers-non-	001-6550-3010	140.63
ZACHERY P. WARREN	11/5/2024	ELECTION WORKER 11/5/20	Temp Election Workers-non-	001-6550-3010	50.00
FENTRESS UNITED METHODOI	43	RENTALS	RENTALS	001-6550-4610	200.00
Department 6550 - ELECTIONS Total:					2,846.83

Department : 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT

CARD SERVICE CENTER	CI55N6C5	TRAINING - H. HADEN 12/8-9	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	272.53
ESMERALDA CHAN	11/25/2024	TRANSPORTATION - MILEAG	TRANSPORTATION	001-6560-4260	11.52
Department 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT Total:					284.05

Department : 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER

SARA LOVE	11/25/2024	TRANSPORTATION - MILEAG	TRANSPORTATION	001-6570-4260	174.08
Department 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER Total:					174.08

Department : 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY

LOCAL LINUX, INC	86252	Monthly Service	Outside Services	001-6610-4840	20,642.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	86295	Datto	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	3,858.00
RingCentral, Inc	CD_000970621	FY 24-25 Blanket Ring Centra	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6610-5310	4,996.47
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1TM3-R43Q-HW3R	MACHINERY & EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6610-5310	112.99
Department 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY Total:					29,609.46

Department : 7600 - ANIMAL CONTROL

CITY OF LOCKHART	ASL 25-003	Animal Shelter & Lease	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPENSES	001-7600-4114	2,021.25
Department 7600 - ANIMAL CONTROL Total:					2,021.25

Department : 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT

DEWITT POTTH & SON	771960-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-7610-3110	111.67
KASI MILES	11/26/2024	MILEAGE - NOVEMBER 2024	TRANSPORTATION	001-7610-4260	404.88
CARD SERVICE CENTER	DOW05304	Sanitation Hotel Stay	TRAINING	001-7610-4810	1,686.26
Department 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Total:					2,202.81

Department : 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE

O'BANNON FUNERAL HOME	110524	Cremation	INDIGENT FUNERAL	001-7620-4320	900.00
TRAVIS COUNTY CLERK	C-1-MH-24-001515	MH Evaluation	SANITY HEARINGS	001-7620-4312	607.00
CITY OF LOCKHART	120124	Blanket PO - EMS ILA City of	LOCKHART EMS	001-7620-4330	29,166.66
Department 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE Total:					30,673.66

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Department : 8700 - COUNTY AGENT					
RONDA LEHMAN	541	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-8700-3120	21.20
RONDA LEHMAN	276	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-8700-3120	52.25
DEWITT POTH & SON	775182-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-8700-3110	39.54
Department 8700 - COUNTY AGENT Total:					112.99
Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:					521,539.27

Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND

Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION					
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403337967	Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	4,587.26
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403338107	Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	4,992.44
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403338689	Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	4,642.92
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403338690	Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	4,541.19
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	166675	Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	29,666.13
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403339022	Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	4,986.68
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403339728	Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	4,681.30
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740209182	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	49.12
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740209189	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	468.01
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740209190	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	87.66
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403340620	Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	16,716.20
WASTE CONNECTIONS - SUP	13724333V150	Dumpster Rental Fees	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	2,156.40
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	166799	Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	31,591.95
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2411-679651	Blanket PO FY 24-25	CULVERT PIPE	002-1101-3116	10,375.95
PATHMARK TRAFFIC PROD. O	21987	Blanket PO FY 24-25	SIGNS	002-1101-3181	17,300.00
PATHMARK TRAFFIC PROD. O	22013	Blanket PO FY 24-25	SIGNS	002-1101-3181	367.50
THE FINAL RIDE	548322	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	250.00
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	2411-680179	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	18.85
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	166899	Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	39,134.16
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	166900	Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	17,359.68
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2411-680488	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	73.75
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	2411-680698	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	33.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	55695/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	32.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	55707/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	38.89
LOCKHART HARDWARE	55713/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	146.98
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	167025	Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	7,893.60
HANSON EQUIPMENT	308205	TIRES	TIRES	002-1101-3190	21.83
Department 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:					202,214.43

Department : 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	182127	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	423.81
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA	SWO397765	Servicecall for backhoe (B4)	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	2,635.12
DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF	X112055171 01	Housed Radiator Assy	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	1,118.07
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	182235	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	170.72
LEIF JOHNSON FORD TRUCK	602133	Seat Assy for WT-4	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	897.75
ROMCO EQUIPMENT COMPA	107192083	Freight Charges	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	140.00
ROMCO EQUIPMENT COMPA	107192083	Grader Blades	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	4,114.80
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	182389	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	49.81
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	2411-679686	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	150.00
BETA TECHNOLOGY, INC	INV6165	TOOLS AND SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	417.48
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	182516	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	113.48
DOUBLE TUFF TRUCK TARPS,	54359	Tarps for Belly Dumps	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	2,302.70
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	182630	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	341.99
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	182635	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	195.99
SALT FLAT MERCANTILE, LLC	15583-91739	OPERATING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	24.99
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	182309	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	-211.72
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	182390	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	-60.65
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	182650	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	-27.00
Department 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE Total:					12,797.34

Department : 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE					
XL PARTS, LLC	0416RO4476	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	367.44
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	103499	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	257.56

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT17163 - 12/10/2024 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	103500	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	80.08
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	182295	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	65.74
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	182298	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	12.50
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	182425	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	117.19
XL PARTS, LLC	0416RV8910	Fleet Maintenance Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	662.73
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	103488	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	169.40

Department 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE Total: 1,732.64**Fund 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Total:** 216,744.41**Fund: 003 - RECORDS PRESERVATION FUND****Department : 3000 - COUNTY CLERK EXP**

IMAGE-TEK, INC.	3133	Annual Maintenance	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	003-3000-4520	2,175.00
FIDLAR TECHNOLOGIES	0899979-IN	Annual Installment	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	003-3000-4520	2,210.00

Department 3000 - COUNTY CLERK EXP Total: 4,385.00**Fund 003 - RECORDS PRESERVATION FUND Total:** 4,385.00**Fund: 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND****Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header**

RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3095462630	Blanket PO Dist. Judge Lexis	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	005-1000-5910	463.00
--------------------------	------------	------------------------------	----------------------	---------------	--------

Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total: 463.00**Fund 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND Total:** 463.00**Fund: 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL****Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3**

DAVID LEE SAENZ, JR	11/15/2024	TOBACCO STING	Tobacco Enforement	010-4323-1165	100.00
LAUREN MEIER	11/21/2024	TOBACCO STING	Tobacco Enforement	010-4323-1165	100.00
DAVID LEE SAENZ, JR	11/26/2024	TOBACCO STING	Tobacco Enforement	010-4323-1165	100.00

Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total: 300.00**Fund 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL Total:** 300.00**Fund: 019 - American Rescue Plan Fund****Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header**

CARD SERVICE CENTER	126340	VETERANS ASSISTANCE	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	019-1000-4854	227.29
CARD SERVICE CENTER	112024	Veteran Utility Bill	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	019-1000-4854	1,388.01

Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total: 1,615.30**Fund 019 - American Rescue Plan Fund Total:** 1,615.30**Grand Total:** 745,046.98

Fund Summary

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	521,539.27
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	216,744.41
003 - RECORDS PRESERVATION FUND	4,385.00
005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND	463.00
010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL	300.00
019 - American Rescue Plan Fund	1,615.30
Grand Total:	745,046.98

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-1370	POSTAGE INVENTORY	3,041.45
001-2120-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	259.00
001-2130-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	150.00
001-2130-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	3.70
001-2130-4810	TRAINING	370.00
001-2140-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	187,664.75
001-2140-4260	TRANSPORTATION	227.80
001-2150-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	150.00
001-2150-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	167.80
001-3200-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	25,000.00
001-3200-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	870.00
001-3201-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	56.87
001-3220-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	350.00
001-3220-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	150.00
001-3220-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	46.17
001-3220-3120	POSTAGE	350.00
001-3230-1080	COURT REPORTERS	900.00
001-3230-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	162.00
001-3230-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPEN	1,644.85
001-3230-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	30.00
001-3230-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	10,939.00
001-3240-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	101.60
001-3240-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	10.00
001-3240-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	5,140.00
001-3240-4180	JUVENILE - INDIGENT AT	3,000.00
001-3251-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	50.00
001-3252-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	152.97
001-3253-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	50.00
001-3253-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	38.52
001-3254-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	187.07
001-3254-3120	POSTAGE	9.68
001-3254-4260	TRANSPORTATION	350.22
001-3254-4810	TRAINING	195.00
001-4300-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	177.50
001-4300-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,200.00
001-4300-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	83.44
001-4300-4260	TRANSPORTATION	78.25
001-4300-4810	TRAINING	6,075.72
001-4300-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	808.91
001-4310-3100	FOOD SUPPLIES	22,582.07
001-4310-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,479.16
001-4310-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	8,430.62
001-4310-4135	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	350.00
001-4310-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	9,108.32
001-4321-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	329.46
001-4321-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	1,355.78
001-4322-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	419.80
001-4323-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	512.95
001-4324-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	169.99

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-4324-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	14.99
001-6510-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	152.95
001-6510-4100	MEDICAL DIRECTOR	2,000.00
001-6510-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	137,855.86
001-6510-4425	FAX & INTERNET	10,374.56
001-6510-4610	RENTALS	468.30
001-6510-4853	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	45.00
001-6520-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	4,937.12
001-6520-3140	UNIFORMS	82.32
001-6520-3500	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-M	25.00
001-6520-3540	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCK	190.77
001-6520-3600	BUILDING MAINTENANC	76.45
001-6520-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	146.11
001-6520-5120	CALDWELL CO. COURTH	1,264.29
001-6550-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	100.00
001-6550-3010	Temp Election Workers-	378.13
001-6550-3115	Ballot Supplies	768.70
001-6550-3120	POSTAGE	1,000.00
001-6550-4610	RENTALS	600.00
001-6560-4260	TRANSPORTATION	11.52
001-6560-4810	TRAINING	272.53
001-6570-4260	TRANSPORTATION	174.08
001-6610-4185	COMPUTER SUPPORT	3,858.00
001-6610-4840	Outside Services	20,642.00
001-6610-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	5,109.46
001-7600-4114	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPE	2,021.25
001-7610-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	111.67
001-7610-4260	TRANSPORTATION	404.88
001-7610-4810	TRAINING	1,686.26
001-7620-4312	SANITY HEARINGS	607.00
001-7620-4320	INDIGENT FUNERAL	900.00
001-7620-4330	LOCKHART EMS	29,166.66
001-8700-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	39.54
001-8700-3120	POSTAGE	73.45
002-1101-3116	CULVERT PIPE	10,375.95
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	594.45
002-1101-3140	UNIFORMS	604.79
002-1101-3181	SIGNS	17,667.50
002-1101-3190	TIRES	21.83
002-1101-4610	RENTALS	2,156.40
002-1101-4630	SEAL COATING	170,793.51
002-1102-3136	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOL	1,077.92
002-1102-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	11,719.42
002-1103-3135	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,732.64
003-3000-4520	SOFTWARE MAINTENAN	4,385.00
005-1000-5910	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	463.00
010-4323-1165	Tobacco Enforement	300.00
019-1000-4854	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	1,615.30
Grand Total:		745,046.98

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
None	745,046.98
Grand Total:	745,046.98

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	December 10, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Departmental Report
Subject:	To accept the November 2024 Indigent Burial Report.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	1




Caldwell County Indigent Burial Report
Monthly Financial Report

Month: November 2024

Date	City FY 2024 Budget	Deceased	Fiscal Budget \$21,000	Amount Paid	Budget Remaining
Blanket PO					
	Luling-OBAFUN				
	10.31.24	M. Nash		\$900.00	
	11.15.24	B. Dollery		\$900.00	
Blanket PO					
	Lockhart-MCCFUN				
Pending	10.18.24	S. Murdock		\$650.00	
Other					

YTD	<u>\$2,450.00</u>	<u>\$18,550.00</u>
-----	-------------------	---------------------------


Report Submitted by: Judge Haden
12.02.24

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	December 10, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Departmental Report
Subject:	To accept the Caldwell County Appraisal District's 2023 Financial Audit.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	44

Caldwell County Appraisal District

DATE: November 20, 2024
TO: Taxing Jurisdiction Presiding Officer
FROM: Shanna Ramzinski, Chief Appraiser

The Caldwell County Appraisal District Board of Directors approved the 2023 audit report on September 24, 2024.

A copy of the 2023 audit report is enclosed.

Sincerely,

Shanna Ramzinski
Chief Appraiser

Enc: 2023 Financial Audit



211 Bufkin Ln
P.O. Box 900
Lockhart, Texas 78644
United States

PHONE (512) 398-5550
FAX (512) 398-5551
E-MAIL general@caldwellcad.org
WEB SITE www.caldwellcad.org

**CALDWELL COUNTY
APPRAISAL DISTRICT**

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
FINANCIAL	
Independent Auditors' Report.....	3
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)	7
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	14
Statement of Activities.....	15
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Fund	16
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balance to	
Net Position of Governmental Activities.....	17
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	
Fund Balance - Governmental Fund	18
Reconciliation of the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues,	
Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance to the Statement of Activities.....	19
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund	
Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual - General Fund	20
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	21
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	22
Notes to Financial Statements.....	23
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	39
Schedule of Contributions.....	41
Notes to the Schedule of Contributions	42

FINANCIAL SECTION



Roloff, Hnatek & Co., L.L.P.

Certified Public Accountants
Financial Consultants
Business Advisors
www.rhcllp.com

Christopher L. Culak, CPA
Mary Ann McAdams, CPA
Yvette M. Castro, CPA

101 W. Goodwin Avenue, Suite 600
P. O. Box 2486
Victoria, Texas 77902-2486
361-578-2915
Fax 361-578-7058

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Board of Directors
Caldwell County Appraisal District
Lockhart, Texas

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and its major fund of Caldwell County Appraisal District, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and major fund of Caldwell County Appraisal District as of December 31, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position, for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt thereafter.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, we

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 7 through 12, the budgetary comparison on page 20, and the information related to the District's pension plan on pages 39 through 42 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Roloff, Hnatek & Co., L.L.P.

Certified Public Accountants

October 18, 2024

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

This section of Caldwell County Appraisal District's annual financial report presents our discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023. Please read it in conjunction with the District's financial statements, which follow this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The District's total combined net position was \$554,088 at December 31, 2023.
- During the year, the District's revenues (including depreciation of capital assets) were \$4,604 more than the \$2,314,164 generated in assessments from local jurisdictions and other revenues for governmental activities.
- The general fund reported a fund balance this year of \$409,232, which is a decrease of \$48,164 from that of the prior year.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of three parts -- *management's discussion and analysis* (this section), the *basic financial statements*, and *required supplementary information*. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the District:

- The first two statements are *government-wide financial statements* that provide both *long-term* and *short-term* information about the District's overall financial status.
- The remaining statements are *fund financial statements* that focus on *individual parts* of the government, reporting the District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.
- *The governmental funds* statements tell how *general government* services were financed in the *short-term* as well as what remains for future spending.
- *Fiduciary fund statements* provide information about the financial relationships in which the District acts solely as a *trustee* or *custodian* for the benefit of others, to whom the resources in questions belong.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data. The statements and notes are followed by a section of *required supplementary information* that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements.

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Figure A-1 summarizes the major features of the District's financial statements, including the portion of the District government they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of management's discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

Figure A-1. Major Features of the District's Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

Features	Government-wide Statements	Fund Statements Governmental Fund
Scope	Entire District's government (except fiduciary funds)	The activities of the District that are not proprietary or fiduciary
Required financial statements	Statement of net position	Balance sheet
	Statement of activities	Statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance
Accounting basis and measurement focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus
Type of asset/liability information	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term	Only assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets included
Type of inflow/outflow information	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements report information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes all of the government's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two government-wide statements report the District's net position and how they have changed. Net position -- the difference between the District's assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources -- is one way to measure the District's financial health or position.

- Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position is an indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONCLUDED)

The government-wide financial statements of the District include the *governmental activities*. The District's basic appraisal services are included here. Assessments from local jurisdictions fund all but a minimal amount (about 2%) of these activities.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the District's general fund. Funds are accounting devices that the District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes.

- *Governmental fund* -- All of the District's basic services are included in its governmental fund, which focuses on (1) how *cash and other financial assets* that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out, and (2) the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental fund statements provide a detailed *short-term* view that helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, we provide additional information at the bottom of the governmental funds statement, or on the subsequent page, that explain the relationship (or differences) between them.
- *Fiduciary funds* -- The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for certain funds such as club and class funds and payroll withholding funds. The District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used only for their intended purposes and by those to whom the assets belong. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate statement of fiduciary net position. We exclude these activities from the District's government-wide financial statements because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

One fundamental question that is most asked of an entity is, as a whole "Are you better off or worse off as a result of the year's activities?" The statement of net position and the statement of activities report information about the District's activities in a way that should help answer this question. These two statements report the net position of the District and changes therein. The District's net position (the difference between assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources) can be thought of as a way to measure the financial health of the District. Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position are indicators of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating. However, you will need to consider other information that is non-financial in nature, such as changes in economic conditions, demographic information, mandated state and federal regulations, and new or changed government legislation.

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

Statement of Net Position

The statement of net position serves as a useful indicator over time of the District's financial position. It distinguishes assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources as to their expected use for current operations and capital investment. The District's assets plus deferred outflows of resources exceeded its liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources at the close of fiscal year 2023 by \$554,088. The following condensed Statement of Net Position provides an overview of the District's net position as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

	Governmental Activities		\$ Change	% Change
	2023	2022	2023 - 2022	2023 - 2022
Assets:				
Current Assets	\$ 1,222,547	\$ 887,100	\$ 335,447	38%
Capital Assets, Net	1,212,167	1,256,155	(43,988)	(4%)
Net Pension Asset	-0-	113,045	(113,045)	(100%)
Total Assets	2,434,714	2,256,300	178,414	8%
Deferred Outflows of Resources	372,743	266,933	105,810	40%
Liabilities:				
Current Liabilities	251,470	48,000	203,470	424%
Non-Current Liabilities	1,352,490	1,230,228	122,262	10%
Total Liabilities	1,603,960	1,278,228	325,732	25%
Deferred Inflows of Resources	649,409	695,521	(46,112)	(7%)
Net Position:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	58,367	60,914	(2,547)	(4%)
Unrestricted	495,721	488,570	7,151	1%
Total Net Position	\$ 554,088	\$ 549,484	\$ 4,604	1%

A portion of the District's net position (\$58,367) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., office building, vehicles, office and computer equipment). The balance of unrestricted net position (\$495,721) may be used to meet the District's ongoing obligations and contingencies.

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

Statement of Activities

The statement of activities serves as a measure to determine how successful the District was during the past year in recovering its costs through charges for services and general revenues. The following condensed statement of activities summarizes the operations of the District for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022.

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>\$ Change</u>	<u>% Change</u>
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023 - 2022</u>	<u>2023 - 2022</u>
Program Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 2,266,939	\$ 1,850,970	\$ 415,969	22%
Interest Income	37,983	10,595	27,388	258%
Other Revenues	9,242	7,774	1,468	19%
Total Revenues	<u>2,314,164</u>	<u>1,869,339</u>	<u>444,825</u>	24%
Expenses:				
General Government	<u>2,309,560</u>	<u>1,693,528</u>	<u>616,032</u>	36%
Change in Net Position	<u>\$ 4,604</u>	<u>\$ 175,811</u>	<u>\$ (171,207)</u>	(97%)

The District's total revenues and expenses increased by 24% and 36%, respectively. A significant portion, approximately 98%, of the District's revenue comes from assessments against local jurisdictions. The remaining portion comes from interest income and other miscellaneous income. The District's total cost of operations was \$2,309,560, which resulted in a net increase of \$4,604 for the year ended December 31, 2023.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS

Revenues from the governmental fund type totaled \$2,314,164, an increase of about 24% from the preceding year. Expenditures from the governmental fund type totaled \$2,045,212, an increase of about 17% from the preceding year, primarily due to an increase in payroll costs.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The District did not significantly amend its general fund budget during the year. Although the District is required to formally adopt an annual budget, its expenditures are not limited to the budget.

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

As of December 31, 2023, the District had invested \$1,212,167 (net of accumulated depreciation) in land, buildings and improvements, vehicles, furniture and equipment. Additional information regarding the District's capital assets can be found in Note 4 to the financial statements. The following table summarizes the District's capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

	Governmental Activities		\$ Change	% Change
	2023	2022	2023 - 2022	2023 - 2022
Land	\$ 96,400	\$ 96,400	\$ -0-	0%
Buildings	1,405,609	1,405,609	-0-	0%
Vehicles	115,036	95,531	19,505	20%
Office and Computer Equipment	211,900	211,900	-0-	0%
Right-to-Use Leased Equipment	29,638	29,638	-0-	0%
Total	1,858,583	1,839,078	19,505	1%
Less Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization	(646,416)	(582,923)	(63,493)	(11%)
Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 1,212,167</u>	<u>\$1,256,155</u>	<u>\$ (43,988)</u>	(4%)

Long-Term Obligations

As of December 31, 2023, the District had \$1,153,800 in long-term liabilities, which includes a note payable and a lease liability. This represents a decrease of \$41,441 from the prior fiscal year. Additional information on the District's long-term obligations can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

	Governmental Activities		\$ Change	% Change
	2023	2022	2023 - 2022	2023 - 2022
Note Payable	\$ 1,140,000	\$1,173,601	\$ (33,601)	(3%)
Lease Liability	13,800	21,640	(7,840)	(36%)
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 1,153,800</u>	<u>\$1,195,241</u>	<u>\$ (41,441)</u>	(3%)

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

The District's Board of Directs approved a \$2,410,239 budget for 2024. The District does not expect a significant change in fund balance as a result of operations for 2024.

CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the District's Administrative Office.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2023**

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
ASSETS	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,165,136
Due From Fiduciary Fund	57,411
Capital Assets, Net	<u>1,212,167</u>
Total Assets	<u>2,434,714</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred Outflows Related to TCDRS	<u>372,743</u>
LIABILITIES	
Accounts Payable	63,097
Refunds Due to Local Jurisdictions	146,903
Accrued Compensated Absences	41,470
Noncurrent Liabilities:	
Due Within One Year	42,262
Due in More than One Year	1,111,538
Net Pension Liability (District's Share)	<u>198,690</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>1,603,960</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Unavailable Revenue - Assessments Against Local Jurisdictions	603,315
Deferred Inflows Related to TCDRS	<u>46,094</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>649,409</u>
NET POSITION	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	58,367
Unrestricted	<u>495,721</u>
Total Net Position	<u><u>\$ 554,088</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues - Charges for Services</u>	<u>Net (Expense) Revenue and Change in Net Assets - Governmental Activities</u>
<u>Functions/Programs</u>			
Governmental Activities:			
Appraisal Operations	\$ 2,309,560	\$ 2,266,939	\$ (42,621)
General Revenues:			
Interest Income			37,983
Other Revenues			9,242
Total General Revenues			<u>47,225</u>
Change in Net Position			4,604
Net Position, Beginning of Year			<u>549,484</u>
Net Position, End of Year			<u>\$ 554,088</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUND
DECEMBER 31, 2023**

	<u>General Fund</u>
ASSETS	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,165,136
Due From Fiduciary Funds	<u>57,411</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 1,222,547</u>
LIABILITIES	
Accounts Payable	\$ 63,097
Refunds Due to Local Jurisdictions	<u>146,903</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>210,000</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Unavailable Revenue - Assessments Against Local Jurisdictions	<u>603,315</u>
FUND BALANCE	
Committed for:	
Building	55,000
Emergency	20,000
Equipment	9,385
Salaries	49,088
Unassigned	<u>334,529</u>
Total Fund Balance	<u>409,232</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 1,222,547</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCE TO
NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
DECEMBER 31, 2023**

Total Governmental Fund Balance	\$ 409,232
Balances reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:	
Capital assets of \$1,858,583, net of accumulated depreciation of \$631,354 and accumulated amortization of \$15,062, used in governmental activities are not current financial resources, and therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.	1,212,167
Accrued compensated absences do not require the use of current financial resources; therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.	(41,470)
The District's long-term obligations of \$1,153,800 does not require the use of current financial resources; therefore, they are not reported in the governmental funds.	(1,153,800)
The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability of \$198,690, deferred outflows of resources of \$372,743, and deferred inflows of resources of \$46,094 related to the net pension liability do not require the use of current financial resources; therefore, they are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.	127,959
Net Position of Governmental Activites	<u><u>\$ 554,088</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
GOVERNMENTAL FUND
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

	<u>General Fund</u>
Revenues:	
Assessments Against Local Jurisdictions	\$ 2,266,939
Interest Income	37,983
Other Revenues	<u>9,242</u>
Total Revenues	<u>2,314,164</u>
Expenditures:	
Current:	
Salaries and Benefits	1,338,915
Purchased and Contracted Services	255,099
Supplies and Postage	114,765
Data Processing	126,431
Other Operating	53,896
Plant Services	47,573
Debt Service:	
Principal on Long-Term Debt	41,442
Interest on Long-Term Debt	37,108
Capital Outlay	<u>29,983</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>2,045,212</u>
Excess of Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures	268,952
Other Financing Uses:	
Refunds to Local Jurisdictions - 2022 Budget Allocation	(170,213)
Refunds to Local Jurisdictions - 2023 Budget Allocation	<u>(146,903)</u>
Total Other Financing Uses	<u>(317,116)</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	(48,164)
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	<u>457,396</u>
Fund Balance, End of year	<u><u>\$ 409,232</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUND STATEMENT OF
REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

Net Change in Governmental Fund Balance	\$	(48,164)
--	----	----------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures; however, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of these assets are allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. Current year capital outlay, depreciation expense, and amortization expense totaled \$29,983, \$66,440, and \$7,531, respectively, for a net effect of \$43,988.		(43,988)
---	--	----------

Repayment of principal on long-term obligations is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but is reported as a reduction to the liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.		41,441
--	--	--------

Governmental funds do not reflect an accrual for compensated absences. The Statement of Activities includes the change in accrued compensated absences as part of compensation expense for the current year. The net change in accrued compensated absences is a decrease in net position.		(6,483)
--	--	---------

The net change in the proportionate share of the net pension liability, deferred inflows of resources and deferred outflows of resources related to the net pension asset (liability) are reported in the Statement of Activities, but does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. The net change consists of the following: net pension asset (liability) increased by \$311,735, deferred inflows of resources decreased by \$267,723, and deferred outflows of resources increased by \$105,810, for a net increase of \$61,798.		61,798
---	--	--------

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities	\$	<u>4,604</u>
--	-----------	---------------------

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Assessments Against Local Jurisdictions	\$ 2,266,939	\$ 2,266,939	\$ 2,266,939	\$ -0-
Interest Income	-0-	-0-	37,983	37,983
Other Revenue	-0-	-0-	9,242	9,242
Total Revenues	<u>2,266,939</u>	<u>2,266,939</u>	<u>2,314,164</u>	<u>47,225</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Salaries and Benefits	1,441,379	1,441,379	1,338,915	102,464
Purchased and Contracted Services	298,990	298,990	255,099	43,891
Supplies and Postage	131,870	131,870	114,765	17,105
Data Processing	134,200	134,200	126,431	7,769
Other Operating	89,300	89,300	53,896	35,404
Plant Services	68,700	68,700	47,573	21,127
Debt Service:				
Principal on Long-Term Debt	74,500	74,500	41,442	33,058
Interest on Long-Term Debt	-0-	-0-	37,108	(37,108)
Capital Outlay	<u>28,000</u>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>29,983</u>	<u>(1,983)</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>2,266,939</u>	<u>2,266,939</u>	<u>2,045,212</u>	<u>221,727</u>
Excess of Revenue Over Expenditures	-0-	-0-	268,952	268,952
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Refunds to Local Jurisdictions	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>(317,116)</u>	<u>(317,116)</u>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures and Other Uses	-0-	-0-	(48,164)	(48,164)
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	<u>457,396</u>	<u>457,396</u>	<u>457,396</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Fund Balance, End of Year	<u>\$ 457,396</u>	<u>\$ 457,396</u>	<u>\$ 409,232</u>	<u>\$ (48,164)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2023**

	<u>Custodial Fund</u>
ASSETS	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ <u>789,861</u>
Total Assets	<u>789,861</u>
LIABILITIES	
Due to General Fund	57,411
Due to Taxing Authorities	<u>732,450</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>789,861</u>
NET POSITION	<u><u>\$ -0-</u></u>

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2023**

	<u>Custodial Fund</u>
Additions	
Ad Valorem Tax Collections for Other Governments	\$ 79,145,042
Total Additions	<u>79,145,042</u>
Deductions	
Ad Valorem Tax Disbursements to Other Governments	<u>79,145,042</u>
Total Deductions	<u>79,145,042</u>
Changes in Fiduciary Net Postion	-0-
Fiduciary Net Position, Beginning	<u>-0-</u>
Fiduciary Net Position, Ending	<u><u>\$ -0-</u></u>

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2023**

Note 1: Reporting Entity

Caldwell County Appraisal District (the District) was organized, created and established pursuant to rules established by the Texas Property Code (the Code) Section 6.01. The Code established an appraisal district in each county of the State of Texas. The District is responsible for appraising property in the District for ad valorem tax purposes of each taxing unit that imposes ad valorem taxes on property in the District.

The District is a political subdivision of the State of Texas and is considered a primary government. The financial statements of the District consist only of the funds of the District. The District has no oversight responsibility for any other governmental entity since no other entities are considered to be controlled by or dependent on the District. Control or dependence is determined on the basis of budget adoption, taxing authority, funding, and appointment of the respective governing board. Additionally, as the District is considered a primary government for financial reporting purposes, its activities are not considered a part of any other governmental or other type of reporting entity.

Note 2: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accounting and reporting policies of the District conform to generally accepted accounting principles, as applicable to governmental units. The following is a summary of such significant policies.

Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the District. *Governmental activities* are supported by charges for services.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment. Interest income and other items that are properly excluded from program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2023**

Note 2: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures (if any), as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments (if any), are recorded only when payment is due.

Interest associated with the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual and so has been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

The government reports the following major governmental fund:

General Fund: This fund is the government's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund, if applicable.

In addition, the District reports the following fund types:

Fiduciary Funds: These funds are used to account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as a custodian for individuals, private organizations and/or other funds.

Custodial Funds: The District accounts for resources held for students and other organizations in a custodial capacity in the custodial funds.

Amounts reported as *program revenues* include charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided. Internally dedicated resources are reported as *general revenues* rather than as program revenues.

Budget Data -- The original budget is adopted by the board of directors. Amendments, if any, are made during the year as approved by the board. The original and final amended budgets are reflected in the accompanying financial statements.

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2023**

Note 2: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Capital Assets -- Capital assets, which include land, buildings, office and computer equipment, and vehicles are reported in the governmental activities on the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of \$5,000 or more, and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized. The capital assets of the District are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Office Building	30
Vehicles	5
Office and Computer Equipment	7-10

Right-to-Use Assets and Lease Liabilities

Right-to-use assets, reported with capital assets, are recognized at the lease commencement date and represent the District's right to use an underlying asset for the term of the lease. Right-to-use assets are measured at the initial value of the lease liability plus any payments made to the lessor prior to the commencement of the lease term, less any incentives received from the lessor at or before the commencement of the lease term, plus any initial direct costs necessary to place the leased asset into service. Right-to-use assets are amortized over the shorter of the lease term or the useful life of the underlying asset using the straight-line method.

Lease liabilities, reported with long-term obligations, represent the District's obligation to make lease payments arising from lease agreements. Lease liabilities are recognized at the related lease commencement date based on the present value of future lease payments expected to be made during the lease term. The present value of lease payments are discounted based on the District's estimated incremental borrowing rate.

The District monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its leases and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

Compensated Absences

Compensated absences are reported as expenditures and a fund liability of the general fund only if they have matured, for example as a result of employee resignations and retirements. Compensated absences are accrued as a long-term liability in the statement of net position when incurred.

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2023**

Note 2: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Committed Fund Balance -- Committed fund balance as of December 31, 2023, consists of \$244,903 committed for equipment and salaries. This amount was retained from current and prior years' excesses of revenues over expenditures as approved by the Board. The District may not expend this amount unless budgeted and approved by the Board. See "Fund Balance Policy" below.

Fund Balance Policy -- In accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions* (GASB 54), the District reports fund balances for governmental funds in classifications based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent. The *nonspendable* classifications, if any, represents assets that will be consumed or "must be maintained intact" for legal or contractual reasons and therefore will never convert to cash, such as inventories, endowments, and prepaids. Provisions of laws, contracts, and grants specify how fund resources can be used in the *restricted* classification. The nature of these two classifications precludes a need for a policy from the Board of Directors.

Committed fund balance includes amounts that can only be used for specific purposes, and is reported pursuant to resolutions passed by the Board of Directors, the District's highest level of decision-making authority. Commitments may be modified or rescinded only through resolutions approved by the Board of Directors.

Assigned fund balance includes amounts that the District intends to use for specific purposes, but that do not meet the definition of restricted or committed fund balance.

Unassigned fund balance includes amounts that have not been assigned to other funds or restricted, committed or assigned to a specific purpose within the General Fund.

From time to time, the Board of Directors may commit or assign fund balances by a majority vote in a scheduled meeting. The Board's commitments and assignments may be modified or rescinded by a majority vote in a scheduled meeting. Board commitments cannot exceed the amount of fund balance that is greater than the sum of nonspendable and restricted fund balances since that practice would commit funds that the District does not have. Commitments may be for facility expansion or renovation, program modifications, wage and salary adjustments, financial cushions (rainy day funds), and other purposes determined by the Board.

The Board of Directors may delegate authority to specified persons or groups to make assignments of certain fund balances by a majority vote in a scheduled meeting. The Board may modify or rescind its delegation of authority by the same action.

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2023**

Note 2: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Concluded)

Pension -- The fiduciary net position of the District's plan with Texas County & District Retirement System (TCDRS) has been determined using the economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TCERS's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Note 3: Cash and Temporary Investments

State statutes require that all deposits in the financial institutions be fully collateralized by U.S. Government obligations or obligations of Texas and its agencies that have a market value of not less than the principal amount of the deposits. Interest-bearing and noninterest-bearing account balances at December 31, 2023 are guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") up to \$250,000. As of December 31, 2023, the carrying amounts of the District's deposits were \$1,954,997 and the bank balances totaled \$6,722,115. The District's cash deposits at December 31, 2023 were entirely covered by FDIC insurance and a letter of credit held by the District's agent bank in the District's name.

Fair Value Measurements

The District categorizes the fair value measurements of its investments within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application* provides a framework for measuring fair value which establishes a three-level fair value hierarchy that describes the inputs that are used to measure assets and liabilities as follows:

- Level 1 inputs consist of unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and have the highest priority,
- Level 2 inputs consist of observable inputs other than quoted prices for identical assets, and
- Level 3 inputs which consist of other unobservable inputs and have the lowest priority.

The District uses appropriate valuation techniques based on the available inputs to measure the fair value of its investments. When available, the District measures fair value using Level 1 inputs because they generally provide the most reliable evidence of fair value. Level 3 inputs are used only when Level 1 and Level 2 inputs are not available.

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2023**

Note 3: Cash and Temporary Investments (Concluded)

The District held no investments at, or during the year ended, December 31, 2023, that are subject to fair value measurements.

Generally accepted government accounting principles require a determination as to whether the District was exposed to the following specific investment risks at year end and if so, the reporting of certain related disclosures:

a. Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The ratings of securities by nationally recognized rating agencies are designed to give an indication of credit risk. At year end, the District was not significantly exposed to credit risk.

b. Custodial Credit Risk

Deposits are exposed to custodial credit risk if they are not covered by depository insurance and the deposits are uncollateralized, collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, or collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent but not in the District's name. At year end, the District was not significantly exposed to credit risk.

c. Concentration of Credit Risk

This risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investment in a single issuer. At year end, the District was not significantly exposed to concentration of credit risk.

d. Interest Rate Risk

This is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. At year end, the District was not significantly exposed to interest rate risk.

e. Foreign Currency Risk

This is the risk that exchange rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. At year end, the District was not exposed to foreign currency risk.

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2023**

Note 4: Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2023, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
<u>Governmental Activities</u>				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 96,400	\$ -0-	\$ -0-	\$ 96,400
Capital Assets Being Depreciated and Amortized:				
Office Building	1,405,609	-0-	-0-	1,405,609
Vehicles	95,531	29,983	10,478	115,036
Office and Computer Equipment	211,900	-0-	-0-	211,900
Right-to-Use Leased Equipment	29,638	-0-	-0-	29,638
Total Capital Assets	<u>1,839,078</u>	<u>29,983</u>	<u>10,478</u>	<u>1,858,583</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization for:				
Office Building	307,509	46,854	-0-	354,363
Vehicles	75,547	12,301	10,478	77,370
Office and Computer Equipment	192,336	7,285	-0-	199,621
Right-to-Use Leased Equipment	7,531	7,531	-0-	15,062
Total Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization	<u>582,923</u>	<u>73,971</u>	<u>10,478</u>	<u>646,416</u>
Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$1,256,155</u>	<u>\$ (43,988)</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 1,212,167</u>

All depreciation and amortization was charged to appraisal operations.

Note 5: Long-Term Obligations

On October 27, 2015, the District obtained a note payable for the purchase of land and the construction of its new building in the amount of \$1,362,392. The note carries an interest rate of 3.1375%. The District is making monthly principal and interest payments in the amount of \$5,880 until the note matures on October 27, 2046.

The District entered an agreement to lease a postage meter beginning September 16, 2020. Under the terms of the lease, the District pays a quarterly fee of \$1,371. The lease terminates on August 16, 2025. The District entered an agreement to lease copier equipment beginning May 19, 2021. Under the terms of the lease, the District pays a monthly fee of \$210. The lease terminates on July 19, 2026.

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2023**

Note 5: Long-Term Obligations (Concluded)

At December 31, 2023, the District has recognized a right to use asset, net of accumulated amortization, of \$29,638 and a lease liability of \$13,800 related to these agreements. During the fiscal year, the District recorded \$7,531 in amortization expense for the right to use the postage meter and copier equipment. The District used a discount rate of 2.00% on the leases.

The changes in long-term obligations for the year ended December 31, 2023, are as follows:

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances	Due Within One Year
Note Payable	\$ 1,173,601	\$ -0-	\$ 33,601	\$ 1,140,000	\$ 34,575
Lease Liabilities	21,640	-0-	7,840	13,800	7,687
Total Long-Term Obligations	<u>\$ 1,195,241</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>	<u>\$ 41,441</u>	<u>\$ 1,153,800</u>	<u>\$ 42,262</u>

Lease liability requirements on long-term obligations at December 31, 2023, are as follows:

	Principal	Interest	Total
Year Ending December 31,			
2024	\$ 7,687	\$ 310	\$ 7,997
2025	4,952	303	5,255
2026	1,161	96	1,257
Total	<u>\$ 13,800</u>	<u>\$ 709</u>	<u>\$ 14,509</u>

Note payable requirements on long-term obligations at December 31, 2023, are as follows:

	Principal	Interest	Total
Year Ending December 31,			
2024	\$ 34,575	\$ 35,977	\$ 70,552
2025	35,789	34,763	70,552
2026	36,944	33,608	70,552
2027	38,137	32,415	70,552
2028	39,280	31,272	70,552
2029 - 2033	216,650	136,110	352,760
2034 - 2038	253,963	98,797	352,760
2039 - 2043	297,702	55,058	352,760
2044 - 2046	186,960	8,994	195,954
Total	<u>\$ 1,140,000</u>	<u>\$ 466,994</u>	<u>\$ 1,606,994</u>

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2023**

Note 6: Employees' Retirement Plan

Plan Description

The District provides pension, disability, and death benefits for all of its employees (except temporary staff) through a statewide, agent multiple-employer, public employee retirement system through the Texas County District Retirement System ("TCDRS"). The system serves over 830 participating counties and districts throughout Texas. Each employer maintains its own customized plan of benefits. Plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of each employer, within the options available in the Texas state statutes governing the TCDRS ("TCDRS Act").

Each employer has a defined benefit plan that functions similarly to a cash balance plan. The assets of the plans are pooled for investment purposes, but each employer's plan assets may be used only for the payment of benefits to the members of that employer's plan. In accordance with

Texas law, it is intended that the pension plan be construed and administered in a manner that the retirement system will be considered qualified under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

The TCDRS issues a comprehensive annual financial report ("CAFR") on a calendar year basis. The CAFR is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustee at P.O. Box 2034, Austin, Texas 78768-2034.

Benefits Provided

A percentage of each employee's paycheck is deposited into his or her TCDRS account. That percentage (from 4% to 7%) is set by the employer. The employee's savings grow, by law, at a rate of 7%, compounded annually. The employer selects a matching rate – at least "dollar for dollar", up to \$2.50 per \$1.00 in the employee's account. At retirement, the employee's account balance is combined with employer matching and converted into a lifetime monthly benefit.

Employees receive a month of service time for each month that they make a deposit into their account. The amount of service an employee needs to earn a future benefit is called the vesting requirement. When an employee is vested, he or she has the right to a monthly benefit, which includes employer matching, at age 60 or older. Employers may choose 5, 8, or 10-year vesting.

In addition, employees may retire before age 60 if they meet one of the following requirements, set by the employer:

- "Rule of" eligibility – Under these rules, a vested employee can retire if their age plus years of service time add up to at least 75 or 80.
- 20-year or 30-year retirement at any age – This lets employees retire when they have at least 20 or 30 years of service time.

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2023**

Note 6: Employees' Retirement Plan (Continued)

Employers may elect to provide other optional benefits. Prior service gives employees monetary credit for time worked for an organization before it joined the system. Buybacks allow current employees to re-establish a closed TCDRS account from previous service with an employer. Partial lump-sum payments at retirement allow employees to withdraw part or all of their TCDRS account balance as a lump sum at retirement with a reduced monthly benefit.

In addition, an employer may choose to adopt a cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) for its retirees. This adjusts retiree benefits to restore purchasing power lost due to the effects of inflation.

The number of active employees, inactive employees (or their beneficiaries) currently receiving benefits, and inactive employees entitled to, but not yet receiving, benefits as of December 31, 2022 was sixteen, three, and seven, respectively.

Contributions

A combination of three elements funds each employer's plan: the employee deposits, employer contributions and investment income. The deposit rate for employees is 4%, 5%, 6% or 7% of compensation, as adopted by the employer's governing body. Participating employers are required, by law, to contribute at a minimum the actuarially required rates, which are determined annually. Investment income funds a large part of the benefits employees earn.

Employers have the option of paying more than the required contribution rate each year. Extra contributions can help employers "pre-fund" benefit increases, such as cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and they can be used to help offset or mitigate future increases in the required rate due to negative plan experience. There are two approaches for making extra contributions: (a) paying an elected contribution rate that is higher than the required rate and (b) making an additional elective contribution as a lump sum.

	Contribution Rates	
	2022	2023
Employee	7.00%	7.00%
Employer	7.94%	11.22%
2023 Employer Contributions		\$ 113,429
2023 Employee Contributions		\$ 70,767

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2023**

Note 6: Employees' Retirement Plan (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the December 31, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry-age
Amortization Method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining Amortization Period	18.4 years (based on contribution rate calculated in 12/31/22 valuation)
Asset Valuation Method	5-year smoothed market
Inflation	2.5%
Salary Increases	Vary by age and service. 4.70% average over career including inflation.
Investment Rate of Return	7.50%, net of administrative and investment expenses, including inflation
Retirement Age	Members who are eligible for service retirement are assumed to commence receiving benefit payments based on age. The average age at service retirement for recent retirees is 61.
Mortality	135% of the Pub-2010 General Retirees Table for males and 120% of the Pub-2010 General Retirees Table for females, both projected with 100% of the MP-2021 Ultimate scale after 2010.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.60%. This rate reflects the long-term rate of return funding valuation assumption of 7.50%, plus 0.10% adjustment to be gross of administrative expenses as required by GASB 68. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current active, inactive, and retired members. Therefore, the discount rate for calculating the total pension liability is equal to the long-term expected rate of return, and the municipal bond rate does not apply.

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on TCDRS assets is determined by adding expected inflation to expected long-term real returns, and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. The capital market assumptions and information shown below are provided by TCDRS' investment consultant, Cliffwater L.L.C. The numbers shown are based on January 2023 information for a 10-year time horizon.

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2023**

Note 6: Employees' Retirement Plan (Continued)

Note that the valuation assumption for long-term expected return is re-assessed in detail at a minimum of every four years, and is set based on long-term time horizon. The TCDRS Board of Trustees adopted the current assumption at their March 2021 meeting. The assumption for the long-term expected return is reviewed annually for continued compliance with the relevant actuarial standards of practice. Milliman relies on the expertise of Cliffwater in this assessment.

Asset Class	Benchmark	Target Allocation ⁽¹⁾	Geometric Real Rate of Return ⁽²⁾
U.S. Equities	Dow Jones U.S. Total Stock Market Index	11.50%	4.95%
Global Equities	MSCI World (Net) Index	2.50%	4.95%
International Equities - Developed Markets	MSCI World Ex USA (Net) Index	5.00%	4.95%
International Equities - Emerging Markets	MSCI Emerging Markets (Net) Index	6.00%	4.95%
Investment-Grade Bonds	Bloomberg U.S. Aggregate Bond Index	3.00%	2.40%
Strategic Credit	FTSE High-Yield Cash-Pay Index	9.00%	3.39%
Direct Lending	Morningstar LSTA US Leveraged Loan TR USD Index	16.00%	6.95%
Distressed Debt	Cambridge Associates Distressed Securities Index ⁽³⁾	4.00%	7.60%
REIT Equities	67% FTSE NAREIT Equity REITs Index + 33% S&P Global REIT (Net) Index	2.00%	4.15%
Master Limited Partnership (MLPs)	Alerian MLP Index	2.00%	5.30%
Private Real Estate Partnerships	Cambridge Associates Real Estate Index ⁽⁴⁾	6.00%	5.70%
Private Equity	Cambridge Associates Global Private Equity & Venture Capital Index ⁽⁵⁾	25.00%	7.95%
Hedge Funds	Hedge Fund Research, Inc. (HFRI) Fund of Funds Composite Index	6.00%	2.90%
Cash Equivalents	90-Day U.S. Treasury	2.00%	0.20%

⁽¹⁾ Target asset allocation adopted at the March 2023 TCDRS board meeting.

⁽²⁾ Geometric real rates of return equal the expected return for the asset class minus the assumed inflation rate of 2.30%, per Cliffwater's 2023 capital market assumptions.

⁽³⁾ Includes vintage years 2005 – present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

⁽⁴⁾ Includes vintage years 2007 – present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

⁽⁵⁾ Includes vintage years 2006 – present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2023**

Note 6: Employees' Retirement Plan (Continued)

Changes in Net Pension Liability (Asset)

At December 31, 2023, the District reported a net pension liability of \$198,690. The changes in net pension asset (liability) were as follows:

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability/ (Asset)
	(a)	(b)	(a) – (b)
Balance at 12/31/21	\$ 2,236,725	\$ 2,349,770	\$ (113,045)
Changes for the year:			
Service Cost	98,486	-0-	98,486
Interest on Total Pension Liability ⁽¹⁾	176,415	-0-	176,415
Effect of Plan Changes ⁽²⁾	-0-	-0-	-0-
Effect of Economic/Demographic Gains or Losses	60,747	-0-	60,747
Effect of Assumptions Changes or Input	-0-	-0-	-0-
Refund of Contributions	(3,179)	(3,179)	-0-
Benefit Payments	(25,262)	(25,262)	-0-
Administrative Expenses	-0-	(1,374)	1,374
Member Contributions	-0-	58,879	(58,879)
Net Investment Income	-0-	(148,463)	148,463
Employer Contributions	-0-	95,216	(95,216)
Other ⁽³⁾	-0-	19,655	(19,655)
Balance at 12/31/22	<u>\$ 2,543,932</u>	<u>\$ 2,345,242</u>	<u>\$ 198,690</u>

⁽¹⁾ Reflects the change in the liability due to the time value of money. TCDRS does not charge fees or interest.

⁽²⁾ No plan changes valued.

⁽³⁾ Relates to allocation of system-wide items.

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following shows the net pension liability (asset) calculated using the discount rate of 7.60%, as well as what the District's net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.60%) or one percentage point higher (8.60%) than the current rate.

CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2023

Note 6: Employees' Retirement Plan (Concluded)

	1.00% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1.00% Increase
	6.60%	7.60%	8.60%
Total Pension Liability	\$ 2,986,761	\$ 2,543,932	\$ 2,182,313
Fiduciary Net Position	2,345,242	2,345,242	2,345,242
Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ 641,519	\$ 198,690	\$ (162,929)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the District recognized pension expense of \$51,631. At December 31, 2023, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences Between Expected and Actual		
Experience (Net of Current Year Amortization)	\$ 95,752	\$ 46,094
Changes in Actuarial Assumptions	95,367	-0-
Differences Between Projected and Actual		
Investment Earnings (Net of Current Year Amortization)	68,195	-0-
Contributions Subsequent to Measurement Date	113,429	-0-
Total	\$ 372,743	\$ 46,094

The deferred outflows of resources of \$113,429 related to the pension contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability (asset) for the year ending December 31, 2023.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended December 31,	
2023	\$ 12,393
2024	33,612
2025	38,243
2026	97,651
2027	16,133
Thereafter	15,188

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2023**

Note 7: Compensated Absences

The District's policy permits employees to accumulate and carry forward up to 500 hours of paid time off. Unused paid time off benefits are paid to employees with more than six months of service when employment with the District is terminated. At year end, the accumulated vacation hours totaled 1,342 for an estimated liability of \$41,470 as of December 31, 2023.

Note 8: Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The District participated in an intergovernmental risk pool to cover liabilities and purchased commercial insurance for various bonding needs. There were no significant reductions in coverage during the year.

Note 9: Commitments and Contingent Liabilities

Contingent Liabilities

From time to time, the District is a defendant in certain claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business. In the opinion of management, after consultation with legal counsel, the ultimate disposition of these matters is not expected to have a material adverse effect on the financial position of the District.

Commitments

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the District entered into a six-year contract with Pictometry for imagery services. The total amount expected to be paid under the contract is \$84,200 for years ending 2024 through 2027.

Note 10: Unavailable Revenue

The unavailable revenue of \$603,315 at December 31, 2023 is comprised of 2024 first quarter payments received from the taxing entities during 2023.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY
AND RELATED RATIOS
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Measurement Year		
	2022	2021	2020
Total Pension Liability			
Service Cost	\$ 98,486	\$ 89,835	\$ 82,283
Interest on the Total Pension Liability	176,414	156,156	140,712
Effect of Plan Changes	-0-	-0-	-0-
Effect of Assumption Changes or Inputs	-0-	5,610	148,188
Effect of Economic/Demographic (Gains) or Losses	60,746	36,503	(32,707)
Benefit Payments/ Refunds of Contributions	(28,441)	(31,877)	(25,262)
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	307,205	256,227	313,214
Total Pension Liability - Beginning	2,236,727	1,980,500	1,667,286
Total Pension Liability - Ending (a)	<u>\$ 2,543,932</u>	<u>\$ 2,236,727</u>	<u>\$ 1,980,500</u>
Fiduciary Net Position			
Employer Contributions	\$ 95,216	\$ 63,765	\$ 58,819
Member Contributions	58,879	47,892	43,386
Investment Income Net of Investment Expenses	(148,463)	416,058	166,287
Benefit Payments/Refunds of Contributions	(28,441)	(31,877)	(25,262)
Administrative Expenses	(1,374)	(1,271)	(1,354)
Other	19,653	2,770	2,437
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(4,530)	497,337	244,313
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning	2,349,772	1,852,435	1,608,122
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (b)	<u>\$ 2,345,242</u>	<u>\$ 2,349,772</u>	<u>\$ 1,852,435</u>
Net Pension Liability/(Asset), Ending = (a) - (b)	<u>\$ 198,690</u>	<u>\$ (113,045)</u>	<u>\$ 128,065</u>
Fiduciary Net Position as a % of Total Pension Liability	92.19%	105.05%	93.53%
Pension Covered Payroll	\$ 1,010,921	\$ 684,170	\$ 619,801
Net Pension Liability as a % of Covered Payroll	19.65%	-16.52%	20.66%

Measurement Year					
2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
\$ 74,062	\$ 76,301	\$ 79,462	\$ 79,081	\$ 77,436	\$ 71,442
124,195	112,845	100,902	88,214	77,703	65,532
-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	(29,704)	-0-
-0-	-0-	4,111	-0-	18,460	-0-
22,715	(25,606)	(18,682)	(31,329)	(3,393)	21,484
(25,262)	(17,298)	(13,137)	(26,632)	(7,864)	(3,455)
195,710	146,242	152,656	109,334	132,638	155,003
1,471,576	1,325,334	1,172,678	1,063,344	930,706	775,703
<u>1,667,286</u>	<u>1,471,576</u>	<u>1,325,334</u>	<u>1,172,678</u>	<u>1,063,344</u>	<u>930,706</u>
\$ 58,531	\$ 56,567	\$ 56,557	\$ 52,867	\$ 53,657	\$ 54,974
44,103	41,946	42,662	41,534	41,780	41,201
215,621	(22,440)	149,830	65,289	(10,329)	45,308
(25,262)	(17,298)	(13,137)	(26,632)	(7,864)	(3,455)
(1,226)	(1,056)	(833)	(709)	(606)	(563)
2,874	2,546	1,146	10,191	1,874	20
294,641	60,265	236,225	142,540	78,512	137,485
1,313,481	1,253,216	1,016,991	874,451	795,939	658,454
<u>\$ 1,608,122</u>	<u>\$ 1,313,481</u>	<u>\$ 1,253,216</u>	<u>\$ 1,016,991</u>	<u>\$ 874,451</u>	<u>\$ 795,939</u>
<u>\$ 59,164</u>	<u>\$ 158,095</u>	<u>\$ 72,118</u>	<u>\$ 155,687</u>	<u>\$ 188,893</u>	<u>\$ 134,767</u>
96.45%	89.26%	94.56%	86.72%	82.24%	85.52%
\$ 630,043	\$ 599,231	\$ 609,455	\$ 593,350	\$ 596,855	\$ 588,584
9.39%	26.38%	11.83%	26.24%	31.65%	22.90%

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

Year Ending December 31,	Actuarially Determined Contribution ⁽¹⁾	Actual Employer Contribution ⁽¹⁾	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Pensionable Covered Payroll ⁽²⁾	Actual Contribution as a % of Covered Payroll
2013	48,922	48,922	-0-	534,668	9.2%
2014	54,974	54,974	-0-	588,584	9.3%
2015	53,657	53,657	-0-	596,855	9.0%
2016	52,867	52,867	-0-	593,350	8.9%
2017	56,557	56,557	-0-	609,455	9.3%
2018	56,567	56,567	-0-	599,231	9.4%
2019	58,531	58,531	-0-	630,043	9.3%
2020	58,819	58,819	-0-	619,801	9.5%
2021	63,765	63,765	-0-	684,170	9.3%
2022	95,216	95,216	-0-	841,130	11.3%

⁽¹⁾ TCDRS calculates actuarially determined contributions on a calendar year basis. GASB Statement No. 68 indicates the employer should report employer contributions amounts on a fiscal year basis. If additional assistance is needed, please contact TCDRS.

⁽²⁾ Payroll is calculated based on contributions as reported to TCDRS.

**CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

Valuation Date: Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated each December 31, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry-Age
Amortization Method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining Amortization Period	18.4 years (Based on contribution rate calculated in 12/31/22 valuation)
Asset Valuation Method	5-year smoothed market
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	Varies by age and service. 4.7% average over career including inflation.
Investment Rate of Return	7.50%, net of administrative and investment expenses, including inflation
Retirement Age	Members who are eligible for service retirement are assumed to commence receiving benefit payments based on age. The average age at service retirement for recent retirees is 61.
Mortality	135% of the Pub-2010 General Retirees Table for males and 120% of the Pub-2010 General Retirees Table for females, both projected with 100% of the MP-2021 Ultimate scale after 2010.
Changes in Assumptions and Methods Reflected in the Schedule *	2015: New inflation, mortality and other assumptions were reflected. 2017: New mortality assumptions were reflected. 2019: New inflation, mortality and other assumptions were reflected. 2022: New investment return and inflation assumptions were reflected.
Changes in Plan Provisions Reflected in the Schedule of Employer Contributions *	2015 - 2016: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the schedule. 2017: New annuity purchase rates were reflected for benefits earned after 2017. 2018 - 2022: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the schedule.

* Only changes that affect the benefit amount and that are effective 2015 and later are shown.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 10, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Information Only

Subject: To ratify the release of the Fiscal Security to Ranch Road Bollinger, LLC Phase 2, with an interest credit of \$95.86 added (total amount to be issued is \$58,778.48).

Costs: \$95.86

Agenda Speakers: Gloria Garcia

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 1



CASHIER'S CHECK

255162

111 South Main Street
Lockhart TX 78644

NOTICE TO CUSTOMERS
THE PURCHASE OF AN INDEMNITY BOND MAY BE REQUIRED
BEFORE ANY CASHIER'S CHECK OF THIS BANK WILL BE
REPLACED OR REFUNDED IN THE EVENT IT IS LOST,
MISPLACED OR STOLEN.

88-321/1149

DATE December 2, 2024

REMITTER Caldwell County

\$*****58,778.48

PAY Fifty Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Seventy Eight Dollars AND 48/100

TO THE ORDER OF RANCH ROAD BOLLINGER, LLC
BOLLINGER PHASE #2

NON NEGOTIABLE

CUSTOMER COPY

PURPOSE

FOR SECURITY PURPOSES, THE FACE OF THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS A COLORED BACKGROUND AND MICROPRINTING IN THE BORDER



CASHIER'S CHECK

255162

111 South Main Street
Lockhart TX 78644

NOTICE TO CUSTOMERS
THE PURCHASE OF AN INDEMNITY BOND MAY BE REQUIRED
BEFORE ANY CASHIER'S CHECK OF THIS BANK WILL BE
REPLACED OR REFUNDED IN THE EVENT IT IS LOST,
MISPLACED OR STOLEN.

88-321/1149

DATE December 2, 2024

REMITTER Caldwell County

\$*****58,778.48

PAY Fifty Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Seventy Eight Dollars AND 48/100

TO THE ORDER OF RANCH ROAD BOLLINGER, LLC
BOLLINGER PHASE #2

Becky Johnson
Diana

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURES

PURPOSE

THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT INCLUDES A SECURITY BACKER

11

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	December 10, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Recurring Payment
Subject:	To accept \$260,710.90 remittance to DMV for the November 2024.
Costs:	\$260,710.90
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Darla Law
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	

0° C

0° C

0° 00 *

0° C

265° 00 +

313° 00 +

59,611° 90 +

1,661° 00 +

353° 00 +

200° 00 +

136° 00 +

55,768° 31 +

418° 00 +

1,089° 00 +

56,439° 48 +

507° 00 +

570° 00 +

64° 00 +

40° 00 +

354° 00 +

45,055° 05 +

449° 00 +

474° 00 +

240° 00 +

35,964° 16 +

739° 00 +

260,710° 90 *

12/3/24

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2692957

Transaction ID: 02810045627090037

Payment Total: \$265,700
Date: 12/03/2024
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: DLAW



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
10/30/2024	10/30/2024	\$50.00	REBUILT-FEE1
10/30/2024	10/30/2024	\$15.00	REBUILT-FEE2
10/30/2024	10/30/2024	\$125.00	TITLECOMP
10/30/2024	10/30/2024	\$75.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

Remitted 12/3/24
\$260,710.90

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:00:37

... END OF REPORT ...

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL: (28)

Trace Number: 2692958

Transaction ID: 02810045627090136

Payment Total: \$313.00
Date: 12/03/2024
Method: EFT (Suffix: T)
Requested By: DLAW



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
10/31/2024	10/31/2024	\$50.00	REBUILT-FEE1
10/31/2024	10/31/2024	\$15.00	REBUILT-FEE2
10/31/2024	10/31/2024	\$155.00	TITLECOMP
10/31/2024	10/31/2024	\$93.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:01:36

... END OF REPORT ...

PAGE 1

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2016) DHT157490

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2692959

Transaction ID: 02810045627090213

Payment Total: \$354.00
Date: 12/03/2024
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: DLAW



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
11/01/2024	11/01/2024	\$100.00	REBUILT-FEE1
11/01/2024	11/01/2024	\$30.00	REBUILT-FEE2
11/01/2024	11/01/2024	\$140.00	TITLECOMP
11/01/2024	11/01/2024	\$84.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:02:13

... END OF REPORT ...

PAGE 1

Trace Number: 2692960

Transaction ID: 02810045627090310

Payment Total: \$19,611.90

Date: 12/03/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: DLAW



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$754.00	INS
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$100.00	INSP-TERP
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$100.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-3
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$1,498.00	INSP-TXONLNE-1
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$1,494.00	INSP-TCEQ-1
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$11.00	INSP-TCEQ-3
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$44.00	INSP-TMF-EMISS
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$2,614.50	INSP-TXMBLTY-1
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$5.50	INSP-TXONLNE-2
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$-152.00	PHTXOCOMP
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$-76.00	PHTXODISCNT
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$427.50	PHAUTOMATE
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$1,823.05	PHDMVCOMP
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$48,612.60	CRBFUND
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$36.00	SPTXDOT
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$-1.00	SP-COMM VP CRD
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$-1,311.25	OUTOFCNTYCRDT
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$185.00	BUYERS-TAG
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$581.75	OUTOFCNTYFEE
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$80.00	DELTRNSEDUC
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$195.00	DELTRNSTXDOT
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$22.00	INSP-TCEQ-4
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$38.50	INSP-TXMBLTY-4
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$22.00	MBLTY-CLN-AIR
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$9.50	ORGAN DONOR
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$29.50	AUTOMATE
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$101.50	REPLACEMENT1
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$64.67	SPDMVVP6RNW
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$34.64	SPVND05FD6
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$658.19	SPDMV95FD1
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$100.00	DISPARKCARD
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$103.75	TRANSFER
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$10.00	END-HOMELESS
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$5.00	SPCLOLY-DN
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$5.00	STATE PARKS
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$25.00	VETERANS' FUND
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$1,000.00	EVFEE1YR
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$56.00	INSP-TCEQ-2
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$150.50	INSP-TXMBLTY-2
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$38.75	SP-PERSONALIZE
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$0.75	SPTXDMV
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$10.00	GOLFCARTPLT
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$100.00	ANTIQUES
11/02/2024	11/02/2024	\$5.00	DELTRANSFER

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:03:10

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL: (28)

Trace Number: 2692962

Transaction ID: 02810045627090338

Payment Total: \$1,661.00

Date: 12/03/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix 1)

Requested By: DLAW



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
11/04/2024	11/04/2024	\$250.00	REBUILT-FEE1
11/04/2024	11/04/2024	\$75.00	REBUILT-FEE2
11/04/2024	11/04/2024	\$835.00	TITLECOMP
11/04/2024	11/04/2024	\$501.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:03:38

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2692966

Payment Total: \$353.00

Date: 12/03/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix 1)

Requested By: DLAW



Transaction ID: D2810045627090402

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
11/05/2024	11/05/2024	\$50.00	REBUILT-FEE1
11/05/2024	11/05/2024	\$15.00	REBUILT-FEE2
11/05/2024	11/05/2024	\$180.00	TITLECOMP
11/05/2024	11/05/2024	\$108.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:04:02

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2692968

Transaction ID: 02810045627090427

Payment Total: \$168.00

Date: 12/03/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix 1)

Requested By: DLAW



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
11/06/2024	11/06/2024	\$105.00	TITLECOMP
11/06/2024	11/06/2024	\$63.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:04:27

END OF REPORT

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2692970

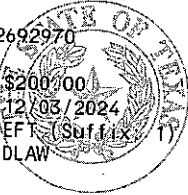
Transaction ID: 02810045627090458

Payment Total: \$200.00

Date: 12/03/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix 1)

Requested By: DLAW



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
11/07/2024	11/07/2024	\$125.00	TITLECOMP
11/07/2024	11/07/2024	\$75.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:04:58

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

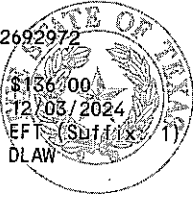
RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL; (28)

Trace Number: 2692972

Transaction ID: 02810045627090523

Payment Total: \$136.00
Date: 12/03/2024
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: DLAW



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
11/08/2024	11/08/2024	\$85.00	TITLECOMP
11/08/2024	11/08/2024	\$51.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:05:23

... END OF REPORT ...

PAGE 1

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2016) DHT157490

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2692975

Transaction ID: 02810045627090600

Payment Total: \$55,768.31

Date: 12/03/2024

Method: EFT (Su/fix 1)

Requested By: DLAW



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$667.00	INS
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$1,310.00	INSP-TCEQ-1
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$18.00	INSP-TCEQ-3
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$72.00	INSP-TMF-EMISS
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$2,292.50	INSP-TXMBLTY-1
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$9.00	INSP-TXONLNE-2
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$1,270.00	INSP-TXONLNE-1
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$-192.00	PHTXOCOMP
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$-96.00	PHTXODISCNT
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$380.50	PHAUTOMATE
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$1,682.70	PHDMVCOMP
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$46,951.11	CRBFUND
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$810.00	BUYERS-TAG
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$30.00	DELTRANSFER
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$140.00	DELTRNSEDUC
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$510.00	DELTRNSTXDOT
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$20.00	INSP-TCEQ-2
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$53.75	INSP-TXMBLTY-2
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$30.00	INSP-TCEQ-4
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$52.50	INSP-TXMBLTY-4
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$30.00	MBLTY-CLN-AIR
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$30.50	AUTOMATE
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$50.00	ANTIQUES
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$119.00	REPLACEMENT1
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$31.50	SPTXDOT
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$60.00	DISPARKCARD
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$103.75	TRANSFER
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$5.00	EVIDENCE-TSTNG
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$66.25	VETERANS' FUND
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$124.75	OUTOFCNTYFEE
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$-78.25	APPREHCRDT
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$-1,443.00	OUTOFCNTYCRDT
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$110.00	INSP-TERP
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$110.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-3
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$38.75	SP-PERSONALIZE
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$0.75	SPTXDMV
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$22.00	SP-HORNED TOAD
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$-1.00	SP-COMM VP CRD
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$21.34	SPDMVVP6RNW
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$17.49	SPVND05FD6
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$332.42	SPDMV95FD1
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$1.00	ORGAN DONOR
11/09/2024	11/09/2024	\$5.00	STATE PARKS

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:06:00

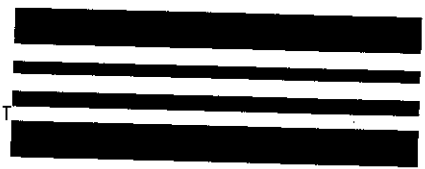
END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2016) DHT157490

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2692976

Transaction ID: 02810045627090628

Payment Total: \$218.00

Date: 12/03/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix 1)

Requested By: DLAW



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
11/12/2024	11/12/2024	\$100.00	REBUILT-FEE1
11/12/2024	11/12/2024	\$30.00	REBUILT-FEE2
11/12/2024	11/12/2024	\$180.00	TITLECOMP
11/12/2024	11/12/2024	\$108.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:06:28

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL: (28)

Trace Number: 2692978

Transaction ID: 02810045627090659

Payment Total: \$498.00

Date: 12/03/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: DLAW



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
11/13/2024	11/13/2024	\$100.00	REBUILT-FEE1
11/13/2024	11/13/2024	\$30.00	REBUILT-FEE2
11/13/2024	11/13/2024	\$230.00	TITLECOMP
11/13/2024	11/13/2024	\$138.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:06:59

... END OF REPORT ...

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2692979

Payment Total: \$377.00

Date: 12/03/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: DLAW



Transaction ID: 02810045627090732

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
11/14/2024	11/14/2024	\$50.00	REBUILT-FEE1
11/14/2024	11/14/2024	\$15.00	REBUILT-FEE2
11/14/2024	11/14/2024	\$195.00	TITLECOMP
11/14/2024	11/14/2024	\$117.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:07:32

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL: (28)

Trace Number: 2692981

Transaction ID: 02810045627090822

Payment Total: \$1,089.00

Date: 12/03/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix 1)

Requested By: DLAW



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
11/15/2024	11/15/2024	\$450.00	REBUILT-FEE1
11/15/2024	11/15/2024	\$135.00	REBUILT-FEE2
11/15/2024	11/15/2024	\$315.00	TITLECOMP
11/15/2024	11/15/2024	\$189.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:08:22

... END OF REPORT ...

PAGE 1

Trace Number: 2692985

Transaction ID: 02810045627090940

Payment Total: \$56,439.48

Date: 12/03/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: DLAW



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$680.00	INS
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$1,316.00	INSP-TCEQ-1
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$13.00	INSP-TCEQ-3
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$52.00	INSP-TMF-EMISS
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$2,303.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-1
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$6.50	INSP-TXONLNE-2
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$1,322.00	INSP-TXONLNE-1
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$-194.00	PHTXOCOMP
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$-97.00	PHTXODISCNT
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$396.00	PHAUTOMATE
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$1,743.25	PHDMVCOMP
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$46,823.08	CRBFUND
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$46.50	SPTXDOT
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$5.00	SPCLQLY-DN
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$15.00	VETERANS' FUND
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$-1,196.10	OUTOFCNTYCRDT
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$425.00	BUYERS-TAG
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$30.00	DELTRANSFER
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$120.00	DELTRNSEDUC
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$492.50	DELTRNSTXDOT
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$110.00	INSP-TERP
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$110.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-3
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$72.00	INSP-TCEQ-2
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$193.50	INSP-TXMBLTY-2
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$38.00	INSP-TCEQ-4
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$66.50	INSP-TXMBLTY-4
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$38.00	MBLTY-CLN-AIR
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$28.50	AUTOMATE
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$119.00	REPLACEMENT1
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$32.00	SPDMVVP6RNW
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$28.40	SPVND05FD6
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$539.60	SPDMV95FD1
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$60.00	DISPARKCARD
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$87.50	TRANSFER
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$10.00	STATE PARKS
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$62.25	OUTOFCNTYFEE
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$155.00	SP-PERSONALIZE
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$3.00	SPTXDMV
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$44.00	SP-TX RIVERS
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$-1.50	SP-COMM VP CRD
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$100.00	ANTIQUES
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$10.00	END-HOMELESS
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$10.00	EVIDENCE-TSTNG
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$200.00	VFEE1YR
11/16/2024	11/16/2024	\$22.00	SP-HUMMINGBIRD

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDTE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:09:40

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2692988

Transaction ID: 02810045627091011

Payment Total: \$507.00

Date: 12/03/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: DLAW



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
11/18/2024	11/18/2024	\$150.00	REBUILT-FEE1
11/18/2024	11/18/2024	\$45.00	REBUILT-FEE2
11/18/2024	11/18/2024	\$195.00	TITLECOMP
11/18/2024	11/18/2024	\$117.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:10:11

... END OF REPORT ...

PAGE 1

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2016) DHT157490

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2692993

Transaction ID: 02810045627091046

Payment Total: \$570.00

Date: 12/03/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: DLAW



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
11/19/2024	11/19/2024	\$100.00	REBUILT-FEE1
11/19/2024	11/19/2024	\$30.00	REBUILT-FEE2
11/19/2024	11/19/2024	\$275.00	TITLECOMP
11/19/2024	11/19/2024	\$165.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:10:46

... END OF REPORT ...

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2692994

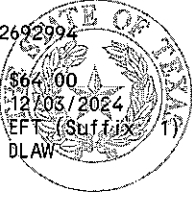
Transaction ID: 02810045627091113

Payment Total: \$64.00

Date: 12/03/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix 1)

Requested By: DLAW



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
11/20/2024	11/20/2024	\$40.00	TITLECOMP
11/20/2024	11/20/2024	\$24.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:11:13

... END OF REPORT ...

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)



Trace Number: 2692996

Transaction ID: 02810045627091137

Payment Total: \$40.00

Date: 12/03/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: DLAW



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
11/21/2024	11/21/2024	\$25.00	TITLECOMP
11/21/2024	11/21/2024	\$15.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:11:38

... END OF REPORT ...

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL: (28)

Trace Number: 2692998

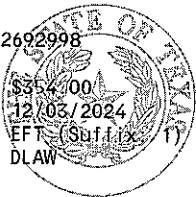
Transaction ID: 02810045627091205

Payment Total: \$354.00

Date: 12/03/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: DLAW



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
11/22/2024	11/22/2024	\$100.00	REBUILT-FEE1
11/22/2024	11/22/2024	\$30.00	REBUILT-FEE2
11/22/2024	11/22/2024	\$140.00	TITLECOMP
11/22/2024	11/22/2024	\$84.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:12:05

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

Trace Number: 2692999

Transaction ID: 02810045627091240

Payment Total: \$45,055.05

Date: 12/03/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: DLAW



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$493.00	INS
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$1,024.00	INSP-TCEQ-1
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$9.00	INSP-TCEQ-3
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$36.00	INSP-TMF-EMISS
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$1,792.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-1
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$4.50	INSP-TXONLNE-2
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$1,030.00	INSP-TXONLNE-1
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$32.00	INSP-TCEQ-4
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$56.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-4
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$32.00	MBLTY-CLN-AIR
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$-174.00	PHTXOCOMP
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$-87.00	PHTXODISCNT
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$294.00	PHAUTOMATE
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$1,324.95	PHDMVCOMP
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$39,284.95	CRBFUND
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$-2,209.35	OUTOFCNTYCRDT
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$260.00	BUYERS-TAG
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$90.00	DELTRNSEDUC
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$310.00	OELTRNSTXDOT
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$150.00	INSP-TERP
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$150.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-3
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$24.00	INSP-TCEQ-2
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$64.50	INSP-TXMBLTY-2
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$20.00	AUTOMATE
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$80.50	REPLACEMENT1
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$15.00	SPTXDOT
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$60.00	DISPARKCARD
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$75.00	TRANSFER
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$310.50	OUTOFCNTYFEE
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$5.00	DELTRANSFER
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$5.00	STATE PARKS
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$5.50	VETERANS' FUND
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$5.00	EVIDENCE-TSTNG
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$20.00	SPDEALER
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$25.00	SP-DLR-COMPT
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$77.50	SP-PERSONALIZE
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$1.50	SPTXDMV
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$-1.00	SP-COMM VP CRD
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$10.00	END-HOMELESS
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$200.00	EVFEE1YR
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$8.00	SPDMVVP6RNW
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$7.10	SPVND05FD6
11/23/2024	11/23/2024	\$134.90	SPDMV95FD1

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:12:40

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2693000

Transaction ID: 02810045627091303

Payment Total: \$449.00

Date: 12/03/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix 1)

Requested By: DLAW



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
11/25/2024	11/25/2024	\$50.00	REBUILT-FEE1
11/25/2024	11/25/2024	\$15.00	REBUILT-FEE2
11/25/2024	11/25/2024	\$240.00	TITLECOMP
11/25/2024	11/25/2024	\$144.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:13:03

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2693002

Transaction ID: 02810045627091430

Payment Total: \$474.00

Date: 12/03/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: DLAW



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
11/26/2024	11/26/2024	\$100.00	REBUILT-FEE1
11/26/2024	11/26/2024	\$30.00	REBUILT-FEE2
11/26/2024	11/26/2024	\$215.00	TITLECOMP
11/26/2024	11/26/2024	\$129.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:14:30

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL: (28)

Trace Number: 2693003

Transaction ID: 02810045627091452

Payment Total: \$240.00
Date: 12/03/2024
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: DLAW



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
11/27/2024	11/27/2024	\$150.00	TITLECOMP
11/27/2024	11/27/2024	\$90.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:14:52

... END OF REPORT ...

PAGE 1

Trace Number: 2693006

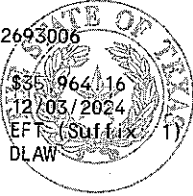
Transaction ID: 02810045627091528

Payment Total: \$35,964.16

Date: 12/03/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix 1)

Requested By: DLAW



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$419.15	INS
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$826.00	INSP-TCEQ-1
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$6.50	INSP-TCEQ-3
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$26.00	INSP-TMF-EMISS
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$1,445.50	INSP-TXMBLTY-1
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$3.25	INSP-TXONLNE-2
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$826.00	INSP-TXONLNE-1
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$14.00	INSP-TCEQ-4
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$24.50	INSP-TXMBLTY-4
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$14.00	MBLTY-CLN-AIR
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$-116.00	PHTXOCOMP
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$-58.00	PHTXODISCNT
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$225.50	PHAUTOMATE
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$998.35	PHDMVCOMP
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$30,686.41	CR8FUND
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$-1,189.50	OUTOFCNTYCRDT
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$255.00	BUYERS-TAG
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$62.25	OUTOFCNTYFEE
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$200.00	EVFEE1YR
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$100.00	INSP-TERP
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$100.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-3
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$12.00	INSP-TCEQ-2
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$32.25	INSP-TXMBLTY-2
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$17.00	AUTOMATE
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$63.00	REPLACEMENT1
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$46.50	SPTXDOT
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$22.00	SP-HORNED TOAD
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$45.00	DISPARKCARD
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$67.50	TRANSFER
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$0.50	VETERANS' FUND
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$150.00	ANTIQUES
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$20.00	DELTRANSFER
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$70.00	DELTRNSEDUC
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$355.00	DELTRNSTXDOT
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$8.00	SPDMVVP6RNW
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$9.35	SPVND05FD6
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$177.65	SPDMV95FD1
11/30/2024	11/30/2024	\$-0.50	SP-COMM CRDT

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:15:29

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

PAGE 1

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2693007

Transaction ID: 02810045627091551

Payment Total: \$759.00
Date: 12/03/2024
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: DLAW



Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
12/07/2024	12/07/2024	\$11.00	INS
12/07/2024	12/07/2024	\$20.00	INSP-TCEQ-1
12/07/2024	12/07/2024	\$1.00	INSP-TCEQ-3
12/07/2024	12/07/2024	\$4.00	INSP-TMF-EMISS
12/07/2024	12/07/2024	\$35.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-1
12/07/2024	12/07/2024	\$0.50	INSP-TXONLNE-2
12/07/2024	12/07/2024	\$16.00	INSP-TXONLNE-1
12/07/2024	12/07/2024	\$2.00	INSP-TCEQ-4
12/07/2024	12/07/2024	\$3.50	INSP-TXMBLTY-4
12/07/2024	12/07/2024	\$2.00	MBLTY-CLN-AIR
12/07/2024	12/07/2024	\$-28.00	PHTXOCOMP
12/07/2024	12/07/2024	\$-14.00	PHTXODISCNT
12/07/2024	12/07/2024	\$7.00	PHAUTOMATE
12/07/2024	12/07/2024	\$56.00	PHDMVCOMP
12/07/2024	12/07/2024	\$623.00	CRBFUND

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 12/03/2024
RUNTIME 09:15:51

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 10, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Recurring Payment

Subject: To accept \$349,845.82 for comptroller payment for November 2024.

Costs: \$349,845.82

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Darla Law

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages:

Transaction Summary

Transaction Complete
Trace # 00000000000000000000000000000000

**Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
CALDWELL COUNTY**

Total Amount	\$1,596.20
Bank Routing and Account Number	[REDACTED]
Settlement Date	12/4/2024
Tax Type	21020
Filing Period	2411
Entered By	Darla Law

**Transaction Summary**

Transaction Complete
Trace # [REDACTED]

**Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
CALDWELL COUNTY**
[REDACTED]

Total Amount	\$14,410.00
Bank Routing and Account Number	[REDACTED]
Settlement Date	12/4/2024
Tax Type	12020
Filing Period	2411
Entered By	Darla Law



Transaction Summary

Transaction Complete
Trace #: [REDACTED]

Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
CALDWELL COUNTY
[REDACTED]

Total Amount	\$333,277.22
Bank Routing and Account Number	[REDACTED]
Settlement Date	12/4/2024
Tax Type	14020
Filing Period	2411
Entered By	Darla Law

Transaction Summary

Transaction Complete
Trace #:000000 [REDACTED]

Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts CALDWELL COUNTY

[REDACTED]

Total Amount	\$562.40
Bank Routing and Account Number	[REDACTED]
Settlement Date	12/4/2024
Tax Type	17020
Filing Period	2411
Entered By	Darla Law

Texas Motor Vehicle Registration Surcharge and/or Title Application Fee Report

a. T Code **21100**

c. Taxpayer number

32049986444

d. Filing period

Month Ending 11/30/2024

e.

f. Due date

12/10/2024

g. Name and mailing address (Make any necessary name or address changes below.)

**The Honorable Darla Law (Caldwell County TAC)
110 S. Main St. Room 101
Lockhart, Texas 78644**

h. **IMPORTANT**

Blacken this box if your mailing address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information. **1.** ☐

Blacken this box if you are no longer in office and write in the date you left office. **2.** ☐

Month Day Year

i.

j.

Who Must File

Texas County Tax Assessor-Collectors (TACs) must file this report with the Comptroller's office on a monthly basis.

Column B - Title Application Fee Instructions

Non-attainment counties must remit \$20.00 of each title application fee to the Comptroller's office. All other counties must remit \$15.00 of each title application fee.

Due Date

The report is due by the 10th day of the month after the reporting period.

*** Do not write in shaded areas.***

	21100 COLUMN A Registration Surcharge	12100 COLUMN B Title Application Fee
1. Number of registrations and/or title applications (Include any collections made on previous dishonored payments).....	1a. 19	1b. 738
2. Total registration surcharge and/or title application fees collected.....	2a. \$ 1,596.00	2b. \$ 14,410.00
3. Claim for dishonored payment.....	3a. \$	3b. \$
4. Total surcharge and/or title application fee due (Item 2 minus Item 3).....	4a. \$ 1,596.00	4b. \$ 14,410.00
*** DO NOT DETACH ***		
5. Prior payments (Include electronic funds submitted for this reporting period).....	5a. \$	5b. \$
6. Total amount due and payable (Item 4 minus Item 5).....	6a. \$ 1,596.00	6b. \$ 14,410.00
7. TOTAL AMOUNT OF MOTOR VEHICLE SURCHARGE AND/OR TITLE APPLICATION FEE DUE AND PAYABLE (Add Item 6a and Item 6b).....	k. \$	7. \$ 16,006.20
Taxpayer name THE HONORABLE DARLA LAW (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC)		

T Code

Taxpayer number

Period

21920

32049986444

Make check payable to **STATE COMPTROLLER**
Mail to **COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS**
P.O. Box 149360
Austin, Texas 78714-9360

For assistance, contact us at www.comptroller.texas.gov or
call **800.531.5441 ext. 34276 or 512.463.4276**.

Form 14-124 (Rev.10-21/8)

I declare that the information in this document and any attachments is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

sign here

Taxpayer or duly authorized agent

Business phone

512-398-1830

Date

12/03/2024

333 B



Texas Motor Vehicle Sales/Use Tax and Surcharge Report

a. **17100**

c. Taxpayer number
[REDACTED]

d. Filing period
Month Ending 11/30/2024

e.
[REDACTED]

f. Due date
12/10/2024

g. Name and mailing address (Make any necessary name or address changes below.)

**The Honorable Darla Law (Caldwell County TAC)
110 S Main St Room 101
Lockhart, Texas 78644**

h. IMPORTANT

Blacken this box if your mailing address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information. ☐ 1. ☐

i. ☐ j. ☐

You have certain rights under Chapters 552 and 559, Government Code, to review, request and correct information we have on file about you. Contact us at the address or phone number listed on this form.

1. Number of receipts issued (Including Voids) _____
2. Gross Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax collected (Dollars & cents) _____
3. 2.5% Surcharge collected for model years 1996 and prior (Dollars & cents) _____
4. 1.0% Surcharge collected for model years 1997 and later (Dollars & cents) _____
5. Gross Surcharge collected (Item 3B plus Item 4B) _____
6. Claim for dishonored payment _____
7. Commission not available from registration fees _____
8. Commission available from Sales Tax/TERP Surcharge _____
9. Net motor vehicle tax and/or surcharge collected
(Item 2A minus Items 6A, 7A, and 8A; Item 5B minus Items 6B, 7B and 8B) _____
10. Interest earned _____
11. TOTAL AMOUNT DUE (Item 9A plus Item 10A and Item 9B plus Item 10B) _____

14-115 (Rev.11-18/10)

12. Total amount of prepayments _____
13. Amount due (Item 11A minus Item 12A and Item 11B minus 12B) _____

14. TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX AND SURCHARGE DUE AND PAYABLE (Item 13A plus Item 13B) _____

14100 COL. I TAX CALCULATION	17100 COL. II SURCHARGE CALCULATION
1A. 785	1B. 5
2A. 333,277.22	2B. [REDACTED]
3A. [REDACTED]	3B. 562.40
4A. [REDACTED]	4B. [REDACTED]
5A. [REDACTED]	5B. [REDACTED]
6A. [REDACTED]	6B. [REDACTED]
7A. [REDACTED]	7B. [REDACTED]
8A. [REDACTED]	8B. [REDACTED]
9A. [REDACTED]	9B. [REDACTED]
10A. [REDACTED]	10B. [REDACTED]
11A. 333,277.22	11B. 562.40
12A. [REDACTED]	12B. [REDACTED]
13A. 333,277.22	13B. 562.40
k. [REDACTED]	l. [REDACTED]
	14. 333,839.62

Taxpayer name **The Honorable Darla Law (Caldwell County TAC)** m. ☐

T Code Taxpayer number Period

17920 [REDACTED]

I declare that the information in this document and any attachments is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Duly authorized agent (PLEASE PRINT NAME)

Darla Law

sign here

Darla Law

Business phone **512-398-1830**

Date **12/03/2024**

Make the amount in Item 14 payable to
STATE COMPTROLLER

Mail to COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS
P.O. Box 149360
Austin, Texas 78714-9360

If you have any questions regarding Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax or Surcharge, call **1-800-252-1382**.

★ Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS:FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: November 2024

Transaction Year: 2024

Transaction Month: November

Account Item Code:

REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office:



County: 28 - CALDWELL

Total Item Price: \$14,410.00

02830145598250091 \$15.00
02830145598250095 \$20.00
02830145598250099 \$20.00

Account Item Code Description: TERP TITLE FEE

Items sold: 734

Voided: 4

02830145598250032 \$20.00
02830145598250096 \$20.00
02830145598250100 \$20.00

02830145598250093 \$15.00
02830145598250097 \$20.00

02830145598250094 \$20.00
02830145598250098 \$20.00

County: 28 - CALDWELL

Total Item Price: \$125.00

02800145598112915 \$5.00
02800145614080322 \$5.00
02809945599250008 \$5.00
02820045595152222 \$5.00
02825045600151030 \$5.00
02830045595113710 \$5.00

Account Item Code Description: YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Items sold: 25

Voided: 0

02800145602101758 \$5.00
02800145616140328 \$5.00
02809945599250000 \$5.00
02820045598144913 \$10.00
02825045601090711 \$5.00
02830045606133432 \$5.00

02800145602104506 \$5.00
02800145619151855 \$5.00
02809945609250002 \$5.00
02820045607102900 \$5.00
02825045607101002 \$5.00
02830045608151945 \$5.00

02800145612104452 \$5.00
02800145621311010 \$5.00
02820045595151948 \$5.00
02820045609155430 \$5.00
02825045616145412 \$5.00
02830045619102609 \$5.00

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: November 2024

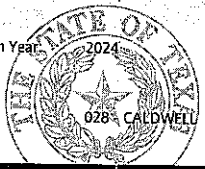
Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year: 2024

Transaction Month: November

Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office:



Monthly Totals							
County	REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE	SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%	SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE	SALES TAX FEE	SALES TAX PENALTY FEE	TERP TITLE FEE	YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM
28 - CALDWELL							
Items Sold	19	4	1	722	57	734	25
Voided	0	0	0	0	0	4	0

County: 28 - CALDWELL
Total Item Price: \$1,596.00

Account Item Code Description: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE
Items sold: 19
Voided: 0

02800045599155723	\$84.00	02800045609083710	\$84.00	02800045620082143	\$84.00	02800045621103358	\$84.00
02800145599110544	\$84.00	02800145599110609	\$84.00	02800145612144434	\$84.00	02800145615141706	\$84.00
02800145615142752	\$84.00	02800145620081406	\$84.00	02800145621081526	\$84.00	02820045616143407	\$84.00
02820045616143512	\$84.00	02825045599081858	\$84.00	02825045600143729	\$84.00	02825045620131456	\$84.00
02825045620131521	\$84.00	02830045600113191	\$84.00	02830045619125553	\$84.00		

County: 28 - CALDWELL
Total Item Price: \$212.40

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%
Items sold: 4
Voided: 0

02800145609135228	\$64.20	02825045609092845	\$20.00	02830045600113101	\$45.00	02830045612102142	\$83.20
-------------------	---------	-------------------	---------	-------------------	---------	-------------------	---------

County: 28 - CALDWELL
Total Item Price: \$350.00

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE
Items sold: 1
Voided: 0

02825045613101510	\$350.00
-------------------	----------

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: November 2024

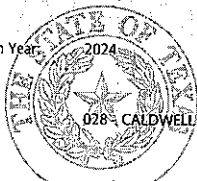
Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year: 2024

Transaction Month: November

Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office:



County: 28 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX FEE

Total Item Price: \$331,690.95

Items sold: 724

Voided: 4

02800045595081131	\$31.25	02800045595095534	0.00	02800045595123412	\$72.50	02800045595141454	\$1,054.44
02800045595154712	\$750.00	02800045598083229	\$843.75	02800045598114215	\$152.50	02800045598123857	\$240.00
02800045598134003	\$31.25	02800045599082852	\$1,875.00	02800045599083955	\$687.50	02800045599084654	\$187.50
02800045599085301	\$868.75	02800045599090917	\$1,124.94	02800045599121302	\$291.25	02800045599132101	\$343.75
02800045599153507	\$62.50	02800045599160911	\$56.25	02800045600101146	\$1,250.00	02800045600112220	\$218.75
02800045600123241	\$107.50	02800045600124651	\$312.50	02800045600135959	\$90.00	02800045600154406	\$793.69
02800045600155433	\$187.50	02800045601114905	\$130.00	02800045601154108	\$4,484.28	02800045601155710	\$2,820.63
02800045601164514	(\$2,820.63)	02800045602090930	\$125.00	02800045606090630	\$125.00	02800045606092828	\$135.00
02800045606111751	\$156.25	02800045606122412	\$10.00	02800045606125324	\$5.00	02800045606131436	\$181.25
02800045606133328	\$272.50	02800045606152559	\$400.00	02800045606161956	\$1,687.50	02800045607081151	\$127.50
02800045607084921	\$906.13	02800045607092130	\$145.31	02800045607102801	\$112.50	02800045607111551	\$409.69
02800045607112516	\$343.75	02800045607112927	\$925.00	02800045607124154	\$50.00	02800045607130752	\$75.00
02800045607134215	\$1,124.94	02800045607134729	\$687.44	02800045608092600	\$625.00	02800045608093029	\$337.05
02800045609093500	\$1,156.25	02800045608093918	\$937.44	02800045608114229	\$1,031.25	02800045608123423	\$137.50
02800045608131929	\$125.00	02800045608153632	0.00	02800045608154353	0.00	02800045608155006	0.00
02800045608155516	0.00	02800045608160250	\$1,281.25	02800045609095944	\$90.00	02800045609103250	\$162.50
02800045609110714	0.00	02800045609121804	\$67.50	02800045609132146	\$247.50	02800045609135818	\$892.81
02800045609153504	\$10.00	02800045612093023	0.00	02800045612100304	\$143.75	02800045612101543	\$312.50
0280004561211226	\$187.50	02800045612120204	0.00	02800045612120526	0.00	02800045612132422	\$312.50
02800045613081146	\$80.00	02800045613083354	\$166.25	02800045613091105	\$2,820.63	02800045613093424	\$2,249.81
02800045613110128	\$10.00	02800045613123121	\$375.00	02800045613130805	\$920.00	02800045616100108	\$12.50
02800045616102201	\$10.00	02800045616110517	\$312.50	02800045616121827	\$56.25	02800045616130209	\$625.00
02800045616131959	\$500.00	02800045616133823	\$10.00	02800045616140721	\$1,187.50	02800045616155621	\$487.50
02800045619075934	\$356.25	02800045619081739	\$1,156.25	02800045619082801	\$1,312.50	02800045619084248	\$749.94
02800045619090850	\$781.25	02800045619091632	\$1,159.29	02800045619092815	\$724.94	02800045619094852	\$5,723.55
02800045619101123	\$240.00	02800045619102291	\$5,686.56	02800045619103003	\$3,085.19	02800045619104240	\$2,470.63
02800045619111643	\$2,181.25	02800045619114511	\$1,925.69	02800045619115906	\$1,443.29	02800045619120743	\$1,056.25
02800045619124103	\$1,433.75	02800045619141131	\$125.00	02800045619154710	\$58.75	02800045620110324	\$31.25
02800045620115921	\$250.00	02800045620121428	0.00	02800045620124646	\$25.00	02800045620130913	\$123.75
02800045620152016	\$250.00	02800045621083115	\$1,218.75	02800045621083852	\$812.44	02800045621084604	\$749.94
02800045621085258	\$1,187.44	02800045621085726	\$219.58	02800045621090339	\$374.94	02800145595102037	\$10.00
02800145595111344	\$16.48	02800145595130992	\$16.48	02800145595131201	\$16.48	02800145595131658	\$16.48
02800145595131953	\$16.48	02800145595134713	\$62.50	02800145598080421	\$16.48	02800145598080716	\$16.48
02800145598081002	\$16.48	02800145598081238	\$16.48	02800145598081550	\$62.19	02800145598094651	\$125.00
02800145598132720	\$3,392.44	02800145598133316	\$3,906.00	02800145598145723	\$739.02	02800145598150649	\$1,218.35
02800145598152609	\$568.75	02800145599081010	\$1,974.94	02800145599094233	0.00	02800145599095847	\$472.50
02800145599135111	\$62.50	02800145599144458	\$75.00	02800145600103812	\$2,475.25	02800145600140657	\$156.25
02800145600141225	\$10.00	02800145600142507	\$90.00	02800145601102221	\$1,249.69	02800145601111740	\$391.25
02800145601141258	0.00	02800145602102718	\$222.50	02800145602103532	\$1,924.38	02800145606094523	\$10.00
028001456061110731	\$1,468.75	02800145606113658	\$175.00	02800145606134651	\$1,648.39	02800145606135452	\$1,156.89
02800145606141510	\$4,081.94	02800145606143037	\$1,470.79	02800145607084205	\$156.25	02800145607090331	\$265.63
02800145607090918	\$187.50	02800145607105936	\$1,538.57	02800145607110732	\$1,511.77	02800145607113433	\$1,360.11
02800145607114157	\$860.94	02800145607153436	0.00	02800145608105440	\$1,676.88	02800145608130856	\$530.94
02800145608131307	\$780.94	02800145608132730	\$10.00	02800145608135422	\$3,087.99	02800145608142202	\$10.00
02800145608144017	\$2,872.67	02800145609082316	\$750.00	02800145609110025	\$2,850.58	02800145609132526	\$118.44
02800145609135228	\$401.25	02800145609135792	\$6.25	02800145609141121	0.00	02800145609143413	\$212.44
02800145609143748	\$422.33	02800145609144426	\$330.94	02800145609144925	\$569.13	02800145609155124	\$227.50
02800145612092726	\$40.00	02800145612094351	\$93.75	02800145612104452	\$2,312.50	02800145612130504	\$4,562.50
02800145612141643	\$817.50	02800145612145724	\$62.50	02800145612160040	\$116.25	02800145613080531	\$1,247.92
02800145613081210	\$1,224.48	02800145613090159	\$311.25	02800145613130845	\$680.94	02800145613131512	\$269.65
02800145613132701	\$279.88	02800145613134530	\$1,537.13	02800145613135130	\$687.50	02800145613140225	\$1,717.47
02800145613141457	\$895.08	02800145613151509	\$10.00	02800145613153853	\$90.00	02800145613154451	\$90.00
02800145614112921	\$2,860.94	02800145614114793	\$218.75	02800145614130622	\$143.75	02800145614131839	\$160.00
02800145614133132	\$187.50	02800145614134148	\$187.50	02800145614135455	0.00	02800145614145137	\$127.50
02800145614151850	\$265.63	02800145615080633	\$3,997.50	02800145615081512	\$1,312.50	02800145615094235	\$218.75
02800145615101625	0.00	02800145615132537	\$247.50	02800145616140328	\$10.00	02800145616154850	0.00
02800145616155836	\$10.00	02800145619100251	\$4,428.03	02800145619101104	\$1,093.13	02800145619130931	0.00
02800145619131853	\$250.00	02800145619133541	\$218.75	02800145619135448	\$230.00	02800145619154206	\$1,125.00
02800145619155315	\$187.50	02800145620081000	\$537.50	02800145620081321	\$937.19	02800145620082241	\$1,374.69
02800145620100028	\$160.00	02800145620113214	\$250.00	02800145621085705	\$875.00	02800145621091712	\$56.25
02800145621092200	\$250.00	02800145621093108	\$125.00	02800145621111838	\$83.75	02810045598141840	\$197.50

Run Date: 12/03/2024
Run Time: 10:08:21 AM

★ Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

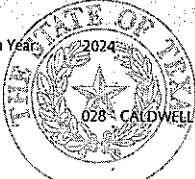
For: November 2024

Transaction Year: 2024

Transaction Month: November

Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office:



County: 28 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX FEE

Total Item Price: \$331,690.95

Items sold: 724

Voided: 4

02810045598145640	\$90.00	02810045598151557	\$50.00	02820045595090330	0.00	02820045595110834	\$31.25
02820045595114630	\$142.50	02820045595143327	\$192.50	02820045595150212	\$218.75	02820045595151948	\$406.25
02820045598093937	\$115.63	02820045598100149	\$41.25	02820045598104451	0.00	02820045598105107	0.00
02820045598105741	0.00	02820045598110517	0.00	02820045598110835	0.00	02820045598111101	0.00
02820045598114607	\$896.25	02820045598143902	0.00	02820045598144913	0.00	02820045598150220	0.00
02820045598150443	0.00	02820045598150700	0.00	02820045598151526	\$375.00	02820045598151812	\$250.00
02820045598153129	\$281.25	02820045598154904	\$187.50	02820045599092326	\$5.00	02820045600082441	\$187.50
02820045606082842	0.00	02820045606083154	0.00	02820045606085646	\$250.00	02820045606093405	\$93.75
02820045606104014	0.00	02820045606121644	\$625.00	02820045606123848	\$3,581.13	02820045606124532	\$3,581.13
02820045606161122	\$245.80	02820045607090459	\$520.00	02820045607091705	\$29.69	02820045607103609	\$187.50
02820045607115855	\$175.00	02820045607140646	\$48.75	02820045607141903	\$131.25	02820045607144918	\$125.00
02820045607154356	\$61.69	02820045607155917	\$126.56	02820045608085205	\$275.00	02820045608110102	\$10.00
02820045608120138	\$90.00	02820045608143911	\$343.75	02820045608155312	0.00	02820045608083847	\$4,843.63
02820045609093908	0.00	02820045609094428	0.00	02820045609095431	0.00	02820045609100707	0.00
02820045609101648	0.00	02820045609102131	\$202.50	02820045609103005	0.00	02820045609103352	0.00
02820045609103802	0.00	02820045609104102	0.00	02820045609120645	\$598.75	02820045609134328	0.00
02820045609134507	0.00	02820045609134806	\$250.00	02820045609135140	\$362.50	02820045609142209	\$93.75
02820045609143916	\$50.00	02820045609154849	\$250.00	02820045612085546	\$187.50	02820045612090300	\$1,750.00
02820045612090553	\$250.00	02820045612091007	\$406.25	02820045612110353	\$418.75	02820045612121746	\$42.50
02820045612143350	\$237.50	02820045612145701	\$18.75	02820045612152730	\$257.50	02820045612155329	0.00
02820045612081821	\$997.50	02820045613105039	0.00	02820045613105405	\$1,037.81	02820045613123057	0.00
02820045610092506	\$68.75	02820045616101558	\$235.00	02820045616102523	0.00	02820045616134935	\$156.75
02820045616140212	\$968.75	0282004561616140712	\$531.25	0282004561616142414	\$3,125.00	02820045619103955	\$247.50
02820045619111246	\$78.75	02820045619122845	\$187.50	02820045619145624	\$281.25	02820045619154758	\$228.75
02820045620103027	0.00	02820045620112609	\$90.00	02820045620113252	\$90.00	02820045620140924	0.00
02820045620143442	\$95.19	02820045620152205	\$968.75	02820045621091327	\$90.00	02820045621091655	\$90.00
02820045621095657	\$875.00	02820045621105936	\$187.50	0282004562132642	0.00	0282004562133056	0.00
02820045595135005	0.00	02820045595140749	\$375.00	02820045598081028	\$300.00	02820045598081342	\$812.50
02825045598095813	\$500.00	02820045598100901	\$156.25	02820045598105811	\$10.00	02820045598121843	\$200.00
02825045598141229	0.00	02820045598142027	0.00	02820045598143905	\$312.50	02820045598151229	\$50.00
02825045598152457	\$93.75	02820045598154331	\$1,125.00	02820045598154546	\$281.25	02820045598154902	\$112.50
02825045598155348	\$100.00	02820045598155651	\$1,250.00	02820045598155942	\$343.75	02820045598160220	\$85.00
02825045598161006	\$625.00	02820045598161215	\$343.75	02820045598161547	\$468.75	02820045598161936	0.00
02825045598081006	\$10.00	02820045598082314	(\$100.00)	02820045599083536	\$1,000.00	02820045599085913	\$500.00
02825045599104025	0.00	02820045599111693	\$90.00	02820045599113419	\$106.25	02820045599113920	\$62.50
02825045599130946	\$4,298.44	02820045599145730	\$35.00	02820045599151901	0.00	02820045599162952	\$625.00
02825045600101511	\$93.75	02820045600102408	\$62.50	02820045600103924	\$200.00	02820045600132219	\$78.13
02825045600141354	\$156.25	02820045600151030	0.00	02820045600152845	\$125.00	02820045600154443	\$187.50
02825045600134109	0.00	02820045600113463	\$96.25	028200456001140529	\$161.25	02820045600160046	\$930.81
02825045600160416	\$1,629.02	028200456001160901	\$1,660.23	028200456002081347	\$250.00	02820045600208332	0.00
028250456002083505	0.00	028200456002083710	\$21.25	028200456002083904	\$59.38	028200456002084306	\$77.50
028250456002084540	\$62.89	028200456002084733	\$39.38	028200456002085916	\$199.06	028200456002090114	0.00
028250456002080532	\$198.75	028200456006083531	\$456.25	028200456006085529	\$151.25	028200456006105051	\$125.00
02825045600130931	\$202.50	028200456006132824	\$35.00	028200456007092203	\$10.00	02820045600701002	\$696.68
02825045600132625	\$517.50	028200456007134537	\$187.50	028200456007134806	\$625.00	028200456007135123	\$218.75
02825045600135533	\$312.50	028200456007135731	\$125.00	028200456007140207	\$687.50	028200456007140707	0.00
02825045600143504	\$218.75	028200456007143818	0.00	028200456007144247	\$625.00	028200456007160055	\$43.75
02825045600105742	0.00	028200456008141143	\$50.00	028200456008142711	\$75.00	028200456008144615	\$312.50
02825045600151607	\$146.88	028200456008153413	\$10.00	028200456008154529	\$200.00	02820045600902845	\$125.00
02825045600101232	\$156.25	028200456009104018	\$143.75	028200456009105129	\$625.00	028200456009105355	\$218.75
02825045600105629	\$312.50	028200456009105930	\$312.50	028200456009110229	\$562.50	028200456009111011	\$156.25
028250456009111534	\$312.50	028200456009111830	\$312.50	028200456009112026	0.00	028200456009112328	0.00
028250456009112652	0.00	028200456009112914	0.00	028200456009133343	\$62.50	028200456009141140	\$190.00
028250456009144621	\$625.00	028200456009145219	\$43.75	028200456009151602	\$123.75	028200456009163154	\$10.00
0282504561091710	\$125.00	02820045612092425	\$0.06	02820045612092913	\$10.00	02820045612093219	\$10.00
0282504561110646	\$125.00	02820045612113028	\$472.50	02820045612113743	0.00	02820045612115454	\$10.00
0282504561141455	\$203.75	02820045612144137	\$187.50	02820045612153143	\$331.25	02820045613090233	\$237.50
02825045613092343	\$1,437.50	02820045613101510	\$875.00	02820045613105407	\$750.00	02820045613115331	\$3,673.38
02825045613250000	\$133.44	02820045613250001	\$66.56	02820045613250002	\$241.88	02820045613250003	\$172.81
02825045613250004	\$345.94	02820045613250005	\$50.94	02820045613250006	\$105.94	02820045613250007	\$265.00
02825045613250008	\$44.06	02820045613250009	\$77.50	02820045613250010	\$216.88	02820045613250011	\$42.19

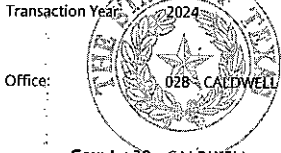
Run Date: 12/03/2024
Run Time: 10:08:21 AM

RTS Date: 12/02/2024

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: November 2024

Registration and Title System Report



Transaction Year: 2024 Transaction Month: November

Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office:

County: 28 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX FEE

Total Item Price: \$331,690.95

Items sold: 724

Voided: 4

02825045613250012	\$72.81	02825045613250013	\$238.75	02825045613250014	\$66.56	02825045613250015	\$66.56
02825045613250016	\$57.81	02825045613250017	\$92.81	02825045613250018	\$30.00	02825045613250019	\$64.06
02825045613250020	\$77.50	02825045613250021	\$151.25	02825045613250022	\$89.69	02825045613250023	\$60.94
02825045616112129	\$1,812.50	02825045616124134	\$315.03	02825045616151713	\$10.00	02825045616152514	\$375.00
02825045616154046	\$218.75	02825045616155337	\$10.00	028250456191093953	0.00	02825045619103035	\$1,755.42
02825045619132529	\$468.75	02825045619133531	\$187.50	02825045619134756	0.00	02825045619145107	\$312.50
02825045619145342	\$250.00	02825045619145629	\$1,062.50	02825045619152004	\$10.00	02825045620090634	\$151.25
02825045620091322	0.00	02825045620093426	0.00	02825045620094653	0.00	02825045620094912	0.00
02825045620111315	\$19.84	02825045620111500	\$35.63	02825045620112900	\$31.25	02825045620113051	\$25.63
02825045620124606	\$50.21	02825045620135133	\$31.25	02825045620142514	\$156.25	02825045620143927	\$97.50
02825045620150938	\$175.00	02825045620151511	\$102.50	02825045620153235	\$193.75	028250456201608018	\$41.25
02825045621090116	\$62.50	02825045621092444	\$10.00	02825045621095332	\$1,405.88	02825045621095841	\$34.33
02825045621100734	\$1,218.38	02825045621102033	\$37.50	02825045621103155	\$125.00	02825045621105331	\$1,218.38
02825045621110217	\$1,194.21	02825045621111537	\$1,187.13	02825045621112020	\$2,406.19	02825045621112507	\$3,562.59
02830045595082009	\$1,155.88	02830045595083420	\$1,667.53	02830045595104359	0.00	02830045595121052	\$90.00
02830045595123338	\$125.00	02830045595133047	\$125.00	02830045595135558	0.00	02830045595161506	\$75.00
02830045595091912	\$81.25	02830045598100731	\$343.75	02830045598110306	\$251.25	02830045598134558	\$163.75
02830045598151610	\$160.00	02830045598161045	\$31.25	02830045599091240	\$3,434.38	02830045599092150	\$2,193.90
02830045599101318	\$726.25	02830045599104542	\$10.00	02830045599113441	\$200.00	02830045599123307	\$152.50
02830045599150420	\$187.50	02830045599152825	\$490.00	02830045599154925	\$123.75	02830045599161506	\$492.50
02830045600102140	\$6,437.50	02830045600113101	\$281.25	02830045600124306	\$10.00	02830045600124702	(\$10.00)
02830045600131214	\$10.00	02830045601082244	\$83.75	02830045601120634	\$62.50	02830045601123131	\$70.00
02830045601124147	\$31.25	02830045601142128	\$1,656.37	02830045601144100	\$340.63	02830045601145639	\$1,875.00
02830045601150438	\$625.00	02830045601153808	\$1,530.88	02830045602082911	\$131.25	02830045602103731	\$25.00
02830045602105659	\$50.00	02830045602112353	\$62.50	02830045606094940	\$12.50	02830045606104328	\$562.50
02830045606152813	\$1,295.19	02830045607125334	\$10.00	02830045607132104	\$10.00	02830045607134107	\$187.50
02830045607161032	\$128.75	02830045608091319	\$37.50	02830045608094317	\$70.00	02830045608103830	\$1,897.75
02830045608104655	\$1,866.23	02830045608105533	\$1,656.06	02830045608110411	\$420.61	02830045608111319	\$2,280.63
02830045608114843	\$156.25	02830045608121816	\$93.75	02830045609095049	\$146.25	02830045609102810	\$76.25
02830045609132407	\$431.25	02830045609134394	\$156.25	02830045612102142	\$520.00	02830045612115022	0.00
02830045612133109	\$35.00	02830045612145522	\$410.00	02830045612152126	\$5.00	02830045612152726	\$5.00
02830045613111238	\$3,180.75	02830045613113577	\$5,375.00	02830045619083349	\$10.00	02830045619092607	\$1,155.88
02830045619093546	\$1,405.88	02830045619095390	\$1,000.00	02830045619102609	\$10.00	02830045619114220	\$43.75
02830045619131136	\$187.50	02830045620093445	\$125.00	02830045620104733	\$456.25	02830045620114351	\$1,687.50
02830045620115835	\$180.00	02830045620132611	\$281.25	02830045620133224	(\$281.25)	02830045620134445	\$281.25
02830045621082330	\$83.75	02830045621091810	\$1,103.75	02830045621102932	\$283.75	02830145598250000	\$103.75
02830145598250001	\$105.94	02830145598250002	\$69.69	02830145598250003	\$287.50	02830145598250004	\$77.50
02830145598250005	\$144.38	02830145598250006	\$116.88	02830145598250007	\$300.63	02830145598250008	\$240.31
02830145598250009	\$75.94	02830145598250010	\$9.38	02830145598250011	\$28.75	02830145598250012	\$33.13
02830145598250013	\$67.19	02830145598250014	\$102.19	02830145598250015	\$128.13	02830145598250016	\$177.50
02830145598250017	\$253.44	02830145598250018	\$13.13	02830145598250019	\$185.94	02830145598250020	\$66.55
02830145598250021	\$34.06	02830145598250022	\$97.50	02830145598250023	\$175.94	02830145598250024	\$79.63
02830145598250025	\$68.13	02830145598250026	\$72.81	02830145598250027	\$75.94	02830145598250028	\$31.55
02830145598250029	\$77.19	02830145598250030	\$248.13	02830145598250031	\$142.81	02830145598250032	\$57.81
02830145598250033	\$123.44	02830145598250034	\$123.44	02830145598250035	\$99.06	02830145598250036	\$60.94
02830145598250037	\$67.81	02830145598250038	\$46.25	02830145598250039	\$376.39	02830145598250040	\$46.83
02830145598250041	\$51.56	02830145598250042	\$112.19	02830145598250043	\$69.69	02830145598250044	\$57.81
02830145598250045	\$155.94	02830145598250046	\$72.81	02830145598250047	\$106.25	02830145598250048	\$21.25
02830145598250049	\$56.88	02830145598250050	\$50.31	02830145598250051	\$68.13	02830145598250052	\$64.06
02830145598250053	\$133.44	02830145598250054	\$123.44	02830145598250055	\$89.06	02830145598250056	\$67.50
02830145598250057	\$510.94	02830145598250058	\$172.81	02830145598250059	\$126.56	02830145598250060	\$225.63
02830145598250061	\$85.94	02830145598250062	\$146.56	02830145598250063	\$125.00	02830145598250064	\$62.50
02830145598250065	\$92.81	02830145598250066	\$50.31	02830145598250067	\$105.94	02830145598250068	\$99.06
02830145598250069	\$340.88	02830145598250070	\$64.06	02830145598250071	\$82.81	02830145598250072	\$165.94
02830145598250073	\$40.00	02830145598250074	\$281.25	02830145598250075	\$185.94	02830145598250076	\$99.06
02830145598250077	\$339.19	02830145598250078	\$54.69	02830145598250079	\$44.38	02830145598250080	\$148.13
02830145598250081	\$61.88	02830145598250082	\$94.38	02830145598250083	\$57.81	02830145598250084	\$66.55
02830145598250085	\$109.06	02830145598250086	\$87.50	02830145598250087	\$74.38	02830145598250088	\$57.81
02830145598250089	\$129.69	02830145598250090	\$56.25	02830145598250091	\$139.69	02830145598250092	\$66.55
02830145598250093	\$60.94	02830145598250094	\$50.31	02830145598250095	\$258.13	02830145598250096	\$123.44
02830145598250097	\$74.38	02830145598250098	\$39.38	02830145598250099	\$69.69	02830145598250100	\$18.75

Run Date: 12/03/2024
Run Time: 10:08:21 AM

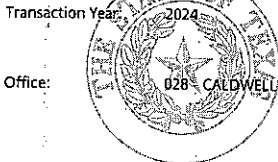
★ Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: November 2024

Registration and Title System Report



Transaction Month: November

Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

County: 28 - CALDWELL

Total Item Price: \$1,586.27

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX PENALTY FEE

Items sold: 57

Voided: 0

02800045595154712	\$75.00	02800045599160911	\$2.81	02800045600101146	\$125.00	02800045607134215	\$56.25
02800045612101543	\$31.25	02800045613093424	\$224.98	02800045620110324	\$3.13	02800045620130913	\$12.38
02800145599095847	\$47.25	02800145607090331	\$26.56	02800145614130622	\$14.38	02800145619133541	\$10.94
02800145619155315	\$18.75	02800145620113214	\$12.50	02800145621111838	\$4.19	02820045595143327	\$19.25
02820045598100149	\$4.13	02820045606085646	\$25.00	02820045606093405	\$4.69	02820045607091705	\$2.97
02820045607103609	\$18.75	02820045607144918	\$12.50	02820045609102131	\$20.25	02820045609120645	\$29.94
02820045609142209	\$9.38	02820045612145701	\$1.88	02820045613105405	\$103.78	02820045616101558	\$23.50
02820045616134935	\$7.84	02820045621095637	\$87.50	02825045598121843	\$10.00	02825045599113419	\$10.63
02825045599162952	\$31.25	02825045600152845	\$12.50	02825045608144615	\$31.25	02825045608154529	\$10.00
02825045609133343	\$6.25	02825045609141140	\$9.50	02825045609151602	\$12.38	02825045612091710	\$12.50
02825045612110646	\$12.50	02825045612141455	\$20.32	02825045620150938	\$17.50	02825045621100734	\$60.92
02825045621103155	\$12.50	02830045598085117	\$3.75	02830045598091912	\$8.13	02830045598110306	\$12.56
02830045599101318	\$72.63	02830045599154925	\$12.38	02830045601144100	\$17.03	02830045602082911	\$6.55
02830045607134107	\$18.75	02830045608094317	\$7.00	0283004560811319	\$114.04	02830045621082330	\$4.13
02830145598250066	\$2.52						

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: November 2024

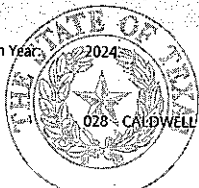
Transaction Year: 2024

Transaction Month: November

Account Item Code:

REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office:



County: 28 - CALDWELL

Total Item Price: \$14,410.00

Account: Item Code Description: TERP TITLE FEE

Items sold: 734

Voided: 4

02800045595095534	\$20.00	02800045595123412	\$20.00	02800045595141454	\$20.00	02800045595154712	\$20.00
02800045598083229	\$20.00	02800045598114215	\$20.00	02800045598123857	\$20.00	02800045598134003	\$20.00
02800045599082852	\$20.00	02800045599083955	\$20.00	02800045599084654	\$20.00	02800045599085301	\$20.00
02800045599090917	\$20.00	02800045599094129	\$20.00	02800045599094350	\$20.00	02800045599095135	\$20.00
02800045599121302	\$20.00	02800045599132101	\$20.00	02800045599153507	\$20.00	02800045599160911	\$20.00
02800045600101146	\$20.00	02800045600112230	\$20.00	02800045600123241	\$20.00	02800045600124651	\$20.00
02800045600135959	\$20.00	02800045600154406	\$20.00	02800045600155433	\$20.00	02800045600114905	\$20.00
02800045601154108	\$20.00	02800045601155730	\$20.00	02800045601164514	(\$20.00)	02800045602090930	\$20.00
02800045606090630	\$20.00	02800045606092828	\$20.00	02800045606095956	\$20.00	02800045606111751	\$20.00
02800045606122412	\$20.00	02800045606125324	\$20.00	02800045606131436	\$20.00	02800045606133328	\$20.00
02800045606152559	\$20.00	02800045606161956	\$15.00	02800045607081151	\$20.00	02800045607084921	\$15.00
02800045607092130	\$20.00	02800045607102801	\$20.00	02800045607111551	\$20.00	02800045607112516	\$20.00
02800045607112927	\$20.00	02800045607124154	\$20.00	02800045607130752	\$20.00	02800045607134215	\$20.00
02800045607134729	\$20.00	02800045608092690	\$15.00	02800045608093029	\$20.00	02800045608093500	\$20.00
02800045608093918	\$20.00	02800045608114229	\$20.00	02800045608123423	\$20.00	02800045608131929	\$20.00
02800045608153632	\$20.00	02800045608154353	\$20.00	02800045608155006	\$20.00	02800045608155516	\$20.00
02800045608160250	\$20.00	02800045609095944	\$20.00	02800045609103250	\$20.00	02800045609110714	\$20.00
02800045609121804	\$20.00	02800045609132146	\$20.00	02800045609135818	\$20.00	02800045609153504	\$20.00
02800045610093023	\$20.00	02800045612100304	\$20.00	02800045612101543	\$20.00	02800045612111226	\$20.00
02800045612120204	\$20.00	02800045612120526	\$20.00	02800045612132422	\$20.00	02800045613081146	\$20.00
02800045613083354	\$20.00	02800045613091105	\$20.00	02800045613093424	\$20.00	02800045613110128	\$20.00
02800045613123121	\$20.00	02800045613130805	\$20.00	02800045616093117	\$20.00	02800045616093344	\$20.00
02800045616093614	\$20.00	02800045616102201	\$20.00	0280004561610517	\$20.00	02800045616121827	\$20.00
02800045616130209	\$20.00	02800045616131959	\$20.00	02800045616133823	\$20.00	02800045616140721	\$20.00
02800045616155621	\$20.00	02800045619075934	\$20.00	02800045619081739	\$15.00	02800045619082801	\$20.00
02800045619084248	\$20.00	02800045619090850	\$20.00	02800045619091632	\$15.00	02800045619092815	\$20.00
02800045619094852	\$20.00	02800045619101123	\$20.00	02800045619102201	\$20.00	02800045619103003	\$20.00
02800045619104240	\$20.00	02800045619111643	\$15.00	02800045619114511	\$20.00	02800045619115906	\$15.00
02800045619120743	\$20.00	02800045619124103	\$20.00	02800045619141131	\$20.00	02800045619154710	\$20.00
02800045620110324	\$20.00	02800045620113435	\$20.00	02800045620115921	\$20.00	02800045620121428	\$20.00
02800045620124646	\$20.00	02800045620130913	\$20.00	02800045620152016	\$20.00	02800045621083115	\$15.00
0280004562083852	\$20.00	02800045621084604	\$20.00	02800045621085258	\$20.00	02800045621085726	\$20.00
02800045621090339	\$20.00	02800145595102087	\$20.00	02800145595111344	\$20.00	02800145595130902	\$20.00
02800145595131201	\$20.00	02800145595131658	\$20.00	02800145595131953	\$20.00	02800145595134713	\$20.00
02800145598080421	\$20.00	02800145598080716	\$20.00	02800145598081002	\$20.00	02800145598081248	\$20.00
02800145598081550	\$20.00	02800145598094651	\$20.00	02800145598132720	\$20.00	02800145598133316	\$15.00
02800145598145723	\$20.00	02800145598150649	\$20.00	02800145598152609	\$20.00	028001455981081010	\$20.00
02800145599094233	\$20.00	02800145599095817	\$20.00	02800145599135111	\$20.00	02800145599144458	\$20.00
02800145600103812	\$15.00	02800145600140657	\$20.00	02800145600141225	\$20.00	02800145600142507	\$20.00
02800145601102221	\$15.00	02800145601111730	\$20.00	02800145601141258	\$20.00	02800145601141619	\$20.00
02800145601141820	\$20.00	02800145601142035	\$20.00	02800145602102718	\$20.00	02800145602103532	\$20.00
02800145606094523	\$20.00	02800145606110731	\$20.00	02800145606113658	\$20.00	02800145606134651	\$20.00
02800145606135452	\$20.00	02800145606141510	\$20.00	02800145606143037	\$20.00	02800145607084205	\$20.00
02800145607090331	\$20.00	02800145607090918	\$20.00	02800145607105956	\$15.00	02800145607110732	\$20.00
02800145607113433	\$20.00	02800145607114157	\$20.00	02800145607153426	\$20.00	02800145608105440	\$15.00
02800145608130856	\$20.00	02800145608131307	\$20.00	02800145608132730	\$20.00	02800145608135422	\$20.00
02800145608142202	\$20.00	02800145608144017	\$20.00	02800145609082316	\$20.00	02800145609100326	\$20.00
02800145609100522	\$20.00	02800145609110025	\$15.00	02800145609132526	\$20.00	02800145609135228	\$20.00
02800145609135702	\$20.00	02800145609143413	\$20.00	02800145609143748	\$15.00	02800145609144446	\$20.00
02800145609144925	\$20.00	02800145609155124	\$20.00	02800145612092726	\$20.00	02800145612994351	\$20.00
0280014561104452	\$20.00	02800145612130504	\$15.00	02800145612141643	\$15.00	02800145612145724	\$20.00
02800145612160040	\$20.00	02800145613080501	\$20.00	02800145613081210	\$20.00	02800145613090159	\$20.00
02800145613130845	\$20.00	02800145613131512	\$15.00	02800145613132701	\$15.00	02800145613134530	\$20.00
02800145613135130	\$20.00	02800145613140215	\$15.00	02800145613141457	\$20.00	02800145613151509	\$20.00
02800145613153853	\$20.00	02800145613154451	\$20.00	02800145614112921	\$20.00	02800145614114703	\$20.00
02800145614130622	\$20.00	02800145614131839	\$20.00	02800145614133132	\$20.00	02800145614134148	\$20.00
02800145614145137	\$20.00	02800145614151860	\$20.00	02800145615080653	\$20.00	02800145615081512	\$20.00
02800145615094235	\$20.00	02800145615101625	\$20.00	02800145615132557	\$20.00	02800145616140328	\$20.00
02800145616141035	\$20.00	02800145616155836	\$15.00	02800145619100251	\$15.00	02800145619101104	\$20.00
02800145619130931	\$20.00	02800145619131853	\$20.00	02800145619133541	\$20.00	02800145619135448	\$20.00
02800145619154206	\$20.00	02800145619155315	\$20.00	02800145620081000	\$20.00	02800145620081321	\$15.00

Run Date: 12/03/2024
Run Time: 10:08:21 AM

Page 6 of 9

RTS Date: 12/02/2024

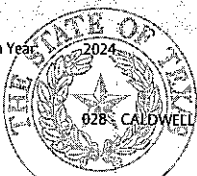
MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: November 2024

Transaction Year: 2024 Transaction Month: November

Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office:



County: 28 - CALDWELL

Account: Item Code Description: TERP TITLE FEE

Total Item Price: \$14,410.00

Items sold: 734

Voided: 4

02800145620082241	\$15.00	02800145620100028	\$20.00	02800145620113214	\$20.00	02800145621085705	\$20.00
02800145621091712	\$20.00	02800145621092200	\$20.00	02800145621093108	\$20.00	02800145621118838	\$20.00
02810045598141840	\$20.00	02810045598145640	\$20.00	02810045598151557	\$20.00	02820045595390330	\$20.00
02820045595110834	\$20.00	02820045595114680	\$20.00	02820045595143327	\$20.00	02820045595150212	\$20.00
02820045595151948	\$20.00	02820045598093937	\$20.00	02820045598100149	\$20.00	02820045598104451	\$20.00
02820045596105107	\$15.00	02820045598105741	\$20.00	02820045598110517	\$20.00	02820045598110835	\$20.00
02820045598111101	\$20.00	02820045598111255	\$20.00	02820045598114607	\$20.00	02820045598143902	\$20.00
02820045598144913	\$15.00	02820045598150220	\$20.00	02820045598150443	\$20.00	02820045598150700	\$20.00
02820045598151526	\$20.00	02820045598151812	\$20.00	02820045598153129	\$20.00	02820045598154904	\$20.00
02820045599092326	\$20.00	02820045606082441	\$20.00	02820045606082842	\$20.00	02820045606083154	\$20.00
02820045606085646	\$20.00	02820045606093405	\$20.00	02820045606104014	\$20.00	02820045606121644	\$20.00
02820045606123848	\$20.00	02820045606124532	\$20.00	02820045606161122	\$20.00	02820045607090459	\$20.00
02820045607091705	\$20.00	02820045607100849	\$20.00	02820045607103609	\$20.00	02820045607115855	\$20.00
02820045607140646	\$20.00	02820045607141903	\$20.00	02820045607144918	\$20.00	02820045607154356	\$20.00
02820045607155917	\$20.00	02820045608085205	\$20.00	02820045608110102	\$20.00	02820045608120138	\$20.00
02820045608143911	\$20.00	02820045609083847	\$20.00	02820045609093908	\$15.00	02820045609094428	\$20.00
02820045609095431	\$20.00	02820045609100707	\$20.00	02820045609101648	\$20.00	02820045609102131	\$20.00
02820045609103005	\$15.00	02820045609103352	\$20.00	02820045609103802	\$20.00	02820045609104102	\$20.00
02820045609120645	\$20.00	02820045609134328	\$20.00	02820045609134507	\$20.00	02820045609134806	\$20.00
02820045609135140	\$20.00	02820045609142209	\$20.00	02820045609143916	\$20.00	02820045609154849	\$20.00
02820045612085546	\$20.00	02820045612090390	\$20.00	02820045612090553	\$20.00	02820045612091007	\$20.00
02820045612110353	\$20.00	02820045612121746	\$20.00	02820045612143350	\$20.00	02820045612145701	\$20.00
02820045612152730	\$20.00	02820045613081821	\$20.00	02820045613105039	\$15.00	02820045613105405	\$20.00
02820045612123057	\$20.00	02820045616092596	\$20.00	02820045616101558	\$20.00	02820045616102523	\$20.00
02820045616134935	\$20.00	02820045616140212	\$20.00	02820045616140712	\$20.00	02820045616142414	\$20.00
02820045616103955	\$20.00	02820045619111246	\$20.00	02820045619122845	\$20.00	02820045619145624	\$20.00
02820045619154758	\$20.00	02820045620103027	\$20.00	02820045620112609	\$20.00	02820045620113252	\$20.00
02820045620140924	\$20.00	02820045620143442	\$20.00	02820045620152205	\$20.00	028200456201591327	\$20.00
02820045621091655	\$20.00	02820045621095667	\$20.00	02820045621105936	\$20.00	02820045621106621	\$20.00
02820045621133056	\$20.00	02820045621135005	\$20.00	02820045621140739	\$20.00	02820045621140828	\$20.00
02820045621081342	\$20.00	02820045621090958	\$20.00	02820045621100901	\$20.00	02820045621105811	\$20.00
0282004562121843	\$20.00	02820045621141229	\$20.00	02820045621143905	\$20.00	02820045621151229	\$20.00
0282004562152457	\$20.00	02820045621154331	\$20.00	02820045621154546	\$20.00	02820045621154902	\$20.00
0282004562155348	\$20.00	02820045621155631	\$20.00	02820045621155942	\$20.00	02820045621160220	\$20.00
0282004562161006	\$20.00	02820045621161235	\$20.00	02820045621161547	\$20.00	02820045621161936	\$20.00
02820045621081006	\$20.00	02820045621162344	(\$20.00)	02820045621163536	\$20.00	028200456211635913	\$20.00
02820045621104025	\$20.00	0282004562111603	\$20.00	02820045621130946	\$20.00	02820045621145750	\$20.00
02820045621162952	\$20.00	02820045621101511	\$20.00	02820045621102408	\$20.00	02820045621103924	\$20.00
02820045621132219	\$20.00	02820045621141354	\$20.00	02820045621151030	\$20.00	02820045621152845	\$20.00
02820045621115443	\$20.00	02820045621120017	\$20.00	02820045621134109	\$20.00	02820045621134653	\$20.00
02820045621140529	\$20.00	02820045621160036	\$20.00	02820045621160416	\$20.00	02820045621160901	\$20.00
02820045621081347	\$20.00	02820045621083322	\$20.00	02820045621083505	\$20.00	02820045621083710	\$20.00
02820045621083904	\$20.00	02820045621084306	\$20.00	02820045621084540	\$20.00	02820045621084733	\$15.00
02820045621085916	\$20.00	02820045621090114	\$20.00	02820045621104438	\$20.00	028200456211080532	\$20.00
02820045621083551	\$20.00	02820045621085549	\$20.00	02820045621105051	\$20.00	02820045621130931	\$20.00
0282004562132824	\$20.00	02820045621092203	\$20.00	02820045621101002	\$20.00	02820045621132625	\$20.00
02820045621134547	\$20.00	02820045621134896	\$20.00	02820045621135123	\$20.00	02820045621135533	\$20.00
02820045621135741	\$20.00	02820045621140207	\$20.00	02820045621143504	\$20.00	02820045621143818	\$20.00
02820045621144247	\$20.00	02820045621160055	\$20.00	02820045621141143	\$20.00	02820045621142711	\$20.00
02820045621144615	\$20.00	02820045621151697	\$20.00	02820045621153413	\$20.00	02820045621154529	\$20.00
02820045621092845	\$20.00	0282004562109101232	\$20.00	0282004562115609104018	\$20.00	02820045621156129	\$20.00
02820045621105355	\$20.00	02820045621105619	\$20.00	0282004562115609105930	\$20.00	02820045621110229	\$20.00
0282004562111011	\$20.00	02820045621111534	\$20.00	0282004562111800	\$20.00	0282004562112026	\$20.00
0282004562112328	\$20.00	02820045621112632	\$20.00	0282004562112914	\$20.00	02820045621133343	\$20.00
02820045621141140	\$20.00	02820045621144621	\$20.00	02820045621145219	\$20.00	02820045621151602	\$20.00
02820045621163154	\$20.00	028200456212091710	\$20.00	028200456212092425	\$20.00	028200456212092913	\$20.00
028200456212093219	\$20.00	028200456212110636	\$20.00	028200456212113028	\$20.00	028200456212115454	\$20.00
02820045621214155	\$20.00	028200456212144137	\$20.00	028200456212153143	\$20.00	028200456212190233	\$20.00
028200456212092343	\$20.00	028200456213101510	\$20.00	028200456213105407	\$20.00	02820045621315331	\$20.00
028200456213250000	\$20.00	028200456213250001	\$20.00	028200456213250002	\$20.00	028200456213250003	\$20.00
028200456213250004	\$20.00	028200456213250005	\$20.00	028200456213250006	\$20.00	028200456213250007	\$20.00

Run Date: 12/03/2024
Run Time: 10:08:21 AM



MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

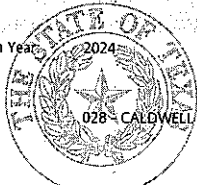
For: November 2024

Transaction Year: 2024

Transaction Month: November

Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office:



County: 28 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: TERP TITLE FEE

Total Item Price: \$14,410.00

Items sold: 734

Voided: 4

02825045613250008	\$20.00	02825045613250009	\$15.00	02825045613250010	\$20.00	02825045613250011	\$15.00
02825045613250012	\$20.00	02825045613250013	\$20.00	02825045613250014	\$20.00	02825045613250015	\$20.00
02825045613250016	\$15.00	02825045613250017	\$20.00	02825045613250018	\$20.00	02825045613250019	\$15.00
02825045613250020	\$20.00	02825045613250021	\$20.00	02825045613250022	\$20.00	02825045613250023	\$20.00
02825045616112129	\$20.00	02825045616124134	\$20.00	02825045616151713	\$20.00	02825045616152514	\$20.00
02825045616154046	\$20.00	02825045616155337	\$20.00	02825045616161611	\$20.00	0282504561619093953	\$20.00
02825045619103035	\$20.00	02825045619132529	\$20.00	02825045619133551	\$20.00	02825045619134756	\$20.00
02825045619145107	\$20.00	02825045619145342	\$20.00	02825045619145629	\$20.00	02825045619152004	\$20.00
02825045620090634	\$20.00	02825045620091322	\$20.00	02825045620093426	\$20.00	02825045620094653	\$20.00
02825045620094912	\$20.00	02825045620102740	\$20.00	02825045620102917	\$20.00	02825045620103040	\$20.00
02825045620111315	\$20.00	02825045620111500	\$20.00	02825045620112900	\$20.00	02825045620113051	\$20.00
02825045620124606	\$20.00	02825045620135133	\$20.00	02825045620142514	\$20.00	02825045620143927	\$20.00
02825045620150938	\$20.00	02825045620151511	\$20.00	02825045620153235	\$20.00	02825045620162205	\$20.00
02825045621080818	\$20.00	02825045621090116	\$20.00	02825045621092444	\$20.00	02825045621095332	\$20.00
02825045621100734	\$20.00	02825045621102013	\$20.00	02825045621103155	\$20.00	02825045621105331	\$20.00
02825045621110217	\$20.00	02825045621111557	\$20.00	0282504562112020	\$20.00	0282504562112507	\$20.00
02830045595082009	\$15.00	02830045595083420	\$20.00	02830045595104359	\$20.00	02830045595121052	\$20.00
02830045595123338	\$20.00	02830045595133047	\$20.00	02830045595135558	\$20.00	02830045595085147	\$20.00
02830045595091912	\$20.00	02830045598100731	\$20.00	02830045598110306	\$20.00	02830045598124525	\$20.00
02830045598134558	\$20.00	02830045598151610	\$20.00	02830045598161015	\$20.00	02830045599091240	\$20.00
02830045599092150	\$20.00	02830045599093421	\$20.00	02830045599101318	\$20.00	02830045599104542	\$20.00
02830045599113441	\$20.00	02830045599123307	\$20.00	02830045599150420	\$20.00	02830045599152825	\$20.00
02830045599154925	\$20.00	02830045599161596	\$20.00	02830045600102140	\$20.00	02830045600113101	\$20.00
02830045600124306	\$20.00	02830045600124702	(\$20.00)	02830045600131214	\$20.00	02830045601082244	\$20.00
02830045601120634	\$20.00	02830045601123131	\$20.00	02830045601124147	\$20.00	02830045601142128	\$20.00
02830045601144100	\$20.00	02830045601145639	\$20.00	02830045601150438	\$20.00	02830045601153808	\$20.00
028300456020082911	\$20.00	02830045602103731	\$20.00	02830045602105659	\$20.00	02830045602094940	\$20.00
02830045606104328	\$20.00	02830045606152813	\$15.00	02830045607125334	\$20.00	02830045607132104	\$20.00
02830045607134107	\$20.00	02830045607161032	\$20.00	02830045608091319	\$20.00	02830045608094317	\$20.00
02830045606103830	\$20.00	02830045608104635	\$20.00	02830045608105553	\$20.00	02830045608110411	\$20.00
02830045608111319	\$20.00	02830045608114843	\$20.00	02830045608121836	\$20.00	02830045608155131	\$20.00
02830045609095049	\$20.00	02830045609102810	\$20.00	02830045609132407	\$20.00	02830045609134304	\$20.00
0283004561102142	\$20.00	02830045612115022	\$20.00	02830045612133109	\$20.00	02830045612145522	\$20.00
02830045612152126	\$20.00	02830045612152726	\$20.00	02830045613111238	\$20.00	02830045613113517	\$20.00
02830045615083349	\$20.00	02830045619092697	\$20.00	02830045619093546	\$20.00	02830045619095300	\$20.00
02830045615102609	\$20.00	02830045619114220	\$20.00	02830045619131136	\$20.00	02830045620093415	\$20.00
02830045620104733	\$20.00	02830045620114351	\$20.00	02830045620115835	\$20.00	02830045620132611	\$20.00
02830045620133224	(\$20.00)	02830045620134415	\$20.00	02830045621082330	\$20.00	02830045621091810	\$20.00
02830045621102932	\$20.00	02830145598250000	\$20.00	02830145598250001	\$20.00	02830145598250002	\$20.00
02830145598250003	\$20.00	02830145598250004	\$20.00	02830145598250005	\$20.00	02830145598250006	\$20.00
02830145598250007	\$20.00	02830145598250008	\$20.00	02830145598250009	\$20.00	02830145598250010	\$20.00
02830145598250011	\$15.00	02830145598250012	\$20.00	02830145598250013	\$15.00	02830145598250014	\$15.00
02830145598250015	\$15.00	02830145598250016	\$15.00	02830145598250017	\$20.00	02830145598250018	\$20.00
02830145598250019	\$20.00	02830145598250020	\$15.00	02830145598250021	\$15.00	02830145598250022	\$20.00
02830145598250023	\$20.00	02830145598250024	\$20.00	02830145598250025	\$20.00	02830145598250026	\$20.00
02830145598250027	\$15.00	02830145598250028	\$15.00	02830145598250029	\$20.00	02830145598250030	\$20.00
02830145598250031	\$20.00	02830145598250032	\$20.00	02830145598250033	\$20.00	02830145598250034	\$20.00
02830145598250035	\$15.00	02830145598250036	\$20.00	02830145598250037	\$20.00	02830145598250038	\$20.00
02830145598250039	\$20.00	02830145598250040	\$20.00	02830145598250041	\$20.00	02830145598250042	\$20.00
02830145598250043	\$20.00	02830145598250044	\$20.00	02830145598250045	\$20.00	02830145598250046	\$20.00
02830145598250047	\$20.00	02830145598250048	\$15.00	02830145598250049	\$15.00	02830145598250050	\$20.00
02830145598250051	\$20.00	02830145598250052	\$20.00	02830145598250053	\$20.00	02830145598250054	\$20.00
02830145598250055	\$20.00	02830145598250056	\$20.00	02830145598250057	\$20.00	02830145598250058	\$20.00
02830145598250059	\$20.00	02830145598250060	\$20.00	02830145598250061	\$20.00	02830145598250062	\$20.00
02830145598250063	\$15.00	02830145598250064	\$15.00	02830145598250065	\$20.00	02830145598250066	\$20.00
02830145598250067	\$20.00	02830145598250068	\$20.00	02830145598250069	\$15.00	02830145598250070	\$20.00
02830145598250071	\$20.00	02830145598250072	\$20.00	02830145598250073	\$20.00	02830145598250074	\$20.00
02830145598250075	\$20.00	02830145598250076	\$20.00	02830145598250077	\$20.00	02830145598250078	\$15.00
02830145598250079	\$20.00	02830145598250080	\$20.00	02830145598250081	\$20.00	02830145598250082	\$20.00
02830145598250083	\$20.00	02830145598250084	\$20.00	02830145598250085	\$20.00	02830145598250086	\$20.00
02830145598250087	\$20.00	02830145598250088	\$20.00	02830145598250089	\$20.00	02830145598250090	\$20.00

Run Date: 12/03/2024
Run Time: 10:08:21 AM

Page 8 of 9

RTS Date: 12/02/2024

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 10, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Information Only

Subject: The Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool (RMP) SE Region Consultant team will introduce consultants and provide overview of TAC RMP services, resources, and training available for Caldwell County.

Costs:

Agenda Speakers:

Backup Materials: To Be Distributed

Total # of Pages:

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 10, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Resolution

Subject: Regarding the creation of Prairie Lea Public Improvement District (PID).

Costs:

Agenda Speakers:

Backup Materials:

Total # of Pages:

Lockhart boys take 2 of 3 at Bastrop

LSD
Lockhart High School basketball teams hit the road on Saturday, Nov. 16, for a triple-header against Bastrop High School. The Lions showed their skill and talent across all levels, with Varsity and Freshman teams seeing wins and JV battling hard despite a tough loss.

Varsity Lions dominate

Eastport, 72-42
The Varsity Lions made a statement, using a defensive defense to shut down the offense and dictate the pace of the game. LSD Head Coach Collin Hart pointed the team's intensity and focus.

"We've been playing extremely hard on defense to create more possessions and speed up the game," Hart said. "It's all about taking it one game at a time and using each opportunity to get better as we prepare for district play."

Senior Dawson Longcine posted a 30-point, grabbed 8 rebounds, and had 2 assists for Lockhart. Senior DJ Anthony had 14 points, 5 rebounds, and 3 steals, while junior Jay Villalobos had 11 points, 8 steals, and 5 assists, and senior Jordan Ortiz had 10 points.

Freshman claim close victory
In a tightly contested battle, the Freshman Lions (3-1) squad held their composure down

the stretch to secure a hard-fought 54-40 victory. Their teamwork and hustle set the tone for a promising season ahead.

JV JV falls in tough matchup

Despite a strong effort, the Lockhart JV (2-1) team faced a challenging opponent and came up short, 54-54. The group showed flashes of potential and will undoubtedly bounce back in upcoming games.

Lions dominate Long Creek in New Braunfels showdown

The Lions' team delivered an impressive sweep over the Long Creek Dragons in an exciting series of games on Tuesday, Nov. 12. The Varsity team came out on top with an 86-58 victory, while the JV and Freshman squads posted solid wins with scores of 49-37 and 51-29, respectively.

Despite the excitement surrounding Long Creek's first home game, the Lions quickly took control, particularly in a dominant third quarter. Lockhart's defense was stifling, forcing numerous turnovers and scoring nearly 40 points off those mistakes.

The team also shot an impressive 58.3 percent from the 2-point line, showing strong offensive efficiency. Standout players included senior Dawson Longcine, who led with 24 points. He also had 2 assists and 2 steals.

Junior Jay Villalobos had 22 points, 3 assists and 3 steals. Junior DJ Anthony and senior Jordan Ortiz also contributed significantly, adding 10 and 9 points, respectively. Anthony also had 4 steals, Ortiz 4 rebounds and 2 assists, and senior Roman Munoz 8 points, 3 rebounds, and 2 steals. "It was an all-around team effort especially in the third quarter," said Hart. "We made changes at half time and came out and executed them. Our players stayed aggressive, capitalizing on defensive stops and executing in transition and on offense."



The Lockhart Lions game around Coach Collin Hart during a timeout. LSD photo

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING REGARDING THE CREATION OF A PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Pursuant to Section 372.009(c) and (d) of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas (the "County"), will hold a public hearing to accept public comments and discuss the petition (the "Petition"), filed by BOJG OF Lockhart Prop Co LLC, a Texas limited liability company (the "Petitioner"), requesting that the County create the Prairie Lea Public Improvement District (the "District") to include property owned by the Petitioner located in the County.

Time and Place of Public Hearing. The public hearing will start at or 9:00 A.M. on Tuesday, December 10, 2024, in the regular meeting place of the Commissioners Court in Caldwell County Courthouse located at 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644.

General Nature of the Proposed Authorized Improvements. The general nature of the proposed public improvements are: (1) landscaping; (2) erection of fountains, distinctive lighting, and signs; (3) acquiring, constructing, improving, widening, narrowing, closing, or resurfacing sidewalks or of streets, any other roadways, or their right-of-way, including related landscaping, lighting, traffic control devices, screening walls and retaining walls; (4) construction or improvement of pedestrian trails; (5) acquisition and installation of pieces of art; (6) acquisition, construction, or improvement of libraries; (7) acquisition, construction or improvement of off-street parking facilities; (8) acquisition, construction, or improvement of water, wastewater, or drainage facilities or improvements; (9) the establishment or improvement of parks; (10) projects similar to those listed in (1)-(9), above; (11) acquisition, by purchase or otherwise, of real property, right-of-way or easements in connection with an authorized improvement; (12) special supplemental and maintenance services for improvement and promotion of the District, including services relating to advertising, promotion, health and sanitation, water and wastewater, roadways, public safety, security, business recruitment, development, recreation, and cultural enhancement; (13) through (12), collectively, the "Public Projects"; and (14) the payment of expenses incurred in the establishment, administration, and operation of the District, including maintenance costs, costs of bond issuance, legal and financial fees, letter of credit fees and expenses, capitalization of bond interest, the creation of a bond reserve fund, funding debt service, and capitalized interest reserves and credit enhancement fees of any bonds issued by or on behalf of the District, if necessary (the "Administrative Expenses") (together with the Public Projects, the "Authorized Improvements").

Estimated Cost of the Authorized Improvements. The estimated total cost of the proposed Authorized Improvements is \$150,000,000, including issuance and other financing costs.

Proposed District Boundaries. The District is proposed to include approximately 346,047 acres of land as shown on the map attached hereto and as more particularly described by a metes and bounds description available at the County Clerk's office located at 1701 S. Colorado St. Box 1, Ste. 1200, Lockhart, Texas 78644, and available for public inspection during regular business hours.

Proposed Method of Assessment. The County shall levy an assessment on each parcel within the District to pay the cost of the Authorized Improvements in a manner that results in imposing equal shares of the cost on property similarly benefited. Each assessment may be paid in full at any time (including interest) and certain assessments may be paid in annual installments (including interest). If allowed to be paid in installments, then the installments must be paid in amounts necessary to meet annual costs for the Authorized Improvements financed by the assessment and must continue for a period necessary to retire the indebtedness on those Authorized Improvements (including interest).

Proposed Apportionment of Cost between the District and County. The County will not be obligated to provide any funds to finance the Authorized Improvements. The cost of the Authorized Improvements will be paid from the assessments and from other sources of funds, if any, available to the developer of the property within the District. The County will pay none of the costs of the proposed Authorized Improvements and no municipal property in the proposed District shall be assessed.

During the public hearing any interested person may speak for or against the establishment of the District and the advisability of the improvements to be made for the benefit of the property within the District.

EXHIBIT A



Lions faced 5A D1 with young team

By Kyle Monty
LPR Editor

There were some ugly moments for Lockhart, including losing the first four games in a combined 128-24, two of which were against losses.

However, those last four opponents for the Lockhart Lions each qualified for the 5A Division 1 playoffs, and AAM Consolidate and College Station High School are each still alive after crashing in their first-round games last week.

Even the two non-district teams for Lockhart to open the season reached the playoffs. Victoria West was 8-2 in 5A 1C, while San Antonio Southwest was, like AAM Consolidate, a perfect 3-0 in the regular season. The Dragons won their first round 5A 1C playoff game 52-20 over Seguin. Victoria West edged Canyon View 30-28 in its first round game.

Lockhart seemed back-to-back half-century-plus scores over Lewis LeBau (52-7) and Cedar Creek (56-0), but after pulling even at 2-1 overall and a perfect 2-0 in District 13, the

Lions lost their final 6 games and never scored more than 17 points in a game.

Nevertheless, not only were the Lions extremely young with a sophomore-dominated unit at times, but Head Coach Todd Moore was without those offensive starters in the season finale - senior running back Nathaniel Gonzalez, sophomore quarterback Kaden Moore, and sophomore running back Nate Riddick, all due to injuries.

Gonzalez finished a stellar career after taking over for Sean McKinney the last two years and has hopes of playing at the collegiate level. Moore replaced departed quarterback Ashton Dickson this season after Dickson was sent to the Lions' career and season records.

The bad for Lockhart in Gonzalez was he was graduated before next season's season, so the goal is all of the Lions' on-field gains gained significant experience this season. Meanwhile, Lockhart Junior High's (A-Monster) team was another district championship, winning at La Vista.



LSD Head Coach Todd Moore was forced to put out a very young team in the Lions' first season at 5A Division 1. Photo by Anthony Collins

December 3, 2024

Via E-Mail
Via Federal Express

Honorable Hoppy Haden
County Judge
Caldwell County, Texas
110 South Main Street
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP
98 San Jacinto Boulevard, Suite 1100
Austin, Texas 78701-4255
United States

Stephanie Leibe
Partner

Direct line +1 512 536 2420
stephanie.leibe@nortonrosefulbright.com

Tel +1 512 474 5201
Fax +1 512 536 4598
nortonrosefulbright.com

Re: Caldwell County, Texas – Resolution Authorizing and Creating the Prairie Lea
Public Improvement District

Dear Judge Haden:

I enclose the following documents in connection with the captioned matter for execution at the December 10, 2024 meeting of the Commissioners Court:

1. Resolution Authorizing and Creating the Prairie Lea Public Improvement District (one copy and five signature pages);
2. County Clerk's Certificate pertaining to the Resolution Authorizing and Creating the Prairie Lea Public Improvement District (two copies and five signature pages); and
3. Dissolution Agreement (one copy and five signature pages).

Please return one completed copy of each of the County Clerk's Certificates, and all executed signature pages to me. The completed copies of the aforementioned documents should be retained for the files of the County.

Thank you, in advance, for your prompt attention to this matter. If I can provide any additional assistance concerning this matter, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Very truly yours,



Stephanie V. Leibe

SVL/lc

Enclosures

cc: Mr. Richard Sitton (Caldwell County, Texas)
Ms. Danie Teltow (Caldwell County, Texas)

Ms. Stephanie McKee (Caldwell County, Texas)
Ms. Ezzy Chan (Caldwell County, Texas)
Ms. Jennifer Ritter (Specialized Public Finance Inc.)
Mr. Jeff Garland (Specialized Public Finance Inc.)
Mr. Cole Gilmore (Specialized Public Finance Inc.)
Mr. Matthew A. Lee (Firm)
Mr. Chris Guevara (Firm)



RESOLUTION 06-2025

A RESOLUTION OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AUTHORIZING AND CREATING PRAIRIE LEA PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 372 OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE; AUTHORIZING A DISSOLUTION AGREEMENT; RESOLVING OTHER MATTERS INCIDENT AND RELATED THERETO; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, Caldwell County, Texas (the "County") is authorized by Chapter 372, Texas Local Government Code, as amended (the "Act") to create a public improvement district and to levy special assessments against property within the district to pay the costs of public improvement projects that confer a special benefit on property within the district; and

WHEREAS, on November 1, 2024, RODG DT Lockhart Prop Co LLC, a Texas limited liability company (the "Petitioner"), submitted and filed with the County Clerk of the County (the "County Clerk") pursuant to the Act a "Petition for the Creation of the Prairie Lea Public Improvement District within Caldwell County, Texas" (the "Petition") requesting the establishment of a public improvement district within the corporate limits of the County, covering approximately 346.047 acres described in the Petition, and is more particularly described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" (the "Property") each attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes, to be known as Prairie Lea Public Improvement District (the "District"); and

WHEREAS, Petitioner represents they constitute (i) the owners of taxable real property representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the appraised value of taxable real property liable for assessment under the proposal, as determined by the current roll of the appraisal district in which the property is located and (ii) the record owners of real property liable for assessment under the proposal who (a) constitute fifty percent (50%) of all record owners of property that are liable for assessment under the proposal in the Petition; and

WHEREAS, the Act states that a Petition to create a public improvement district is sufficient if signed by owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the taxable real property, according to appraised value, and either of the following: more than fifty percent (50%) of the area of all taxable real property liable for assessment under the proposal, or more than fifty percent (50%) of all record owners of property liable for assessment; and

WHEREAS, Petitioner estimates the cost of the proposed public improvements is \$150,000,000.00 (including issuance and other financing costs) and that said cost will be recovered through an assessment against property in the District which

will result in each parcel paying its fair share of the costs of public improvements based on the special benefits received by the property; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas (the "Commissioners Court"), County staff and the consultants of the County have investigated and determined that the facts contained in the Petition are true and correct; and

WHEREAS, after publishing notice in an official newspaper of general circulation in the County and mailing notice of the hearing, all as required by and in conformity with the Act, on December 10, 2024, the Commissioners Court opened a public hearing on the advisability of the improvements and services and, after all persons having an interest in the creation of the District were given the opportunity to be heard, the Commissioners Court closed the public hearing; and

WHEREAS, the Petition, has been examined, verified, and found to meet the requirements of Section 372.005(b) of the Act and to be sufficient for consideration by the Commissioners Court; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court has determined that the approval of this Resolution is in the best interests of the County and its residents.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 1. The Commissioners Court hereby approves the recitals contained in the preamble of this Resolution and finds that all the recitals are true and correct and incorporate the same in the body of this Resolution as findings of fact.

SECTION 2. The Petition submitted to the County by the Petitioner was filed with the County Clerk and complies with Section 372.005 of the Act.

SECTION 3. Pursuant to the requirements of the Act, including, without limitation, Sections 372.006, 372.009(a), 372.009(b), and 372.010, the Commissioners Court, after considering the Petition and the evidence and testimony presented at the public hearing, hereby finds and declares:

- (a) Advisability of the Authorized Improvements. It is advisable to create the District to provide the Authorized Improvements (as defined below) described in the Petition and this Resolution. The Authorized Improvements will promote the interests of the County and will confer a special benefit on the District.
- (b) General Nature of the Authorized Improvements. The purposes of the District include the design, acquisition, construction, and improvement of public improvement projects authorized by the Act. The general nature of the proposed public improvements to be provided by the District that are necessary for the development of the Property within the District, in phases, may include, without limitation: (1) landscaping; (2) erection of fountains, distinctive lighting,

and signs; (3) acquiring, constructing, improving, widening, narrowing, closing, or rerouting of sidewalks or of streets, any other roadways, or their rights-of-way, including related landscaping, lighting, traffic control devices, screening walls and retaining walls; (4) construction or improvement of pedestrian malls; (5) acquisition and installation of pieces of art; (6) acquisition, construction, or improvement of libraries; (7) acquisition, construction or improvement of off-street parking facilities; (8) acquisition, construction, or improvement of water, wastewater, or drainage facilities or improvements; (9) the establishment or improvement of parks; (10) projects similar to those listed in (1)-(9), above; (11) acquisition, by purchase or otherwise, of real property, right-of-way or easements in connection with an authorized improvement; (12) special supplemental and maintenance services for improvement and promotion of the District, including services relating to advertising, promotion, health and sanitation, water and wastewater, roadways, public safety, security, business recruitment, development, recreation, and cultural enhancement; [(1) through (12), collectively, the "Public Projects"]; and (13) the payment of expenses incurred in the establishment, administration, and operation of the District, including maintenance costs, costs of bond issuance, legal and financial fees, letter of credit fees and expenses, capitalization of bond interest, the creation of a bond reserve fund, funding debt service, and capitalized interest reserves and credit enhancement fees of any bonds issued by or on behalf of the District, if necessary (the "Administrative Expenses") (together with the Public Projects, the "Authorized Improvements"). These Authorized Improvements shall promote the interests of the County and confer a special benefit upon the Property within the District.

- (c) Estimated Cost of the Authorized Improvements. The estimated cost to design, acquire and construct the Authorized Improvements is \$150,000,000.00 (including Administrative Expenses). The County will determine what amount or portion of the costs will be paid by assessment of the property owners within the District. Unless otherwise agreed upon by the County, the County will not be obligated to provide any funds to finance the proposed Authorized Improvements, other than from assessments levied on real property within the District. The developer of the Property (the "Developer") may be obligated for the costs of certain specified Authorized Improvements within the District. The County and the Developer may be reimbursed for the costs of certain specified Authorized Improvements from assessments levied within the District. The Developer may also pay certain costs of the Authorized Improvements from other funds available to the Developer.
- (d) District Boundaries. The District is proposed to include approximately 346.047 acres of land in the County as more particularly described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto.
- (e) Proposed Method of Assessment. The County shall levy an assessment on each parcel within the District to pay the cost of the Authorized Improvements in a manner that results in imposing equal shares of the cost on property

similarly benefited. Each assessment may be paid whole or in part at any time (including interest and principal) and certain assessments may be paid in annual installments (including interest and principal). If allowed to be paid in installments, then the installments must be paid in amounts necessary to meet annual costs for the Authorized Improvements financed by the assessment and must continue for a period necessary to retire the indebtedness incurred to pay the costs of those Authorized Improvements (including interest).

The assessment methodology will result in each parcel paying its fair share of the costs of the Authorized Improvements provided with the assessments based on the special benefits received by the property from the Authorized Improvements and property equally situated paying equal shares of the costs of the Authorized Improvements.

- (f) Proposed Apportionment of Cost between the District and the County. Authorization and creation of the District will not obligate the County to provide any funds to finance the Authorized Improvements. No County property in the District shall be assessed and the County will pay none of the costs of the Authorized Improvements. All of the costs of the Authorized Improvements will be paid from assessments levied on the property within the District and from other funds, if any, available to the District and the Developer. The Developer may also pay certain costs of the Authorized Improvements from other funds available to the Developer.
- (g) Management of the District. The District shall be managed by the County. The County may contract with a consultant or third-party administrator, who shall carry out all or part of the responsibilities of managing the District, including the day-to-day management and administration of the District.
- (h) Advisory Body. The District shall be managed without the creation of an advisory body. The Commissioners Court reserves the right to appoint an advisory body in the future.

SECTION 4. Prairie Lea Public Improvement District is hereby authorized and created as a public improvement district under the Act in accordance with the findings as to the advisability of the Authorized Improvements contained in this Resolution, which authorization shall take effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution. The District shall be subject to the terms, conditions, limitations, and reservations contained in the findings of Section 3 of this Resolution. The Authorized Improvements described in the Petition and Section 3 of this Resolution are authorized to be made in accordance with the service and assessment plan for Prairie Lea Public Improvement District to be approved by Commissioners Court at a future meeting.

SECTION 5. The District can be terminated as provided by law or as provided in that certain "Agreement Regarding the Dissolution of the Prairie Lea Public Improvement District" dated December 10, 2024 (the "Dissolution Agreement") attached as Exhibit "B" hereto. The Dissolution Agreement is hereby authorized and approved in substantially

the form attached hereto, which is incorporated herein as part hereof for all purposes and the County Judge is authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Dissolution Agreement with such changes as may be required to carry out the purpose of this Resolution and as approved by the County Judge, such approval to be evidenced by the execution thereof. Subject to the last sentence of this Section 5, the power of the County to continue to levy and collect assessments within the District pursuant to the Act will cease and the District will be dissolved following the date that a petition requesting dissolution is filed with the County Clerk of Caldwell County and the petition contains signatures of at least the number of property owners in the District to make the petition sufficient for creation of a public improvement district as provided in Section 372.005(b) of the Act, and a public hearing has been held by the Commissioners Court as described in Section 372.011 of the Act, and as provided in the Dissolution Agreement. If the District is dissolved, the District shall remain in effect for the purpose of meeting obligations of indebtedness for the Authorized Improvements.

SECTION 6. This Resolution shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

SECTION 7. If any section, article, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word in this Resolution or application thereof to any persons or circumstances is held invalid or unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Resolution; and the Commissioners Court hereby declares it would have passed such remaining portions of the Resolution despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 8. The County Clerk is directed to give notice of the authorization for the establishment of the District by recording this Resolution in the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas on or before the seventh day after the passage of this Resolution.

SECTION 9. It is officially found, determined and declared that the meeting at which this Resolution is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Resolution, was given, all as required by Chapter 551, as amended, Texas Government Code.

SECTION 10. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Signature page follows]

PASSED AND APPROVED, THIS THE 10TH DAY OF DECEMBER, 2024.

COUNTY OF CALDWELL, TEXAS

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Rusty Horne
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Dyral Thomas
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk and Ex-Officio Clerk of the
Commissioners Court of Caldwell County,
Texas

(SEAL OF COMMISSIONERS COURT)

EXHIBIT "A"

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY

Legal Description of the District

BEING a 346.047 acre tract of land situated in the JOHN HENRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 12, Caldwell County, Texas; being all of the remainder of a called 21.63 acre tract of land described as "Tract Two," all of a called 17.43 acre tract of land described as "Tract Three," all of a called 23 acre tract of land described as "Tract Four," all of a called 17 acre tract of land described as "Tract Five," and all of a called 12.50 acre tract of land described as "Tract Six," in Deed to Franklin Duane Otto & Carol Otto and Kenneth Zumwalt & Jennifer Zumwalt, as recorded in Volume 297, Page 199 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, along with being all of a called 2.00 acre SAVE & EXCEPT tract described in Deed to Kenneth D. Zumwalt and wife, Jennifer D. Zumwalt, as recorded in Volume 215, Page 352 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being all of a called 4 acre tract of land described as "Tract Seven" in Deed to Franklin Duane Otto & Carol Otto and Kenneth Zumwalt & Jennifer Zumwalt, as recorded in Volume 166, Page 888 of Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being all of the 177.383 acres described in deed to RODG DT Lockhart Prop CO., LLC as recorded in Instrument No. 2022-005331 of said Official Public Records, and all of the 71.040 acres as described in deed to RODG DT Lockhart Prop CO., LLC as recorded in Instrument No. 2022-005329 of said Official Public Records; and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found on the Northeast Right-of-Way line of State Highway 80, a variable width Right-of-Way, being the Southwest corner of a remainder of 28 acres as described in deed to Nancy Jackson in Instrument Number 2022-003883 of said Official Public Records, same being the Southernmost corner of said "Tract Three" and this herein described tract;

THENCE North 63°06'21" West, along the Southwest line of said 17.43 acre tract, the Southwest line of said 21.63 acre tract and said Right-of-Way line, a distance of 1260.34 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set at the West corner of said 21.63 acre tract, and being the most Southerly corner of a called 26.31 acre tract of land described in Deed to Robert Lawson Boothe, as recorded in Volume 552, Page 7 of said Official Public Records;

THENCE along the common line of said 21.63 acre tract the following four (4) bearings and distances:
North 48°24'15" East, a distance of 1092.44 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set;

North 40°31'44" West, a distance of 636.19 feet to a 6 inch wood fence corner post found;

South 50°09'29" West, a distance of 387.75 feet to a 6 inch wood fence corner post found

North 32°18'30" West, a distance of 549.25 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap "DATAPOINT#10194585" set on the Southeast line of a called 12.121 acre tract of land described in Deed to Prairie Lea Independent School District, as recorded in Volume 502, Page 203 of said Official Public Records, and being the West corner of said "Tract Seven" and this tract;

THENCE North 50°16'07" East, along the Northwest line of said Tract Seven, a distance of 309.22 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set for the North corner of said 4 acre tract, the Northwest corner of said 17 acre tract, and being the Southeast corner of a called 13 acre tract of land (Parcel Two) described in Deed to Meneley Betty Life Estate, as recorded in Instrument No. 2018-006136 of said Official Public Records;

THENCE North 49°28'16" East, along the Northwest line of said 17 acre tract, a distance of 466.53 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set on the Southeast line of a called 20 acre tract of land (Parcel Four) described said Instrument No. 2018-006136 the North corner of said 17 acre tract, same being the West corner of said 23 acre tract;

THENCE North 48°27'41" East, along the Northwest line of said 23 acre tract, a distance of 821.76 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" for the Southeast corner of a called 17 acre tract of land (Parcel Six) described in said Instrument No. 2018-006136, and being a Westerly corner of a called 177.383 acre tract of land described in Deed to Rodg DT Lockhart Prop Co., LLC, as recorded in Instrument No. 2022-005331 of said Official Public Records;

THENCE North 41° 32' 05" West, with the Northeast line of said 17 acre tract and a Southwest line of said 177.383 acre tract, a distance of 1,645.40 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found on the South line of a called 119 acre tract of land (Parcel One) described in Deed to Meneley Betty Life Estate as recorded in Document No. 2018-006136 of said Official Public Records for the Northwest corner of said 17 acre tract;

THENCE North 48° 22' 55" East, with the Southeast line of said 119 acre tract, a distance of 1,032.50 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found for the Northeast corner thereof;

THENCE North 41° 09' 05" West, with the Northeast line of said 119 acre tract, a distance of 1,566.40 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found on the South line of a called .75 acre tract of land to Prairie Lea Hispanic Cemetery and for the Northeast corner of a called 4.6 acre tract of land known as the San Juan cemetery;

THENCE North 52° 40' 55" East, with the Southeast line of said Prairie Lea Hispanic cemetery, a distance of 102.90 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found for the Northeast corner thereof;

THENCE North 41° 58' 05" West, with the Northeast line of said Prairie Lea Hispanic cemetery and a called 2.6 acre tract of land to Prairie Lea Public cemetery, a distance of 355.60 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found for an angle point in the Northeast line of said Prairie Lea Public cemetery;

THENCE with said Prairie Lea Public cemetery the following three (3) courses and distances:

North 57° 52' 05" West, a distance of 12.60 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found;

South 49° 19' 55" West, a distance of 89.10 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found;

North 44° 40' 05" West, a distance of 81.50 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found for the Northwest corner thereof and the South corner of a called 2.8 acre tract of land to Woodsman Of The World cemetery;

THENCE North 49° 13' 55" East, with the Southeast line of said Woodsman cemetery, a distance of 450.30 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found for the West corner thereof;

THENCE North 42° 01' 16" West, with the Northeast line of said Woodsman cemetery and a called 3.793 acre tract of land described in Deed to Prairie Masonic cemetery as recorded in Volume 451, Page 32 of the Real Property Records of said County, a distance of 604.33 feet to a 1/2 inch capped iron rod

found (illegible red cap) on the Southeast line of Callihan Road for the North corner thereof and being the most Northerly Northwest corner of said 177.383 acres;

THENCE North 47° 51' 56" East, with the Southeast line of said Callihan Road and the Northwest line of said 177.383 acres, a distance of 246.83 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found for the Northwest corner of a called 124.611 acre tract of land described as "Parcel One" in the deed to Grigio Partners, Ltd. as recorded in Volume 201, Page 577 of said Official Public Records and the Northeast corner of said 177.383 acres;

THENCE with the West line of said Parcel One and the East line of said 177.383 acres the following five (5) courses and distances:

South 41° 02' 42" East, a distance of 2,028.20 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found;

South 42° 06' 05" East, a distance of 2,230.30 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found;

North 48° 06' 55" East, a distance of 649.50 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found;

South 35° 38' 05" East, a distance of 115.00 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found;

South 41° 00' 17" East, a distance of 1,438.28 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found;

South 00° 18' 51" East, a distance of 20.71 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found for the Southeast corner of said 177.383 acre tract and the North corner of 71.040 acres;

THENCE South 40° 28' 30" East, with the Northeast line of said 71.040 acre tract and continuing along the Southwest line of said Parcel One, a distance of 1,103.67 feet to a 3/8 inch iron rod found on the Northeast line of said Plant Road for the West corner of said 71.040 acres and the Southwest corner of said Parcel One;

THENCE with the Northwest line of said Plant Road and the Southeast line of said 71.040 acres the following four (4) courses and distances:

South 48° 07' 47" West, a distance of 464.00 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found;

South 48° 13' 31" West, a distance of 762.10 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found;

South 49° 15' 28" West, a distance of 392.64 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found;

South 49° 01' 02" West, a distance of 1,182.57 feet a 5/8 inch iron rod found on said Northwest Right-of-Way line for the Southeast corner of a called one-fourth of an acre described as Tract 1 "The Shannon Tract" as recorded in Volume 24, Page 835 of said Deed Records, Same being the South corner of said 71.040 acres;

THENCE North 40° 30' 12" West, with the Southwest line of said 71.040 acre tract, a distance of 1,095.52 feet to a Five Inch wood fence corner post found for the North corner of a called 2 acre tract described as Tract 111 McKinney Tract, also known as "The Home Place" in deed to Josephine Harris Roberts as recorded in said Volume 24, Page 835, and being on the Southeast line of said Tract Six;

THENCE South 48°56'26" West, along the common line of said "Tract 111 McKinney Tract" and said 12.50 acre tract, a distance of 97.87 feet to 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped

"DATAPOINT#10194585" set for the North corner of said Tract Three, same being the Northwest corner of said "Tract 111 McKinney Tract";

THENCE South 40°26'11" East, along the common line of said 17.43 acre tract and said "Tract 111 McKinney Tract," a distance of 879.24 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set on the Northwest line of a tract of land described as Tract 11 The Jones Tract in said Volume 24, Page 835, for the Southwest corner of said "Tract 111 McKinney Tract," same being the East corner of said 17.43 acre tract;

THENCE along the Southeast line of said 17.43 acre tract the following courses and distances:

South 48°44'22" West, a distance of 149.46 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod found;

South 49°28'38" West, at 48.15 feet passing a 1 inch iron pipe found for the Northwest corner of a called 0.221 acre tract of land as described in deed to Jesus Garcia Sr. and wife Kristina Marie Jo White, and continuing for a total distance of 200.42 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod found;

South 49°21'04" West, a distance of 305.47 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set;

South 48°56'15" West, a distance of 95.67 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found;

South 49°20'15" West, a distance of 200.11 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found;

South 45°31'47" West, a distance of 145.17 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found for the East corner of a called remainder of a 28 acre tract of land described in Deed to Nancy Jackson, as recorded in Instrument No. 2022-003883 of said Official Public Records;

THENCE North 62°06'11" West, along the common line of said Jackson tract and said 17.43 acre tract, a distance of 112.57 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set for the North corner of said Jackson tract;

THENCE South 44°55'49" West, continuing along the common line of said Jackson tract and said 17.43 acre tract, a distance of 239.48 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 346.047 acre of land, more or less.



ViewPoint Engineering

FIRM NO. F-23355
viewpointengineering.com

2121 E 6th STREET, SUITE 203
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78702



SCALE
1" = 100'

LEGEND

PROPERTY BOUNDARY
ACROSS 346.04'

PID EXHIBIT
THE GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
November 24

EXHIBIT "B"
DISSOLUTION AGREEMENT

[illegible]

1. The Commissioners Court (the *Court*) of Caldwell County, Texas (the *County*), convened on 10th day of December, 2024 in regular session in the regular meeting place of the Court in the County Courthouse (the *Meeting*), which Meeting was at all times open to the public, the duly constituted officers and members of the Court being as follows:

and all of such persons were present at the Meeting, except the following: _____, thus constituting a quorum. Among other business considered at the Meeting, the attached resolution (the *Resolution*) entitled:

was introduced for the due consideration of the Court. After presentation and discussion of the Resolution, a motion was made by _____ that the Resolution be passed and adopted. The motion was seconded by _____ and carried by the following vote:

2. The attached Resolution is a true and correct copy of the original on file in the official records of the County; the duly qualified and acting members of the Court on the date of the Meeting are those persons shown above, and, according to the records of my office, each member of the Court was given actual notice of the time, place, and purpose of the Meeting and had actual notice that the Resolution would be considered; and the Meeting and deliberation of the aforesaid public business, was open to the public and written notice of said meeting, including the subject of the Resolution, was posted and given in advance thereof in compliance with the provisions of Chapter 551, as amended, Texas Government Code.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have signed my name officially and affixed the seal of the Commissioners Court, this 10th day of December, 2024.

County Clerk and Ex-Officio Clerk of the
Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas

(SEAL OF COMMISSIONERS COURT)

**AGREEMENT REGARDING THE DISSOLUTION OF
THE PRAIRIE LEA
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT**

This Agreement Regarding the Dissolution of the Prairie Lea Public Improvement District (the “Agreement”) is entered into on this 10th day of December, 2024 by RODG DT Lockhart Prop Co LLC, a Texas limited liability company (the “Petitioner”), and Caldwell County, Texas (the “County”), hereinafter sometimes referred to collectively as the “Parties.” Capitalized terms herein not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Petition (as defined below).

RECITALS

Whereas, the Petitioner requested the County establish the Prairie Lea Public Improvement District (the “District”) in that certain Petition for the Creation of a Prairie Lea Public Improvement District located within Caldwell County, Texas, submitted by the Petitioner to the County on November 1, 2024, including any subsequent amendments thereto (the “Petition”); and

Whereas, on the same date that the parties entered into this Agreement, the County approved the formation of the District encompassing the Property described in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes, by Resolution ____-2025, as it may be amended from time to time (the “Resolution”); and

Whereas, the Parties desire to provide for the dissolution of the District if the first issuance of PID bonds or levy of assessments does not occur within two (2) years of the effective date of the creation of the District; and

Whereas, as determined by the current tax roll of the Caldwell County Appraisal District, the Petitioner constitutes (i) the owner of taxable real property representing more than 50% of the appraised value of taxable real property liable for assessment under the proposal and (ii) the record owner of real property liable for assessment who a) constitutes more than fifty percent (50%) of all record owners of property that is liable for assessment under the proposal or b) owns taxable real property that constitutes more than fifty percent (50%) of the area of all taxable real property that is liable for assessment under the proposal, as evidenced by the ownership and encumbrance reports attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and incorporated herein for all purposes.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the above recitals and the terms, conditions and agreements stated in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. The recitals set forth above are incorporated herein and made a part of this Agreement for all purposes.
2. The Petitioner agrees that this Agreement constitutes the Petitioner’s petition to dissolve the District under Section 372.011, Texas Local Government Code, as amended.
3. The County agrees that it shall call a public hearing and take any action required by law to dissolve the District, if the first issuance of PID bonds or levy of assessments does not occur within two (2) years of the effective date of the creation of the District (the “Authorization”). The Petitioner will not oppose the County’s dissolution of the District undertaken in accordance with

this Agreement and will cooperate with the County to cause the District to be dissolved.

4. The Authorization shall terminate and expire upon the first issuance of PID bonds or levy of assessments.
5. This Agreement shall be a covenant running with the land and shall be binding upon future owners of the Property or portions thereof and shall further be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties, and their successors and assigns. Petitioner shall cause any person or entity to whom Petitioner transfers the Property or any portion thereof (the “Subsequent Owner”) to execute a document containing language substantially similar to that set forth in paragraphs 2 and 3 granting the County the authorization to dissolve the District as provided in paragraph 3. Petitioner shall provide the County with a copy of said document within three (3) business days of signing.
6. This Agreement may be amended only by a written instrument executed by all the parties. Upon satisfaction of one of the conditions set forth in paragraph 3, the County will execute an instrument confirming the termination and expiration of this Agreement so that it can be recorded in the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas.
7. If the conditions set forth in paragraph 3 are met, but substantial progress has been made towards the first issuance of PID bonds or levy of assessments, then the County, in its sole and absolute discretion, may choose to set the Authorization aside and permit the District to remain in existence for a period of up to six (6) months (an “Extension Period”) to allow the first issuance of PID bonds or levy of assessments to occur. If, after the expiration of an Extension Period, additional progress has been made towards the issuance of PID bonds or levy of assessments, then the County may choose to permit one or more additional Extension Periods. If substantial progress has not been made at the expiration of an Extension Period, then the County may choose to take up the Authorization and dissolve the District, in its sole and absolute discretion.
8. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to its conflict of laws, provisions, and venue shall lie in Caldwell County, Texas.
9. It is acknowledged and agreed by the parties that time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement and this Agreement is effective as of the first date indicated above.

COUNTY:

Caldwell County, Texas

Attest:

By: _____
Name: Teresa Rodriguez
Title: County Clerk

By: _____
Name: Hoppy Haden
Title: County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of _____, 2024, by Teresa Rodriguez and Hoppy Haden, County Clerk and County Judge, respectively, of Caldwell County, Texas.

(SEAL)

Notary Public, State of Texas

PETITIONER:

RODG DT Lockhart Prop Co LLC,
a Texas limited liability company

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 2024, by _____, Manager of RODG DT Lockhart Prop Co LLC, a Texas limited liability company, on behalf of said entities.

Notary Public, State of Texas

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

Caldwell County, Texas
Attn: County Judge
110 South Main Street
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Exhibit A
(Creation Resolution)

Exhibit B
(Evidence of Standing)



NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFER AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN

DATE:

10/11/24

GRANTOR:

KENNETH D. ZUMWALT AND JENNIFER D. ZUMWALT

GRANTEE:

RODG DT GRISTMILL PROPCO HORIZONTAL 1, LLC

Address: 2121 E. Lem St. Austin TX 78702

CONSIDERATION: TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00), and other good and valuable consideration, including a Note of the same date in the principal amount of **TWO MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 Dollars (\$2,800,000.00)** (the "note") and is executed by Grantee, payable to the order of **KENNETH D. ZUMWALT AND JENNIFER D. ZUMWALT**, The Note is secured by a first and superior Vendor's Lien and the Superior Title herein retained in favor of Grantor as Lender in this Deed and by a Deed of Trust of even date from **Grantees to Lucinda Doyle, as Trustee**, reference to said Promissory Note and Deed of Trust being hereby made for all purposes. and the further consideration of the execution and delivery by said Grantee of one certain Promissory Note (Note 2) in the principal of **SIX HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 Dollars (\$600,000.00)** of even date herewith, payable to the order of **PSC CAPITAL, LLC**, hereinafter called "Subordinate Mortgagee", bearing interest at the rate therein provided; said Note 2 containing attorney's fee clause and various acceleration of maturity clauses in case of default, and being secured by Vendor's Lien and Superior title retained herein in favor of said Subordinate Mortgagee, and also being secured by Deed of Trust of even date herewith from Grantee to **Amy Arndt, Ballard Spahr Law Firm, LLP**, as **TRUSTEE**, Grantor has **GRANTED, SOLD AND CONEYED**, and by these presents does **GRANT, SELL AND CONVEY**, unto said Grantee, the following described property located in Hays County, Texas, to-wit: Grantor has **GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED**, and by these presents does **GRANT, SELL AND CONVEY**, unto Grantee the following described Real Property, to wit:

THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY OWNED BY GRANTOR (including any improvements):

Tract 1:

Being 2.00 acres of land, more or less, out of the John Henry League, Abstract No. 12, Caldwell County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Tract 2:

BEING a 97.624 acres tract of land, more or less, situated in the JOHN HENRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 12, Caldwell County, Texas; being all of the remainder of a called 21.63 acre tract of land described as "Tract Two," all of a called 17.43 acre tract of land described as "Tract Three," all of a called 23 acre tract of land described as "Tract Four," all of a called 17 acre tract of land described as "Tract Five," and all of a called 12.50 acre tract of land described as "Tract Six," in Deed to Franklin Duane Otto & Carol Otto and Kenneth Zumwalt & Jennifer Zumwalt, as recorded in Volume 297, Page 199 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, along with being all of a called 2.00 acre save and except tract described in Deed to Kenneth D. Zumwalt and wife, Jennifer D. Zumwalt, as recorded in Volume 215, Page 352 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being all of a called 4 acre tract of land described as "Tract Seven" in Deed to Franklin Duane Otto & Carol Otto and Kenneth Zumwalt & Jennifer Zumwalt, as recorded in Volume 166, Page 888 of Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas. Said 97.624 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as set out in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and made a part hereof **SAVE AND EXCEPT** that 2.00 acre tract conveyed in Volume 215, Page 352, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas.

Together with all improvements thereon, if any, and all rights, privileges, tenements, hereditaments, rights of way, easements, appendages and appurtenances, in anyway appertaining thereto, and all right, title and interest of Grantor in and to any streets, ways, alleys, strips or gores of land adjoining the above described property or any part thereof (hereinafter referred to as the "Property").

RESERVATIONS FROM CONVEYANCE: The first and superior vendor's lien and superior title to secure payment of the Note in favor of Lender in said Note against the above described Property, premises and improvements until said Note, and all interest thereon is fully paid according to the fact and tenor, effect and reading thereof, when this Deed shall be become absolute.

EXCEPTIONS TO CONVEYANCE AND WARRANTY:

Liens described herein as part of the Consideration and any other liens described in this deed as being either assumed or to which title is taken subject to; validly existing easements, rights of way which are recorded and of record; and taxes for the current year and subsequent years, which Grantee assumes and agrees to pay and subsequent assessments for the current year and prior years due to change in land usage, ownership, or both, the payment of which Grantee assumes.


Grantor, for the consideration and subject to the Reservations from Conveyance and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging, to have and hold it to Grantee, Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns forever. Grantor hereby binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs, executors, administrators, and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators,

successors and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the Reservations from Conveyance and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty.

The First and Superior Vendor's Lien against and superior title to the Property are retained for the benefit of the Lender.

When this Deed is executed by one person, or when the Grantee is one person, the instrument shall read as though pertinent verbs and pronouns were changed to correspond, and when executed by or to a corporation the words "heirs, executors, administrators" or "heirs and assigns" shall be construed to mean "Successors and Assigns".

Dated as first written above.

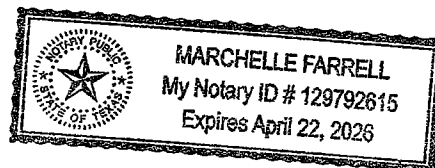

KENNETH D. ZUMWALT


JENNIFER D. ZUMWALT

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF Ways

This instrument was acknowledged before me on 10/11, 2024
By **KENNETH D. ZUMWALT AND JENNIFER D. ZUMWALT**


Notary Public, State of TEXAS



Tract 1

EXHIBIT "A"

ALL THAT CERTAIN 2.00 ACRE TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND LYING AND SITUATED IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, IN THE JOHN HENRY LEAGUE A-12, AND PART OF THAT CERTAIN 21.63 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED AS TRACT 1 IN A WARRANTY DEED FROM HARRY S. MCKINNEY TO FRANK C. OTTO DATED 2-24-84 AND RECORDED IN VOLUME 471, PAGE 656, DEED RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, AND DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING, AT A 3/8 INCH REBAR FOUND ON THE NE LINE OF HIGHWAY 80 FOR THE WEST CORNER OF SAID 21.63 ACRE OTTO TRACT;

THENCE, S 62° 23' E 331.1 FEET ALONG SAID NE R. O. W. LINE OF HIGHWAY 80 TO A 5 INCH STEEL PIPE GATE POST;

THENCE, N 29° 22' E 312.8 FEET TO A 3/8 INCH REBAR SET FOR THE BEGINNING POINT OF THIS 2.00 ACRE TRACT;

THENCE, N 30° 51' E 295.16 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH REBAR SET FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF THIS;

THENCE, S 59° 09' E 295.16 FEET TO A 3/8 INCH REBAR SET FOR THE EAST CORNER OF THIS;

THENCE, 30° 51' W 295.16 FEET TO A 3/8 INCH REBAR SET FOR THE SOUTH CORNER OF THIS;

THENCE, N 59° 09' W 295.16 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND THE WEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT CONTAINING 2.00 ACRES OF LAND.

ALONG WITH A 30 FOOT WIDE ROAD EASEMENT DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A POINT 15 FEET S 62° 23' E FROM SAID 5 INCH STEEL PIPE GATE POST AND 346.1 FEET S 62° 23' E FROM THE WEST CORNER OF SAID 21.63 ACRE OTTO TRACT ON THE NE R.O.W. LINE OF HIGHWAY 80;

THENCE, ALONG A CENTER LINE, 15 FEET EITHER SIDE, N 29° 22' E 312.8 FEET TO THE INTERSECT OF THE SW LINE OF SAID 2.00 ACRE TRACT.

Tract 2

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

BEING a 97.624 acres tract of land situated in the JOHN HENRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 12, Caldwell County, Texas; being all of the remainder of a called 21.63 acre tract of land described as "Tract Two," all of a called 17.43 acre tract of land described as "Tract Three," all of a called 23 acre tract of land described as "Tract Four," all of a called 17 acre tract of land described as "Tract Five," and all of a called 12.50 acre tract of land described as "Tract Six," in Deed to Franklin Duane Otto & Carol Otto and Kenneth Zumwalt & Jennifer Zumwalt, as recorded in Volume 297, Page 199 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, along with being all of a called 2.00 acre SAVE & EXCEPT tract described in Deed to Kenneth D. Zumwalt and wife, Jennifer D. Zumwalt, as recorded in Volume 215, Page 352 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being all of a called 4 acre tract of land described as "Tract Seven" in Deed to Franklin Duane Otto & Carol Otto and Kenneth Zumwalt & Jennifer Zumwalt, as recorded in Volume 166, Page 888 of Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas; and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found on the Northeast Right-of-Way line of State Highway 80, a variable width Right-of-Way, being the Southwest corner of a remainder of 28 acres as described in deed to Nancy Jackson in Instrument Number 2022-003883 of said Official Public Records, same being the Southernmost corner of said "Tract Three" and this herein described tract;

THENCE North 63°06'21" West, along the Southwest line of said 17.43 acre tract, the Southwest line of said 21.63 acre tract and said Right-of-Way line, a distance of **1260.34 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set at the West corner of said 21.63 acre tract, and being the most Southerly corner of a called 26.31 acre tract of land described in Deed to Robert Lawson Boothe, as recorded in Volume 552, Page 7 of said Official Public Records;

THENCE along the common line of said 21.63 acre tract the following four (4) bearings and distances:

North 48°24'15" East, a distance of **1092.44 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set;

North 40°31'44" West, a distance of **636.19 feet** to a 6 inch wood fence corner post found;

South 50°09'29" West, a distance of **387.75 feet** to a 6 inch wood fence corner post found

North 32°18'30" West, a distance of **549.25 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap "DATAPOINT#10194585" set on the Southeast line of a called 12.121 acre tract of land described in Deed to Prairie Lea Independent School District, as recorded in Volume 502, Page 203 of said Official Public Records, and being the West corner of said "Tract Seven" and this tract;

THENCE North 50°16'07" East, along the Northwest line of said Tract Seven, a distance of **309.22 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set for the North corner of said 4 acre tract, the Northwest corner of said 17 acre tract, and being the Southeast corner of a called 13 acre tract of land (Parcel Two) described in Deed to Meneley Betty Life Estate, as recorded in Instrument No. 2018-006136 of said Official Public Records;

THENCE North 49°28'16" East, along the Northwest line of said 17 acre tract, a distance of **466.53 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set on the Southeast line of a called 20 acre tract of land (Parcel Four) described said Instrument No. 2018-006136 the North corner of said 17 acre tract, same being the West corner of said 23 acre tract;

THENCE North 48°27'41" East, along the Northwest line of said 23 acre tract, a distance of **821.76 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod found with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" for the Southeast corner of a called 17 acre tract of land (Parcel Six) described in said Instrument No. 2018-006136, and being a Westerly corner of a called 177.383 acre tract of land described in Deed to Rodg DT Lockhart Prop Co., LLC, as recorded in Instrument No. 2022-005331 of said Official Public Records;

THENCE North 49°33'55" East, along the common line of said 23 acre tract and said 177.383 acre tract, a distance of **203.30 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set at an ell corner of said 177.383 acre tract for the North corner of said 23 acre tract and this herein described tract;

THENCE South 42°06'05" East, continuing along the common line of said 177.383 acre tract, said 23 acre tract and said 12.50 acre tract, a distance of **1559.63 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod found with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" on the Northwest line of a called 71.040 acre tract of land described in Deed to Rodg DT Lockhart Prop Co., LLC, as recorded in Instrument No. 2022-005329 of said Official Public Records, for the East corner of said 12.50 acre tract, at the South corner of said 177.383 acre tract;

THENCE South 48°31'19" West, along the common line of said 12.50 acre tract and said 71.040 acre tract, a distance of **667.39 feet** to a 5 inch wood fence corner post for the Northwest corner of said 71.040 acres and being the North corner of a called 2 acre tract of land described as "Tract 111 McKinney Tract" also known as the Home Place as reference in deed to Josephine Harris Roberts, as recorded in Volume 24, Page 835 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas,;

THENCE South 48°56'26" West, along the common line of said "Tract 111 McKinney Tract" and said 12.50 acre tract, a distance of **97.87 feet** to 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set for the North corner of said Tract Three, same being the Northwest corner of said "Tract 111 McKinney Tract";

THENCE South 40°26'11" East, along the common line of said 17.43 acre tract and said "Tract 111 McKinney Tract," a distance of **879.24 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set on the Northwest line of a tract of land described as Tract 11 The Jones Tract in said Volume 24, Page 835, for the Southwest corner of said "Tract 111 McKinney Tract," same being the East corner of said 17.43 acre tract;

THENCE along the Southeast line of said 17.43 acre tract the following courses and distances:

South 48°44'22" West, a distance of **149.46 feet** to a 5/8 inch iron rod found;

South 49°28'38" West, at 48.15 feet passing a 1 inch iron pipe found for the Northwest corner of a called 0.221 acre tract of land as described in deed to Jesus Garcia Sr. and wife Kristina Marie Jo White, and continuing for a total distance of **200.42 feet** to a 5/8 inch iron rod found;

South 49°21'04" West, a distance of **305.47 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set;

South 48°56'15" West, a distance of **95.67 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod found;

South 49°20'15" West, a distance of **200.11 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod found;

South 45°31'47" West, a distance of **145.17 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod found for the East corner of a called remainder of a 28 acre tract of land described in Deed to Nancy Jackson, as recorded in Instrument No. 2022-003883 of said Official Public Records;

THENCE North 62°06'11" West, along the common line of said Jackson tract and said 17.43 acre tract, a distance of **112.57 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set for the North corner of said Jackson tract;

THENCE South 44°55'49" West, continuing along the common line of said Jackson tract and said 17.43 acre tract, a distance of **239.48 feet** to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing **97.624 acres** of land, more or less.

FILED AND RECORDED

Instrument Number: 2024-008677 WARRANTY DEED

Filing and Recording Date: 11/01/2024 02:55:22 PM Pages: 7 Recording Fee: \$45.00

I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED on the date and time stamped hereon and RECORDED in the OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS of Caldwell County, Texas.



Teresa Rodriguez

Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk
Caldwell County, Texas

ANY PROVISION CONTAINED IN ANY DOCUMENT WHICH RESTRICTS THE SALE, RENTAL, OR USE OF THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED THEREIN BECAUSE OF RACE OR COLOR IS INVALID UNDER FEDERAL LAW AND IS UNENFORCEABLE.

DO NOT REMOVE. THIS PAGE IS PART OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORD.



5900 Shepherd Mountain Cove
Building 2, Suite 200
Austin, TX 78730
(512) 454-4500
www.independencetitle.com

OWNERSHIP & ENCUMBRANCE REPORT

INVOICE NO. 20240671

(THIS IS NOT TITLE INSURANCE COVERAGE)

Independence Title has made a search of the record of the County Clerk of Caldwell County, Texas, as to the following described property:

BEING a 71.040 acre Tract of land, more or less, situated in the John Henry Survey, Abstract No. 12 Caldwell County, Texas and being all of a called 29.95 acre tract of land described in a Deed to Kenneth Don Jenkins as recorded in Volume 371, Page 701 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas, also being all of a called 31.04 acre tract of land described in a deed to the Veterans' Land Board of the State of Texas as recorded in Volume 371, Page 693 of the Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas, SAVE AND EXCEPT 5.00 acres as recorded in Deed to Russell Jenkins as Recorded in Volume 117, Pg. 871 of said Official Public Records, and also being all of the called 5.00 acre tract of land described in Deed to Russell Jenkins as recorded in Volume 533, Page 758 of the Real Property Records of said County, and being all of a called 10.03 acre tract of land described in Deed to Olen Russell Jenkins as recorded in Volume 510, Page 307 of said Official Public Records; said 71.040 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof.

1. The last recorded document purporting to transfer title to the land described herein shows the following:

Purported owner(s):

RODG DT LOCKHART PROP CO., LLC, a Texas Limited Liability

2. The following Monetary lien(s) and applicable recorded items, if any, affecting the subject property:

Deed of Trust to secure a Note:

Recorded: Document No. 2022-005332, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas

Grantor: RODG DT Lockhart PropCo LLC, a Texas limited liability company
Trustee: Tolesoaz Corp. d/b/a Total Lender Solutions
Beneficiary: DLP Lending Fund, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company
Amount: \$7,610,844.00
Dated: June 30, 2022
(DT covers 71.040 acre tract and additional property)

3. The following Involuntary lien(s) and applicable recorded items, if any, affecting parties with similar or like names as the purported owners: (Where no outstanding liens appear of record, state that the item is deleted.)

This section is hereby deleted; no liens found of record.

The records were checked to the certification date of **August 4, 2024** and executed this day of **August 9, 2024**.

WITNESS the signature of **Independence Title Company** at its office in the City of Austin, Travis County, Texas.



Deanna Blalock/Customer Service Representative

*This report is issued with the express understanding, evidenced by the acceptance of same, that **Independence Title** does not undertake herein to give or express any opinion as to the validity of the title to the property above described, nor as to the validity of any of the instruments reported on herein, including the purported deed(s) establishing the record owner(s) in Item 1 above; but is simply reporting briefly herein as to certain instruments found of record pertaining to said property. It is expressly understood and agreed that this report is neither a guaranty nor warranty of title. By acceptance of this report, it is understood and agreed that the liability of **Independence Title** is expressly limited to the consideration paid for same. Our search has been limited to the above matters and the above time period; and we have not searched for, nor have reflected herein, any other instruments which may affect title to the subject property. In addition, the information reflected on this report may not be reproduced or regenerated for the purpose of distribution to any party(s) other than those reflected herein. In addition, this report is intended for the sole benefit of the party named herein and may not be re-distributed.*

EXHIBIT "A"

BEING a 71.040 acre Tract of land situated in the John Henry Survey, Abstract No. 12 Caldwell County, Texas and being all of a called 29.95 acre tract of land described in a Deed to Kenneth Don Jenkins as recorded in Volume 371, Page 701 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas, also being all of a called 31.04 acre tract of land described in a deed to the Veterans' Land Board of the State of Texas as recorded in Volume 371, Page 693 of the Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas, SAVE and EXCEPT 5.00 acres as recorded in Deed to Russell Jenkins as Recorded in Volume 117, Pg. 871 of said Official Public Records, and also being all of the called 5.00 acre tract of land described in Deed to Russell Jenkins as recorded in Volume 533, Page 758 of the Real Property Records of said County, and being all of a called 10.03 acre tract of land described in Deed to Olen Russell Jenkins as recorded in Volume 510, Page 307 of said Official Public Records; and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8 inch Iron Rod found in the West line of Plant Road for the South corner of said 29.95 acre tract and being the Northeast corner of a called 20.3 acre tract of land (Tract 2) described in Deed to Tom H. McKinney and Judy Marie Bown as recorded in Document No. 2015-003365 of said Official Public Records.

THENCE North 40 Degrees 30 Minutes 12 Seconds West, with the Southwest line of said 29.95 acre tract of land and the North east line of a called 12.4 acre tract of land described in Deed to Tom H. McKinney estate of John Bradley McKinney as recorded in Document No. 2015-003365 of said Official Public Records and a called 17.43 acre tract of land (Tract Three) as described in Deed to Franklin Duane Otto & Carol Oto, and Kenneth Zumwalt & Jennifer Zumwalt as recorded in Volume 297, Page 199 of said Official Public Records, a distance of 1,095.52 feet to a 5 inch wood fence corner post found in the South line of a called 12.50 acre tract of land (Tract Six) described in Deed to Franklin Duane Otto & Carol Oto, and Kenneth Zumwalt & Jennifer Zumwalt as Recorded in Volume 297, Page 199 of said Official Public Records for the West corner of said 29.95 acre tract;

THENCE North 48 Degrees 31 Minutes 19 Seconds East, with the Southeast line of said 12.50 acre tract and the Northwest line of said 29.95 acre tract, at a distance of 667.39 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set on the North line of said 29.95 acre tract for the Northeast corner of said 12.50 acre tract and the South corner of said 177.42 acre tract, continuing a total distance of 2,801.90 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT#10194585) set on the Southwest line of a called 124.611 acres tract described in a deed to Grigio Partners, LTD as recorded in Volume 20, Page 577, of said Official Public Records, for a Southeast corner of said 177.42 acres, same being the Northeast corner of said 31.04 acres tract and this tract;

THENCE South 40 Degrees 28 Minutes 30 Seconds East, with the Northeast line of said 31.04 acre tract and a called 5.000 acre tract of land described in Deed to Russell Jenkins as recorded in Volume 533, Page 758 of said Real Property Records, a distance of 1,103.67 feet to a 3/8 inch iron rod found in the Northeast line of said Plant Road for the West corner of said 5.000 acre tract and the Southwest corner of said 124.611 acre tract;

THENCE South 48 Degrees 07 Minutes 47 Seconds West, with the Northwest line of said Plant Road and the Southeast line of said 5.000 acre tract, a distance of 464.00 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set for the South corner thereof and the most Southerly West corner of said 31.04 acre tract;

THENCE South 48 Degrees 13 Minutes 31 Seconds West, with the Northwest line of said Plant Road and the Southeast line of said 31.04 acre tract, a distance of 762.10 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set for the South corner of said 31.04 acre tract and the East corner of said 10.03 acre tract;

THENCE South 49 Degrees 15 Minutes 28 Seconds West, with the Northwest line of said Plant Road and the Southeast line of said 10.03 acre tract, a distance of 392.64 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set for the South corner thereof and the West corner of said 29.95 acre tract;

THENCE South 49 Degrees 01 Minutes 02 Seconds West, with the Northwest line of said Plant Road and the Southeast line of said 29.95 acre tract, a distance of 1,182.57 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 71.040 acres of land and/or 3,094,486 Square Feet of land, more or less.



5900 Shepherd Mountain Cove
Building 2, Suite 200
Austin, TX 78730
(512) 454-4500

www.independencetitle.com

OWNERSHIP & ENCUMBRANCE REPORT

INVOICE NO. 20240672

(THIS IS NOT TITLE INSURANCE COVERAGE)

Independence Title has made a search of the record of the County Clerk of **Caldwell** County, Texas, as to the following described property:

BEING a 177.383 acre tract of land situated in the John Henry Survey, Abstract No. 12, Caldwell County, Texas and being all of a called 177.42 acre tract of land described in Deed to Stephen Ross Jennings as recorded in Document No. 134827 of the Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds on Exhibit "A" attached hereto.

1. The last recorded document purporting to transfer title to the land described herein shows the following:

Purported owner(s):

RODG DT LOCKHART PROP CO., LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company

2. The following Monetary lien(s) and applicable recorded items, if any, affecting the subject property:

Deed of Trust, Assignment of Leases and Rents, Fixture Filing, and Security Agreement:

Recorded:	Document No. 2022-005332, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas
Grantor:	RODG DT Lockhart PropCo LLC, a Texas limited liability company
Trustee:	Tolesoaz Corp. d/b/a Total Lender Solutions
Beneficiary:	DLP Lending Fund, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company
Amount:	\$7,610,884.00

3. The following Involuntary lien(s) and applicable recorded items, if any,

affecting parties with similar or like names as the purported owners: (Where no outstanding liens appear of record, state that the item is deleted.)

This section is hereby deleted; no liens found of record.

The records were checked from July 07, 2022 to the certification date of July 31, 2024 and executed this day of August 09, 2024.

WITNESS the signature of **Independence Title** at its office in the City of San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas.



Christina Barrientes, Customer Service Representative

*This report is issued with the express understanding, evidenced by the acceptance of same, that **Independence Title** does not undertake herein to give or express any opinion as to the validity of the title to the property above described, nor as to the validity of any of the instruments reported on herein, including the purported deed(s) establishing the record owner(s) in Item 1 above; but is simply reporting briefly herein as to certain instruments found of record pertaining to said property. It is expressly understood and agreed that this report is neither a guaranty nor warranty of title. By acceptance of this report, it is understood and agreed that the liability of **Independence Title** is expressly limited to the consideration paid for same. Our search has been limited to the above matters and the above time period; and we have not searched for, nor have reflected herein, any other instruments which may affect title to the subject property. In addition, the information reflected on this report may not be reproduced or regenerated for the purpose of distribution to any party(s) other than those reflected herein. In addition, this report is intended for the sole benefit of the party named herein and may not be re-distributed.*

EXHIBIT "A"

BEING a 177.383 acre Tract of land situated in the John Henry Survey, Abstract No. 12 Caldwell County, Texas and being all of a called 177.42 acre tract of land described in Deed to Stephen Ross Jennings as recorded in Document No. 134827 of the Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 set on the Southeast Right-of-Way line of Callihan Road, a 50 foot Right-of-Way, for the Northwest corner of a called 124.611 acres tract of land as described as Parcel One in a deed to Grigio Partners, LTD as recorded in Volume 20, Page 577 of said Official Public Records, same being the Northeast corner of said 177.42 acre tract and this tract;

THENCE with the West line of said 124.611 acre tract and the East line of said 177.42 acre tract the following five (5) courses and distances:

South 41 Degrees 02 Minutes 42 Seconds East, a distance of 2,028.20 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set;

South 42 Degrees 06 Minutes 05 Seconds East, a distance of 2,230.30 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set;

North 48 Degrees 06 Minutes 55 Seconds East, a distance of 649.50 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set;

South 35 Degrees 38 Minutes 05 Seconds East, a distance of 115.00 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set;

South 41 Degrees 00 Minutes 17 Seconds East, a distance of 1,438.28 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set;

South 00 Degrees 18 Minutes 51 Seconds East, a distance of 20.71 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set for the Southeast corner of said 177.42 acre tract and the North corner of called 31.04 acre tract of land recorded in Deed to Olen Russell Jenkins as recorded in Volume 117, Page 872 and being described in Volume 371, Page 693 of said Official Public Records;

THENCE South 48 Degrees 31 Minutes 19 Seconds West, along the South line of this tract and said 177.42 acres, a distance of 2,134.51 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 set on the North line of a called 29.95 acre tract of land as described in a deed to Kenneth Don Jenkins as recorded in Volume 371, Page 701 of said Deed Records, for the Southeast corner of a called 12.50 acre tract of land (Tract Six) described in Deed to Franklin Duane Otto & Carol Oto, and Kenneth Zumwalt & Jennifer Zumwalt as Recorded in Volume 297, Page 199 of said Official Public Records, same being the Southwest corner of said 177.42 acres and this tract;

THENCE North 42 Degrees 06 Minutes 05 Seconds West, with the Northeast line of said 12.50 acre tract and a called 23 acre tract of land (Tract Four) described in Deed to Franklin Duane Otto & Carol Otto, and Kenneth Zumwalt & Jennifer Zumwalt as recorded in Volume 297, Page 199 of said Official Public Records and a Southwest line of said 177.42 acre tract, a distance of 1559.63 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set in a Southwest line thereof for the Northwest corner of said 23 acre tract and a re-entrant corner of said 177.42 acre tract;

THENCE South 49 Degrees 33 Minutes 55 Seconds West, with the Northwest line of said 23 acre tract and a Southwest line of said 177.42 acre tract, a distance of 203.30 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set in the Northwest line of said 23 acre tract for the Northeast corner of a called 17 acre tract of land (Parcel Six) described in Deed to Meneley Betty Life Estate as recorded in Document No. 2018-006136 of said Official Public Records and a salient corner of said 177.42 acre tract;

THENCE North 41 Degrees 32 Minutes 05 Seconds West, with the Northeast line of said 17 acre tract and a Southwest line of said 177.42 acre tract, a distance of 1,645.40 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set in the South line of a called 119 acre tract of land (Parcel One) described in Deed to Meneley Betty Life Estate as recorded in Document No. 2018-006136 of said Official Public Records for the Northwest corner of said 17 acre tract;

THENCE North 48 Degrees 22 Minutes 55 Seconds East, with the Southeast line of said 119 acre tract a distance of 1,032.50 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set for the Northeast corner thereof;

THENCE North 41 Degrees 09 Minutes 05 Seconds West, with the Northeast line of said 119 acre tract, a distance of 1,566.40 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set in the South line of a called .75 acre tract of land to Prairie Lea Hispanic cemetery for the Northeast corner of a cemetery called 4.6 acre tract of land to San Juan cemetery;

THENCE North 52 Degrees 40 Minutes 55 Seconds East, with the Southeast line of said Prairie Lea Hispanic cemetery, a distance of 102.90 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set for the Northeast corner thereof;

THENCE North 41 Degrees 58 Minutes 05 Seconds West, with the Northeast line of said Prairie Lea Hispanic cemetery and a called 2.6 acre tract of land to Prairie Lea Public cemetery, a distance of 355.60 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set for an angle point in the Northeast line of said Prairie Lea Public cemetery;

THENCE with said Prairie Lea Public cemetery the following three (3) courses and distances:

North 57 Degrees 52 Minutes 05 Seconds West, a distance of 12.60 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set;

South 49 Degrees 19 Minutes 55 Seconds West, a distance of 89.10 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set;

North 44 Degrees 40 Minutes 05 Seconds West, a distance of 81.50 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set for the Northwest corner thereof and the South corner of a called 2.8 acre tract of land to Woodsman Of The World cemetery;

THENCE North 49 Degrees 13 Minutes 55 Seconds East, with the Southeast line of said Woodsman cemetery, a distance of 450.30 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set for the West corner thereof;

THENCE North 42 Degrees 01 Minutes 16 Seconds West, with the Northeast line of said Woodsman cemetery and a called 3.793 acre tract of land described in Deed to Prairie Masonic cemetery as recorded in Volume 451, Page 32 of the Real Property Records of said County, a distance of 604.33 feet to a 1/2 inch capped iron rod found in the Southeast line of said Callihan Road for the North corner thereof and being the most Northerly Northwest corner of said 177.42 acre tract and this tract;

THENCE North 47 Degrees 51 Minutes 56 Seconds East, with the Southeast line of said Callihan Road and the Northwest line of said 177.42 acre tract, a distance of 246.83 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 177.383 acres of land and/or 7,726,805 Square Feet of land, more or less.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 10, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Resolution

Subject: Regarding consideration of the Replat for Tinney Lake, Lot 13A on approximately 10.00 acres located on FM 713.

Costs:

Agenda Speakers:

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages:

TINNEY LAKE REPLAT LOT 13-A

A replat of Lots 13, 14, 15, 16, and 17 of Tinney Lake, a subdivision in Caldwell County, Texas, as recorded in Plat Cabinet B Slide 26 of the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas containing 10.000 acres to be known as Lot 13-A.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

All of a certain tract or parcel of land situated in Caldwell County, Texas and being a part of the Moses Gage Survey A-8 and being also all of Lots 13, 14, 15, 16, and 17 of Tinney Lake, a subdivision, as recorded in Plat Cabinet B slide 26 of the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas and conveyed to Lake Falling Star, LTD by deeds recorded in Volume 456 Page 760 (Lot 13) of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, Volume 449 Page 466 (Lots 14, 15, and 16) of the said Official Public Records and Instrument #2017-000071 (Lot 17) of the said Official Public Records and being more particularly described as follows:

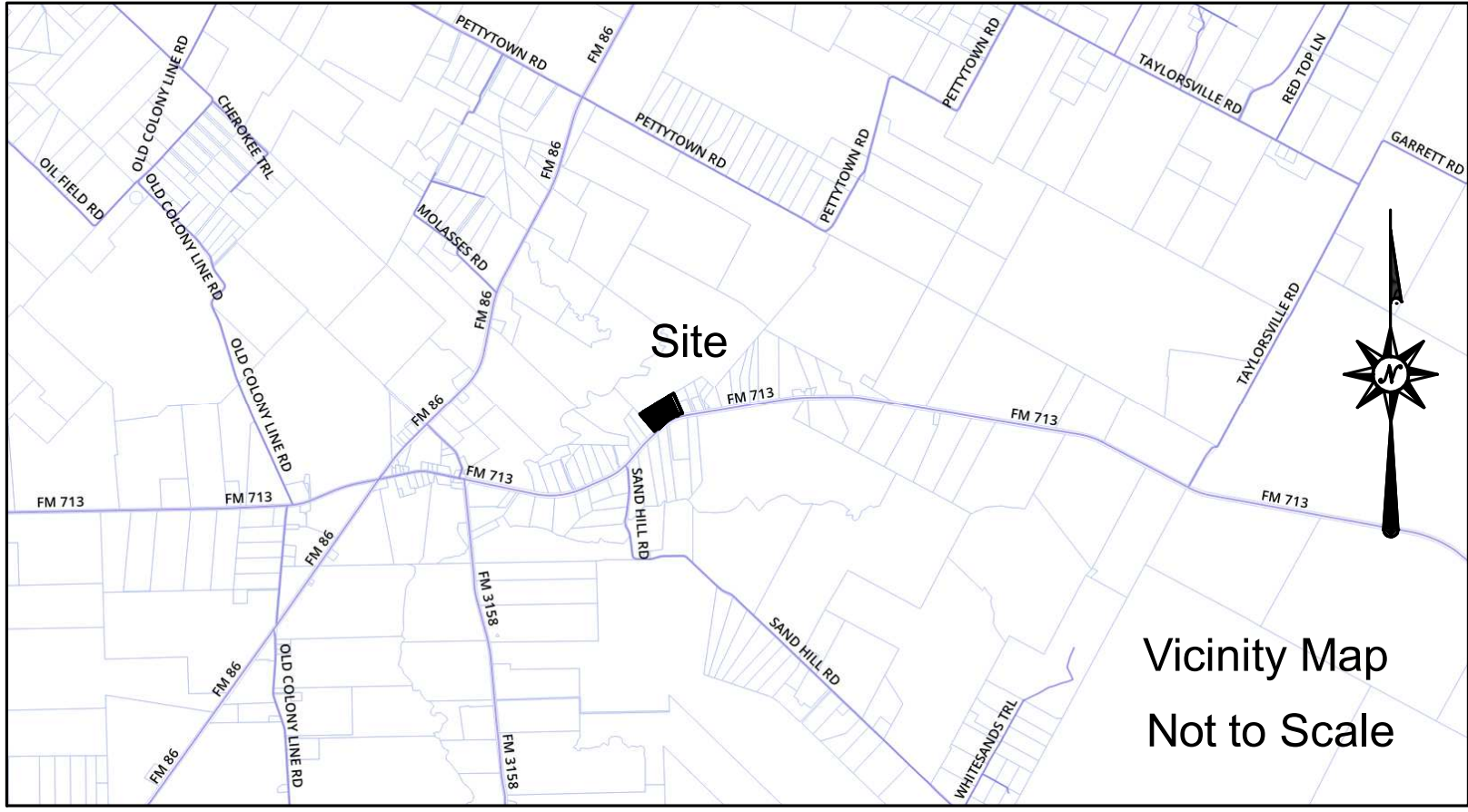
BEGINNING at a 5/8" iron pin found used for basis of bearing (NAD83 SPC TXSC ZONE 4204 N: 13862106.92 E: 2443179.06 LAT:29°51'24.345" LON:97°30'08.815") in the East corner of the above mentioned Lot 17 and the South corner of Lot 18 of the said Tinney Lake and in the curving NW line of F.M. #713 for the East corner this tract.

THENCE with the NW line of F.M. #713 and the SE lines of the said Lots 13, 14, 15, 16, and 17 for the following two (2) courses:
(1) With a curve turning to the left having a radius of 1204.70 feet and an arc length of 492.82 feet and the chord of which bears S 59°24'44" W 489.39 feet to a capped 1/2" iron pin set stamped HINKLE SURVEYORS for the PT of the said curve.
(2) S 47°41'34" W 256.83 feet to a 5/8" iron pin found in the South corner of the said Lot 13 and the East corner of Lot 12 of the said Tinney Creek for the South corner this tract.

THENCE N 39°28'03" W with the SW line of the said Lot 13 and the NE line of the above mentioned Lot 12 597.18 feet to a capped 1/2" iron pin set stamped HINKLE SURVEYORS in the West corner of the said Lot 13 and the apparent South corner of a tract of land called 189 acres and conveyed to James Harlon Reed by deed recorded in Volume 309 Page 230 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas and further described in Volume 222 Page 69 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas for the West corner this tract.

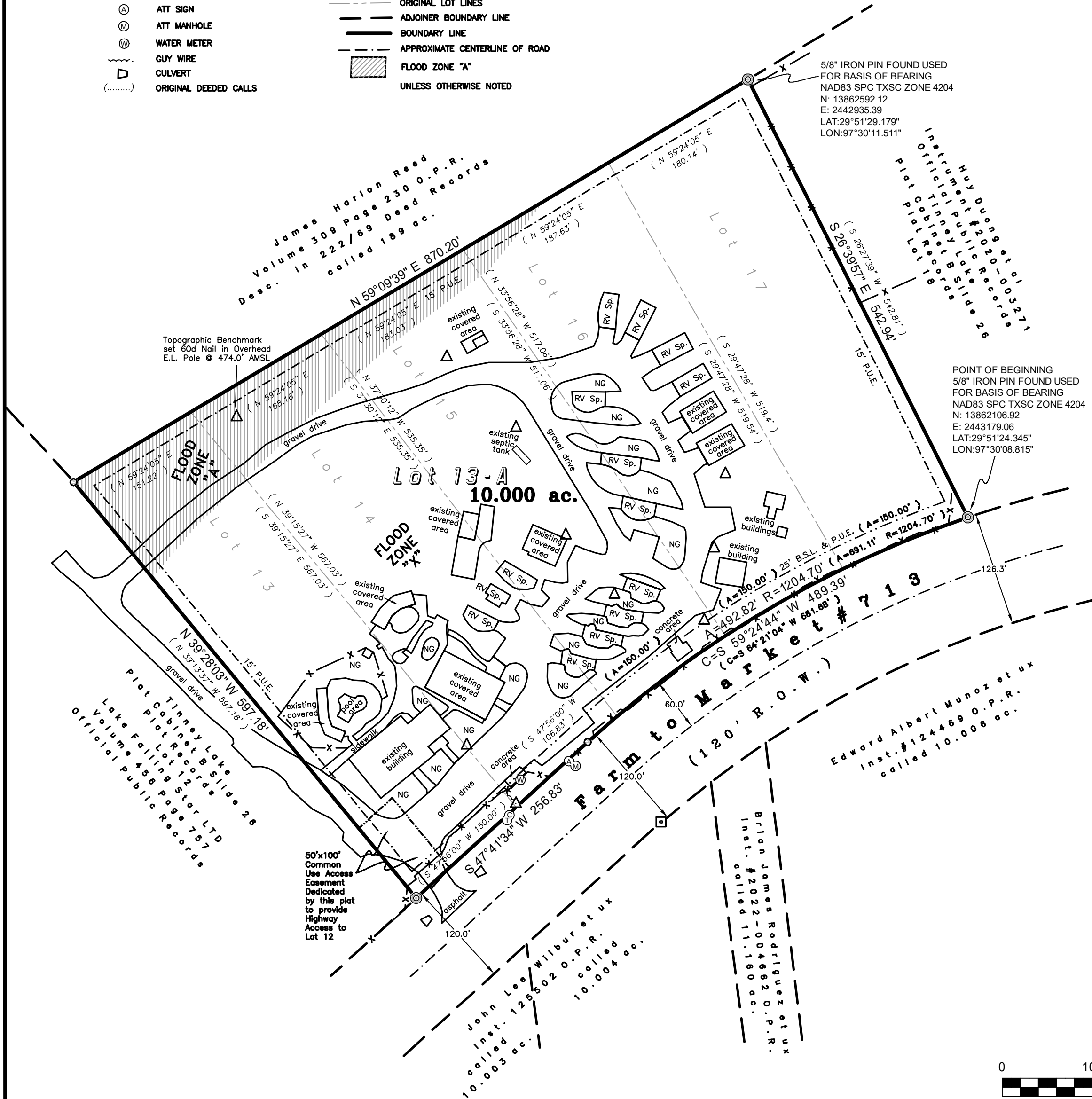
THENCE N 59°09'39" E with the NW lines of the said Lot 13, 14, 15, 16, and 17 and the SE line of the above mentioned 189 acre tract 870.20 feet to a 5/8" iron pin found used for basis of bearing (NAD83 SPC TXSC ZONE 4204 N: 13862592.12 E: 2442935.39 LAT:29°51'29.179" LON:97°30'11.511") in the North corner of the said Lot 17 and the West corner of the said Lot 18 for the North corner this tract.

THENCE S 26°39'57" E with the NE line of the said Lot 17 and the SW line of the said Lot 18 542.94 feet to the place of beginning containing 10.000 acres of land more or less.



LEGEND

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|----------|---|
| ○ | CAPPED 1/2" IRON PIN SET | —X— | FENCES MEANDER |
| ⊙ | STAMPED "HINKLE SURVEYORS" | R.V. Sp. | EXISTING RECREATIONAL VEHICLE SPACE |
| ⊙ | 5/8" IRON PIN FOUND | NG | NATURAL GROUND |
| □ | CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND | R.O.W. | RIGHT OF WAY |
| △ | ELECTRIC POLE | --- | LOT INTERNAL BOUNDARY LINE |
| ⊙ | TELEPHONE PEDESTAL | --- | 15' PRIVATE UTILITY EASEMENT (P.U.E.) |
| ⊙ | BURIED CABLE SIGN | --- | 25' BUILDING SETBACK LINE (B.S.L. & P.U.E.) |
| ⊙ | ATT SIGN | --- | ORIGINAL LOT LINES |
| ⊙ | ATT MANHOLE | --- | ADJOINER BOUNDARY LINE |
| ⊙ | WATER METER | --- | BOUNDARY LINE |
| ⊙ | GUY WIRE | --- | APPROXIMATE CENTERLINE OF ROAD |
| ⊙ | CULVERT | --- | FLOOD ZONE "A" |
| ⊙ | ORIGINAL DEEDED CALLS | --- | UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED |



STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

We, the undersigned owners of the tracts of land shown on this plat designated as Lots 13, 14, 15, 16, and 17 of Tinney Lake, a subdivision out of the Moses Gage Survey A-8, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Plat Cabinet B Slide 26 of the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas and conveyed to Lake Falling Star, LTD by deeds recorded in Volume 456 Page 760 (Lot 13) of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, Volume 449 Page 466 (Lots 14, 15, and 16) of the said Official Public Records and Instrument #2017-000071 (Lot 17) of the said Official Public Records to be designated as TINNEY LAKE REPLAT LOT 13-A and do hereby join, approve and consent to all dedications and plat or surveyor note requirements shown hereon and dedicate to the public all Public Utility and Drainage Easements and further reserve to the public all Public Utility and Drainage Easements desiring to use the same, that any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or any part of growth or construction for maintenance or efficient use of its respective system in such easements, and further shall have full and uninterrupted access along such easements.

DATE

WALTER ELLIS STEPHENS
7355 FM 713
DALE, TEXAS 78616

KELLY L. CHAPMAN
7355 FM 713
DALE, TEXAS 78616

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF

Before me, the undersigned authority, personally appeared WALTER ELLIS STEPHENS, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purpose and considerations stated hereon.

Given under my hand and seal of office this the _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Notary Public, State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF

Before me, the undersigned authority, personally appeared KELLY L. CHAPMAN, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purpose and considerations stated hereon.

Given under my hand and seal of office this the _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Notary Public, State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Jerry L. Hinkle, registered professional land surveyor, State of Texas, hereby certify that this plat is a true and correct representation of a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, my hand and seal, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____.

PRELIMINARY RESULTS
NOT FOR PUBLIC RELEASE

Jerry L. Hinkle
Registered Professional
Land Surveyor #5459

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that this map or plat, with field notes shown hereon, has been fully presented and approved by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas on the ____ day of _____, 20____, to be recorded in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

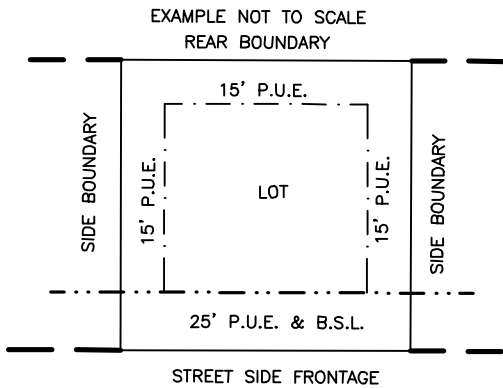
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificates of authentication was filed for record in my office the ____ day of _____, 20____, at ____ o'clock ____ M. and duly recorded on the ____ day of _____, 20____, in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas in Plat Cabinet ____ at Slide ____.

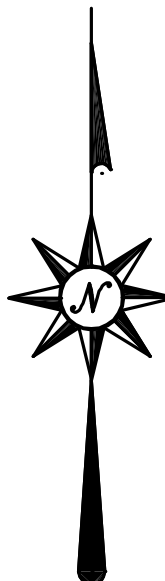
Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

SURVEYORS NOTES:

- FLOOD ZONES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND CREATE NO LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE SURVEYOR AND ARE BASED ON FROM A FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP. The Lots shown lies in Flood Zones approximately as shown according to FEMA Panel #48055C0275E effective date June 19, 2012. Flood Zone "X" (AREA NOT SHADED) is areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain. Flood Zone "A" (SHADED AREAS) is a special flood hazard areas subject to inundation by the 1% annual chance flood. No Base Flood Elevations determined. The 1% annual chance flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. The Base Flood Elevation is the water-surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood. WARNING: This flood Statement, as Determined by a H.U.D. - F.I.A. FLOOD HAZARD BOUNDARY MAP, DOES NOT IMPLY that the Property or the improvements thereon will be Free from Flooding or Flood Damage. On rare occasions, Greater Floods Can and Will Occur, and Flood Heights may be increased by Man-Made or Natural Causes.
- According to Section 3.6.1 (J) any lot shown containing or within three hundred (300') feet of a floodplain shall have the finished floor of any habitable structure on said lot shall be built at least 2 feet above the 100 year flood level as determined by a Professional Engineer or RPLS or as shown on FEMA FIRM maps. Any structure built within this zone shall have an elevation certificate prepared by a Professional Engineer or an RPLS.
- Within the shaded areas shown as FEMA floodplain hereon or as amended by issuance of new FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps no new structures will be constructed and any new fencing installed shall be of split rail or wire design that permits free flow of water within the floodplain.
- Prior to installation of any new residential structures on these lots the owner shall engage a RPLS or Professional Engineer to a) accurately determine the location of FEMA floodplain on the property and b) determine the base flood elevation. All new residential construction shall comply with Caldwell County regulations for construction within or near floodplains
- This Subdivision is located within the boundaries of the Lockhart Independent School District.
- This Subdivision is located within Caldwell County Precinct #2.
- This Subdivision is serviced by McMahan Volunteer Fire Department.
- The original deeded calls of record are in parentheses shown on this plat.
- The parcel shown does not lie within the ETJ of any Municipality.
- In order to promote safe use of roadways and preserve the conditions of public roadways, no driveway constructed on any lot within this subdivision shall be permitted access onto a publicly dedicated county roadway unless a DRIVEWAY PERMIT has been issued by the appropriate County Road and Bridge Department.
- All lots are not to be occupied until OSSF Permitted or public sewer, water and electricity and roads have been provided and construction is completed and approved by Caldwell County Sanitation Department.
- Utilities Provided by:
Electricity: Bluebonnet Electric Coop., Inc.
Water: Aqua SWC
- RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: Walter Ellis Stephens and Kelly L. Chapman
DESIGNER OF PLAT: Hinkle Surveyors, PO Box 1027
Lockhart, TX 78644 (512) 398-2000
- DATE OF PREPARATION: October 2024
SURVEYOR: Jerry L. Hinkle, R.P.L.S. #5459 PO Box 1027,
Lockhart, Texas 78644 (512) 398-2000
- The monumented NE line of Lot 17 was used for bearing basis based on NAD83 SPC TXSC ZONE 4204 GPS Observations (Grid North).
- Boundary Closure: 1 in 277125'. Lot Closures-- Lot 13-A: 1 in 277125'
- See Example Diagram below for:
Building Setback Lines (B.S.L.)--25' along all street frontages
Private Utility Easements (P.U.E.)--25' along all street frontages and 15' along all side and rear lot boundaries



- NOTES:
- UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE HEREON, THE FOLLOWING BUILDING SETBACK LINES (B.S.L.) SHALL APPLY:
FRONT STREET SIDE--25'
SIDE STREET SIDE--15'
REAR YARD--15'
 - UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE HEREON, THE FOLLOWING PRIVATE UTILITY EASEMENTS (P.U.E.) SHALL APPLY:
FRONT STREET SIDE--25'
SIDE STREET SIDE--15'
REAR YARD--15'



Field Book: d.o.	Drawn By: JH BS
Job No. 20242842-sub	Drawing: 20242842-sub.dwg
Date: October 2024	Word Disk: Begin 10012024
Surveyed By: JH JDB	Autocad Disk: Begin 10012024

HINKLE SURVEYORS

P.O. Box 1027 1109 S. Main Street Lockhart, TX 78644
Ph: (512) 398-2000 Fax:(512) 398-7683 Email: contact@hinklesurveyors.com Firm Registration No. 10086-00

CLASSIFIEDS

PUBLIC NOTICES

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

TO DISCUSS PRAIRIE LEA ISD'S STATE FINANCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY RATING
Prairie Lea ISD will hold a public meeting on December 5th at 6:30PM in the High School Cafeteria. The purpose of this meeting is to discuss Prairie Lea ISD's rating under the state's financial accountability system.

NOTICE TO CREDITORS

THE STATE OF TEXAS CITATION BY PUBLICATION CAUSE NO. 24PR-00320 IN THE MATTER OF THE ESTATE ESTEBAN R. AGUILAR, A/K/A ESTEBAN R. AGUILAR, SR., DECEASED

TO: NANCY

PUBLIC NOTICES

GALLEGOS ANGIE AGUILAR, Applicant, filed in the CALDWELL COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER of Caldwell County, Texas, on August 8, 2024 an AMENDED APPLICATION FOR PROBATE OF COPY OF WILL AND ISSUANCE OF LETTERS TESTAMENTARY WITHOUT BOND in Cause No. 24PR-00320, styled IN THE MATTER OF ESTATE OF ESTEBAN R. AGUILAR, A/K/A ESTEBAN R. AGUILAR, SR., DECEASED, which is now pending on the probate docket of said Court.

Said application and any opposition will be heard and acted upon by said Court after 10 o'clock A.M. on the first Monday next after the expiration of ten days from date of publication of this citation, at the CALDWELL COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER, 1703 S. COL-

PUBLIC NOTICES

ORADO, LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644 in Caldwell County, Texas.

You are hereby cited to appear before said Honorable Court by filing a written contest or answer to the Application before the above stated time, and date should you desire to do so. To ensure its consideration, any objection, intervention, or response must be filed in writing with the County Clerk of Caldwell County, Texas, on or before the above-noted date and time. Given under my hand and the seal of said Court at office in Lockhart, Texas, on November 13, 2024

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK
Caldwell County, Texas
1703 S. Colorado
Lockhart, Texas 78644
By: Lydia Alexander, Deputy

PUBLIC NOTICES

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Separate sealed Bids for the County Line Special Utility District's (SUD) FM 2001 WATER LINE RELOCATION, SWE Project No. 0017-068-20 will be received by and at the office of the General Manager, County Line SUD office, 8870 Camino Real, Uhlend, Texas 78640 until Thursday, December 5, 2024 at 9:30 A.M. where they will be opened and read aloud. Bids must be clearly marked on the outside of the envelope or package with the words "County Line SUD - FM 2001 Water Line Relocation". Bids received after this time will be rejected and returned unopened. Project consists of, but is not limited to the following: Approximately 310 L.F. of 3" water line and 130 L.F. of 18" open cut HDPE casing, valves, fittings, restraints and associated appurtenances. The project will be located on FM 2001 and SH 21 near Uhlend, Texas. Each Bidder shall also include the time when he could begin work and the number of days needed to complete the project as part of his bid. This may factor into the award of the project. The Information for Bidders, Bid, Bid Bond, Contract, Plans, Specifications, Performance and Payment Bonds and

PUBLIC NOTICES

78629 (830) 672-7546 Plans and Specifications are available at the office of Southwest Engineers, Inc. in two different formats: Hard Copy - \$80.00 (Non-Refundable) - Download - \$25.00 (Non-Refundable).

A Bid Bond in the amount of 5% of the bid issued by an acceptable surety registered with the U.S. Treasury shall be submitted with each bid. A certified check payable to the County Line SUD may be submitted in lieu of the Bid Bond. Attention is called to the fact that not less than the federally determined prevailing (Davis-Bacon and Related Acts) Wage Rate, as issued by the U.S. Department of Labor and contained in the Contract Documents, must be paid on this project. In addition, the successful bidder must ensure that employees and applicants for employment are not discriminated against because of their race, color, religion, sex, sexual identity, gender identity or national origin.

The County Line SUD reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informalities in the bidding. Bids may be held by the County Line SUD for a period not to exceed thirty (30) days from the date of the bid opening for the purpose of reviewing the bids.

PUBLIC NOTICES

and investigating the bidder's qualifications prior to the contract award.
November 13, 2024
County Line SUD
Toni Brewer, President

PUBLIC NOTICE

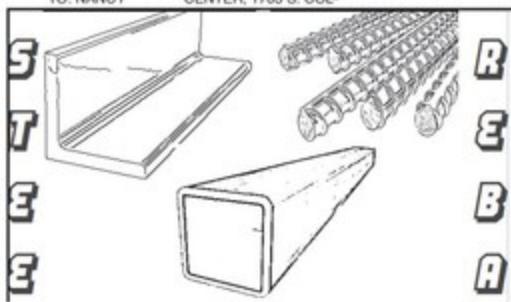
Application has been made with the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission for a wholesaler license(W) by Tequila Fire LLC to be located at 152 Wells Rd. Lockhart Texas 78644
Officers of said Limited Liability Company are
Nancy Phelan (managing member)
Fernando Troya (Member)

PUBLIC NOTICE

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10th, 2024, at 9:30am for consideration the Tinney Lake Replat Lot 13A located on FM 713.

PUBLIC NOTICE

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10th, 2024, at 9:30am for consideration to vacate Lot #4 of Leona Acres.



CLASSIFIEDS

PUBLIC NOTICE

PUBLIC NOTICE
Application has been made with the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission for a wholesaler's license (W) by Tequila Fire LLC to be located at: 152 Wells Rd., Lockhart Texas 78644.

Officers of said Limited Liability Company are Nancy Phelan (managing member) Fernando Troya (Member).

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10th, 2024, at 9:30am for consideration the Tinney Lake Replat Lot 13A located on FM 713.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

A Public Hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10, 2024, at 9:30 am for consideration to vacate Lot #4 of Leona Acres.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE

PUBLIC NOTICE

Pursuant to Chapter 59 of the Texas Property Code, TJO 10 X 10 Management, Ltd Managing properties listed below will hold a public auction of property being sold to satisfy a landlord's lien. The sale will begin on or about the time indicated at www.selfstorageauction.com. Property will be sold to highest bidder for cash. Deposit for removal and cleanup may be temporarily required. Seller reserves the right to reject any bid and to withdraw property from sale. Property may be sold by the space. General description of property being sold includes contents such as household/personal goods/misc items in spaces for the following tenants: Wednesday December 18, 2024 at 12:00 pm

Lockhart Self Storage @ 1900 Borchert Dr., Lockhart, TX, 78644
www.SelfStorageAuction.com
Sam Defazio, Katy Smith, Shakeria Wright

8. WORK WANTED

REMODELING & HOME RESTORATION Carpentry, exterior & interior painting, flooring, bathrooms, kitchens, cabinets, drywall, windows, doors, screens, porches, decks & fences.

GARAGE SALES

Se Habla Espanol, Free estimates. (512) 787-1341.

12. GARAGE/YARD SALE

Moving sale: Saturday, November 30, 8:00 - 7:00 Pecos St. Clothing, home décor, furniture, toys, misc.

Garage Sale - 2257 E. FM 20 (Blackjack), Lockhart, November 30 & December 1, 8 am - 4 pm Tools, kitchen items, clothes, toys and sort of fun things to start off your Christmas shopping. Watch for signs. No Early Birds

13. ESTATE SALE
MOVING/ESTATE Sale December 7 and 8, 5820 East FM 20, Lockhart, TX

15. MISC FOR SALE

GUNS, NEW & USED Buy-Sell-Trade Royal's Antiques & Firearms 401 S. Commerce Behind HEB 398-6849

27. HOMES FOR RENT
For Rent: 2/1 Covered, skirted, large yard. Recent remodel. No dogs & No hunting! 512-699-1008.

Publisher's Notice
All real estate advertised herein is subject

FOR RENT

to the Federal Fair Housing Act, which makes it illegal to advertise 'any preference, limitation, or discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, handicap, familial status, or national origin, or intention to make any such preference, limitation, or discrimination.

We will not knowingly

FOR SALE

accept any advertising for real estate, which is in violation of the law. All persons are hereby informed that all dwellings advertised are available on an equal opportunity basis.

43. ACREAGE/LAND FOR SALE

Land for Sale: For sale by owner. 147 acres, from Lockhart Airport

FOR SALE

to Lockhart State Park, 147 acres. Send email to forsalebyowner.147acs@gmail.com 30% down.

48. AUTOMOBILES FOR SALE

1967 Chevy Malibu project car for sale, clear title. \$1,500.00 Text Al @ 512-665-4246.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

LOCKHART INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT WILL HOLD A PUBLIC HEARING IN CONJUNCTION WITH ITS REGULARLY SCHEDULED MEETING AT

6:30 P.M., MONDAY, DECEMBER 16, 2024
AT ML CISNEROS EDUCATION SUPPORT CENTER
2ND FLOOR, ROOM 200
419 BOIS D'ARC
LOCKHART, TX 78644

THE PURPOSE OF THIS MEETING IS TO DISCUSS LOCKHART ISD'S SUPERIOR RATING ON THE STATE'S FINANCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY SYSTEM

GET THE NEWS YOUR WAY
WHEN YOU WANT IT - WHERE YOU WANT IT
ONLINE E-PRINT EDITION WANT IT
MOBILE BY PHONE OR COMPUTER

Call 512-398-4886
 or mail this subscription form today

Subscription form

- ☐ I want to save 50% (\$52) off the single copy price. Enclosed is my payment of \$52 for TWO years subscription. (Calwell County mail delivery only)
- ☐ I want to save 28% (\$20) off the single copy price. Enclosed is my payment of \$32 for ONE year subscription. (Calwell County mail delivery only)
- ☐ Enclosed is a check for \$42 for ONE year subscription mail delivery outside of Calwell County.

Make checks payable to **Lockhart Post-Register**

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Charge card # _____
 Expire Date _____ Phone _____
 Signature _____
 Mail to: **Lockhart Post-Register**
 111 S. Church Lockhart TX 78644

CLASSIFIEDS

PUBLIC NOTICES

CITATION BY PUBLICATION

(SUIT AFFECTING PARENT-CHILD RELATIONSHIP)

THE STATE OF TEXAS
 COUNTY OF CALDWELL

CAUSE NO. CD-FL-24-097
 To: Henry Manuel Barandas Mendez, Respondent

You have been sued. You may employ an attorney. If you or your attorney do not file a written answer with the Clerk who issued this citation by 10:00 a.m. on the Monday next following the expiration of 30 days after you were served this citation and petition, a default judgment may be taken against you. The petition of Gerardo Luehr-Bertrando Reyes, was filed in the County Court at Law

DIRECT CARE COUNSELORS: Provide positive role modeling, structure, and supervision to adolescent boys. No exp. req. We train comprehensively. \$14.00 to \$19.00 per hr for Resides 8 & 16 hr shift schedules. Health/Behavioral Insurance after 60 days. Min. requirements: Must be 21 yrs old, HS/GED, clean TDL, clean criminal history, pre-employment TB skin test, and drug screen. Growing (20+ year old) non-profit organization.

www.pegasuschool.net
 Call (512)376-2151 for further information



Cal-Maine Foods, Inc. in Harwood is seeking applicants for

ALL POSITIONS

To include managers and supervisors.

No degree required.

Applicants must have their own

transportation to and from work.

Competitive pay, vacation, sick leave, health,

dental & vision insurance, 401K & ESOP.

Cal-Maine Foods is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

For more information, please call 830-540-3070 M-F 8-4.

PUBLIC NOTICES

of Caldwell County, Texas, on the 28th day of March of 2024, against Henry Manuel Barandas Mendez Respondent, entered in the INTEREST OF THE CHILD.

Henry Alberto Barandas Mendez, Texas, on this the 31st day of October, 2024.

Teresa Rodriguez Clerk of the District Court of Caldwell County, Texas.

By: Michel Melles, Deputy

PUBLIC NOTICE
 To the registered owner or ten holder of a 2024 Chevrolet Silverado 1500, 4 doors, white, VIN number ending in 158414. This vehicle was impounded on 11/08/24, from 815 Hidden Oak Rd, Dale, TX 78616. By order of Caldwell County Sheriff and its now stored at Equipe Towing LLC located at 13627 FM 1825, Dale, TX 78616 phone number 512-745-6069 licensed number V5-F4056234V5F. The owner or lessee has 30 days from the day of this notice to claim this vehicle and pay all towing, storage, impound, and notification fees. Failure of the vehicle owner or lessee to pay all of the fees, within the 30-day period, will result in a waiver of the owner's rights to the vehicle, and it will be sold at a public auction, as allowed by TX. Law. The storage rate is \$22.85 per day. The storage will continue until the vehicle is released from the State Authorized Storage Facility. Total storage charges cannot be compensated until the vehicle is claimed. The storage charge will accrue daily until the vehicle is released. Total

amount as 12/02/24 of \$1300.26. Direct unsecured complaints regarding the STORAGE of the vehicle to: Texas Department of Licensing and Regulations, at https://www.tdlr.texas.gov

PUBLIC NOTICES

PUBLIC NOTICE CITATION BY PUBLICATION

THE STATE OF TEXAS
 COUNTY OF CALDWELL

CAUSE NO. DCCV-24-227

TO: ALL PERSONS CLAIMING ANY TITLE OR INTEREST IN LAND BY AND THROUGH PINKY BARNES (ALSO KNOWN AS PINKIE BARNES); Defendant(s)

Notice to defendant: You have been sued. You may employ an attorney. If you or your attorney do not file a written answer with the clerk who issued this citation by 10:00 o'clock a.m. on the first Monday after the expiration of 42 days from the date this citation was issued, a default judgment may be taken against you in addition to filing a written answer with the clerk, you may be required to make initial disclosures to the other parties of this suit. These disclosures generally must be made no later than 30 days after you file our answer with the clerk, find out more at TexasLawHelp.org.

You are hereby commanded to appear by filing a written answer to the Plaintiff's Petition at or before 10:00 o'clock a.m. of the first Monday after the expiration of 42 days from the date of the issuance of this citation, the same being Monday, January 6, 2024, before the District

Court of Caldwell County, located at the Civil-Well Co. Justice Center, 1700 S. Colorado St., Lockhart, Texas, said Plaintiff's Petition was filed in said court on the 13th day of November 2024, in the case styled: HILARY ROSE PINKIE BARNES, ALL PERSONS CLAIMING ANY TITLE OR INTEREST IN LAND BY AND THROUGH PINKY BARNES (ALSO KNOWN AS PINKIE BARNES).

A brief statement of the nature of this suit is as follows, to wit: Suit involving land. Parts of lots 3 and 4, Concord Addition, Caldwell County, Texas. Such property being more particularly described in a Deed filed for record in Volume 247, Page 34, Deed Records in Caldwell County, Texas, as a more fully shown by Plaintiff's Petition on file in this suit.

Attorney for Plaintiff (or plaintiff): M. ELIZABETH HARTLEY, whose address is 755 State Park Rd LOCKHART TX 78644

The officer executing this return shall promptly serve the same according to the requirements of law and the mandates hereof and make due return as the law directs, issued and given under my hand and seal of the District Court at Lockhart, Texas, this 25th day of November, 2024.

Juana Allen, District Clerk

42161, 20th, 207th Judicial District Court, Caldwell County, Texas, 1700 S. Colorado St., Box 3, Lockhart, Texas 78644

By: Ashlee Noien Deputy

PUBLIC HEARING: A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell

PUBLIC NOTICES

Court Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10th, 2024, at 9:30am for consideration the Tamey Lake Hospital Lot 13A located on FM 713.

PUBLIC HEARING: A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10th, 2024, at 9:30am for consideration to vacate Lot #4 of Leona Acres.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE

Pursuant to Chapter 58 of the Texas Property Code, 5.02 to 5.10, 10 Management, Ltd. Managing properties listed below will hold a public auction of property being sold to satisfy a landowner's lien. The sale will begin on or about the time indicated at www.sellforauction.com. Property will be sold to highest bidder for cash. Deposit for removal and cleanup may be temporarily required. Seller reserves the right to reject any bid and to withdraw property from sale. Property may be sold by the state. General description of property being sold includes contents such as household/personal goods/move items in spaces for the following tenants:

Wednesday December 18, 2024 at 12:00 pm
 Lockhart Self Storage @ 1900 Borchard Dr., Lockhart, TX, 78644
 www.sellforauction.com
 Sam Delano
 Kelly Smith
 Shawana Wright

County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10th, 2024, at 9:30am for consideration the Tamey Lake Hospital Lot 13A located on FM 713.

PUBLIC HEARING: A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 10, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Resolution

Subject: Regarding consideration of a request to vacate Lot #4 of Leona Acres consisting of 6.265 acres located FM 713.

Costs:

Agenda Speakers:

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages:

October 21 2024

To:

BJ Westmoreland Commissioners PCT # 1, Kasi Miles, Tracy Bratton,

I am requesting that Lot 4 of Leona Acres be vacated in order to be able to sell a portion of that lot to the adjoining land owner Thomas Barron consisting of 4 acres. Upon vacating the lot and the sell to Mr Barron the remaining portion of the lot will be platted at a later date as determined by Commissioners Court as a condition of the Vacation.

I have attached a copy of notarized letters from the other 3 property owners in the current subdivision having no objection to the vacation of Lot 4 of Leona Acres, as well as a copy of Leona Acres recorded in Plat Cabinet D Slide 191 of the Plat Cabinet Records of Caldwell County.

Could you please place this on Commissioners Court Agenda or place the ad in the newspaper so this can get in line to be completed.

Thank you for our attention in this matter.

If you have any questions or concerns please let me know.

Please let me know of the fees involved in processing this request.

Logan Canter

512-289-9098

logancanter@gmail.com

or:

Linda Hinkle

Hinkle Surveyors

512-398-2000

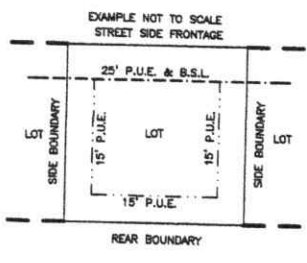
contact@hinklesurveyors.com

Leona Acres

A subdivision of 10.581 acres out of the John A. Neill Survey A-20 in Caldwell County, Texas

SURVEYOR'S NOTES:

- FLOOD ZONES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND CREATE NO LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE SURVEYOR AND ARE BASED ON FROM A FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP. The property shown lies in Flood Zone "X" according to FEMA Panel #48058C0120E effective date June 19, 2012. Flood Zone "X" is areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain. WARNING: This flood statement, as determined by a H.U.D. - F.I.A. FLOOD HAZARD BOUNDARY MAP, DOES NOT IMPLY that the property or the improvements thereon will be free from flooding or flood damage. On rare occasions, Greater Floods Can and Will Occur, and Flood Heights may be increased by Man-Made or Natural Causes.
- This Subdivision is located within the boundaries of the Lockhart Independent School District.
- This Subdivision is located within Caldwell County Precinct #1.
- This Subdivision is serviced by McHahan Volunteer Fire Department.
- The original deeded calls of record are in parentheses shown on this plat.
- In order to promote safe use of roadways and preserve the conditions of public roadways, no driveway constructed on any lot within this subdivision shall be permitted access onto a publicly dedicated county roadway and or State highway unless a DRIVEWAY PERMIT has been issued by the appropriate County Road and Bridge Department and or TxDOT.
- No Lots are to be occupied until CDDP Permitted or public sewer, water and electricity and roads have been provided and construction is completed and approved by Caldwell County Sanitation Department.
- Utilities Provided by:
 - ELECTRICITY: Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc.
 - WATER: Private Water Well
- All drainage easements on private property shall be maintained by the owner or his/her assigns.
- Rainfall run-off shall be held to the amount existing at undeveloped status by ponding or other approved methods.
- RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: LEONA 2148 FM 713 SERIES OF LEONA REAL ESTATE SERIES, LLC
- DESIGNER OF PLAT: Hinkle Surveyors, PO Box 1027, Lockhart TX 78644 (512) 398-2000
- DATE OF PREPARATION: November 2023
- SURVEYOR: Jerry L. Hinkle, R.L.S., #5459 PO Box 1027, Lockhart TX 78644 (512) 398-2000
- The monumented East line of the 17.581 acre tract was used for basis of bearing based on GPS Observations using NAD83 SPC TXSC ZONE 4204 Coordinate system and the calculated measurements as noted on this plat.
- Boundary Closure: 1 in 297490', Lot Closures: Lot 1: 1 in 349834', Lot 2: 1 in 389834', Lot 3: 1 in 341660', Lot 4: 1 in 589454'
- See Example Diagram for:
 - Building Setback Lines (B.S.L.)—25' along all street frontages
 - Private Utility Easements (P.U.E.)—25' along all street frontages and 15' along all side and rear lot boundaries



- NOTES:
- UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE HEREON THE FOLLOWING BUILDING SETBACK LINES SHALL APPLY:
 - FRONT STREET SIDE—25'
 - FRONT STREET SIDE—25'
 - SIDE STREET—15'
 - SIDE YARD—15'
 - REAR YARD—15'
 - UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE HEREON THE FOLLOWING PRIVATE UTILITY EASEMENTS SHALL APPLY:
 - FRONT STREET SIDE—25'
 - SIDE STREET—15'
 - SIDE YARD—15'
 - REAR YARD—15'



STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that this map or plat, with field notes shown hereon, has been fully presented and approved by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas on the 9 day of April, 2024, to be recorded in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

Teresa Rodriguez
Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk
by: *Sandra Guerra*
Sandra Guerra
Deputy Clerk

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificates of authentication was filed for record in my office the 16 day of April, 2024 at 3:48 o'clock P.M. and duly recorded on the 16 day of April, 2024, in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas in Plat Cabinet D at Slide 1.

Teresa Rodriguez
Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk
by: *Sandra Guerra*
Sandra Guerra
Deputy Clerk

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

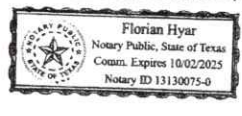
We, the undersigned owners of the land shown on this plat showing 10.581 acres of land and recorded in Instrument #2023-007198 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas and designated as LEONA ACRES in the John A. Neill Survey A-20 in Caldwell County, Texas, do hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever, the streets and alleys shown hereon, and further reserves to the public all easements for the mutual use of all public utilities desiring to use of its respective system in such easements, and further shall have full and uninterrupted access along such easements.

04.15.2024
DATE

REPRESENTATIVE FOR:
LEONA 2148 FM 713 SERIES OF LEONA REAL ESTATE SERIES, LLC
2148 FM 713
LOCKHART, TX 78644

STATE OF Texas
COUNTY OF Caldwell

This instrument was acknowledged before me on 15 April, 2024 by Logan H. Carter, Representative for LEONA 2148 FM 713 SERIES OF LEONA REAL ESTATE SERIES, LLC.



Florian Hyar
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Jerry L. Hinkle, registered professional land surveyor, State of Texas, hereby certify that this plat is a true and correct representation of a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision and that all necessary monuments are correctly shown and complies with all survey requirements of the Caldwell County Subdivision Ordinance and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, my hand and seal, this 15th day of April, 2024



LEGAL DESCRIPTION

All of a certain tract or parcel of land situated in Caldwell County, Texas and being a part of the John A. Neill Survey A-20 and being also all of a tract of land called 17.581 acres and conveyed to Leona 2148 FM 713 Series of Leona Real Estate Series, LLC by deed recorded in Instrument #2023-007198 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

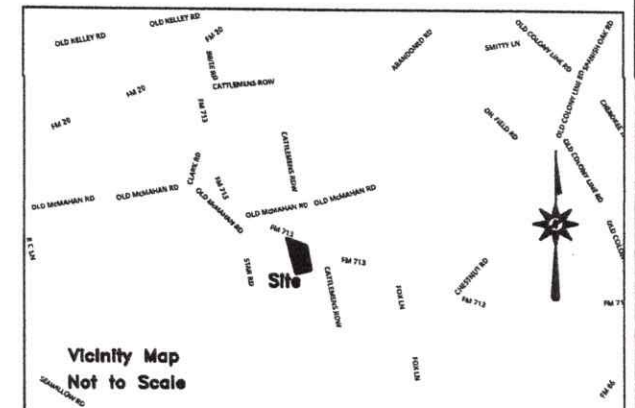
BEGINNING at a 5/8" iron pin found used for basis of bearing (NAD83 SPC TXSC ZONE 4204 N:13862810.25 E:2416992.43 LAT:29°51'34.536" LON:97°35'06.104" THETA: N 00°41'35" W COMB. SCALE: 1.0001069) in the North corner of the above mentioned Leona tract and in the North corner of Lot 6 of Cattlemen Estates as recorded in Plat Cabinet D Slide 26 of the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas and in the South line of F.M. #713 for the NE corner this tract.

THENCE S 11°34'03" E with the East line of the said Leona tract and partially along the West line of the above mentioned Cattlemen Estates **657.64 feet** to a capped iron pin found stamped HINKLE SURVEYORS used for basis of bearing (NAD83 SPC TXSC ZONE 4204 N:13862165.97 E:2417124.30 LAT:29°51'28.142" LON:97°35'04.695" THETA: N 00°41'35" W COMB. SCALE: 1.0001069) for the East corner this tract.

THENCE S 75°44'04" W over and across the said 17.581 acre tract **548.41 feet** to a capped iron pin found in the West line of the said 17.581 acre tract and the apparent East line of a tract of land called 25.00 acres and conveyed to Thomas James Barron et ux by deed recorded in Instrument #2016-006257 of the said Official Public Records for the SW corner this tract.

THENCE N 12°03'48" W with the West line of the said Leona tract and the East line of the above mentioned Barron 25.00 acre tract **1014.16 feet** to a capped 1/2" iron pin set found HINKLE SURVEYORS in the NW corner of the said Leona tract and the most Northerly NE corner of the said Barron 25.00 acre tract and the South line of F.M. #713 for the NW corner this tract.

THENCE S 70°51'07" E with the North line of the said Leona tract and the South line of F.M. #713 **647.40 feet** to the place of beginning containing **10.581 acres** of land more or less.



LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 70°51'07" E	317.40'
L2	S 70°51'07" E	150.00'
L3	S 70°51'07" E	150.00'
L4	S 70°51'07" E	30.00'
L5	S 23°27'12" W	387.44'
L6	N 23°27'12" E	387.44'
L7	N 71°07'44" W	120.42'
L8	N 71°07'44" W	125.53'
L9	N 71°07'44" W	107.25'
L10	N 18°04'27" E	386.93'
L11	S 19°04'27" E	386.93'
L12	N 20°57'21" E	282.35'
L13	N 00°34'56" W	101.28'
L14	S 20°57'21" E	282.35'
L15	S 00°34'56" E	101.28'
L16	N 71°07'44" W	353.20'

Field Book d.e.
Job No. 20232771-sub
Date: November 2023
Surveyed By: J.L.H. JDB

Drawn By: J.L.H. LH
Drawing: 20232771-sub.dwg
Word Date: Begin 11/01/2023
AutoCAD Date: Begin 11/01/2023

HINKLE SURVEYORS

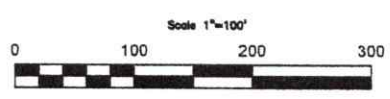
P.O. Box 1027 1108 S. Main Street Lockhart, TX 78644
Ph: (512) 398-2000 Fax: (512) 398-7683 Email: contact@hinklesurveyors.com Firm Registration No. 100686-00



LEGEND

- CAPPED 1/2" IRON PIN SET STAMPED "HINKLE SURVEYORS"
- CAPPED IRON PIN FOUND STAMPED "HINKLE SURVEYORS"
- △ EL. POLE
- ⊙ WATER WELL
- ⊙ TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
- ⊙ 5/8" IRON ROD FOUND
- (---) ORIGINAL DEEDED CALLS
- E- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- X- FENCED BOUNDARY LINE
- - - LOT INTERNAL BOUNDARY LINE
- - - 15' PRIVATE UTILITY EASEMENT (P.U.E.)
- - - 25' BUILDING SETBACK LINE (B.S.L. & P.U.E.)
- - - ADJOINER BOUNDARY LINE
- - - BOUNDARY LINE
- - - APPROXIMATE CENTERLINE OF HIGHWAY
- 30' X 60' ACCESS EASEMENT DEDICATED THIS DATE
- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

Thomas James Barron et ux
Instrument #2024-000273
Official Public Records
called 7.000 ac.



CLASSIFIEDS

PUBLIC NOTICES

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

TO DISCUSS PRAIRIE LEA ISD'S STATE FINANCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY RATING
Prairie Lea ISD will hold a public meeting on December 5th at 6:30PM in the High School Cafeteria. The purpose of this meeting is to discuss Prairie Lea ISD's rating under the state's financial accountability system.

NOTICE TO CREDITORS

THE STATE OF TEXAS CITATION BY PUBLICATION CAUSE NO. 24PR-00320 IN THE MATTER OF THE ESTATE ESTEBAN R. AGUILAR, A/K/A ESTEBAN R. AGUILAR, SR., DECEASED

TO: NANCY

PUBLIC NOTICES

GALLEGOS ANGIE AGUILAR, Applicant, filed in the CALDWELL COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER of Caldwell County, Texas, on August 8, 2024 an AMENDED APPLICATION FOR PROBATE OF COPY OF WILL AND ISSUANCE OF LETTERS TESTAMENTARY WITHOUT BOND in Cause No. 24PR-00320, styled IN THE MATTER OF ESTATE OF ESTEBAN R. AGUILAR, A/K/A ESTEBAN R. AGUILAR, SR., DECEASED, which is now pending on the probate docket of said Court.
Said application and any opposition will be heard and acted upon by said Court after 10 o'clock A.M. on the first Monday next after the expiration of ten days from date of publication of this citation, at the CALDWELL COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER, 1703 S. COL-

PUBLIC NOTICES

ORADO, LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644 in Caldwell County, Texas.

You are hereby cited to appear before said Honorable Court by filing a written contest or answer to the Application before the above stated time, and date should you desire to do so. To ensure its consideration, any objection, intervention, or response must be filed in writing with the County Clerk of Caldwell County, Texas, on or before the above-noted date and time.
Given under my hand and the seal of said Court at office in Lockhart, Texas, on November 13, 2024

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK
Caldwell County, Texas
1703 S. Colorado
Lockhart, Texas 78644
By: Lydia Alexander, Deputy

PUBLIC NOTICES

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Separate sealed Bids for the County Line Special Utility District's (SUD) FM 2001 WATER LINE RELOCATION, SWE Project No. 0017-068-20 will be received by and at the office of the General Manager, County Line SUD office, 8870 Camino Real, Uhlend, Texas 78640 until Thursday, December 5, 2024 at 9:30 A.M. where they will be opened and read aloud. Bids must be clearly marked on the outside of the envelope or package with the words "County Line SUD - FM 2001 Water Line Relocation". Bids received after this time will be rejected and returned unopened. Project consists of, but is not limited to the following: Approximately 310 L.F. of 3" water line and 130 L.F. of 18" open cut HDPE casing, valves, fittings, restraints and associated appurtenances. The project will be located on FM 2001 and SH 21 near Uhlend, Texas. Each Bidder shall also include the time when he could begin work and the number of days needed to complete the project as part of his bid. This may factor into the award of the project. The Information for Bidders, Bid, Bid Bond, Contract, Plans, Specifications, Performance and Payment Bonds and

PUBLIC NOTICES

78629 (830) 672-7546 Plans and Specifications are available at the office of Southwest Engineers, Inc. in two different formats: Hard Copy - \$80.00 (Non-Refundable) - Download - \$25.00 (Non-Refundable).

A Bid Bond in the amount of 5% of the bid issued by an acceptable surety registered with the U.S. Treasury shall be submitted with each bid. A certified check payable to the County Line SUD may be submitted in lieu of the Bid Bond. Attention is called to the fact that not less than the federally determined prevailing (Davis-Bacon and Related Acts) Wage Rate, as issued by the U.S. Department of Labor and contained in the Contract Documents, must be paid on this project. In addition, the successful bidder must ensure that employees and applicants for employment are not discriminated against because of their race, color, religion, sex, sexual identity, gender identity or national origin.

The County Line SUD reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informalities in the bidding. Bids may be held by the County Line SUD for a period not to exceed thirty (30) days from the date of the bid opening for the purpose of reviewing the bids.

PUBLIC NOTICES

and investigating the bidder's qualifications prior to the contract award.
November 13, 2024
County Line SUD
Toni Brewer, President

PUBLIC NOTICE

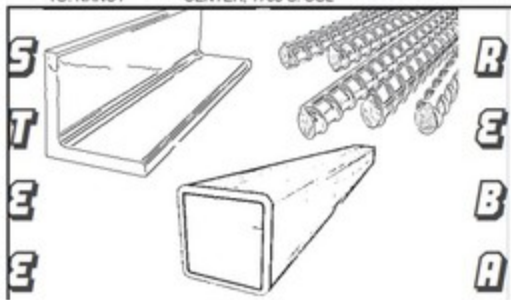
Application has been made with the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission for a wholesaler license(W) by Tequila Fire LLC to be located at 152 Wells Rd. Lockhart Texas 78644
Officers of said Limited Liability Company are
Nancy Phelan (managing member)
Fernando Troya (Member)

PUBLIC NOTICE

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10th, 2024, at 9:30am for consideration the Tinney Lake Replat Lot 13A located on FM 713.

PUBLIC NOTICE

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10th, 2024, at 9:30am for consideration to vacate Lot #4 of Leona Acres.



CLASSIFIEDS

PUBLIC NOTICE

PUBLIC NOTICE
Application has been made with the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission for a wholesaler's license (W) by Tequila Fire LLC to be located at: 152 Wells Rd., Lockhart Texas 78644.

Officers of said Limited Liability Company are Nancy Phelan (managing member) Fernando Troya (Member).

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10th, 2024, at 9:30am for consideration the Tinney Lake Replat Lot 13A located on FM 713.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

A Public Hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10, 2024, at 9:30 am for consideration to vacate Lot #4 of Leona Acres.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE

PUBLIC NOTICE

Pursuant to Chapter 59 of the Texas Property Code, TJO 10 X 10 Management, Ltd Managing properties listed below will hold a public auction of property being sold to satisfy a landlord's lien. The sale will begin on or about the time indicated at www.selfstorageauction.com. Property will be sold to highest bidder for cash. Deposit for removal and cleanup may be temporarily required. Seller reserves the right to reject any bid and to withdraw property from sale. Property may be sold by the space. General description of property being sold includes contents such as household/personal goods/misc items in spaces for the following tenants: Wednesday December 18, 2024 at 12:00 pm

Lockhart Self Storage @ 1900 Borchert Dr., Lockhart, TX, 78644
www.SelfStorageAuction.com
Sam Defazio, Katy Smith, Shakeria Wright

8. WORK WANTED

REMODELING & HOME RESTORATION
Carpentry, exterior & interior painting, flooring, bathrooms, kitchens, cabinets, drywall, windows, doors, screens, porches, decks & fences.

GARAGE SALES

Se Habla Espanol, Free estimates. (512) 787-1341.

12. GARAGE/YARD SALE

Moving sale: Saturday, November 30, 8:00 - 7:00 Pecos St. Clothing, home décor, furniture, toys, misc.

Garage Sale - 2257 E. FM 20 (Blackjack), Lockhart, November 30 & December 1, 8 am - 4 pm
Tools, kitchen items, clothes, toys and sort of fun things to start off your Christmas shopping. Watch for signs. No Early Birds

13. ESTATE SALE
MOVING/ESTATE Sale
December 7 and 8, 5820 East FM 20, Lockhart, TX

15. MISC FOR SALE

GUNS, NEW & USED
Buy-Sell-Trade
Royal's Antiques & Firearms
401 S. Commerce
Behind HEB
398-6849

27. HOMES FOR RENT

For Rent: 2/1 Covered, skirted, large yard. Recent remodel. No dogs & No hunting! 512-699-1008.

Publisher's Notice
All real estate advertised herein is subject

FOR RENT

to the Federal Fair Housing Act, which makes it illegal to advertise 'any preference, limitation, or discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, handicap, familial status, or national origin, or intention to make any such preference, limitation, or discrimination.

We will not knowingly

FOR SALE

accept any advertising for real estate, which is in violation of the law. All persons are hereby informed that all dwellings advertised are available on an equal opportunity basis.

43. ACREAGE/LAND FOR SALE

Land for Sale: For sale by owner. 147 acres, from Lockhart Airport

FOR SALE

to Lockhart State Park, 147 acres. Send email to forsalebyowner.147acs@gmail.com 30% down.

48. AUTOMOBILES FOR SALE

1967 Chevy Malibu project car for sale, clear title. \$1,500.00
Text Al @ 512-665-4246.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

LOCKHART INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT WILL HOLD A PUBLIC HEARING IN CONJUNCTION WITH ITS REGULARLY SCHEDULED MEETING AT

6:30 P.M., MONDAY, DECEMBER 16, 2024
AT ML CISNEROS EDUCATION SUPPORT CENTER
2ND FLOOR, ROOM 200
419 BOIS D'ARC
LOCKHART, TX 78644

THE PURPOSE OF THIS MEETING IS TO DISCUSS LOCKHART ISD'S SUPERIOR RATING ON THE STATE'S FINANCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY SYSTEM

GET THE NEWS YOUR WAY
WHEN YOU WANT IT - WHERE YOU WANT IT
ONLINE E-PRINT EDITION OR COMPUTER
MOBILE BY PHONE OR COMPUTER

Call 512-398-4886
 or mail this subscription form today

Subscription form

- ☐ I want to save 50% (\$52) off the single copy price. Enclosed is my payment of \$52 for TWO years subscription. (Calwell County mail delivery only)
- ☐ I want to save 28% (\$20) off the single copy price. Enclosed is my payment of \$20 for ONE year subscription. (Calwell County mail delivery only)
- ☐ Enclosed is a check for \$42 for ONE year subscription mail delivery outside of Calwell County.

Make checks payable to **Lockhart Post-Register**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge card # _____

Expire Date _____ Phone _____

Signature _____

Mail to: **Lockhart Post-Register**
 111 S. Church Lockhart TX 78644

CLASSIFIEDS

PUBLIC NOTICES

CITATION BY PUBLICATION

(SUIT AFFECTING
 PARENT-CHILD
 RELATIONSHIP)

THE STATE OF TEXAS
 COUNTY OF CALDWELL,
 CAUSE NO. CDJL-24-
 097

To: Henry Manuel Barrios Mendez, Respondent

You have been sued.
 You may employ an attorney. If you or your attorney do not file a written answer with the Clerk who issued this citation by 10:00 a.m. on the Monday next following the expiration of 30 days after you were served this citation and petition, a default judgment may be taken against you. The petition of Gerardo Luehr-Bertrando Reyes, was filed in the County Court at Law

PUBLIC NOTICES

of Caldwell County, Texas, on the 28th day of March of 2024, against Henry Manuel Barrios Mendez Respondent, entered in the INTEREST OF THE CHILD, Henry Alberto Barrios Mendez.

The suit request the Court appoint a conservator, grant termination and such other relief as requested in the petition on file with the Clerk of the Court.

Name of Child: Henry Alberto Barrios Mendez
 Date of Birth: 02/01/2009 Place of Birth: MEXICO

"The court has authority in this suit to render a judgment in the children's interest that will be binding upon you, including the termination of the parent-child relationship, the determination of custody and the appointment of a

PUBLIC NOTICES

conservator with authority to consent to the child's adoption."

ISSUED AND GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL of said Court at CALDWELL, Texas, on this 31st day of October, 2024.

Teresa Rodriguez Clerk of the District Court of Caldwell County, Texas.

By: Michel Melles, Deputy

PUBLIC NOTICE

To the registered owner or ten holder of a 2024 Chevrolet Silverado 1500, 4 door, white, VIN number ending in 158414. This vehicle was impounded on 11/08/24, from 815 Hidden Oak Rd, Dale, TX 78616. By order of Caldwell County Sheriff and its now stored at Equipee Towing LLC located at 13627 FM1824, Dale, TX 78616 phone number 512-745-6609 licensed number V5-F4056234V5F. The owner or lessee has 30 days from the day of this notice to claim this vehicle and pay all towing, storage, impound, and notification fees. Failure of the vehicle owner or lessee to pay all of the fees, within the 30-day period, will result in a waiver of the owner's rights to the vehicle, and it will be sold at a public auction, as allowed by TX. Law. The storage rate is \$22.85 per day. The storage will continue until the vehicle is released from the State Authorized Storage Facility. Total storage charges cannot be compensated until the vehicle is claimed. The storage charge will accrue daily until the vehicle is released. Total

PUBLIC NOTICES

amount as 12/02/24 of \$1300.26. Direct unsecured complaints regarding the STORAGE of the vehicle to: Texas Department of Licensing and Regulations, at 1105 W. 10th Texas gov

PUBLIC NOTICE
 CITATION BY PUBLICATION

THE STATE OF TEXAS
 COUNTY OF CALDWELL,
 CAUSE NO. DCCV-24-
 227

TO: ALL PERSONS CLAIMING ANY TITLE OR INTEREST IN LAND BY AND THROUGH PINKY BARNES (ALSO KNOWN AS PINKIE BARNES); Defendant(s)

Notice to defendant: You have been sued. You may employ an attorney. If you or your attorney do not file a written answer with the clerk who issued this citation by 10:00 o'clock a.m. on the first Monday after the expiration of 42 days from the date this citation was issued, a default judgment may be taken against you in addition to filing a written answer with the clerk, you may be required to make initial disclosures to the other parties of this suit. These disclosures generally must be made no later than 30 days after you file our answer with the clerk, find out more at TexasLawHelp.org.

You are hereby commanded to appear by filing a written answer to the Plaintiff's Petition at or before 10:00 o'clock a.m. of the first Monday after the expiration of 42 days from the date of the issuance of this citation, the same being Monday, January 6, 2024, before the District

PUBLIC NOTICES

Court of Caldwell County, located at the Civil-Well Co. Justice Center, 1700 S. Colorado St., Lockhart, Texas, said Plaintiff's Petition was filed in said court on the 13th day of November 2024, in the case styled: WILLIAM ROSE PURKAYS, ALL PERSONS CLAIMING ANY TITLE OR INTEREST IN LAND BY AND THROUGH PINKY BARNES (ALSO KNOWN AS PINKIE BARNES).

A brief statement of the nature of this suit is as follows, to wit: Suit involving land. Parts of lots 3 and 4, Concord Addition, Caldwell County, Texas. Such property being more particularly described in a Deed filed for record in Volume 247, Page 34, Deed Records in Caldwell County, Texas, as a more fully shown by Plaintiff's Petition on file in this suit.

Attorney for Plaintiff (or plaintiff): M. ELIZABETH HARTLEY, whose address is 755 State Park Rd LOCKHART TX 78644.

The officer executing this return shall promptly serve the same according to the requirements of law and the mandates hereof and make due return as the law directs, issued and given under my hand and seal of the District Court at Lockhart, Texas, this 25th day of November, 2024.

Juanita Allen, District Clerk

421st, 20th, 20th Judicial District Court, Caldwell County, Texas, 1700 S. Colorado St., Box 3, Lockhart, Texas 78644

By: Ashlee Noien Deputy

PUBLIC NOTICES

County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10th, 2024, at 9:30am for consideration the Tamey Lake Hospital Lot 13A located on FM 713.

PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10th, 2024, at 9:30am for consideration to vacate Lot #4 of Leona Acres.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE

Pursuant to Chapter 58 of the Texas Property Code, 5.02 to 5.10, 10 Management, Ltd. Managing properties listed below will hold a public auction of property being sold to satisfy a landowner's lien. The sale will begin on or about the time indicated at www.sellforagrace.com. Property will be sold to highest bidder for cash. Deposit for removal and cleanup may be temporarily required. Seller reserves the right to reject any bid and to withdraw property from sale. Property may be sold by the space. General description of property being sold includes contents such as household/personal goods/move items in spaces for the following tenants:
 Wednesday December 18, 2024 at 12:00 pm
 Lockhart Self Storage @ 1900 Burchard Dr., Lockhart, TX, 78644
 www.sellforagrace.com
 Stan Delano
 Kelly Smith
 Shawana Wright

Cal-Maine Foods, Inc. in Harwood is seeking applicants for ALL POSITIONS

To include managers and supervisors.

No degree required.

Applicants must have their own transportation to and from work.

Competitive pay, vacation, sick leave, health, dental & vision insurance, 401K & ESOP.

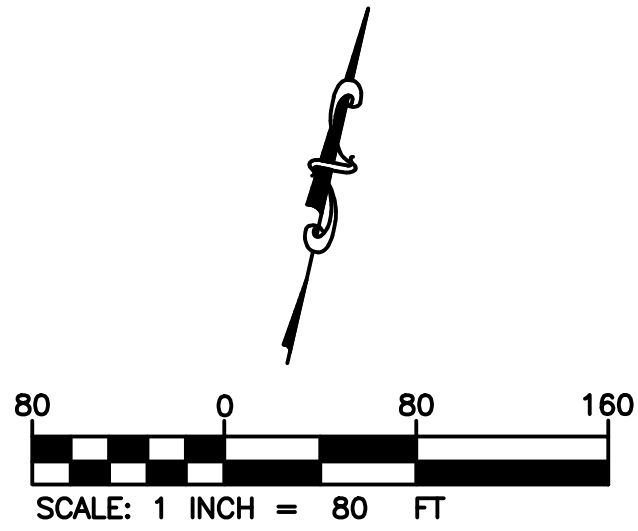
Cal-Maine Foods is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

For more information, please call 830-540-3070 M-F 8-4.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	December 10, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To discuss the proposed concept plan for 32 Serna Subdivision located off FM 672.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Commissioner Thomas/Shiva Shankar/Tracy Bratton
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	1

Z:\Shared\Paradise\Paradise Engineers\Project\20240802 - 32 Serna Subdivision\CAD\Exhibits\2024 10.21 32 Serna Subdivision Concept Plan.dwg SITE: October 23, 2024 12:21 PM: alyan



SITE DATA TABLE	
PROJECT NAME:	32 SERNA SUBDIVISION
PROPERTY ZONING:	N/A
CURRENT USE:	VACANT
PROPOSED USE:	SINGLE FAMILY
AREA OF TRACT:	88.9 ACRES
# OF PROPOSED LOTS	14 SINGLE FAMILY LOTS 42 MODULAR TINY HOMES



REVISIONS	
REVISION	DATE
0	1ST DRAFT SUBMITTAL TO CLIENT AUG 09, 24
1	2ND DRAFT SUBMITTAL TO CLIENT SEP 10, 24
2	3RD DRAFT SUBMITTAL TO CLIENT OCT 14, 24
3	4TH DRAFT SUBMITTAL TO CLIENT OCT 20, 24

CONCEPT SITE PLAN	
32 SERNA SUBDIVISION LOCKHART, TX 78644	

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW, MARK-UP, AND/OR DRAFTING UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF MAHMOUD SAM DEHAYBI, P.E. #135725
ON OCTOBER 23, 2024.
IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES.



THE LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. CONTRACTOR AGREES TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE OCCASIONED BY THE CONTRACTORS FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.

DESIGN	DRAWN	CHKD
SS	SS	MSD
JOB No. 2024081		
SHEET		
1 OF 1		

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 10, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Subdivision

Subject: To consider and possibly approve Resolution 06-2025 of the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas authorizing and creating Prairie Lea Public Improvement District within the corporate limits and extraterritorial jurisdiction of Caldwell County, Texas in accordance with Chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code; authorizing a dissolution agreement; resolving other matters incident and related thereto; and providing an effective date.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Rusty Horne/Richard Sitton

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 38

Lockhart boys take 2 of 3 at Bastrop

LSD
Lockhart High School basketball teams hit the road on Saturday, Nov. 16, for a triple-header against Bastrop High School. The Lions showed their skill and talent across all levels, with Varsity and Freshman teams scoring wins and JV battling hard despite a tough loss.

Varsity Lions dominate

Bastrop, 72-42
The Varsity Lions made a statement, using a defensive defense to shut down Bastrop's offense and dictate the pace of the game. LSD Head Coach Collin Hart pointed the team's intensity and focus.

"We've been playing extremely hard on defense to create more possessions and speed up the game," Hart said. "It's all about taking it one game at a time and using each opportunity to get better as we prepare for district play."

Senior Dawson Longo posted a 30-point game, grabbed 8 rebounds, and had 2 assists for Lockhart. Senior DJ Anthony had 14 points, 5 rebounds, and 3 steals, while junior Jay Villalobos had 11 points, 8 steals, and 5 assists, and senior Jordan Ortiz had 10 points.

Freshman claim close victory
In a tightly contested battle, the Freshman Lions (3-1) squad held their composure down

the stretch to secure a hard-fought 34-40 victory. Their teamwork and hustle set the tone for a promising season ahead.

JV falls in tough matchup

Despite a strong effort, the Lockhart JV (2-1) team faced a challenging opponent and came up short, 54-51. The group showed flashes of potential and will undoubtedly bounce back in upcoming games.

Lions dominate Long Creek in New Braunfels showdown

The Lions' team delivered an impressive sweep over the Long Creek Dragons in an exciting series of games on Tuesday, Nov. 12. The Varsity team came out on top with an 86-58 victory, while the JV and Freshman squads posted solid wins with scores of 49-37 and 31-29, respectively.

Despite the excitement surrounding Long Creek's first home game, the Lions quickly took control, particularly in a dominant third quarter. Lockhart's defense was stifling, forcing numerous turnovers and scoring nearly 40 points off those mistakes.

The team also shot an impressive 58.3 percent from the 2-point line, showing strong offensive efficiency. Standout players included senior Dawson Longo, who led with 24 points. He also had 2 assists and 2 steals.

Junior Jay Villalobos had 22 points, 3 assists and 3 steals. Junior DJ Anthony and senior Jordan Ortiz also contributed significantly, adding 10 and 9 points, respectively. Anthony also had 4 steals, Ortiz 4 rebounds and 2 assists, and senior Roman Munoz 8 points, 3 rebounds, and 2 steals. "It was an all-around team effort, especially in the third quarter," said Hart. "We made changes at half time and came out and executed them. Our players stayed aggressive, capitalizing on defensive stops and executing in transition and on offense."



The Lockhart Lions game around Coach Collin Hart during a break in the game. LSD photo

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING REGARDING THE CREATION OF A PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Pursuant to Section 372.009(c) and (d) of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas (the "County"), will hold a public hearing to accept public comments and discuss the petition (the "Petition"), filed by BOJG OF Lockhart Prop Co LLC, a Texas limited liability company (the "Petitioner"), requesting that the County create the Prairie Lea Public Improvement District (the "District") to include property owned by the Petitioner located in the County.

Time and Place of Public Hearing. The public hearing will start at or 9:00 A.M. on Tuesday, December 10, 2024, in the regular meeting place of the Commissioners Court in Caldwell County Courthouse located at 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644.

General Nature of the Proposed Authorized Improvements. The general nature of the proposed public improvements are: (1) landscaping; (2) erection of fountains, distinctive lighting, and signs; (3) acquiring, constructing, improving, widening, narrowing, closing, or resurfacing sidewalks or of streets, any other roadways, or their right-of-way, including related landscaping, lighting, traffic control devices, screening walls and retaining walls; (4) construction or improvement of pedestrian trails; (5) acquisition and installation of pieces of art; (6) acquisition, construction, or improvement of libraries; (7) acquisition, construction or improvement of off-street parking facilities; (8) acquisition, construction, or improvement of water, wastewater, or drainage facilities or improvements; (9) the establishment or improvement of parks; (10) projects similar to those listed in (1)-(9), above; (11) acquisition, by purchase or otherwise, of real property, right-of-way or easements in connection with an authorized improvement; (12) special supplemental and maintenance services for improvement and promotion of the District, including services relating to advertising, promotion, health and sanitation, water and wastewater, roadways, public safety, security, business recruitment, development, recreation, and cultural enhancement; (13) through (12), collectively, the "Public Projects"; and (13) the payment of expenses incurred in the establishment, administration, and operation of the District, including maintenance costs, costs of bond issuance, legal and financial fees, letter of credit fees and expenses, capitalization of bond interest, the creation of a bond reserve fund, funding debt service, and capitalized interest reserves and credit enhancement fees of any bonds issued by or on behalf of the District, if necessary (the "Administrative Expenses") (together with the Public Projects, the "Authorized Improvements").

Estimated Cost of the Authorized Improvements. The estimated total cost of the proposed Authorized Improvements is \$150,000,000, including issuance and other financing costs.

Proposed District Boundaries. The District is proposed to include approximately 346,047 acres of land as shown on the map attached hereto and as more particularly described by a metes and bounds description available at the County Clerk's office located at 1701 S. Colorado St. Box 1, Site 1200, Lockhart, Texas 78644, and available for public inspection during regular business hours.

Proposed Method of Assessment. The County shall levy an assessment on each parcel within the District to pay the cost of the Authorized Improvements in a manner that results in imposing equal shares of the cost on property similarly benefited. Each assessment may be paid in full at any time (including interest) and certain assessments may be paid in annual installments (including interest). If allowed to be paid in installments, then the installments must be paid in amounts necessary to meet annual costs for the Authorized Improvements financed by the assessment and must continue for a period necessary to retire the indebtedness on those Authorized Improvements (including interest).

Proposed Apportionment of Cost between the District and County. The County will not be obligated to provide any funds to finance the Authorized Improvements. The cost of the Authorized Improvements will be paid from the assessments and from other sources of funds, if any, available to the developer of the property within the District. The County will pay none of the costs of the proposed Authorized Improvements and no municipal property in the proposed District shall be assessed.

During the public hearing any interested person may speak for or against the establishment of the District and the advisability of the improvements to be made for the benefit of the property within the District.

EXHIBIT A



Lions faced 5A D1 with young team

By Kyle Monty
LPR Editor

There were some ugly moments for Lockhart, including losing the first four games in a combined 128-24, two of which were against losses.

However, these last four opponents for the Lockhart Lions each qualified for the 5A Division 1 playoffs, and AAM Consolidate and College Station High School are each still alive after crushing in their first-round games last week.

Even the two non-district teams for Lockhart to open the season reached the playoffs. Victoria West was 8-2 in 5A 1C, while San Antonio Southview was, like AAM Consolidate, a perfect 3-0 in the regular season. The Dragons won their first round 5A D1 playoff game 35-20 over Seguin. Victoria West edged Canyon View 30-28 in its first round game.

Lockhart seemed back-to-back half-century-plus scores over Lewis LeBanon (52-7) and Cedar Creek (26-0), but after pulling even at 2-1 overall and a perfect 2-0 in District 13, the

Lions lost their final 6 games and never scored more than 17 points in a game.

Nevertheless, not only were the Lions extremely young with a sophomore-dominated unit at times, but Head Coach Todd Moore was without those offensive starters in the season finale - senior running back Nathaniel Gonzalez, sophomore quarterback Kaden Moore, and sophomore running back Nate Riddick, all due to injuries.

Gonzalez finished a stellar career after taking over for Sean McKinney the last two years and has hopes of playing at the collegiate level. Moore replaced departed quarterback Ashton Dickson this season after Dickson was sent to the Lions' career and season records.

The bad for Lockhart in Gonzalez was he was graduated before next season's season, so the goal is all of the Lions' on-field gains gained significant experience this season. Meanwhile, Lockhart Junior High's (A-Monster) team won another district championship, winning at La Vista.



LPH Head Coach Todd Moore was forced to put out a very young team in the Lions' first season at 5A Division 1. Photo by Anthony Collins

December 3, 2024

Via E-Mail
Via Federal Express

Honorable Hoppy Haden
County Judge
Caldwell County, Texas
110 South Main Street
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP
98 San Jacinto Boulevard, Suite 1100
Austin, Texas 78701-4255
United States

Stephanie Leibe
Partner

Direct line +1 512 536 2420
stephanie.leibe@nortonrosefulbright.com

Tel +1 512 474 5201
Fax +1 512 536 4598
nortonrosefulbright.com

Re: Caldwell County, Texas – Resolution Authorizing and Creating the Prairie Lea
Public Improvement District

Dear Judge Haden:

I enclose the following documents in connection with the captioned matter for execution at the December 10, 2024 meeting of the Commissioners Court:

1. Resolution Authorizing and Creating the Prairie Lea Public Improvement District (one copy and five signature pages);
2. County Clerk's Certificate pertaining to the Resolution Authorizing and Creating the Prairie Lea Public Improvement District (two copies and five signature pages); and
3. Dissolution Agreement (one copy and five signature pages).

Please return one completed copy of each of the County Clerk's Certificates, and all executed signature pages to me. The completed copies of the aforementioned documents should be retained for the files of the County.

Thank you, in advance, for your prompt attention to this matter. If I can provide any additional assistance concerning this matter, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Very truly yours,



Stephanie V. Leibe

SVL/lc
Enclosures

cc: Mr. Richard Sitton (Caldwell County, Texas)
Ms. Danie Teltow (Caldwell County, Texas)

Ms. Stephanie McKee (Caldwell County, Texas)
Ms. Ezzy Chan (Caldwell County, Texas)
Ms. Jennifer Ritter (Specialized Public Finance Inc.)
Mr. Jeff Garland (Specialized Public Finance Inc.)
Mr. Cole Gilmore (Specialized Public Finance Inc.)
Mr. Matthew A. Lee (Firm)
Mr. Chris Guevara (Firm)



RESOLUTION 06-2025

A RESOLUTION OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AUTHORIZING AND CREATING PRAIRIE LEA PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 372 OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE; AUTHORIZING A DISSOLUTION AGREEMENT; RESOLVING OTHER MATTERS INCIDENT AND RELATED THERETO; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, Caldwell County, Texas (the "County") is authorized by Chapter 372, Texas Local Government Code, as amended (the "Act") to create a public improvement district and to levy special assessments against property within the district to pay the costs of public improvement projects that confer a special benefit on property within the district; and

WHEREAS, on November 1, 2024, RODG DT Lockhart Prop Co LLC, a Texas limited liability company (the "Petitioner"), submitted and filed with the County Clerk of the County (the "County Clerk") pursuant to the Act a "Petition for the Creation of the Prairie Lea Public Improvement District within Caldwell County, Texas" (the "Petition") requesting the establishment of a public improvement district within the corporate limits of the County, covering approximately 346.047 acres described in the Petition, and is more particularly described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" (the "Property") each attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes, to be known as Prairie Lea Public Improvement District (the "District"); and

WHEREAS, Petitioner represents they constitute (i) the owners of taxable real property representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the appraised value of taxable real property liable for assessment under the proposal, as determined by the current roll of the appraisal district in which the property is located and (ii) the record owners of real property liable for assessment under the proposal who (a) constitute fifty percent (50%) of all record owners of property that are liable for assessment under the proposal in the Petition; and

WHEREAS, the Act states that a Petition to create a public improvement district is sufficient if signed by owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the taxable real property, according to appraised value, and either of the following: more than fifty percent (50%) of the area of all taxable real property liable for assessment under the proposal, or more than fifty percent (50%) of all record owners of property liable for assessment; and

WHEREAS, Petitioner estimates the cost of the proposed public improvements is \$150,000,000.00 (including issuance and other financing costs) and that said cost will be recovered through an assessment against property in the District which

will result in each parcel paying its fair share of the costs of public improvements based on the special benefits received by the property; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas (the "Commissioners Court"), County staff and the consultants of the County have investigated and determined that the facts contained in the Petition are true and correct; and

WHEREAS, after publishing notice in an official newspaper of general circulation in the County and mailing notice of the hearing, all as required by and in conformity with the Act, on December 10, 2024, the Commissioners Court opened a public hearing on the advisability of the improvements and services and, after all persons having an interest in the creation of the District were given the opportunity to be heard, the Commissioners Court closed the public hearing; and

WHEREAS, the Petition, has been examined, verified, and found to meet the requirements of Section 372.005(b) of the Act and to be sufficient for consideration by the Commissioners Court; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court has determined that the approval of this Resolution is in the best interests of the County and its residents.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 1. The Commissioners Court hereby approves the recitals contained in the preamble of this Resolution and finds that all the recitals are true and correct and incorporate the same in the body of this Resolution as findings of fact.

SECTION 2. The Petition submitted to the County by the Petitioner was filed with the County Clerk and complies with Section 372.005 of the Act.

SECTION 3. Pursuant to the requirements of the Act, including, without limitation, Sections 372.006, 372.009(a), 372.009(b), and 372.010, the Commissioners Court, after considering the Petition and the evidence and testimony presented at the public hearing, hereby finds and declares:

- (a) Advisability of the Authorized Improvements. It is advisable to create the District to provide the Authorized Improvements (as defined below) described in the Petition and this Resolution. The Authorized Improvements will promote the interests of the County and will confer a special benefit on the District.
- (b) General Nature of the Authorized Improvements. The purposes of the District include the design, acquisition, construction, and improvement of public improvement projects authorized by the Act. The general nature of the proposed public improvements to be provided by the District that are necessary for the development of the Property within the District, in phases, may include, without limitation: (1) landscaping; (2) erection of fountains, distinctive lighting,

and signs; (3) acquiring, constructing, improving, widening, narrowing, closing, or rerouting of sidewalks or of streets, any other roadways, or their rights-of-way, including related landscaping, lighting, traffic control devices, screening walls and retaining walls; (4) construction or improvement of pedestrian malls; (5) acquisition and installation of pieces of art; (6) acquisition, construction, or improvement of libraries; (7) acquisition, construction or improvement of off-street parking facilities; (8) acquisition, construction, or improvement of water, wastewater, or drainage facilities or improvements; (9) the establishment or improvement of parks; (10) projects similar to those listed in (1)-(9), above; (11) acquisition, by purchase or otherwise, of real property, right-of-way or easements in connection with an authorized improvement; (12) special supplemental and maintenance services for improvement and promotion of the District, including services relating to advertising, promotion, health and sanitation, water and wastewater, roadways, public safety, security, business recruitment, development, recreation, and cultural enhancement; [(1) through (12), collectively, the "Public Projects"]; and (13) the payment of expenses incurred in the establishment, administration, and operation of the District, including maintenance costs, costs of bond issuance, legal and financial fees, letter of credit fees and expenses, capitalization of bond interest, the creation of a bond reserve fund, funding debt service, and capitalized interest reserves and credit enhancement fees of any bonds issued by or on behalf of the District, if necessary (the "Administrative Expenses") (together with the Public Projects, the "Authorized Improvements"). These Authorized Improvements shall promote the interests of the County and confer a special benefit upon the Property within the District.

- (c) Estimated Cost of the Authorized Improvements. The estimated cost to design, acquire and construct the Authorized Improvements is \$150,000,000.00 (including Administrative Expenses). The County will determine what amount or portion of the costs will be paid by assessment of the property owners within the District. Unless otherwise agreed upon by the County, the County will not be obligated to provide any funds to finance the proposed Authorized Improvements, other than from assessments levied on real property within the District. The developer of the Property (the "Developer") may be obligated for the costs of certain specified Authorized Improvements within the District. The County and the Developer may be reimbursed for the costs of certain specified Authorized Improvements from assessments levied within the District. The Developer may also pay certain costs of the Authorized Improvements from other funds available to the Developer.
- (d) District Boundaries. The District is proposed to include approximately 346.047 acres of land in the County as more particularly described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto.
- (e) Proposed Method of Assessment. The County shall levy an assessment on each parcel within the District to pay the cost of the Authorized Improvements in a manner that results in imposing equal shares of the cost on property

similarly benefited. Each assessment may be paid whole or in part at any time (including interest and principal) and certain assessments may be paid in annual installments (including interest and principal). If allowed to be paid in installments, then the installments must be paid in amounts necessary to meet annual costs for the Authorized Improvements financed by the assessment and must continue for a period necessary to retire the indebtedness incurred to pay the costs of those Authorized Improvements (including interest).

The assessment methodology will result in each parcel paying its fair share of the costs of the Authorized Improvements provided with the assessments based on the special benefits received by the property from the Authorized Improvements and property equally situated paying equal shares of the costs of the Authorized Improvements.

- (f) Proposed Apportionment of Cost between the District and the County. Authorization and creation of the District will not obligate the County to provide any funds to finance the Authorized Improvements. No County property in the District shall be assessed and the County will pay none of the costs of the Authorized Improvements. All of the costs of the Authorized Improvements will be paid from assessments levied on the property within the District and from other funds, if any, available to the District and the Developer. The Developer may also pay certain costs of the Authorized Improvements from other funds available to the Developer.
- (g) Management of the District. The District shall be managed by the County. The County may contract with a consultant or third-party administrator, who shall carry out all or part of the responsibilities of managing the District, including the day-to-day management and administration of the District.
- (h) Advisory Body. The District shall be managed without the creation of an advisory body. The Commissioners Court reserves the right to appoint an advisory body in the future.

SECTION 4. Prairie Lea Public Improvement District is hereby authorized and created as a public improvement district under the Act in accordance with the findings as to the advisability of the Authorized Improvements contained in this Resolution, which authorization shall take effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution. The District shall be subject to the terms, conditions, limitations, and reservations contained in the findings of Section 3 of this Resolution. The Authorized Improvements described in the Petition and Section 3 of this Resolution are authorized to be made in accordance with the service and assessment plan for Prairie Lea Public Improvement District to be approved by Commissioners Court at a future meeting.

SECTION 5. The District can be terminated as provided by law or as provided in that certain "Agreement Regarding the Dissolution of the Prairie Lea Public Improvement District" dated December 10, 2024 (the "Dissolution Agreement") attached as Exhibit "B" hereto. The Dissolution Agreement is hereby authorized and approved in substantially

the form attached hereto, which is incorporated herein as part hereof for all purposes and the County Judge is authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Dissolution Agreement with such changes as may be required to carry out the purpose of this Resolution and as approved by the County Judge, such approval to be evidenced by the execution thereof. Subject to the last sentence of this Section 5, the power of the County to continue to levy and collect assessments within the District pursuant to the Act will cease and the District will be dissolved following the date that a petition requesting dissolution is filed with the County Clerk of Caldwell County and the petition contains signatures of at least the number of property owners in the District to make the petition sufficient for creation of a public improvement district as provided in Section 372.005(b) of the Act, and a public hearing has been held by the Commissioners Court as described in Section 372.011 of the Act, and as provided in the Dissolution Agreement. If the District is dissolved, the District shall remain in effect for the purpose of meeting obligations of indebtedness for the Authorized Improvements.

SECTION 6. This Resolution shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

SECTION 7. If any section, article, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word in this Resolution or application thereof to any persons or circumstances is held invalid or unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Resolution; and the Commissioners Court hereby declares it would have passed such remaining portions of the Resolution despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 8. The County Clerk is directed to give notice of the authorization for the establishment of the District by recording this Resolution in the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas on or before the seventh day after the passage of this Resolution.

SECTION 9. It is officially found, determined and declared that the meeting at which this Resolution is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Resolution, was given, all as required by Chapter 551, as amended, Texas Government Code.

SECTION 10. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Signature page follows]

PASSED AND APPROVED, THIS THE 10TH DAY OF DECEMBER, 2024.

COUNTY OF CALDWELL, TEXAS

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Rusty Horne
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Dyral Thomas
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk and Ex-Officio Clerk of the
Commissioners Court of Caldwell County,
Texas

(SEAL OF COMMISSIONERS COURT)

EXHIBIT "A"

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY

Legal Description of the District

BEING a 346.047 acre tract of land situated in the JOHN HENRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 12, Caldwell County, Texas; being all of the remainder of a called 21.63 acre tract of land described as "Tract Two," all of a called 17.43 acre tract of land described as "Tract Three," all of a called 23 acre tract of land described as "Tract Four," all of a called 17 acre tract of land described as "Tract Five," and all of a called 12.50 acre tract of land described as "Tract Six," in Deed to Franklin Duane Otto & Carol Otto and Kenneth Zumwalt & Jennifer Zumwalt, as recorded in Volume 297, Page 199 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, along with being all of a called 2.00 acre SAVE & EXCEPT tract described in Deed to Kenneth D. Zumwalt and wife, Jennifer D. Zumwalt, as recorded in Volume 215, Page 352 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being all of a called 4 acre tract of land described as "Tract Seven" in Deed to Franklin Duane Otto & Carol Otto and Kenneth Zumwalt & Jennifer Zumwalt, as recorded in Volume 166, Page 888 of Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being all of the 177.383 acres described in deed to RODG DT Lockhart Prop CO., LLC as recorded in Instrument No. 2022-005331 of said Official Public Records, and all of the 71.040 acres as described in deed to RODG DT Lockhart Prop CO., LLC as recorded in Instrument No. 2022-005329 of said Official Public Records; and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found on the Northeast Right-of-Way line of State Highway 80, a variable width Right-of-Way, being the Southwest corner of a remainder of 28 acres as described in deed to Nancy Jackson in Instrument Number 2022-003883 of said Official Public Records, same being the Southernmost corner of said "Tract Three" and this herein described tract;

THENCE North 63°06'21" West, along the Southwest line of said 17.43 acre tract, the Southwest line of said 21.63 acre tract and said Right-of-Way line, a distance of 1260.34 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set at the West corner of said 21.63 acre tract, and being the most Southerly corner of a called 26.31 acre tract of land described in Deed to Robert Lawson Boothe, as recorded in Volume 552, Page 7 of said Official Public Records;

THENCE along the common line of said 21.63 acre tract the following four (4) bearings and distances:
North 48°24'15" East, a distance of 1092.44 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set;

North 40°31'44" West, a distance of 636.19 feet to a 6 inch wood fence corner post found;

South 50°09'29" West, a distance of 387.75 feet to a 6 inch wood fence corner post found

North 32°18'30" West, a distance of 549.25 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap "DATAPOINT#10194585" set on the Southeast line of a called 12.121 acre tract of land described in Deed to Prairie Lea Independent School District, as recorded in Volume 502, Page 203 of said Official Public Records, and being the West corner of said "Tract Seven" and this tract;

THENCE North 50°16'07" East, along the Northwest line of said Tract Seven, a distance of 309.22 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set for the North corner of said 4 acre tract, the Northwest corner of said 17 acre tract, and being the Southeast corner of a called 13 acre tract of land (Parcel Two) described in Deed to Meneley Betty Life Estate, as recorded in Instrument No. 2018-006136 of said Official Public Records;

THENCE North 49°28'16" East, along the Northwest line of said 17 acre tract, a distance of 466.53 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set on the Southeast line of a called 20 acre tract of land (Parcel Four) described said Instrument No. 2018-006136 the North corner of said 17 acre tract, same being the West corner of said 23 acre tract;

THENCE North 48°27'41" East, along the Northwest line of said 23 acre tract, a distance of 821.76 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" for the Southeast corner of a called 17 acre tract of land (Parcel Six) described in said Instrument No. 2018-006136, and being a Westerly corner of a called 177.383 acre tract of land described in Deed to Rodg DT Lockhart Prop Co., LLC, as recorded in Instrument No. 2022-005331 of said Official Public Records;

THENCE North 41° 32' 05" West, with the Northeast line of said 17 acre tract and a Southwest line of said 177.383 acre tract, a distance of 1,645.40 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found on the South line of a called 119 acre tract of land (Parcel One) described in Deed to Meneley Betty Life Estate as recorded in Document No. 2018-006136 of said Official Public Records for the Northwest corner of said 17 acre tract;

THENCE North 48° 22' 55" East, with the Southeast line of said 119 acre tract, a distance of 1,032.50 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found for the Northeast corner thereof;

THENCE North 41° 09' 05" West, with the Northeast line of said 119 acre tract, a distance of 1,566.40 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found on the South line of a called .75 acre tract of land to Prairie Lea Hispanic Cemetery and for the Northeast corner of a called 4.6 acre tract of land known as the San Juan cemetery;

THENCE North 52° 40' 55" East, with the Southeast line of said Prairie Lea Hispanic cemetery, a distance of 102.90 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found for the Northeast corner thereof;

THENCE North 41° 58' 05" West, with the Northeast line of said Prairie Lea Hispanic cemetery and a called 2.6 acre tract of land to Prairie Lea Public cemetery, a distance of 355.60 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found for an angle point in the Northeast line of said Prairie Lea Public cemetery;

THENCE with said Prairie Lea Public cemetery the following three (3) courses and distances:

North 57° 52' 05" West, a distance of 12.60 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found;

South 49° 19' 55" West, a distance of 89.10 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found;

North 44° 40' 05" West, a distance of 81.50 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found for the Northwest corner thereof and the South corner of a called 2.8 acre tract of land to Woodsman Of The World cemetery;

THENCE North 49° 13' 55" East, with the Southeast line of said Woodsman cemetery, a distance of 450.30 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found for the West corner thereof;

THENCE North 42° 01' 16" West, with the Northeast line of said Woodsman cemetery and a called 3.793 acre tract of land described in Deed to Prairie Masonic cemetery as recorded in Volume 451, Page 32 of the Real Property Records of said County, a distance of 604.33 feet to a 1/2 inch capped iron rod

found (illegible red cap) on the Southeast line of Callihan Road for the North corner thereof and being the most Northerly Northwest corner of said 177.383 acres;

THENCE North 47° 51' 56" East, with the Southeast line of said Callihan Road and the Northwest line of said 177.383 acres, a distance of 246.83 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found for the Northwest corner of a called 124.611 acre tract of land described as "Parcel One" in the deed to Grigio Partners, Ltd. as recorded in Volume 201, Page 577 of said Official Public Records and the Northeast corner of said 177.383 acres;

THENCE with the West line of said Parcel One and the East line of said 177.383 acres the following five (5) courses and distances:

South 41° 02' 42" East, a distance of 2,028.20 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found;

South 42° 06' 05" East, a distance of 2,230.30 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found;

North 48° 06' 55" East, a distance of 649.50 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found;

South 35° 38' 05" East, a distance of 115.00 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found;

South 41° 00' 17" East, a distance of 1,438.28 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found;

South 00° 18' 51" East, a distance of 20.71 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found for the Southeast corner of said 177.383 acre tract and the North corner of 71.040 acres;

THENCE South 40° 28' 30" East, with the Northeast line of said 71.040 acre tract and continuing along the Southwest line of said Parcel One, a distance of 1,103.67 feet to a 3/8 inch iron rod found on the Northeast line of said Plant Road for the West corner of said 71.040 acres and the Southwest corner of said Parcel One;

THENCE with the Northwest line of said Plant Road and the Southeast line of said 71.040 acres the following four (4) courses and distances:

South 48° 07' 47" West, a distance of 464.00 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found;

South 48° 13' 31" West, a distance of 762.10 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found;

South 49° 15' 28" West, a distance of 392.64 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 found;

South 49° 01' 02" West, a distance of 1,182.57 feet a 5/8 inch iron rod found on said Northwest Right-of-Way line for the Southeast corner of a called one-fourth of an acre described as Tract 1 "The Shannon Tract" as recorded in Volume 24, Page 835 of said Deed Records, Same being the South corner of said 71.040 acres;

THENCE North 40° 30' 12" West, with the Southwest line of said 71.040 acre tract, a distance of 1,095.52 feet to a Five Inch wood fence corner post found for the North corner of a called 2 acre tract described as Tract 111 McKinney Tract, also known as "The Home Place" in deed to Josephine Harris Roberts as recorded in said Volume 24, Page 835, and being on the Southeast line of said Tract Six;

THENCE South 48°56'26" West, along the common line of said "Tract 111 McKinney Tract" and said 12.50 acre tract, a distance of 97.87 feet to 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped

"DATAPOINT#10194585" set for the North corner of said Tract Three, same being the Northwest corner of said "Tract 111 McKinney Tract";

THENCE South 40°26'11" East, along the common line of said 17.43 acre tract and said "Tract 111 McKinney Tract," a distance of 879.24 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set on the Northwest line of a tract of land described as Tract 11 The Jones Tract in said Volume 24, Page 835, for the Southwest corner of said "Tract 111 McKinney Tract," same being the East corner of said 17.43 acre tract;

THENCE along the Southeast line of said 17.43 acre tract the following courses and distances:

South 48°44'22" West, a distance of 149.46 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod found;

South 49°28'38" West, at 48.15 feet passing a 1 inch iron pipe found for the Northwest corner of a called 0.221 acre tract of land as described in deed to Jesus Garcia Sr. and wife Kristina Marie Jo White, and continuing for a total distance of 200.42 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod found;

South 49°21'04" West, a distance of 305.47 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set;

South 48°56'15" West, a distance of 95.67 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found;

South 49°20'15" West, a distance of 200.11 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found;

South 45°31'47" West, a distance of 145.17 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found for the East corner of a called remainder of a 28 acre tract of land described in Deed to Nancy Jackson, as recorded in Instrument No. 2022-003883 of said Official Public Records;

THENCE North 62°06'11" West, along the common line of said Jackson tract and said 17.43 acre tract, a distance of 112.57 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set for the North corner of said Jackson tract;

THENCE South 44°55'49" West, continuing along the common line of said Jackson tract and said 17.43 acre tract, a distance of 239.48 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 346.047 acre of land, more or less.



ViewPoint Engineering

FIRM NO. F-23355
viewpointengineering.com

2121 E 6th STREET, SUITE 203
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78702



SCALE
0 50 100

LEGEND

PROJECT BOUNDARY
ACREAGE: 346.047

**PRELIMINARY
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION**

PID EXHIBIT
THE GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
November 24

EXHIBIT "B"
DISSOLUTION AGREEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

1. The Commissioners Court (the *Court*) of Caldwell County, Texas (the *County*), convened on 10th day of December, 2024 in regular session in the regular meeting place of the Court in the County Courthouse (the *Meeting*), which Meeting was at all times open to the public, the duly constituted officers and members of the Court being as follows:

Hoppy Haden	County Judge
B.J. Westmoreland	Commissioner, Precinct No. 1
Rusty Horne	Commissioner, Precinct No. 2
Edward Theriot	Commissioner, Precinct No. 3
Dyral Thomas	Commissioner, Precinct No. 4

and all of such persons were present at the Meeting, except the following: _____, thus constituting a quorum. Among other business considered at the Meeting, the attached resolution (the *Resolution*) entitled:

A RESOLUTION OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AUTHORIZING AND CREATING PRAIRIE LEA PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 372 OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE; AUTHORIZING A DISSOLUTION AGREEMENT; RESOLVING OTHER MATTERS INCIDENT AND RELATED THERETO; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

was introduced for the due consideration of the Court. After presentation and discussion of the Resolution, a motion was made by _____ that the Resolution be passed and adopted. The motion was seconded by _____ and carried by the following vote:

_____ voted "For" _____ voted "Against" _____ "Abstained"

all as shown in the official Minutes of the Court for the Meeting.

2. The attached Resolution is a true and correct copy of the original on file in the official records of the County; the duly qualified and acting members of the Court on the date of the Meeting are those persons shown above, and, according to the records of my office, each member of the Court was given actual notice of the time, place, and purpose of the Meeting and had actual notice that the Resolution would be considered; and the Meeting and deliberation of the aforesaid public business, was open to the public and written notice of said meeting, including the subject of the Resolution, was posted and given in advance thereof in compliance with the provisions of Chapter 551, as amended, Texas Government Code.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have signed my name officially and affixed the seal of the Commissioners Court, this 10th day of December, 2024.

County Clerk and Ex-Officio Clerk of the
Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas

(SEAL OF COMMISSIONERS COURT)

**AGREEMENT REGARDING THE DISSOLUTION OF
THE PRAIRIE LEA
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT**

This Agreement Regarding the Dissolution of the Prairie Lea Public Improvement District (the “Agreement”) is entered into on this 10th day of December, 2024 by RODG DT Lockhart Prop Co LLC, a Texas limited liability company (the “Petitioner”), and Caldwell County, Texas (the “County”), hereinafter sometimes referred to collectively as the “Parties.” Capitalized terms herein not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Petition (as defined below).

RECITALS

Whereas, the Petitioner requested the County establish the Prairie Lea Public Improvement District (the “District”) in that certain Petition for the Creation of a Prairie Lea Public Improvement District located within Caldwell County, Texas, submitted by the Petitioner to the County on November 1, 2024, including any subsequent amendments thereto (the “Petition”); and

Whereas, on the same date that the parties entered into this Agreement, the County approved the formation of the District encompassing the Property described in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes, by Resolution ____-2025, as it may be amended from time to time (the “Resolution”); and

Whereas, the Parties desire to provide for the dissolution of the District if the first issuance of PID bonds or levy of assessments does not occur within two (2) years of the effective date of the creation of the District; and

Whereas, as determined by the current tax roll of the Caldwell County Appraisal District, the Petitioner constitutes (i) the owner of taxable real property representing more than 50% of the appraised value of taxable real property liable for assessment under the proposal and (ii) the record owner of real property liable for assessment who a) constitutes more than fifty percent (50%) of all record owners of property that is liable for assessment under the proposal or b) owns taxable real property that constitutes more than fifty percent (50%) of the area of all taxable real property that is liable for assessment under the proposal, as evidenced by the ownership and encumbrance reports attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and incorporated herein for all purposes.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the above recitals and the terms, conditions and agreements stated in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. The recitals set forth above are incorporated herein and made a part of this Agreement for all purposes.
2. The Petitioner agrees that this Agreement constitutes the Petitioner’s petition to dissolve the District under Section 372.011, Texas Local Government Code, as amended.
3. The County agrees that it shall call a public hearing and take any action required by law to dissolve the District, if the first issuance of PID bonds or levy of assessments does not occur within two (2) years of the effective date of the creation of the District (the “Authorization”). The Petitioner will not oppose the County’s dissolution of the District undertaken in accordance with

this Agreement and will cooperate with the County to cause the District to be dissolved.

4. The Authorization shall terminate and expire upon the first issuance of PID bonds or levy of assessments.
5. This Agreement shall be a covenant running with the land and shall be binding upon future owners of the Property or portions thereof and shall further be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties, and their successors and assigns. Petitioner shall cause any person or entity to whom Petitioner transfers the Property or any portion thereof (the “Subsequent Owner”) to execute a document containing language substantially similar to that set forth in paragraphs 2 and 3 granting the County the authorization to dissolve the District as provided in paragraph 3. Petitioner shall provide the County with a copy of said document within three (3) business days of signing.
6. This Agreement may be amended only by a written instrument executed by all the parties. Upon satisfaction of one of the conditions set forth in paragraph 3, the County will execute an instrument confirming the termination and expiration of this Agreement so that it can be recorded in the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas.
7. If the conditions set forth in paragraph 3 are met, but substantial progress has been made towards the first issuance of PID bonds or levy of assessments, then the County, in its sole and absolute discretion, may choose to set the Authorization aside and permit the District to remain in existence for a period of up to six (6) months (an “Extension Period”) to allow the first issuance of PID bonds or levy of assessments to occur. If, after the expiration of an Extension Period, additional progress has been made towards the issuance of PID bonds or levy of assessments, then the County may choose to permit one or more additional Extension Periods. If substantial progress has not been made at the expiration of an Extension Period, then the County may choose to take up the Authorization and dissolve the District, in its sole and absolute discretion.
8. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to its conflict of laws, provisions, and venue shall lie in Caldwell County, Texas.
9. It is acknowledged and agreed by the parties that time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement and this Agreement is effective as of the first date indicated above.

COUNTY:

Caldwell County, Texas

Attest:

By: _____
Name: Teresa Rodriguez
Title: County Clerk

By: _____
Name: Hoppy Haden
Title: County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of _____, 2024, by Teresa Rodriguez and Hoppy Haden, County Clerk and County Judge, respectively, of Caldwell County, Texas.

(SEAL)

Notary Public, State of Texas

PETITIONER:

RODG DT Lockhart Prop Co LLC,
a Texas limited liability company

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 2024, by _____, Manager of RODG DT Lockhart Prop Co LLC, a Texas limited liability company, on behalf of said entities.

Notary Public, State of Texas

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

Caldwell County, Texas
Attn: County Judge
110 South Main Street
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Exhibit A
(Creation Resolution)

Exhibit B
(Evidence of Standing)



NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFER AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN

DATE:

10/11/24

GRANTOR:

KENNETH D. ZUMWALT AND JENNIFER D. ZUMWALT

GRANTEE:

RODG DT GRISTMILL PROPCO HORIZONTAL 1, LLC

Address: 2121 E. Lem St. Austin TX 78702

CONSIDERATION: TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00), and other good and valuable consideration, including a Note of the same date in the principal amount of **TWO MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 Dollars (\$2,800,000.00)** (the "note") and is executed by Grantee, payable to the order of **KENNETH D. ZUMWALT AND JENNIFER D. ZUMWALT**, The Note is secured by a first and superior Vendor's Lien and the Superior Title herein retained in favor of Grantor as Lender in this Deed and by a Deed of Trust of even date from **Grantees to Lucinda Doyle, as Trustee**, reference to said Promissory Note and Deed of Trust being hereby made for all purposes. and the further consideration of the execution and delivery by said Grantee of one certain Promissory Note (Note 2) in the principal of **SIX HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 Dollars (\$600,000.00)** of even date herewith, payable to the order of **PSC CAPITAL, LLC**, hereinafter called "Subordinate Mortgagee", bearing interest at the rate therein provided; said Note 2 containing attorney's fee clause and various acceleration of maturity clauses in case of default, and being secured by Vendor's Lien and Superior title retained herein in favor of said Subordinate Mortgagee, and also being secured by Deed of Trust of even date herewith from Grantee to **Amy Arndt, Ballard Spahr Law Firm, LLP**, as **TRUSTEE**, Grantor has **GRANTED, SOLD AND CONEYED**, and by these presents does **GRANT, SELL AND CONVEY**, unto said Grantee, the following described property located in Hays County, Texas, to-wit: Grantor has **GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED**, and by these presents does **GRANT, SELL AND CONVEY**, unto Grantee the following described Real Property, to wit:

THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY OWNED BY GRANTOR (including any improvements):

Tract 1:

Being 2.00 acres of land, more or less, out of the John Henry League, Abstract No. 12, Caldwell County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Tract 2:

BEING a 97.624 acres tract of land, more or less, situated in the JOHN HENRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 12, Caldwell County, Texas; being all of the remainder of a called 21.63 acre tract of land described as "Tract Two," all of a called 17.43 acre tract of land described as "Tract Three," all of a called 23 acre tract of land described as "Tract Four," all of a called 17 acre tract of land described as "Tract Five," and all of a called 12.50 acre tract of land described as "Tract Six," in Deed to Franklin Duane Otto & Carol Otto and Kenneth Zumwalt & Jennifer Zumwalt, as recorded in Volume 297, Page 199 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, along with being all of a called 2.00 acre save and except tract described in Deed to Kenneth D. Zumwalt and wife, Jennifer D. Zumwalt, as recorded in Volume 215, Page 352 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being all of a called 4 acre tract of land described as "Tract Seven" in Deed to Franklin Duane Otto & Carol Otto and Kenneth Zumwalt & Jennifer Zumwalt, as recorded in Volume 166, Page 888 of Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas. Said 97.624 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as set out in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and made a part hereof **SAVE AND EXCEPT** that 2.00 acre tract conveyed in Volume 215, Page 352, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas.

Together with all improvements thereon, if any, and all rights, privileges, tenements, hereditaments, rights of way, easements, appendages and appurtenances, in anyway appertaining thereto, and all right, title and interest of Grantor in and to any streets, ways, alleys, strips or gores of land adjoining the above described property or any part thereof (hereinafter referred to as the "Property").

RESERVATIONS FROM CONVEYANCE: The first and superior vendor's lien and superior title to secure payment of the Note in favor of Lender in said Note against the above described Property, premises and improvements until said Note, and all interest thereon is fully paid according to the fact and tenor, effect and reading thereof, when this Deed shall be become absolute.

EXCEPTIONS TO CONVEYANCE AND WARRANTY:

Liens described herein as part of the Consideration and any other liens described in this deed as being either assumed or to which title is taken subject to; validly existing easements, rights of way which are recorded and of record; and taxes for the current year and subsequent years, which Grantee assumes and agrees to pay and subsequent assessments for the current year and prior years due to change in land usage, ownership, or both, the payment of which Grantee assumes.

Grantor, for the consideration and subject to the Reservations from Conveyance and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging, to have and hold it to Grantee, Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns forever. Grantor hereby binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs, executors, administrators, and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators,

successors and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the Reservations from Conveyance and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty.

The First and Superior Vendor's Lien against and superior title to the Property are retained for the benefit of the Lender.

When this Deed is executed by one person, or when the Grantee is one person, the instrument shall read as though pertinent verbs and pronouns were changed to correspond, and when executed by or to a corporation the words "heirs, executors, administrators" or "heirs and assigns" shall be construed to mean "Successors and Assigns".

Dated as first written above.

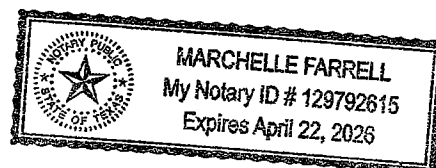

KENNETH D. ZUMWALT


JENNIFER D. ZUMWALT

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF Ways

This instrument was acknowledged before me on 10/11, 2024
By **KENNETH D. ZUMWALT AND JENNIFER D. ZUMWALT**


Notary Public, State of TEXAS



Tract 1

EXHIBIT "A"

ALL THAT CERTAIN 2.00 ACRE TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND LYING AND SITUATED IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, IN THE JOHN HENRY LEAGUE A-12, AND PART OF THAT CERTAIN 21.63 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED AS TRACT 1 IN A WARRANTY DEED FROM HARRY S. MCKINNEY TO FRANK C. OTTO DATED 2-24-84 AND RECORDED IN VOLUME 471, PAGE 656, DEED RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, AND DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING, AT A 3/8 INCH REBAR FOUND ON THE NE LINE OF HIGHWAY 80 FOR THE WEST CORNER OF SAID 21.63 ACRE OTTO TRACT;

THENCE, S 62° 23' E 331.1 FEET ALONG SAID NE R. O. W. LINE OF HIGHWAY 80 TO A 5 INCH STEEL PIPE GATE POST;

THENCE, N 29° 22' E 312.8 FEET TO A 3/8 INCH REBAR SET FOR THE BEGINNING POINT OF THIS 2.00 ACRE TRACT;

THENCE, N 30° 51' E 295.16 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH REBAR SET FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF THIS;

THENCE, S 59° 09' E 295.16 FEET TO A 3/8 INCH REBAR SET FOR THE EAST CORNER OF THIS;

THENCE, 30° 51' W 295.16 FEET TO A 3/8 INCH REBAR SET FOR THE SOUTH CORNER OF THIS;

THENCE, N 59° 09' W 295.16 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND THE WEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT CONTAINING 2.00 ACRES OF LAND.

ALONG WITH A 30 FOOT WIDE ROAD EASEMENT DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A POINT 15 FEET S 62° 23' E FROM SAID 5 INCH STEEL PIPE GATE POST AND 346.1 FEET S 62° 23' E FROM THE WEST CORNER OF SAID 21.63 ACRE OTTO TRACT ON THE NE R.O.W. LINE OF HIGHWAY 80;

THENCE, ALONG A CENTER LINE, 15 FEET EITHER SIDE, N 29° 22' E 312.8 FEET TO THE INTERSECT OF THE SW LINE OF SAID 2.00 ACRE TRACT.

Tract 2

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

BEING a 97.624 acres tract of land situated in the JOHN HENRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 12, Caldwell County, Texas; being all of the remainder of a called 21.63 acre tract of land described as "Tract Two," all of a called 17.43 acre tract of land described as "Tract Three," all of a called 23 acre tract of land described as "Tract Four," all of a called 17 acre tract of land described as "Tract Five," and all of a called 12.50 acre tract of land described as "Tract Six," in Deed to Franklin Duane Otto & Carol Otto and Kenneth Zumwalt & Jennifer Zumwalt, as recorded in Volume 297, Page 199 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, along with being all of a called 2.00 acre SAVE & EXCEPT tract described in Deed to Kenneth D. Zumwalt and wife, Jennifer D. Zumwalt, as recorded in Volume 215, Page 352 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being all of a called 4 acre tract of land described as "Tract Seven" in Deed to Franklin Duane Otto & Carol Otto and Kenneth Zumwalt & Jennifer Zumwalt, as recorded in Volume 166, Page 888 of Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas; and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found on the Northeast Right-of-Way line of State Highway 80, a variable width Right-of-Way, being the Southwest corner of a remainder of 28 acres as described in deed to Nancy Jackson in Instrument Number 2022-003883 of said Official Public Records, same being the Southernmost corner of said "Tract Three" and this herein described tract;

THENCE North 63°06'21" West, along the Southwest line of said 17.43 acre tract, the Southwest line of said 21.63 acre tract and said Right-of-Way line, a distance of **1260.34 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set at the West corner of said 21.63 acre tract, and being the most Southerly corner of a called 26.31 acre tract of land described in Deed to Robert Lawson Boothe, as recorded in Volume 552, Page 7 of said Official Public Records;

THENCE along the common line of said 21.63 acre tract the following four (4) bearings and distances:

North 48°24'15" East, a distance of **1092.44 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set;

North 40°31'44" West, a distance of **636.19 feet** to a 6 inch wood fence corner post found;

South 50°09'29" West, a distance of **387.75 feet** to a 6 inch wood fence corner post found

North 32°18'30" West, a distance of **549.25 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap "DATAPOINT#10194585" set on the Southeast line of a called 12.121 acre tract of land described in Deed to Prairie Lea Independent School District, as recorded in Volume 502, Page 203 of said Official Public Records, and being the West corner of said "Tract Seven" and this tract;

THENCE North 50°16'07" East, along the Northwest line of said Tract Seven, a distance of **309.22 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set for the North corner of said 4 acre tract, the Northwest corner of said 17 acre tract, and being the Southeast corner of a called 13 acre tract of land (Parcel Two) described in Deed to Meneley Betty Life Estate, as recorded in Instrument No. 2018-006136 of said Official Public Records;

THENCE North 49°28'16" East, along the Northwest line of said 17 acre tract, a distance of **466.53 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set on the Southeast line of a called 20 acre tract of land (Parcel Four) described said Instrument No. 2018-006136 the North corner of said 17 acre tract, same being the West corner of said 23 acre tract;

THENCE North 48°27'41" East, along the Northwest line of said 23 acre tract, a distance of **821.76 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod found with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" for the Southeast corner of a called 17 acre tract of land (Parcel Six) described in said Instrument No. 2018-006136, and being a Westerly corner of a called 177.383 acre tract of land described in Deed to Rodg DT Lockhart Prop Co., LLC, as recorded in Instrument No. 2022-005331 of said Official Public Records;

THENCE North 49°33'55" East, along the common line of said 23 acre tract and said 177.383 acre tract, a distance of **203.30 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set at an ell corner of said 177.383 acre tract for the North corner of said 23 acre tract and this herein described tract;

THENCE South 42°06'05" East, continuing along the common line of said 177.383 acre tract, said 23 acre tract and said 12.50 acre tract, a distance of **1559.63 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod found with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" on the Northwest line of a called 71.040 acre tract of land described in Deed to Rodg DT Lockhart Prop Co., LLC, as recorded in Instrument No. 2022-005329 of said Official Public Records, for the East corner of said 12.50 acre tract, at the South corner of said 177.383 acre tract;

THENCE South 48°31'19" West, along the common line of said 12.50 acre tract and said 71.040 acre tract, a distance of **667.39 feet** to a 5 inch wood fence corner post for the Northwest corner of said 71.040 acres and being the North corner of a called 2 acre tract of land described as "Tract 111 McKinney Tract" also known as the Home Place as reference in deed to Josephine Harris Roberts, as recorded in Volume 24, Page 835 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas,;

THENCE South 48°56'26" West, along the common line of said "Tract 111 McKinney Tract" and said 12.50 acre tract, a distance of **97.87 feet** to 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set for the North corner of said Tract Three, same being the Northwest corner of said "Tract 111 McKinney Tract";

THENCE South 40°26'11" East, along the common line of said 17.43 acre tract and said "Tract 111 McKinney Tract," a distance of **879.24 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set on the Northwest line of a tract of land described as Tract 11 The Jones Tract in said Volume 24, Page 835, for the Southwest corner of said "Tract 111 McKinney Tract," same being the East corner of said 17.43 acre tract;

THENCE along the Southeast line of said 17.43 acre tract the following courses and distances:

South 48°44'22" West, a distance of **149.46 feet** to a 5/8 inch iron rod found;

South 49°28'38" West, at 48.15 feet passing a 1 inch iron pipe found for the Northwest corner of a called 0.221 acre tract of land as described in deed to Jesus Garcia Sr. and wife Kristina Marie Jo White, and continuing for a total distance of **200.42 feet** to a 5/8 inch iron rod found;

South 49°21'04" West, a distance of **305.47 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set;

South 48°56'15" West, a distance of **95.67 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod found;

South 49°20'15" West, a distance of **200.11 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod found;

South 45°31'47" West, a distance of **145.17 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod found for the East corner of a called remainder of a 28 acre tract of land described in Deed to Nancy Jackson, as recorded in Instrument No. 2022-003883 of said Official Public Records;

THENCE North 62°06'11" West, along the common line of said Jackson tract and said 17.43 acre tract, a distance of **112.57 feet** to a 1/2 inch iron rod with yellow cap stamped "DATAPOINT#10194585" set for the North corner of said Jackson tract;

THENCE South 44°55'49" West, continuing along the common line of said Jackson tract and said 17.43 acre tract, a distance of **239.48 feet** to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing **97.624 acres** of land, more or less.

FILED AND RECORDED

Instrument Number: 2024-008677 WARRANTY DEED

Filing and Recording Date: 11/01/2024 02:55:22 PM Pages: 7 Recording Fee: \$45.00

I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED on the date and time stamped hereon and RECORDED in the OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS of Caldwell County, Texas.



Teresa Rodriguez

Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk
Caldwell County, Texas

ANY PROVISION CONTAINED IN ANY DOCUMENT WHICH RESTRICTS THE SALE, RENTAL, OR USE OF THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED THEREIN BECAUSE OF RACE OR COLOR IS INVALID UNDER FEDERAL LAW AND IS UNENFORCEABLE.

DO NOT REMOVE. THIS PAGE IS PART OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORD.



5900 Shepherd Mountain Cove
Building 2, Suite 200
Austin, TX 78730
(512) 454-4500
www.independencetitle.com

OWNERSHIP & ENCUMBRANCE REPORT

INVOICE NO. 20240671

(THIS IS NOT TITLE INSURANCE COVERAGE)

Independence Title has made a search of the record of the County Clerk of Caldwell County, Texas, as to the following described property:

BEING a 71.040 acre Tract of land, more or less, situated in the John Henry Survey, Abstract No. 12 Caldwell County, Texas and being all of a called 29.95 acre tract of land described in a Deed to Kenneth Don Jenkins as recorded in Volume 371, Page 701 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas, also being all of a called 31.04 acre tract of land described in a deed to the Veterans' Land Board of the State of Texas as recorded in Volume 371, Page 693 of the Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas, SAVE AND EXCEPT 5.00 acres as recorded in Deed to Russell Jenkins as Recorded in Volume 117, Pg. 871 of said Official Public Records, and also being all of the called 5.00 acre tract of land described in Deed to Russell Jenkins as recorded in Volume 533, Page 758 of the Real Property Records of said County, and being all of a called 10.03 acre tract of land described in Deed to Olen Russell Jenkins as recorded in Volume 510, Page 307 of said Official Public Records; said 71.040 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof.

1. The last recorded document purporting to transfer title to the land described herein shows the following:

Purported owner(s):

RODG DT LOCKHART PROP CO., LLC, a Texas Limited Liability

2. The following Monetary lien(s) and applicable recorded items, if any, affecting the subject property:

Deed of Trust to secure a Note:

Recorded: Document No. 2022-005332, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas

Grantor: RODG DT Lockhart PropCo LLC, a Texas limited liability company
Trustee: Tolesoaz Corp. d/b/a Total Lender Solutions
Beneficiary: DLP Lending Fund, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company
Amount: \$7,610,844.00
Dated: June 30, 2022
(DT covers 71.040 acre tract and additional property)

3. The following Involuntary lien(s) and applicable recorded items, if any, affecting parties with similar or like names as the purported owners: (Where no outstanding liens appear of record, state that the item is deleted.)

This section is hereby deleted; no liens found of record.

The records were checked to the certification date of **August 4, 2024** and executed this day of **August 9, 2024**.

WITNESS the signature of **Independence Title Company** at its office in the City of Austin, Travis County, Texas.



Deanna Blalock/Customer Service Representative

*This report is issued with the express understanding, evidenced by the acceptance of same, that **Independence Title** does not undertake herein to give or express any opinion as to the validity of the title to the property above described, nor as to the validity of any of the instruments reported on herein, including the purported deed(s) establishing the record owner(s) in Item 1 above; but is simply reporting briefly herein as to certain instruments found of record pertaining to said property. It is expressly understood and agreed that this report is neither a guaranty nor warranty of title. By acceptance of this report, it is understood and agreed that the liability of **Independence Title** is expressly limited to the consideration paid for same. Our search has been limited to the above matters and the above time period; and we have not searched for, nor have reflected herein, any other instruments which may affect title to the subject property. In addition, the information reflected on this report may not be reproduced or regenerated for the purpose of distribution to any party(s) other than those reflected herein. In addition, this report is intended for the sole benefit of the party named herein and may not be re-distributed.*

EXHIBIT "A"

BEING a 71.040 acre Tract of land situated in the John Henry Survey, Abstract No. 12 Caldwell County, Texas and being all of a called 29.95 acre tract of land described in a Deed to Kenneth Don Jenkins as recorded in Volume 371, Page 701 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas, also being all of a called 31.04 acre tract of land described in a deed to the Veterans' Land Board of the State of Texas as recorded in Volume 371, Page 693 of the Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas, SAVE and EXCEPT 5.00 acres as recorded in Deed to Russell Jenkins as Recorded in Volume 117, Pg. 871 of said Official Public Records, and also being all of the called 5.00 acre tract of land described in Deed to Russell Jenkins as recorded in Volume 533, Page 758 of the Real Property Records of said County, and being all of a called 10.03 acre tract of land described in Deed to Olen Russell Jenkins as recorded in Volume 510, Page 307 of said Official Public Records; and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8 inch Iron Rod found in the West line of Plant Road for the South corner of said 29.95 acre tract and being the Northeast corner of a called 20.3 acre tract of land (Tract 2) described in Deed to Tom H. McKinney and Judy Marie Bown as recorded in Document No. 2015-003365 of said Official Public Records.

THENCE North 40 Degrees 30 Minutes 12 Seconds West, with the Southwest line of said 29.95 acre tract of land and the North east line of a called 12.4 acre tract of land described in Deed to Tom H. McKinney estate of John Bradley McKinney as recorded in Document No. 2015-003365 of said Official Public Records and a called 17.43 acre tract of land (Tract Three) as described in Deed to Franklin Duane Otto & Carol Oto, and Kenneth Zumwalt & Jennifer Zumwalt as recorded in Volume 297, Page 199 of said Official Public Records, a distance of 1,095.52 feet to a 5 inch wood fence corner post found in the South line of a called 12.50 acre tract of land (Tract Six) described in Deed to Franklin Duane Otto & Carol Oto, and Kenneth Zumwalt & Jennifer Zumwalt as Recorded in Volume 297, Page 199 of said Official Public Records for the West corner of said 29.95 acre tract;

THENCE North 48 Degrees 31 Minutes 19 Seconds East, with the Southeast line of said 12.50 acre tract and the Northwest line of said 29.95 acre tract, at a distance of 667.39 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set on the North line of said 29.95 acre tract for the Northeast corner of said 12.50 acre tract and the South corner of said 177.42 acre tract, continuing a total distance of 2,801.90 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT#10194585) set on the Southwest line of a called 124.611 acres tract described in a deed to Grigio Partners, LTD as recorded in Volume 20, Page 577, of said Official Public Records, for a Southeast corner of said 177.42 acres, same being the Northeast corner of said 31.04 acres tract and this tract;

THENCE South 40 Degrees 28 Minutes 30 Seconds East, with the Northeast line of said 31.04 acre tract and a called 5.000 acre tract of land described in Deed to Russell Jenkins as recorded in Volume 533, Page 758 of said Real Property Records, a distance of 1,103.67 feet to a 3/8 inch iron rod found in the Northeast line of said Plant Road for the West corner of said 5.000 acre tract and the Southwest corner of said 124.611 acre tract;

THENCE South 48 Degrees 07 Minutes 47 Seconds West, with the Northwest line of said Plant Road and the Southeast line of said 5.000 acre tract, a distance of 464.00 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set for the South corner thereof and the most Southerly West corner of said 31.04 acre tract;

THENCE South 48 Degrees 13 Minutes 31 Seconds West, with the Northwest line of said Plant Road and the Southeast line of said 31.04 acre tract, a distance of 762.10 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set for the South corner of said 31.04 acre tract and the East corner of said 10.03 acre tract;

THENCE South 49 Degrees 15 Minutes 28 Seconds West, with the Northwest line of said Plant Road and the Southeast line of said 10.03 acre tract, a distance of 392.64 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set for the South corner thereof and the West corner of said 29.95 acre tract;

THENCE South 49 Degrees 01 Minutes 02 Seconds West, with the Northwest line of said Plant Road and the Southeast line of said 29.95 acre tract, a distance of 1,182.57 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 71.040 acres of land and/or 3,094,486 Square Feet of land, more or less.



5900 Shepherd Mountain Cove
Building 2, Suite 200
Austin, TX 78730
(512) 454-4500
www.independencetitle.com

OWNERSHIP & ENCUMBRANCE REPORT

INVOICE NO. 20240672

(THIS IS NOT TITLE INSURANCE COVERAGE)

Independence Title has made a search of the record of the County Clerk of **Caldwell** County, Texas, as to the following described property:

BEING a 177.383 acre tract of land situated in the John Henry Survey, Abstract No. 12, Caldwell County, Texas and being all of a called 177.42 acre tract of land described in Deed to Stephen Ross Jennings as recorded in Document No. 134827 of the Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds on Exhibit "A" attached hereto.

1. The last recorded document purporting to transfer title to the land described herein shows the following:

Purported owner(s):

RODG DT LOCKHART PROP CO., LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company

2. The following Monetary lien(s) and applicable recorded items, if any, affecting the subject property:

Deed of Trust, Assignment of Leases and Rents, Fixture Filing, and Security Agreement:

Recorded:	Document No. 2022-005332, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas
Grantor:	RODG DT Lockhart PropCo LLC, a Texas limited liability company
Trustee:	Tolesoaz Corp. d/b/a Total Lender Solutions
Beneficiary:	DLP Lending Fund, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company
Amount:	\$7,610,884.00

3. The following Involuntary lien(s) and applicable recorded items, if any,

affecting parties with similar or like names as the purported owners: (Where no outstanding liens appear of record, state that the item is deleted.)

This section is hereby deleted; no liens found of record.

The records were checked from July 07, 2022 to the certification date of July 31, 2024 and executed this day of August 09, 2024.

WITNESS the signature of **Independence Title** at its office in the City of San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas.



Christina Barrientes, Customer Service Representative

*This report is issued with the express understanding, evidenced by the acceptance of same, that **Independence Title** does not undertake herein to give or express any opinion as to the validity of the title to the property above described, nor as to the validity of any of the instruments reported on herein, including the purported deed(s) establishing the record owner(s) in Item 1 above; but is simply reporting briefly herein as to certain instruments found of record pertaining to said property. It is expressly understood and agreed that this report is neither a guaranty nor warranty of title. By acceptance of this report, it is understood and agreed that the liability of **Independence Title** is expressly limited to the consideration paid for same. Our search has been limited to the above matters and the above time period; and we have not searched for, nor have reflected herein, any other instruments which may affect title to the subject property. In addition, the information reflected on this report may not be reproduced or regenerated for the purpose of distribution to any party(s) other than those reflected herein. In addition, this report is intended for the sole benefit of the party named herein and may not be re-distributed.*

EXHIBIT "A"

BEING a 177.383 acre Tract of land situated in the John Henry Survey, Abstract No. 12 Caldwell County, Texas and being all of a called 177.42 acre tract of land described in Deed to Stephen Ross Jennings as recorded in Document No. 134827 of the Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 set on the Southeast Right-of-Way line of Callihan Road, a 50 foot Right-of-Way, for the Northwest corner of a called 124.611 acres tract of land as described as Parcel One in a deed to Grigio Partners, LTD as recorded in Volume 20, Page 577 of said Official Public Records, same being the Northeast corner of said 177.42 acre tract and this tract;

THENCE with the West line of said 124.611 acre tract and the East line of said 177.42 acre tract the following five (5) courses and distances:

South 41 Degrees 02 Minutes 42 Seconds East, a distance of 2,028.20 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set;

South 42 Degrees 06 Minutes 05 Seconds East, a distance of 2,230.30 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set;

North 48 Degrees 06 Minutes 55 Seconds East, a distance of 649.50 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set;

South 35 Degrees 38 Minutes 05 Seconds East, a distance of 115.00 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set;

South 41 Degrees 00 Minutes 17 Seconds East, a distance of 1,438.28 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set;

South 00 Degrees 18 Minutes 51 Seconds East, a distance of 20.71 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set for the Southeast corner of said 177.42 acre tract and the North corner of called 31.04 acre tract of land recorded in Deed to Olen Russell Jenkins as recorded in Volume 117, Page 872 and being described in Volume 371, Page 693 of said Official Public Records;

THENCE South 48 Degrees 31 Minutes 19 Seconds West, along the South line of this tract and said 177.42 acres, a distance of 2,134.51 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped DATAPOINT#10194585 set on the North line of a called 29.95 acre tract of land as described in a deed to Kenneth Don Jenkins as recorded in Volume 371, Page 701 of said Deed Records, for the Southeast corner of a called 12.50 acre tract of land (Tract Six) described in Deed to Franklin Duane Otto & Carol Oto, and Kenneth Zumwalt & Jennifer Zumwalt as Recorded in Volume 297, Page 199 of said Official Public Records, same being the Southwest corner of said 177.42 acres and this tract;

THENCE North 42 Degrees 06 Minutes 05 Seconds West, with the Northeast line of said 12.50 acre tract and a called 23 acre tract of land (Tract Four) described in Deed to Franklin Duane Otto & Carol Otto, and Kenneth Zumwalt & Jennifer Zumwalt as recorded in Volume 297, Page 199 of said Official Public Records and a Southwest line of said 177.42 acre tract, a distance of 1559.63 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set in a Southwest line thereof for the Northwest corner of said 23 acre tract and a re-entrant corner of said 177.42 acre tract;

THENCE South 49 Degrees 33 Minutes 55 Seconds West, with the Northwest line of said 23 acre tract and a Southwest line of said 177.42 acre tract, a distance of 203.30 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set in the Northwest line of said 23 acre tract for the Northeast corner of a called 17 acre tract of land (Parcel Six) described in Deed to Meneley Betty Life Estate as recorded in Document No. 2018-006136 of said Official Public Records and a salient corner of said 177.42 acre tract;

THENCE North 41 Degrees 32 Minutes 05 Seconds West, with the Northeast line of said 17 acre tract and a Southwest line of said 177.42 acre tract, a distance of 1,645.40 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set in the South line of a called 119 acre tract of land (Parcel One) described in Deed to Meneley Betty Life Estate as recorded in Document No. 2018-006136 of said Official Public Records for the Northwest corner of said 17 acre tract;

THENCE North 48 Degrees 22 Minutes 55 Seconds East, with the Southeast line of said 119 acre tract a distance of 1,032.50 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set for the Northeast corner thereof;

THENCE North 41 Degrees 09 Minutes 05 Seconds West, with the Northeast line of said 119 acre tract, a distance of 1,566.40 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set in the South line of a called .75 acre tract of land to Prairie Lea Hispanic cemetery for the Northeast corner of a cemetery called 4.6 acre tract of land to San Juan cemetery;

THENCE North 52 Degrees 40 Minutes 55 Seconds East, with the Southeast line of said Prairie Lea Hispanic cemetery, a distance of 102.90 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set for the Northeast corner thereof;

THENCE North 41 Degrees 58 Minutes 05 Seconds West, with the Northeast line of said Prairie Lea Hispanic cemetery and a called 2.6 acre tract of land to Prairie Lea Public cemetery, a distance of 355.60 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set for an angle point in the Northeast line of said Prairie Lea Public cemetery;

THENCE with said Prairie Lea Public cemetery the following three (3) courses and distances:

North 57 Degrees 52 Minutes 05 Seconds West, a distance of 12.60 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set;

South 49 Degrees 19 Minutes 55 Seconds West, a distance of 89.10 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set;

North 44 Degrees 40 Minutes 05 Seconds West, a distance of 81.50 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set for the Northwest corner thereof and the South corner of a called 2.8 acre tract of land to Woodsman Of The World cemetery;

THENCE North 49 Degrees 13 Minutes 55 Seconds East, with the Southeast line of said Woodsman cemetery, a distance of 450.30 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod capped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set for the West corner thereof;

THENCE North 42 Degrees 01 Minutes 16 Seconds West, with the Northeast line of said Woodsman cemetery and a called 3.793 acre tract of land described in Deed to Prairie Masonic cemetery as recorded in Volume 451, Page 32 of the Real Property Records of said County, a distance of 604.33 feet to a 1/2 inch capped iron rod found in the Southeast line of said Callihan Road for the North corner thereof and being the most Northerly Northwest corner of said 177.42 acre tract and this tract;

THENCE North 47 Degrees 51 Minutes 56 Seconds East, with the Southeast line of said Callihan Road and the Northwest line of said 177.42 acre tract, a distance of 246.83 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 177.383 acres of land and/or 7,726,805 Square Feet of land, more or less.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 10, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Subdivision

Subject: To approve the Replat of Tinney Lake Subdivision, lot 13A consisting of one lot on approximately 10.00 acres located on FM 713.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Commissioner Horne/Tracy Bratton

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 6

TINNEY LAKE REPLAT LOT 13-A

A replat of Lots 13, 14, 15, 16, and 17 of Tinney Lake, a subdivision in Caldwell County, Texas, as recorded in Plat Cabinet B Slide 26 of the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas containing 10.000 acres to be known as Lot 13-A.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

All of a certain tract or parcel of land situated in Caldwell County, Texas and being a part of the Moses Gage Survey A-8 and being also all of Lots 13, 14, 15, 16, and 17 of Tinney Lake, a subdivision, as recorded in Plat Cabinet B slide 26 of the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas and conveyed to Lake Falling Star, LTD by deeds recorded in Volume 456 Page 760 (Lot 13) of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, Volume 449 Page 466 (Lots 14, 15, and 16) of the said Official Public Records and Instrument #2017-000071 (Lot 17) of the said Official Public Records and being more particularly described as follows:

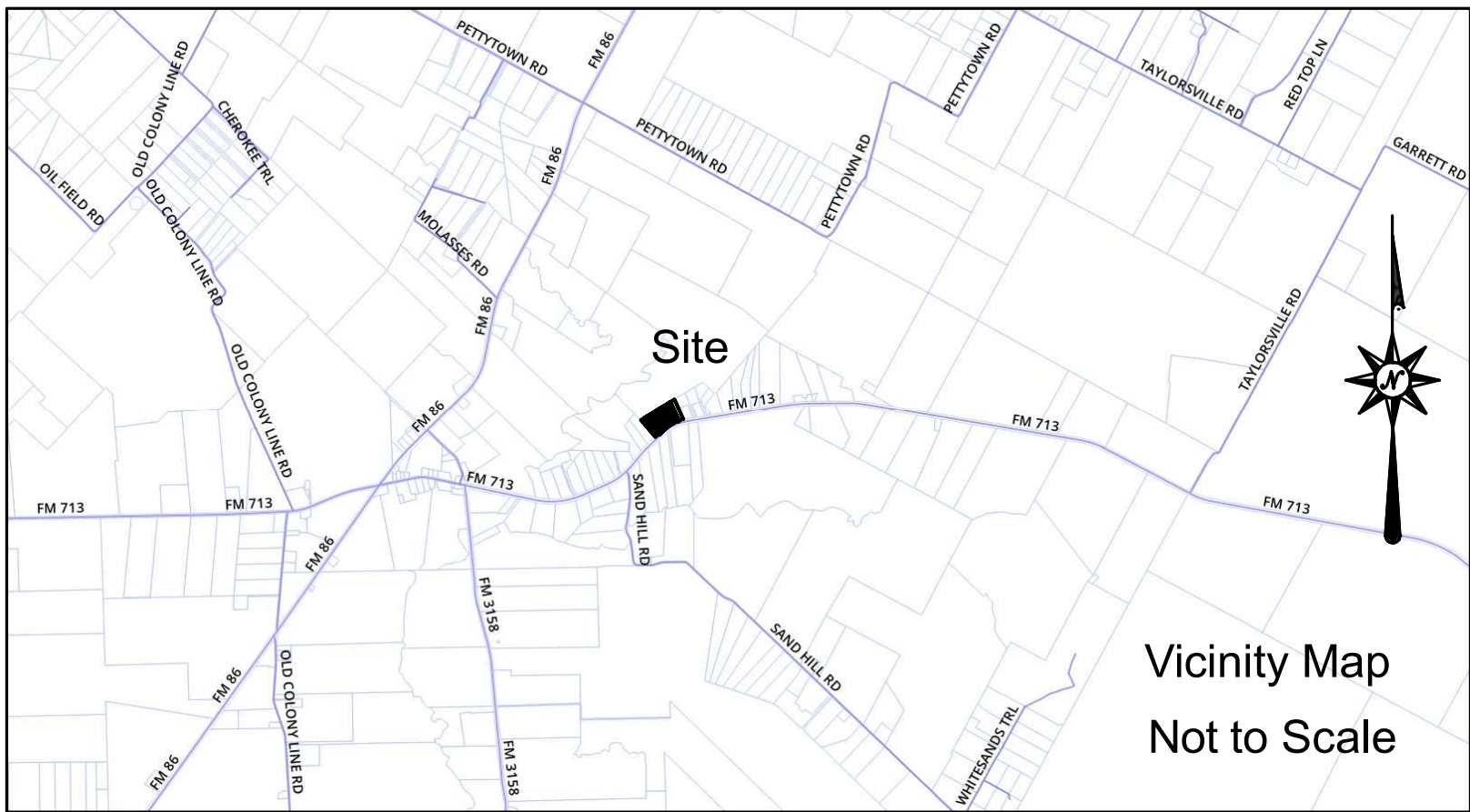
BEGINNING at a 5/8" iron pin found used for basis of bearing (NAD83 SPC TXSC ZONE 4204 N: 13862106.92 E: 2443179.06 LAT:29°51'24.345" LON:97°30'08.815") in the East corner of the above mentioned Lot 17 and the South corner of Lot 18 of the said Tinney Lake and in the curving NW line of F.M. #713 for the East corner this tract.

THENCE with the NW line of F.M. #713 and the SE lines of the said Lots 13, 14, 15, 16, and 17 for the following two (2) courses:
(1) With a curve turning to the left having a radius of 1204.70 feet and an arc length of 492.82 feet and the chord of which bears S 59°24'44" W 489.39 feet to a capped 1/2" iron pin set stamped HINKLE SURVEYORS for the PT of the said curve.
(2) S 47°41'34" W 256.83 feet to a 5/8" iron pin found in the South corner of the said Lot 13 and the East corner of Lot 12 of the said Tinney Creek for the South corner this tract.

THENCE N 39°28'03" W with the SW line of the said Lot 13 and the NE line of the above mentioned Lot 12 597.18 feet to a capped 1/2" iron pin set stamped HINKLE SURVEYORS in the West corner of the said Lot 13 and the apparent South corner of a tract of land called 189 acres and conveyed to James Harlon Reed by deed recorded in Volume 309 Page 230 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas and further described in Volume 222 Page 69 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas for the West corner this tract.

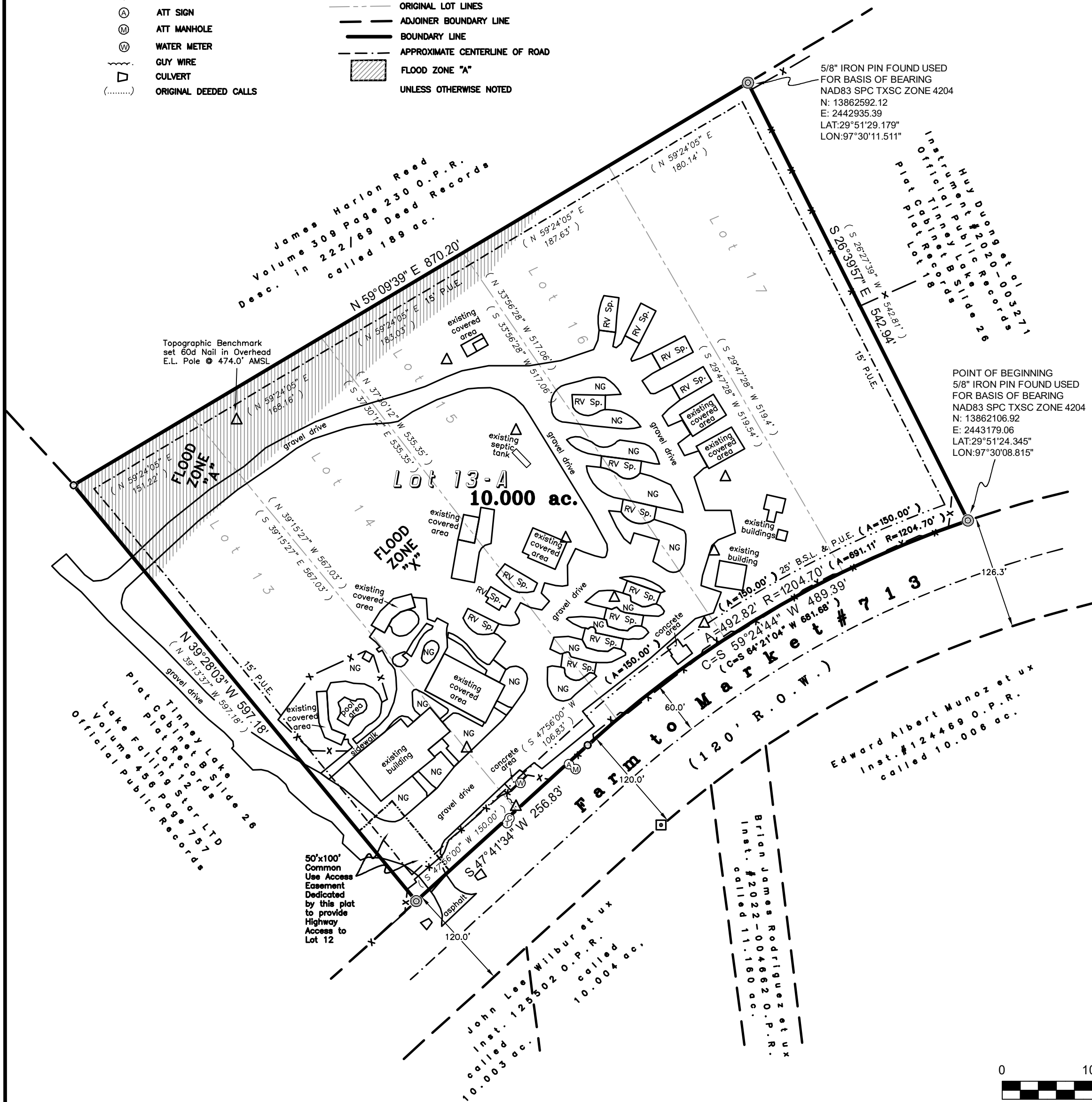
THENCE N 59°09'39" E with the NW lines of the said Lot 13, 14, 15, 16, and 17 and the SE line of the above mentioned 189 acre tract 870.20 feet to a 5/8" iron pin found used for basis of bearing (NAD83 SPC TXSC ZONE 4204 N: 13862592.12 E: 2442935.39 LAT:29°51'29.179" LON:97°30'11.511") in the North corner of the said Lot 17 and the West corner of the said Lot 18 for the North corner this tract.

THENCE S 26°39'57" E with the NE line of the said Lot 17 and the SW line of the said Lot 18 542.94 feet to the place of beginning containing 10.000 acres of land more or less.



LEGEND

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|----------|---|
| ○ | CAPPED 1/2" IRON PIN SET | —X— | FENCES MEANDER |
| ⊙ | STAMPED "HINKLE SURVEYORS" | R.V. Sp. | EXISTING RECREATIONAL VEHICLE SPACE |
| ⊙ | 5/8" IRON PIN FOUND | NG | NATURAL GROUND |
| □ | CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND | R.O.W. | RIGHT OF WAY |
| △ | ELECTRIC POLE | --- | LOT INTERNAL BOUNDARY LINE |
| ⊙ | TELEPHONE PEDESTAL | --- | 15' PRIVATE UTILITY EASEMENT (P.U.E.) |
| ⊙ | BURIED CABLE SIGN | --- | 25' BUILDING SETBACK LINE (B.S.L. & P.U.E.) |
| ⊙ | ATT SIGN | --- | ORIGINAL LOT LINES |
| ⊙ | ATT MANHOLE | --- | ADJOINER BOUNDARY LINE |
| ⊙ | WATER METER | --- | BOUNDARY LINE |
| ⊙ | GUY WIRE | --- | APPROXIMATE CENTERLINE OF ROAD |
| ⊙ | CULVERT | --- | FLOOD ZONE "A" |
| ⊙ | ORIGINAL DEEDED CALLS | --- | UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED |



STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

We, the undersigned owners of the tracts of land shown on this plat designated as Lots 13, 14, 15, 16, and 17 of Tinney Lake, a subdivision out of the Moses Gage Survey A-8, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Plat Cabinet B Slide 26 of the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and conveyed to Lake Falling Star, LTD by deeds recorded in Volume 456 Page 760 (Lot 13) of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, Volume 449 Page 466 (Lots 14, 15, and 16) of the said Official Public Records and Instrument #2017-000071 (Lot 17) of the said Official Public Records to be designated as TINNEY LAKE REPLAT LOT 13-A and do hereby join, approve and consent to all dedications and plat or surveyor note requirements shown hereon and dedicate to the public all Public Utility and Drainage Easements and further reserve to the public all Public Utility and Drainage Easements desiring to use the same, that any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or any part of growth or construction for maintenance or efficient use of its respective system in such easements, and further shall have full and uninterrupted access along such easements.

DATE

WALTER ELLIS STEPHENS
7355 FM 713
DALE, TEXAS 78616

KELLY L. CHAPMAN
7355 FM 713
DALE, TEXAS 78616

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF

Before me, the undersigned authority, personally appeared WALTER ELLIS STEPHENS, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purpose and considerations stated hereon.

Given under my hand and seal of office this the _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Notary Public, State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF

Before me, the undersigned authority, personally appeared KELLY L. CHAPMAN, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing document and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purpose and considerations stated hereon.

Given under my hand and seal of office this the _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Notary Public, State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Jerry L. Hinkle, registered professional land surveyor, State of Texas, hereby certify that this plat is a true and correct representation of a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, my hand and seal, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____.

PRELIMINARY RESULTS
NOT FOR PUBLIC RELEASE

Jerry L. Hinkle
Registered Professional
Land Surveyor #5459

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that this map or plat, with field notes shown hereon, has been fully presented and approved by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas on the ____ day of _____, 20____, to be recorded in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

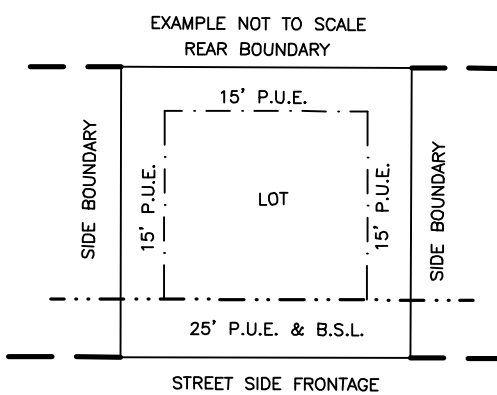
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificates of authentication was filed for record in my office the ____ day of _____, 20____, at ____ o'clock __ M. and duly recorded on the ____ day of _____, 20____, in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas in Plat Cabinet ____ at Slide ____.

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

SURVEYORS NOTES:

- FLOOD ZONES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND CREATE NO LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE SURVEYOR AND ARE BASED ON FROM A FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP. The Lots shown lies in Flood Zones approximately as shown according to FEMA Panel #48055C0275E effective date June 19, 2012. Flood Zone "X" (AREA NOT SHADED) is areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain. Flood Zone "A" (SHADED AREAS) is a special flood hazard areas subject to inundation by the 1% annual chance flood. No Base Flood Elevations determined. The 1% annual chance flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. The Base Flood Elevation is the water-surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood. WARNING: This flood Statement, as Determined by a H.U.D. - F.I.A. FLOOD HAZARD BOUNDARY MAP, DOES NOT IMPLY that the Property or the improvements thereon will be Free from Flooding or Flood Damage. On rare occasions, Greater Floods Can and Will Occur, and Flood Heights may be increased by Man-Made or Natural Causes.
 - According to Section 3.6.1 (J) any lot shown containing or within three hundred (300') feet of a floodplain shall have the finished floor of any habitable structure on said lot shall be built at least 2 feet above the 100 year flood level as determined by a Professional Engineer or RPLS or as shown on FEMA FIRM maps. Any structure built within this zone shall have an elevation certificate prepared by a Professional Engineer or an RPLS.
 - Within the shaded areas shown as FEMA floodplain hereon or as amended by issuance of new FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps no new structures will be constructed and any new fencing installed shall be of split rail or wire design that permits free flow of water within the floodplain.
 - Prior to installation of any new residential structures on these lots the owner shall engage a RPLS or Professional Engineer to a) accurately determine the location of FEMA floodplain on the property and b) determine the base flood elevation. All new residential construction shall comply with Caldwell County regulations for construction within or near floodplains
 - This Subdivision is located within the boundaries of the Lockhart Independent School District.
 - This Subdivision is located within Caldwell County Precinct #2.
 - This Subdivision is serviced by McMahan Volunteer Fire Department.
 - The original deeded calls of record are in parentheses shown on this plat.
 - The parcel shown does not lie within the ETJ of any Municipality.
 - In order to promote safe use of roadways and preserve the conditions of public roadways, no driveway constructed on any lot within this subdivision shall be permitted access onto a publicly dedicated county roadway unless a DRIVEWAY PERMIT has been issued by the appropriate County Road and Bridge Department.
 - All lots are not to be occupied until OSSF Permitted or public sewer, water and electricity and roads have been provided and construction is completed and approved by Caldwell County Sanitation Department.
 - Utilities Provided by:
Electricity: Bluebonnet Electric Coop., Inc.
Water: Aqua SWC
 - RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: Walter Ellis Stephens and Kelly L. Chapman
DESIGNER OF PLAT: Hinkle Surveyors, PO Box 1027
Lockhart, TX 78644 (512) 398-2000
- DATE OF PREPARATION: October 2024
SURVEYOR: Jerry L. Hinkle, R.P.L.S. #5459 PO Box 1027,
Lockhart, Texas 78644 (512) 398-2000
- The monumented NE line of Lot 17 was used for bearing basis based on NAD83 SPC TXSC ZONE 4204 GPS Observations (Grid North).
 - Boundary Closure: 1 in 277125'. Lot Closures-- Lot 13-A: 1 in 277125'
 - See Example Diagram below for:
Building Setback Lines (B.S.L.)--25' along all street frontages
Private Utility Easements (P.U.E.)--25' along all street frontages and 15' along all side and rear lot boundaries



NOTES

- UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE HEREON, THE FOLLOWING BUILDING SETBACK LINES (B.S.L.) SHALL APPLY:
FRONT STREET SIDE--25'
SIDE STREET SIDE--15'
REAR YARD--15'
- UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE HEREON, THE FOLLOWING PRIVATE UTILITY EASEMENTS (P.U.E.) SHALL APPLY:
FRONT STREET SIDE--25'
SIDE STREET SIDE--15'
REAR YARD--15'



Scale 1"=100'



Field Book: d.o.	Drawn By: JH BS
Job No. 20242842-sub	Drawing: 20242842-sub.dwg
Date: October 2024	Word Disk: Begin 10012024
Surveyed By: JH JDB	Autocad Disk: Begin 10012024

HINKLE SURVEYORS

P.O. Box 1027 1109 S. Main Street Lockhart, TX 78644
Ph: (512) 398-2000 Fax:(512) 398-7683 Email: contact@hinklesurveyors.com Firm Registration No. 10086-00

November 13, 2024

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Tinney Lake Subdivision Replat
Project No. 01911386.010R

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the replat application for Tinney Lake Subdivision, a 1-lot subdivision of a 10.00-acres located at 7355 Farm to Market 713 Dale, Texas 78616. The subdivision will be served by OSSF and Aqua Water Supply Company.

Doucet has not performed calculations or other detailed work to check the performance of the professional services of the sealing engineer and / or surveyor.

Based on Doucet's review, the plat appears to comply with the rules, regulations, and applicable ordinances of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

Please note that state law and the subdivision rules of Caldwell County call for a 30-day notice and public hearing to be held prior to approval of a replat.

Per Texas Local Government Code §232.009(d):

(d) During a regular term of the commissioners court, the court shall adopt an order to permit the revision of the subdivision plat if it is shown to the court that:

- (1) the revision will not interfere with the established rights of any owner of a part of the subdivided land; or*
- (2) each owner whose rights may be interfered with has agreed to the revision.*

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.



Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Planner, Land Development

CLASSIFIEDS

PUBLIC NOTICES

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

TO DISCUSS PRAIRIE LEA ISD'S STATE FINANCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY RATING
Prairie Lea ISD will hold a public meeting on December 5th at 6:30PM in the High School Cafeteria. The purpose of this meeting is to discuss Prairie Lea ISD's rating under the state's financial accountability system.

NOTICE TO CREDITORS

THE STATE OF TEXAS CITATION BY PUBLICATION CAUSE NO. 24PR-00320 IN THE MATTER OF THE ESTATE ESTEBAN R. AGUILAR, A/K/A ESTEBAN R. AGUILAR, SR., DECEASED

TO: NANCY

PUBLIC NOTICES

GALLEGOS ANGIE AGUILAR, Applicant, filed in the CALDWELL COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER of Caldwell County, Texas, on August 8, 2024 an AMENDED APPLICATION FOR PROBATE OF COPY OF WILL AND ISSUANCE OF LETTERS TESTAMENTARY WITHOUT BOND in Cause No. 24PR-00320, styled IN THE MATTER OF ESTATE OF ESTEBAN R. AGUILAR, A/K/A ESTEBAN R. AGUILAR, SR., DECEASED, which is now pending on the probate docket of said Court.
Said application and any opposition will be heard and acted upon by said Court after 10 o'clock A.M. on the first Monday next after the expiration of ten days from date of publication of this citation, at the CALDWELL COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER, 1703 S. COL-

PUBLIC NOTICES

ORADO, LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644 in Caldwell County, Texas.

You are hereby cited to appear before said Honorable Court by filing a written contest or answer to the Application before the above stated time, and date should you desire to do so. To ensure its consideration, any objection, intervention, or response must be filed in writing with the County Clerk of Caldwell County, Texas, on or before the above-noted date and time.
Given under my hand and the seal of said Court at office in Lockhart, Texas, on November 13, 2024

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK
Caldwell County, Texas
1703 S. Colorado
Lockhart, Texas 78644
By: Lydia Alexander, Deputy

PUBLIC NOTICES

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Separate sealed Bids for the County Line Special Utility District's (SUD) FM 2001 WATER LINE RELOCATION, SWE Project No. 0017-068-20 will be received by and at the office of the General Manager, County Line SUD office, 8870 Camino Real, Uhlend, Texas 78640 until Thursday, December 5, 2024 at 9:30 A.M. where they will be opened and read aloud. Bids must be clearly marked on the outside of the envelope or package with the words "County Line SUD - FM 2001 Water Line Relocation". Bids received after this time will be rejected and returned unopened. Project consists of, but is not limited to the following: Approximately 310 L.F. of 3" water line and 130 L.F. of 18" open cut HDPE casing, valves, fittings, restraints and associated appurtenances. The project will be located on FM 2001 and SH 21 near Uhlend, Texas. Each Bidder shall also include the time when he could begin work and the number of days needed to complete the project as part of his bid. This may factor into the award of the project. The Information for Bidders, Bid, Bid Bond, Contract, Plans, Specifications, Performance and Payment Bonds and

PUBLIC NOTICES

78629 (830) 672-7546 Plans and Specifications are available at the office of Southwest Engineers, Inc. in two different formats: Hard Copy - \$80.00 (Non-Refundable) - Download - \$25.00 (Non-Refundable).

A Bid Bond in the amount of 5% of the bid issued by an acceptable surety registered with the U.S. Treasury shall be submitted with each bid. A certified check payable to the County Line SUD may be submitted in lieu of the Bid Bond. Attention is called to the fact that not less than the federally determined prevailing (Davis-Bacon and Related Acts) Wage Rate, as issued by the U.S. Department of Labor and contained in the Contract Documents, must be paid on this project. In addition, the successful bidder must ensure that employees and applicants for employment are not discriminated against because of their race, color, religion, sex, sexual identity, gender identity or national origin.

The County Line SUD reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informalities in the bidding. Bids may be held by the County Line SUD for a period not to exceed thirty (30) days from the date of the bid opening for the purpose of reviewing the bids.

PUBLIC NOTICES

and investigating the bidder's qualifications prior to the contract award.
November 13, 2024
County Line SUD
Toni Brewer, President

PUBLIC NOTICE

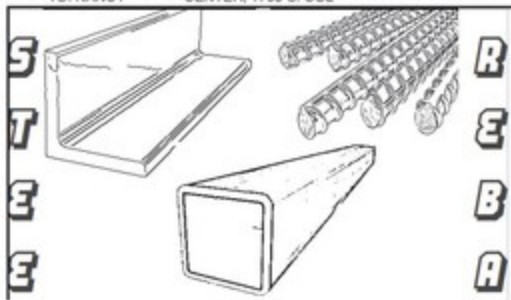
Application has been made with the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission for a wholesaler license(W) by Tequila Fire LLC to be located at 152 Wells Rd. Lockhart Texas 78644
Officers of said Limited Liability Company are
Nancy Phelan (managing member)
Fernando Troya (Member)

PUBLIC NOTICE

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10th, 2024, at 9:30am for consideration the Tinney Lake Replat Lot 13A located on FM 713.

PUBLIC NOTICE

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10th, 2024, at 9:30am for consideration to vacate Lot #4 of Leona Acres.



CLASSIFIEDS

PUBLIC NOTICE

PUBLIC NOTICE
Application has been made with the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission for a wholesaler's license (W) by Tequila Fire LLC to be located at: 152 Wells Rd., Lockhart Texas 78644.

Officers of said Limited Liability Company are Nancy Phelan (managing member) Fernando Troya (Member).

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10th, 2024, at 9:30am for consideration the Tinney Lake Replat Lot 13A located on FM 713.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

A Public Hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10, 2024, at 9:30 am for consideration to vacate Lot #4 of Leona Acres.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE

PUBLIC NOTICE

Pursuant to Chapter 59 of the Texas Property Code, TJO 10 X 10 Management, Ltd Managing properties listed below will hold a public auction of property being sold to satisfy a landlord's lien. The sale will begin on or about the time indicated at www.selfstorageauction.com. Property will be sold to highest bidder for cash. Deposit for removal and cleanup may be temporarily required. Seller reserves the right to reject any bid and to withdraw property from sale. Property may be sold by the space. General description of property being sold includes contents such as household / personal goods / misc items in spaces for the following tenants: Wednesday December 18, 2024 at 12:00 pm

Lockhart Self Storage @ 1900 Borchert Dr., Lockhart, TX, 78644
www.SelfStorageAuction.com
Sam Defazio, Katy Smith, Shakeria Wright

8. WORK WANTED

REMODELING & HOME RESTORATION
Carpentry, exterior & interior painting, flooring, bathrooms, kitchens, cabinets, drywall, windows, doors, screens, porches, decks & fences.

GARAGE SALES

Se Habla Espanol, Free estimates. (512) 787-1341.

12. GARAGE/ YARD SALE

Moving sale: Saturday, November 30, 8:00 - 7:00 Pecos St. Clothing, home décor, furniture, toys, misc.

Garage Sale - 2257 E. FM 20 (Blackjack), Lockhart, November 30 & December 1, 8 am - 4 pm
Tools, kitchen items, clothes, toys and sort of fun things to start off your Christmas shopping. Watch for signs. No Early Birds

13. ESTATE SALE
MOVING/ESTATE Sale
December 7 and 8, 5820 East FM 20, Lockhart, TX

15. MISC FOR SALE

GUNS, NEW & USED
Buy-Sell-Trade
Royal's Antiques & Firearms
401 S. Commerce
Behind HEB
398-6849

27. HOMES FOR RENT

For Rent: 2 / 1 Covered, skirted, large yard. Recent remodel. No dogs & No hunting! 512-699-1008.

Publisher's Notice
All real estate advertised herein is subject

FOR RENT

to the Federal Fair Housing Act, which makes it illegal to advertise 'any preference, limitation, or discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, handicap, familial status, or national origin, or intention to make any such preference, limitation, or discrimination.

We will not knowingly

FOR SALE

accept any advertising for real estate, which is in violation of the law. All persons are hereby informed that all dwellings advertised are available on an equal opportunity basis.

43. ACREAGE/LAND FOR SALE

Land for Sale: For sale by owner. 147 acres, from Lockhart Airport

FOR SALE

to Lockhart State Park, 147 acres. Send email to forsalebyowner.147acs@gmail.com 30% down.

48. AUTOMOBILES FOR SALE

1967 Chevy Malibu project car for sale, clear title. \$1,500.00
Text Al @ 512-665-4246.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

LOCKHART INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT WILL HOLD A PUBLIC HEARING IN CONJUNCTION WITH ITS REGULARLY SCHEDULED MEETING AT

6:30 P.M., MONDAY, DECEMBER 16, 2024
AT ML CISNEROS EDUCATION SUPPORT CENTER
2ND FLOOR, ROOM 200
419 BOIS D'ARC
LOCKHART, TX 78644

THE PURPOSE OF THIS MEETING IS TO DISCUSS LOCKHART ISD'S SUPERIOR RATING ON THE STATE'S FINANCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY SYSTEM

GET THE NEWS YOUR WAY
WHEN YOU WANT IT - WHERE YOU WANT IT
ONLINE E-PRINT EDITION WANT IT
MOBILE BY PHONE OR COMPUTER

Call 512-398-4886
 or mail this subscription form today

Subscription form

- ☐ I want to save 50% (\$52) off the single copy price. Enclosed is my payment of \$52 for TWO years subscription. (Calwell County mail delivery only)
- ☐ I want to save 28% (\$20) off the single copy price. Enclosed is my payment of \$20 for ONE year subscription. (Calwell County mail delivery only)
- ☐ Enclosed is a check for \$42 for ONE year subscription mail delivery outside of Calwell County.

Make checks payable to **Lockhart Post-Register**

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Charge card # _____
 Expire Date _____ Phone _____
 Signature _____
 Mail to: **Lockhart Post-Register**
 111 S. Church Lockhart TX 78644

CLASSIFIEDS

PUBLIC NOTICES

CITATION BY PUBLICATION

(SUIT AFFECTING PARENT-CHILD RELATIONSHIP)

THE STATE OF TEXAS
 COUNTY OF CALDWELL,
 CAUSE NO. CDJL-24-097

To: Henry Manuel Barandas Mendez, Respondent

You have been sued. You may employ an attorney. If you or your attorney do not file a written answer with the Clerk who issued this citation by 10:00 a.m. on the Monday next following the expiration of 30 days after you were served this citation and petition, a default judgment may be taken against you. The petition of Gerardo Luehr-Bertrando Reyes, was filed in the County Court at Law

DIRECT CARE COUNSELORS: Provide positive role modeling, structure, and supervision to adolescent boys. No exp. req. We train comprehensively. \$14.00 to \$19.00 per hr for Resides 8 & 16 hr shift schedules. Health/Personal insurance after 60 days. Min. requirements: Must be 21 yrs old, HS/GED, clean TDL, clean criminal history, pre-employment TB skin test, and drug screen. Growing (20+ year old) non-profit organization.

www.pegasuschool.net
 Call (512)376-2151 for further information



Cal-Maine Foods, Inc. in Harwood is seeking applicants for

ALL POSITIONS

To include managers and supervisors.

No degree required.

Applicants must have their own

transportation to and from work.

Competitive pay, vacation, sick leave, health,

dental & vision insurance, 401K & ESOP.

Cal-Maine Foods is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

For more information, please call 830-540-3070 M-F 8-4

PUBLIC NOTICES

of Caldwell County, Texas, on the 28th day of March of 2024, against Henry Manuel Barandas Mendez Respondent, entered in the INTEREST OF THE CHILD. Henry Alberto Barandas Mendez.

The suit request the Court appoint a conservator, grant termination and such other relief as requested in the petition on file with the Clerk of the Court.

Name of Child: Henry Alberto Barandas Mendez
 Date of Birth: 02/01/2009 Place of Birth: MEXICO

"The court has authority in this suit to render a judgment in the children's interest that will be binding upon you, including the termination of the parent-child relationship, the determination of custody and the appointment of a

PUBLIC NOTICES

conservator with authority to consent to the child's adoption."

ISSUED AND GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL of said Court at CALDWELL, Texas, on this 31st day of October, 2024.
 Teresa Rodriguez Clerk of the District Court of Caldwell County, Texas.

By: Michel Melles, Deputy

PUBLIC NOTICE

To the registered owner or ten holder of a 2024 Chevrolet Silverado 1500, 4 door, white, VIN number ending in 158414. This vehicle was impounded on 11/08/24, from 815 Hidden Oak Rd, Dale, TX 78616. By order of Caldwell County Sheriff and its now stored at Equipped Towing LLC located at 13627 FM1836 Dale, TX 78616 phone number 512-745-0509 licensed number V5-F4056234V5F. The owner or lessee has 30 days from the day of this notice to claim this vehicle and pay all towing, storage, impound, and notification fees. Failure of the vehicle owner or lessee to pay all of the fees, within the 30-day period, will result in a waiver of the owner's rights to the vehicle, and it will be sold at a public auction, as allowed by TX. Law. The storage rate is \$22.85 per day. The storage Court will continue until the vehicle is released from the State Authorized Storage Facility. Total storage charges cannot be compensated until the vehicle is claimed. The storage charge will accrue daily until the vehicle is released. Total

PUBLIC NOTICES

amount as 12/02/24 of \$1300.26. Direct unsecured complaints regarding the STORAGE of the vehicle to: Texas Department of Licensing and Regulations, at 1101 W. 10th Texas gov

PUBLIC NOTICE CITATION BY PUBLICATION

THE STATE OF TEXAS
 COUNTY OF CALDWELL,
 CAUSE NO. DCCV-24-227

TO: ALL PERSONS CLAIMING ANY TITLE OR INTEREST IN LAND BY AND THROUGH PINKY BARNES (ALSO KNOWN AS PINKIE BARNES); Defendant(s)

Notice to defendant: You have been sued. You may employ an attorney. If you or your attorney do not file a written answer with the clerk who issued this citation by 10:00 o'clock a.m. on the first Monday after the expiration of 42 days from the date this citation was issued, a default judgment may be taken against you in addition to filing a written answer with the clerk, you may be required to make initial disclosures to the other parties of this suit. These disclosures generally must be made no later than 30 days after you file our answer with the clerk, find out more at TexasLawHelp.org.

You are hereby commanded to appear by filing a written answer to the Plaintiff's Petition at or before 10:00 o'clock a.m. of the first Monday after the expiration of 42 days from the date of the issuance of this citation, the same being Monday, January 6, 2024, before the District

PUBLIC NOTICES

Court of Caldwell County, located at the Civil-Well Co. Justice Center, 1700 S. Colorado St., Lockhart, Texas, said Plaintiff's Petition was filed in said court on the 13th day of November 2024, in the case styled: WILLIAM ROSE PURKAYS, ALL PERSONS CLAIMING ANY TITLE OR INTEREST IN LAND BY AND THROUGH PINKY BARNES (ALSO KNOWN AS PINKIE BARNES).

A brief statement of the nature of this suit is as follows, to wit: Suit involving land. Parts of lots 3 and 4, Concord Addition, Caldwell County, Texas. Such property being more particularly described in a Deed filed for record in Volume 247, Page 34, Deed Records in Caldwell County, Texas, as a more fully shown by Plaintiff's Petition on file in this suit.

Attorney for Plaintiff (or plaintiff): M. ELIZABETH HARTLEY, whose address is 755 State Park Rd LOCKHART TX 78644

The officer executing this return shall promptly serve the same according to the requirements of law and the mandates hereof and make due return as the law directs, issued and given under my hand and seal of the District Court at Lockhart, Texas, this 25th day of November, 2024.

Juana Allen, District Clerk

421st, 20th, 20th Judicial District Court, Caldwell County, Texas 1700 S. Colorado St., Box 3 Lockhart, Texas 78644 By: Ashlee Noien Deputy

PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell

PUBLIC NOTICES

County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10th, 2024, at 9:30am for consideration the Tamey Lake Hospital Lot 13A located on FM 713.

PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10th, 2024, at 9:30am for consideration to vacate Lot #4 of Leona Acres.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE

Pursuant to Chapter 58 of the Texas Property Code, 5.02 to 5.10, 10 Management, Ltd. Managing properties listed below will hold a public auction of property being sold to satisfy a landowner's lien. The sale will begin on or about the time indicated at www.sellforauction.com. Property will be sold to highest bidder for cash. Deposit for removal and cleanup may be temporarily required. Seller reserves the right to reject any bid and to withdraw property from sale. Property may be sold by the state. General description of property being sold includes contents such as household/personal goods/misc items in spaces for the following tenants:

Wednesday December 18, 2024 at 12:00 pm
 Lockhart Self Storage @ 1900 Borchard Dr., Lockhart, TX, 78644
 www.sellforauction.com
 Stan Delano
 Kelly Smith
 Shawana Wright

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	December 10, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To approve a request to vacate Lot #4 of Leona Acres consisting of 6.265 acres located FM 713
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Commissioner Westmoreland/Tracy Bratton
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	16

October 21 2024

To:

BJ Westmoreland Commissioners PCT # 1, Kasi Miles, Tracy Bratton,

I am requesting that Lot 4 of Leona Acres be vacated in order to be able to sell a portion of that lot to the adjoining land owner Thomas Barron consisting of 4 acres. Upon vacating the lot and the sell to Mr Barron the remaining portion of the lot will be platted at a later date as determined by Commissioners Court as a condition of the Vacation.

I have attached a copy of notarized letters from the other 3 property owners in the current subdivision having no objection to the vacation of Lot 4 of Leona Acres, as well as a copy of Leona Acres recorded in Plat Cabinet D Slide 191 of the Plat Cabinet Records of Caldwell County.

Could you please place this on Commissioners Court Agenda or place the ad in the newspaper so this can get in line to be completed.

Thank you for our attention in this matter.

If you have any questions or concerns please let me know.

Please let me know of the fees involved in processing this request.

Logan Canter

512-289-9098

logancanter@gmail.com

or:

Linda Hinkle

Hinkle Surveyors

512-398-2000

contact@hinklesurveyors.com

A subdivision of 10.581 acres out of the John A. Neill Survey A-20 in Caldwell County, Texas

1) FLOOD ZONES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND CREATE NO LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE SURVEYOR AND ARE BASED ON FROM A FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP. The property shown lies in Flood Zone "X" according to FEMA Panel #4605SC0120E effective date June 19, 2012. Flood Zone "X" is areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain. WARNING: This and Statement, as Determined by a H.U.D. - F.I.A. FLOOD HAZARD BOUNDARY MAP, DOES NOT IMPLY that the Property or the improvements thereon will be Free from Flooding or Flood Damage. On rare occasions, Greater Floods Can and Will Occur, and Flood Heights may be Increased by Man-Made or Natural Causes.

2) This Subdivision is located within the boundaries of the Lockhart Independent School District.

3) This Subdivision is located within Caldwell County Precinct #1.

4) This Subdivision is serviced by McHahan Volunteer Fire Department.

5) The original deeds calls of record are in parentheses shown on this plat.

6) In order to promote safe use of roadways and preserve the conditions of public roads, no driveway constructed on any lot within this subdivision shall be permitted except on a publicly dedicated county roadway and or State highway unless a DRIVEWAY PERMIT has been issued by the appropriate County Road and Bridge Department and or TxDOT.

7) No Lots are to be occupied until OSSF Permitted or public sewer, water and electricity and roads have been provided and construction is completed and approved by Caldwell County Sanitation Department.

8) Utilities Provided by:
ELECTRICITY: Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc.
WATER: Private Water Well

9) All drainage easements on private property shall be maintained by the owner or his/her assigns.

10) Rainfall run-off shall be held to the amount existing at undeveloped status by ponding or other approved methods.

11) RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: LEONA 2148 PM 713 SERIES OF LEONA REAL ESTATE SERIES, LLC
DESIGNER OF PLAT: Hinkins Surveyors, PO Box 1027, Lockhart TX 78644 (512) 396-2000
DATE OF PREPARATION: November 2023
SURVEYOR: Jerry L. Hinkle, R.L.S., #5459 PO Box 1027, Lockhart TX 78644 (512) 396-2000

14) The monumented line of the 17,591 acre tract was used for basis of bearing based on GPS Observations using NAD83 SPC TSC ZONE 4204 Coordinate system and the calculated measurements as noted on this plat.

15) Boundary Closure: 1 in 297450', Lot Closure--Lot 1: 1 in 146934', Lot 2: 1 in 389624', Lot 3: 1 in 341660', Lot 4: 1 in 589454'

16) See Example Diagram for:
Building Setback Lines (B.S.L.)--25' along all street frontages
Private Utility Easements (P.U.E.)--25' along all street frontages and 15' along all side and rear lot boundaries

1) UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE HEREON THE FOLLOWING BUILDING SETBACK LINES SHALL APPLY.
FRONT STREET SIDE---25'

2) UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE HEREON THE FOLLOWING PRIVATE UTILITY EASEMENTS SHALL APPLY.
FRONT STREET SIDE---25'
SIDE STREET---15'
SIDE YARD---15'
REAR YARD---15'

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that this map or plat, with field notes shown hereon, has been fully presented and approved by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas on the 9 day of April, 2024, to be recorded in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificates of authentication was filed for record in my office the 16 day of April, 2024, at 3:48 o'clock P.M. and duly recorded on the 16 day of April, 2024, in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas in Plat Cabinet D at Slide 1.

We, the undersigned owners of the land shown on this plat showing 10.581 acres of land and recorded in Instrument #2023-007196 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas and designated as LEONA ACRES in the John A. Neill Survey A-20 in Caldwell County, Texas, do hereby dedicate to the use of the public sewer, the streets and alleys shown hereon, and further reserves to the public all easements for the mutual use of all public utilities desiring to use the same; that any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or any part of any growth or construction for maintenance or efficient use of its respective system in such easements, and further shall have full and uninterrupted access along such easements.

This instrument was acknowledged before me on 15 April, 2024 by Logan H. Carter, representative for LEONA 2148 FM 713 SERIES OF LEONA REAL ESTATE SERIES, L.L.C.

I, Jerry L. Hinkle, registered professional land surveyor, State of Texas, hereby certify that this plat is a true and correct representation of a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision and that all necessary monuments are correctly show and complies with all survey requirements of the Caldwell County Subdivision Ordinance and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, my hand and seal, this the 15th day of April, 2024

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

All of a certain tract or parcel of land situated in Caldwell County, Texas and being a part of the John A. Neill Survey A-20 and being also all of a tract of land called 17.581 acres and conveyed to Leona 2148 FM 713 Series of Leona Real Estate Series, LLC by deed recorded in Instrument #2023-007196 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8" iron pin found used for basis of bearing (NAD83 SPC TXSC ZONE 4204
N:13862810.25 E:2416992.43 LAT:29°51'34.536" LON:97°35'06.104" THETA: N 00°41'35" W
COMB. SCALE: 1.0001069) in the North corner of the above mentioned Leona tract and the in
the North corner of Lot 6 of Cattlemen Estates as recorded in Plat Cabinet D Slide 26 of the
Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas and in the South line of F.M. #173 for the NE corner this
tract.

THENCE S 11°34'03" E with the East line of the said Leona tract and partially along the West line of the above mentioned Cattlemen Estates 657.84 feet to a capped iron pin found stamped HINKLE SURVEYORS used for basis of bearing (NAD83 SPC TXSC ZONE 4204 N:13862165.97 E:7141214.30 LAT:29°51'28.142" LON:97°35'04.695" THETA: N 00%#041°37' W COMB. SCALE:1.0001069) for the East corner this tract.

THENCE S 75°44'04" W over and across the said 17,581 acre tract **548.41 feet** to a capped iron pin found in the West line of the said 17,581 acre tract and the apparent East line of a tract of land called 25.00 acres and conveyed to Thomas James Barron et ux by deed recorded in Instrument #2016-006257 of the said Official Public Records for the SW corner this tract.

THENCE N 12°03'48" W with the West line of the said Leona tract and the East line of the above mentioned Barron 25.00 acre tract **1014.16 feet** to a capped 1/2" iron pin set found **HINKLE SURVEYORS** in the NW corner of the said Leona tract and the most Northerly NE corner of the said Barron 25.00 acre tract and the South line of F.M. #713 for the NW corner this tract.

THENCE S 70°51'07" E with the North line of the said Leona tract and the South line of F.M. #713 **647.40 feet** to the place of beginning containing **10.581 acres** of land more or less.

[illegible]

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
1	S 70°51'07" E	317.40
2	S 70°51'07" E	150.00
3	S 70°51'07" E	150.00
4	S 70°51'07" E	30.00'
5	S 23°27'12" W	387.44
6	N 23°27'12" E	387.44
7	N 71°07'44" W	120.42
8	N 71°07'44" W	125.53
9	N 71°07'44" W	107.25
10	N 19°04'27" E	386.93
11	S 19°04'27" W	386.93
12	N 20°57'21" E	292.35
13	N 00°34'56" W	101.28
14	S 20°57'21" W	292.35
15	N 00°34'56" E	101.28
16	N 71°07'44" W	353.20

Field Book: d.e.	Drawn By: J.L.H. L.H.
Job No. 20232771-sub	Drawing: 20232771-sub.dwg
Date: November 2023	Word Date: Begin 11/01/2023
Surveyed By: J.L.H. JDB	AutoCAD Date: Begin 11/01/2023



P.O. Box 1027 1109 S. Main Street Lockhart, TX 78644
Ph: (512) 398-2000 Fax: (512) 398-7683 Email: contact@hinklesurveyors.com Firm Registration No. 100886-00

257

Property ID: 129327
Legal Acreage: 2.02
GEO ID: 0201129-000-100-00
Legal Description: LEONA ACRES, LOT 1, ACRES 2.016
Tract or Lot: 1
Abstract Subdivision Code: S1129
Block:
Neighborhood Code: 4220
School District: SLH
City Limits:

Property Location

Situs Number: 2148
Situs Street Prefix:
Situs Street Name: FM 713
Situs Street Suffix:
Situs City: LOCKHART
Situs State: TX
Situs Zip: 78644

Owner Information

Owner Name: VILLEGAS HECTOR JAIMES &
Mailing Address: MEZA ARMANDO 2148 FM 713
Mailing Address City: LOCKHART
Mailing Address State: TX
Mailing Address Zip: 78644

Deed Information

Deed Sequence: 0
Deed Date: 04/24/2024
Deed Volume:
Deed Page:
Deed Number: 2024-003189

Partial vacation of: **Legal Description:** LEONA ACRES, LOT 4, ACRES 6.265

The State of Texas

County of Caldwell

Whereas Hector Jaimes Villegas and Armando Meza Owner of 2148 FM 713 agree with the partial vacation of LEONA ACRES, LOT 4, ACRES 6.265

Hector Jaimes villegas

Private utility easements (P.U.E.) are shown along all street frontages and along all side and rear lot boundaries.

DATE _____

STATE OF _____

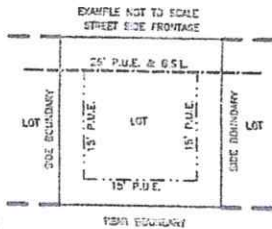
COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me as
Representative for LEONA 2148 FM 713 SERIES OF LEONA REAL ESTATE SERIES, L.L.C.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Jerry L. Hinkle, registered professional land surveyor, State of Texas, hereby certify
ground under my direct supervision and that all necessary measurements are correctly
Subdivision Ordinance and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, my hand and seal, this _____ day of _____, 20____.

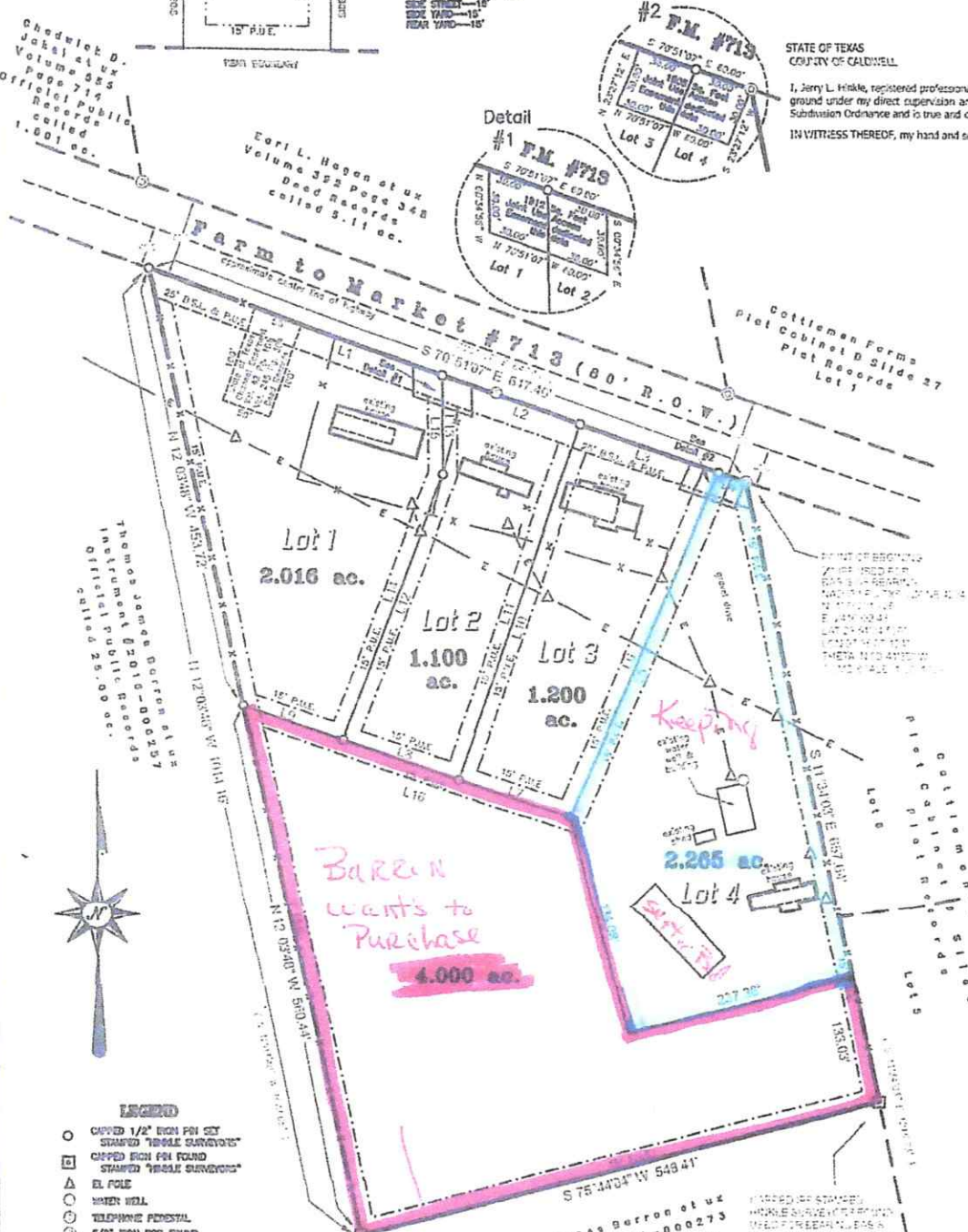


NOTES
1) UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE FROM THE
FOLLOWING BUILDING SETBACK LINES SHALL
APPLY.
FRONT STREET EASE—25'
2) UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE FROM THE
FOLLOWING PRIVATE UTILITY EASEMENTS
SHALL APPLY.
FRONT STREET EASE—25'
SIDE STREET EASE—15'
SIDE YARD—15'
REAR YARD—15'

Detail



Detail



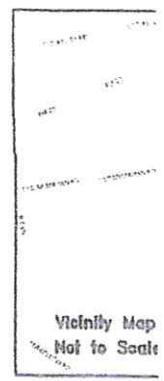
All of a certain tract or parcel
the John A. Hinkle Survey A-2
conveyed to Leona 2148 FM
Instrument #2023-007199 of
more particularly described a
BEGINNING at a 5/8" Iron
N:13862310.35 E:2416992.4
COMB. SCALE: 1,0001069) in
the North corner of Lot 8 of
Plat Records of Caldwell Cou
this tract.

THENCE S 11°34'03" E
West line of the above men
found stamped HINKLE SUR
N:13862165.97 E:241712
COMB. SCALE: 1,0001069) in
this tract.

THENCE S 75°44'04" W
capped iron pin found in the
of a tract of land called 25.
recorded in Instrument #20.
this tract.

THENCE N 12°03'48" W
above mentioned Barron 25.
HINKLE SURVEYORS in the
corner of the said Barron 25.
this tract.

THENCE S 70°51'07" E
F.M. #713 647.40 feet ±
more or less.



- LEGEND**
- CAPPED 1/2" IRON PIN SET
STAMPED "HINKLE SURVEYORS"
 - CAPPED IRON PIN FOUND
STAMPED "HINKLE SURVEYORS"
 - △ EL POLE
 - WATER WELL
 - TELEPHONE PESTHOLE
 - 5/8" IRON ROD FOUND
 - CROWN CAPPED CALLS
 - E— CROWNED ELECTRICAL LINE
 - FENCED BOUNDARY LINE
 - LOT INTERNAL BOUNDARY LINE
 - 15' PRIVATE UTILITY EASEMENT (P.U.E.)
 - 25' BUILDING SETBACK LINE (B.S.L. & P.U.E.)
 - ADJACENT BOUNDARY LINE
 - BOUNDARY LINE
 - APPROXIMATE CONTINUING OF BOUNDARY
 - 30' X 60' ACCESS EASEMENT
DEDICATED THIS DATE
 - UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

Thomas James Barron et ux
Instrument #2024-000273
Official Public Records
called 7.000 ac.

CAPPED IRON STAPLES
HINKLE SURVEYORS FOUND
NORTH SPOKE 1/2" IRON
N:13862165.97
E:241712
COMB. SCALE: 1,0001069)



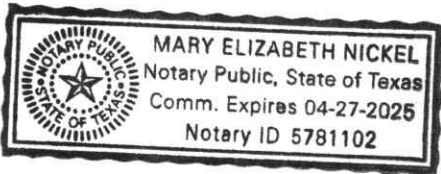
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 70°51'07" E	317.40
L2	S 70°51'07" E	150.00
L3	S 70°51'07" E	150.00
L4	S 70°51'07" E	30.00
L5	S 23°27'12" W	357.44
L6	N 23°27'12" E	45.74
L7	N 71°07'44" W	120.42
L8	N 71°07'44" W	128.53
L9	N 71°07'44" W	107.25
L10	N 19°04'27" E	385.93
L11	N 19°04'27" W	385.93
L12	N 20°57'21" E	252.35
L13	N 00°34'56" W	101.78
L14	S 20°57'21" W	292.35
L15	S 02°34'56" E	101.78
L16	N 71°07'44" W	353.20

Hectory Surimes village

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF Caldwell

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, on this day personally appeared Hector Villegas, known to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and he/she/they acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed and, in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 15 DAY OF Oct, 2024



SEAL

Mary E Nickel
Printed name: MARY E. Nickel
Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 4/27/2025

Hector Jaimes villegas

Property ID: 129328
Legal Acreage: 1.10
GEO ID: 0201129-000-200-00
Legal Description: LEONA ACRES, LOT 2, ACRES 1.1
Tract or Lot: 2
Abstract Subdivision Code: S1129
Block:
Neighborhood Code: 4220
School District: SLH
City Limits:

Property Location

Situs Number: 2160
Situs Street Prefix:
Situs Street Name: FM 713
Situs Street Suffix:
Situs City: LOCKHART
Situs State: TX
Situs Zip: 78644

Owner Information

Owner Name: VILLEGAS HECTOR JAIMES &
Mailing Address: MEZA ARMANDO 2148 FM 713
Mailing Address City: LOCKHART
Mailing Address State: TX
Mailing Address Zip: 78644

Deed Information

Deed Sequence: 0
Deed Date: 04/24/2024
Deed Volume:
Deed Page:
Deed Number: 2024-003189

Partial vacation of: Legal Description: LEONA ACRES, LOT 4, ACRES 6.265

The State of Texas

County of Caldwell

Whereas Hector Jaimes Villegas and Armando Meza Owner of 2160 FM 713 agree with the partial vacation of LEONA ACRES, LOT 4, ACRES 6.265

Hector Jaimes Villegas

Private utility easements (P.U.E.) are shown along all street frontages and along all side and rear lot boundaries.

DATE _____

STATE OF _____

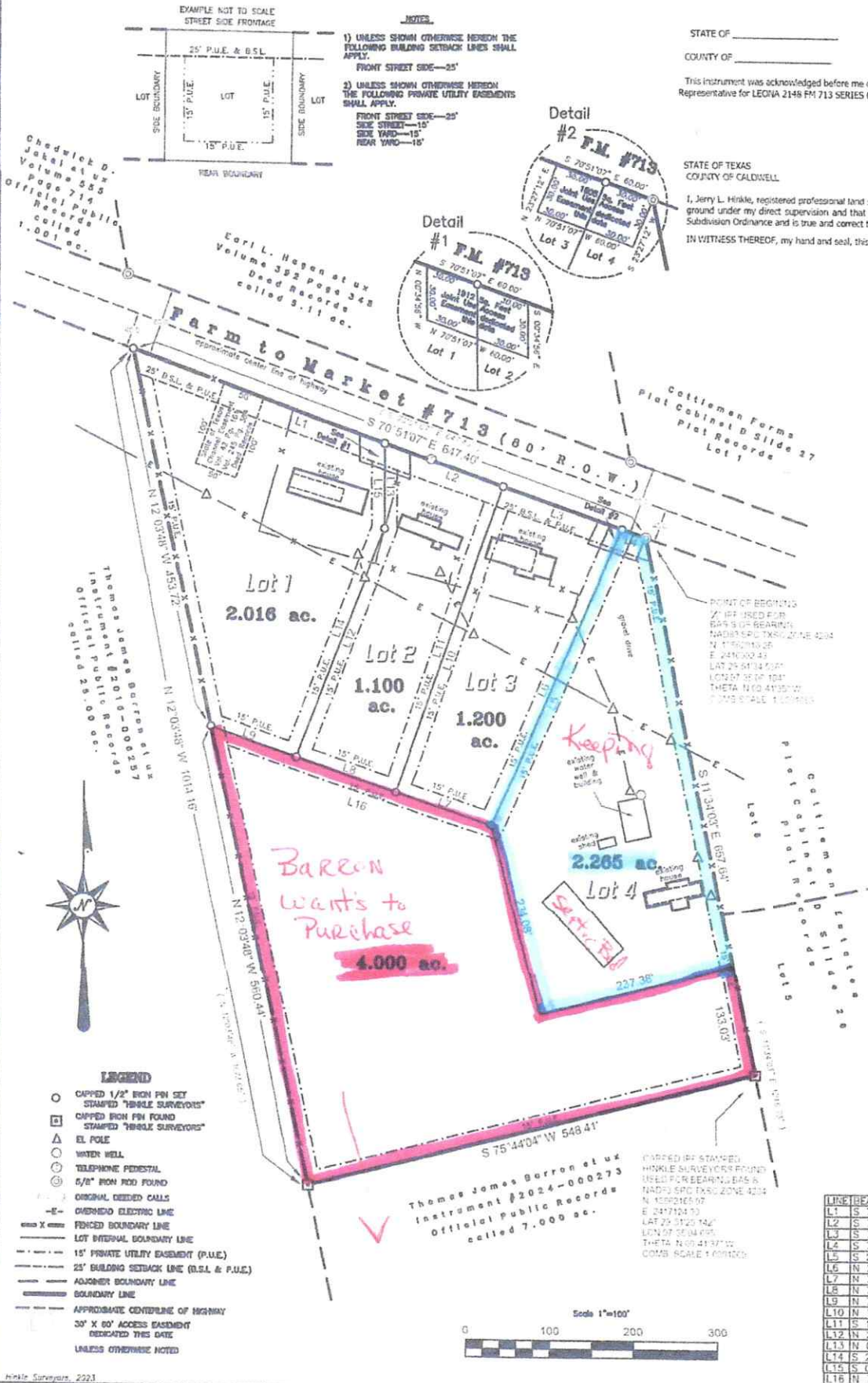
COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____
Representative for LEONA 2148 FM 713 SERIES OF LEONA REAL ESTATE SERIES, L.L.C.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Jerry L. Hinkle, registered professional land surveyor, State of Texas, hereby certify ground under my direct supervision and that all necessary monuments are correctly subdivided and are true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, my hand and seal, this _____ day of _____, 20____.



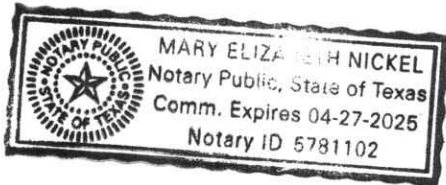
Hector Jimenez Villagaz

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF Caldwell

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, on this day personally appeared Hector Villegas, known to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and he/she/they acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed and, in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 15 DAY OF Oct, 2024.



SEAL

Mary Elizabeth Nickel
Printed name: MARY ELIZABETH NICKEL
Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: 4/27/2025

Hector Villegas

Property ID: 129329
Legal Acreage: 1.20
GEO ID: 0201129-000-300-00
Legal Description: LEONA ACRES, LOT 3, ACRES 1.2
Tract or Lot: 3
Abstract Subdivision Code: S1129
Block:
Neighborhood Code: 4220
School District: SLH
City Limits:

Property Location

Situs Number: 2196
Situs Street Prefix:
Situs Street Name: FM 713
Situs Street Suffix:
Situs City: LOCKHART
Situs State: TX
Situs Zip: 78644

Owner Information

Owner Name: ALPIZAR ROSARIO BENITEZ &
Mailing Address: CAMPUZANO RIGOBERTO 321 GINI LN
Mailing Address City: NIEDERWALD
Mailing Address State: TX
Mailing Address Zip: 78640

Deed Information

Deed Sequence: 0
Deed Date: 05/13/2024
Deed Volume:
Deed Page:
Deed Number: 2024-003899

Partial vacation of: **Legal Description:** LEONA ACRES, LOT 4, ACRES 6.265

The State of Texas

County of Caldwell

Whereas Rosario Benitez Alpizar and Rogoberto Campuzano Owner of 2196 FM 713 agree with the partial vacation of LEONA ACRES, LOT 4, ACRES 6.265

Rogoberto Campuzano

Rosario Benitez

DATE _____

STATE OF

COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____
Representative for LEONA 2148 FM 713 SERIES OF LEONA REAL ESTATE SERIES, LLC.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Jerry L. Hinkle, registered professional land surveyor, State of Texas, hereby certify ground under my direct supervision and that all necessary monuments are correctly Subdivision Ordinance and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, my hand and seal, this the _____ day of _____, 20____.

the John A. He'll Survey A-2
conveyed to Leona 2148 FM
Instrument #2023-007198 of
more particularly described as
BEGINNING at a 5/8" iron p
N:13862810.25 E:2+16992.4
COMB.SCALE: 1.00010699
in the North corner of Lot 6 of
Plat Records of Caldwell Cou
this tract

THENCE S 11°34'03" E
West line of the above mer-
found stamped HINKLE SUR
N:13562165.97 E:241712
CORNER D4137' W/ CORN. SC.

THENCE S 75°44'04" W
capped iron pin found in the
of a tract of land called 25.
recorded in Instrument #20.
this tract.

THENCE N 12°03'48" W
above mentioned Barron 25.
HINKLE SURVEYORS in the
corner of the said Barron 25.
this tract.

THENCE S 70°51'07" E
F.M. = 713 647.40 feet :
more or less.

Vicinity Map
Not to Scale

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 70°51'07" E	317.20
L2	G 70°51'07" E	150.00
L3	S 70°51'07" E	150.00
L4	S 70°51'07" E	30.00
L5	S 23°27'12" W	357.44
L6	N 23°27'12" E	357.44
L7	N 71°07'44" W	120.42
L8	N 71°07'44" W	128.53
L9	N 71°07'44" W	107.25
L10	N 19°04'27" E	385.93
L11	S 19°04'27" W	385.93
L12	N 26°57'21" E	292.35
L13	N 00°34'56" W	101.28
L14	S 26°57'21" W	292.35
L15	S 02°34'56" E	101.28
L16	N 71°07'44" W	355.20

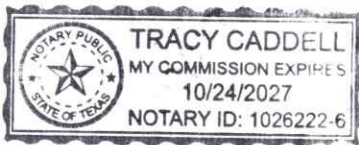
State of Texas

County of Caldwell

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, on this day personally appeared *, known to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and he/she/they acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

* Rosario Benitez Alpizar

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS October 18th day of October, 2024



Tracy Caddell

Printed Name:

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

My Commission expires _____

State of Texas

County of Caldwell

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, on this day personally appeared *, known to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and he/she/they acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

* Rigoberto Campuzano Benitez

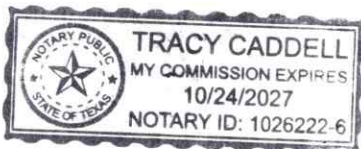
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 18th day of October, 2024

Tracy Caddell

Printed Name:

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

My Commission expires _____



CLASSIFIEDS

PUBLIC NOTICES

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

TO DISCUSS PRAIRIE LEA ISD'S STATE FINANCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY RATING
Prairie Lea ISD will hold a public meeting on December 5th at 6:30PM in the High School Cafeteria. The purpose of this meeting is to discuss Prairie Lea ISD's rating under the state's financial accountability system.

NOTICE TO CREDITORS

THE STATE OF TEXAS CITATION BY PUBLICATION CAUSE NO. 24PR-00320 IN THE MATTER OF THE ESTATE ESTEBAN R. AGUILAR, A/K/A ESTEBAN R. AGUILAR, SR., DECEASED

TO: NANCY

PUBLIC NOTICES

GALLEGOS ANGIE AGUILAR, Applicant, filed in the CALDWELL COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER of Caldwell County, Texas, on August 8, 2024 an AMENDED APPLICATION FOR PROBATE OF COPY OF WILL AND ISSUANCE OF LETTERS TESTAMENTARY WITHOUT BOND in Cause No. 24PR-00320, styled IN THE MATTER OF ESTATE OF ESTEBAN R. AGUILAR, A/K/A ESTEBAN R. AGUILAR, SR., DECEASED, which is now pending on the probate docket of said Court.
Said application and any opposition will be heard and acted upon by said Court after 10 o'clock A.M. on the first Monday next after the expiration of ten days from date of publication of this citation, at the CALDWELL COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER, 1703 S. COL-

PUBLIC NOTICES

ORADO, LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644 in Caldwell County, Texas.

You are hereby cited to appear before said Honorable Court by filing a written contest or answer to the Application before the above stated time, and date should you desire to do so. To ensure its consideration, any objection, intervention, or response must be filed in writing with the County Clerk of Caldwell County, Texas, on or before the above-noted date and time.
Given under my hand and the seal of said Court at office in Lockhart, Texas, on November 13, 2024

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK
Caldwell County, Texas
1703 S. Colorado
Lockhart, Texas 78644
By: Lydia Alexander, Deputy

PUBLIC NOTICES

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Separate sealed Bids for the County Line Special Utility District's (SUD) FM 2001 WATER LINE RELOCATION, SWE Project No. 0017-068-20 will be received by and at the office of the General Manager, County Line SUD office, 8870 Camino Real, Uhlman, Texas 78640 until Thursday, December 5, 2024 at 9:30 A.M. where they will be opened and read aloud. Bids must be clearly marked on the outside of the envelope or package with the words "County Line SUD - FM 2001 Water Line Relocation". Bids received after this time will be rejected and returned unopened.
Project consists of, but is not limited to the following: Approximately 310 L.F. of 3" water line and 130 L.F. of 18" open cut HDPE casing, valves, fittings, restraints and associated appurtenances. The project will be located on FM 2001 and SH 21 near Uhlman, Texas. Each Bidder shall also include the time when he could begin work and the number of days needed to complete the project as part of his bid. This may factor into the award of the project.
The Information for Bidders, Bid, Bid Bond, Contract, Plans, Specifications, Performance and Payment Bonds and

PUBLIC NOTICES

78629 (830) 672-7546 Plans and Specifications are available at the office of Southwest Engineers, Inc. in two different formats: Hard Copy - \$80.00 (Non-Refundable) - Download - \$25.00 (Non-Refundable).

A Bid Bond in the amount of 5% of the bid issued by an acceptable surety registered with the U.S. Treasury shall be submitted with each bid. A certified check payable to the County Line SUD may be submitted in lieu of the Bid Bond.
Attention is called to the fact that not less than the federally determined prevailing (Davis-Bacon and Related Acts) Wage Rate, as issued by the U.S. Department of Labor and contained in the Contract Documents, must be paid on this project. In addition, the successful bidder must ensure that employees and applicants for employment are not discriminated against because of their race, color, religion, sex, sexual identity, gender identity or national origin.

The County Line SUD reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informalities in the bidding. Bids may be held by the County Line SUD for a period not to exceed thirty (30) days from the date of the bid opening for the purpose of reviewing the bids.

PUBLIC NOTICES

and investigating the bidder's qualifications prior to the contract award.
November 13, 2024
County Line SUD
Toni Brewer, President

PUBLIC NOTICE

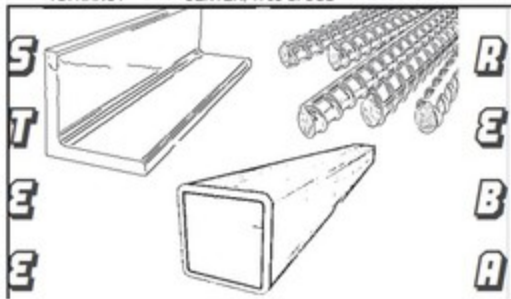
Application has been made with the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission for a wholesaler license(W) by Tequila Fire LLC to be located at 152 Wells Rd. Lockhart Texas 78644
Officers of said Limited Liability Company are
Nancy Phelan (managing member)
Fernando Troya (Member)

PUBLIC NOTICE

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10th, 2024, at 9:30am for consideration the Tinney Lake Replat Lot 13A located on FM 713.

PUBLIC NOTICE

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10th, 2024, at 9:30am for consideration to vacate Lot #4 of Leona Acres.



CLASSIFIEDS

PUBLIC NOTICE

PUBLIC NOTICE
Application has been made with the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission for a wholesaler's license (W) by Tequila Fire LLC to be located at: 152 Wells Rd., Lockhart Texas 78644.

Officers of said Limited Liability Company are Nancy Phelan (managing member) Fernando Troya (Member).

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10th, 2024, at 9:30am for consideration the Tinney Lake Replat Lot 13A located on FM 713.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

A Public Hearing will be held in the Caldwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10, 2024, at 9:30 am for consideration to vacate Lot #4 of Leona Acres.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE

PUBLIC NOTICE

Pursuant to Chapter 59 of the Texas Property Code, TJO 10 X 10 Management, Ltd Managing properties listed below will hold a public auction of property being sold to satisfy a landlord's lien. The sale will begin on or about the time indicated at www.selfstorageauction.com. Property will be sold to highest bidder for cash. Deposit for removal and cleanup may be temporarily required. Seller reserves the right to reject any bid and to withdraw property from sale. Property may be sold by the space. General description of property being sold includes contents such as household/personal goods/misc items in spaces for the following tenants: Wednesday December 18, 2024 at 12:00 pm

Lockhart Self Storage @ 1900 Borchert Dr., Lockhart, TX, 78644
www.SelfStorageAuction.com
Sam Defazio, Katy Smith, Shakeria Wright

8. WORK WANTED

REMODELING & HOME RESTORATION
Carpentry, exterior & interior painting, flooring, bathrooms, kitchens, cabinets, drywall, windows, doors, screens, porches, decks & fences.

GARAGE SALES

Se Habla Espanol, Free estimates. (512) 787-1341.

12. GARAGE/YARD SALE

Moving sale: Saturday, November 30, 8:00 - 7:00 Pecos St. Clothing, home décor, furniture, toys, misc.

Garage Sale - 2257 E. FM 20 (Blackjack), Lockhart, November 30 & December 1, 8 am - 4 pm
Tools, kitchen items, clothes, toys and sort of fun things to start off your Christmas shopping. Watch for signs. No Early Birds

13. ESTATE SALE
MOVING/ESTATE Sale
December 7 and 8, 5820 East FM 20, Lockhart, TX

15. MISC FOR SALE

GUNS, NEW & USED
Buy-Sell-Trade
Royal's Antiques & Firearms
401 S. Commerce
Behind HEB
398-6849

27. HOMES FOR RENT

For Rent: 2/1 Covered, skirted, large yard. Recent remodel. No dogs & No hunting! 512-699-1008.

Publisher's Notice
All real estate advertised herein is subject

FOR RENT

to the Federal Fair Housing Act, which makes it illegal to advertise 'any preference, limitation, or discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, handicap, familial status, or national origin, or intention to make any such preference, limitation, or discrimination.

We will not knowingly

FOR SALE

accept any advertising for real estate, which is in violation of the law. All persons are hereby informed that all dwellings advertised are available on an equal opportunity basis.

43. ACREAGE/LAND FOR SALE

Land for Sale: For sale by owner. 147 acres, from Lockhart Airport

FOR SALE

to Lockhart State Park, 147 acres. Send email to forsalebyowner.147acs@gmail.com 30% down.

48. AUTOMOBILES FOR SALE

1967 Chevy Malibu project car for sale, clear title. \$1,500.00
Text Al @ 512-665-4246.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

LOCKHART INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT WILL HOLD A PUBLIC HEARING IN CONJUNCTION WITH ITS REGULARLY SCHEDULED MEETING AT

6:30 P.M., MONDAY, DECEMBER 16, 2024
AT ML CISNEROS EDUCATION SUPPORT CENTER
2ND FLOOR, ROOM 200
419 BOIS D'ARC
LOCKHART, TX 78644

THE PURPOSE OF THIS MEETING IS TO DISCUSS LOCKHART ISD'S SUPERIOR RATING ON THE STATE'S FINANCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY SYSTEM

TOTAL/PARTIAL CANCELLATION OF " LEONA ACRES "
THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

WHEREAS, (Logan Carter), owner of (Lot 4), did heretofore subdivide the same into the subdivision designated (LEONA ACRES), the plat of which is recorded in PLAT CABINET D, SLIDE 191, and or Document No. 2024-002971 of Caldwell County, Texas Plat Records, and WHEREAS, the following lots in said subdivision are now owned by the parties indicated, to wit: LOT 4 OWNER LEONA 2148 FM 713 Series of Leona Real Estate LLC.

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
That (Logan Carter) for and in consideration of the premises and pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 232.008 of the Texas Local Government Code and Section 3.10 of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance, does hereby cancel Lot(s) 4 only. Said subdivision shall, however, remain in full force and effect as to all other lots in (1, 2 and 3).

EXECUTED THE DAYS HEREAFTER NOTED.

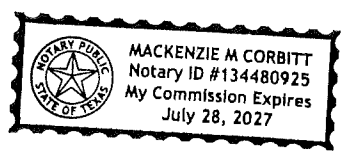
DATE
12-3-2024

OWNER'S SIGNATURE
LC Logan Carter
(Enter owner's printed name)
Logan Carter
(Enter owner's printed name)

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF ~~CALDWELL~~ HAYS-MC 3rd

Sworn to and subscribed before me on the day of December, 2024.



Mackenzie M Corbitt
Notary Public's Signature
My Commission Expires: 07/28/2027

GET THE NEWS YOUR WAY
WHEN YOU WANT IT - WHERE YOU WANT IT
ONLINE E-PRINT EDITION OR COMPUTER
MOBILE BY PHONE OR COMPUTER

Call 512-398-4886
 or mail this subscription form today

Subscription form

- ☐ I want to save 50% (\$52) off the single copy price. Enclosed is my payment of \$52 for TWO years subscription. (Calwell County mail delivery only)
- ☐ I want to save 28% (\$20) off the single copy price. Enclosed is my payment of \$32 for ONE year subscription. (Calwell County mail delivery only)
- ☐ Enclosed is a check for \$42 for ONE year subscription mail delivery outside of Calwell County.

Make checks payable to **Lockhart Post-Register**

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Charge card # _____
 Expire Date _____ Phone _____
 Signature _____
 Mail to: **Lockhart Post-Register**
 111 S. Church Lockhart TX 78644

CLASSIFIEDS

PUBLIC NOTICES

CITATION BY PUBLICATION

(SUIT AFFECTING
 PARENT-CHILD
 RELATIONSHIP)

THE STATE OF TEXAS
 COUNTY OF CALDWELL

CAUSE NO. CDV-F-24-097

To: Henry Manuel Barandas Mendez, Respondent

You have been sued.

You may employ an attorney. If you or your attorney do not file a written answer with the Clerk who issued this citation by 10:00 a.m. on the Monday next following the expiration of 30 days after you were served this citation and petition, a default judgment may be taken against you. The petition of Gerardo Luehr-Bertrando Reyes, was filed in the County Court at Law

of Calwell County, Texas, on the 28th day of March of 2024, against Henry Manuel Barandas Mendez, Respondent, entitled in the INTEREST OF THE CHILD, Henry Alberto Barandas Mendez.

The suit requests the Court appoint a conservator, grant termination and such other relief as requested in the petition on file with the Clerk of the Court.

Name of Child: Henry Alberto Barandas Mendez

Date of Birth: 02/01/2009 Place of Birth: MEXICO

"The court has authority in this suit to render a judgment in the children's interest that will be binding upon you, including the termination of the parent-child relationship, the determination of custody and the appointment of a

conservator with authority to consent to the child's adoption."

ISSUED AND GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL of said Court at CALDWELL, Texas, on this 5th day of October, 2024.

Teresa Rodriguez Clerk of the District Court of Calwell County, Texas.

By: Michel Melles, Deputy

PUBLIC NOTICE

To the registered owner or ten holder of a 2024 Chevrolet Silverado 1500, 4 door, white, VIN number ending in 158414. This vehicle was impounded on 11/08/24, from 815 Hidden Oak Rd, Dale, TX 78616. By order of Calwell County Sheriff and its now stored at Equipee Towing LLC located at 13627 FM 1824, Dale, TX 78616 phone number 512-745-6609 licensed number V5-F4056234V5F. The owner or lessee has 30 days from the day of this notice to claim this vehicle and pay all towing, storage, impound, and notification fees. Failure of the vehicle owner or lessee to pay all of the fees, within the 30-day period, will result in a waiver of the owner's rights to the vehicle, and it will be sold at a public auction, as allowed by TX. Law. The storage rate is \$22.85 per day. The storage will continue until the vehicle is released from the State Authorized Storage Facility. Total storage charges cannot be compensated until the vehicle is claimed. The storage charge will accrue daily until the vehicle is released. Total

amount as 12/02/24 of \$1300.26

Direct unsecured complaints regarding the STORAGE of the vehicle to: Texas Department of Licensing and Regulations, at 1105 W. 10th Texas gov

PUBLIC NOTICE

CITATION BY PUBLICATION

THE STATE OF TEXAS
 COUNTY OF CALDWELL

CAUSE NO. DCCV-24-227

TO: ALL PERSONS CLAIMING ANY TITLE OR INTEREST IN LAND BY AND THROUGH PINKY BARNES (ALSO KNOWN AS PINKIE BARNES); Defendant(s)

Notice to defendant: You have been sued. You may employ an attorney. If you or your attorney do not file a written answer with the clerk who issued this citation by 10:00 o'clock a.m. on the first Monday after the expiration of 42 days from the date this citation was issued, a default judgment may be taken against you in addition to filing a written answer with the clerk, you may be required to make initial disclosures to the other parties of this suit. These disclosures generally must be made no later than 30 days after you file our answer with the clerk, find out more at TexasLawHelp.org.

You are hereby commanded to appear by filing a written answer to the Plaintiff's Petition at or before 10:00 o'clock a.m. of the first Monday after the expiration of 42 days from the date of the issuance of this citation, the same being Monday, January 6, 2024, before the District

Court of Calwell County, located at the Civil Justice Co., Justice Center, 1700 S. Colorado St., Lockhart, Texas, said Plaintiff's Petition was filed in said court on the 13th day of November 2024, in the case styled: WILLIAM ROSE PURKAYS, ALL PERSONS CLAIMING ANY TITLE OR INTEREST IN LAND BY AND THROUGH PINKY BARNES (ALSO KNOWN AS PINKIE BARNES).

A brief statement of the nature of this suit is as follows, to wit: Suit involving land. Parts of lots 3 and 4, Concord Addition, Calwell County, Texas. Such property being more particularly described in a Deed filed for record in Volume 247, Page 34, Deed Records in Calwell County, Texas, as a more fully shown by Plaintiff's Petition on file in this suit.

Attorney for Plaintiff (or plaintiff): M. ELIZABETH HARTLEY, whose address is 755 State Park Rd LOCKHART TX 78644

The officer executing this return shall promptly serve the same according to the requirements of law and the mandates hereof and make due return as the law directs, issued and given under my hand and seal of the District Court at Lockhart, Texas, this 25th day of November, 2024.

Juana Allen, District Clerk

421st, 20th, 20th Judicial District Court, Calwell County, Texas, 1700 S. Colorado St., Box 3, Lockhart, Texas 78644

By: Ashlee Noien Deputy

PUBLIC HEARING

Monday, January 6, 2024, before the District

Court of Calwell County, located at the Civil Justice Co., Justice Center, 1700 S. Colorado St., Lockhart, Texas, said Plaintiff's Petition was filed in said court on the 13th day of November 2024, in the case styled: WILLIAM ROSE PURKAYS, ALL PERSONS CLAIMING ANY TITLE OR INTEREST IN LAND BY AND THROUGH PINKY BARNES (ALSO KNOWN AS PINKIE BARNES).

A public hearing will be held in the Calwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10th, 2024, at 9:30am for consideration the Tamey Lake Hospital Lot 13A located on FM 713.

PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing will be held in the Calwell County Commissioners Court located at 110 South Main Street, 2nd Floor in Lockhart, Texas 78644, on December 10th, 2024, at 9:30am for consideration to vacate Lot #4 of Leona Acres.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE

Pursuant to Chapter 58 of the Texas Property Code, 5.02 to 5.10, 10 Management, Ltd. Managing properties listed below will hold a public auction of property being sold to satisfy a landowner's lien. The sale will begin on or about the time indicated at www.sellforauction.com. Property will be sold to highest bidder for cash. Deposit for removal and cleanup may be temporarily required. Seller reserves the right to reject any bid and to withdraw property from sale. Property may be sold by the state. General description of property being sold includes contents such as household/personal goods/misc items in spaces for the following tenants:

Wednesday, December 18, 2024 at 12:00 pm

Lockhart Self Storage @ 1900 Borchard Dr., Lockhart, TX, 78644

www.sellforauction.com

San Delella

Kathy Smith

Shawana Wright

Cal-Maine Foods, Inc. in Harwood is seeking applicants for

ALL POSITIONS

To include managers and supervisors.

No degree required.

Applicants must have their own transportation to and from work.

Competitive pay, vacation, sick leave, health, dental & vision insurance, 401K & ESOP.

Cal-Maine Foods is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

For more information, please call 830-540-3070 M-F 8-4.

www.pegasuschool.net

Call (512)376-2151 for further information

www.pegasuschool.net

Call (512)376-2151 for further information

www.pegasuschool.net

Call (512)376-2151 for further information

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 10, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Subdivision

Subject: To discuss and consider a request for a variance for Juniper Springs Subdivision, Section 9 and 10 to allow residential structures to be permitted during infrastructure construction.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Commissioner Westmoreland/Tracy Bratton

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 1



November 18, 2024

Caldwell County Commissioners
110 South Main Street
Lockhart, Texas 78644

RE: *Juniper Springs Subdivision Sections 9 and 10 Request for Variance of the Number of Residential Structures Permitted on a Tract of Land During Infrastructure Construction.*

Dear Caldwell County Commissioners,

As representative of the owner for the Juniper Springs Subdivision Sections 9 and 10 located in the City of Lockhart ETJ, Caldwell County, we respectfully submit this variance letter request to increase in the number of allowed residential structures permitted on a tract of land during infrastructure construction to a maximum of twelve (12). This variance will allow the builders to begin model home construction prior to the subdivision infrastructure completion and final plat recordation.

The owner/builder agrees to restrict from selling and/or occupying any homes prior to final plat recordation. The owner/builder also agrees to pay the standard residential permit fee of \$225 for each residential permit and agrees to pay the Caldwell County variance request fee of \$275.

If you have any questions about this variance request or need additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me at your convenience. Thank you for your time and attention to this project.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "John Pickens".

John Pickens, P.E.
Project Manager

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: December 10, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Subdivision

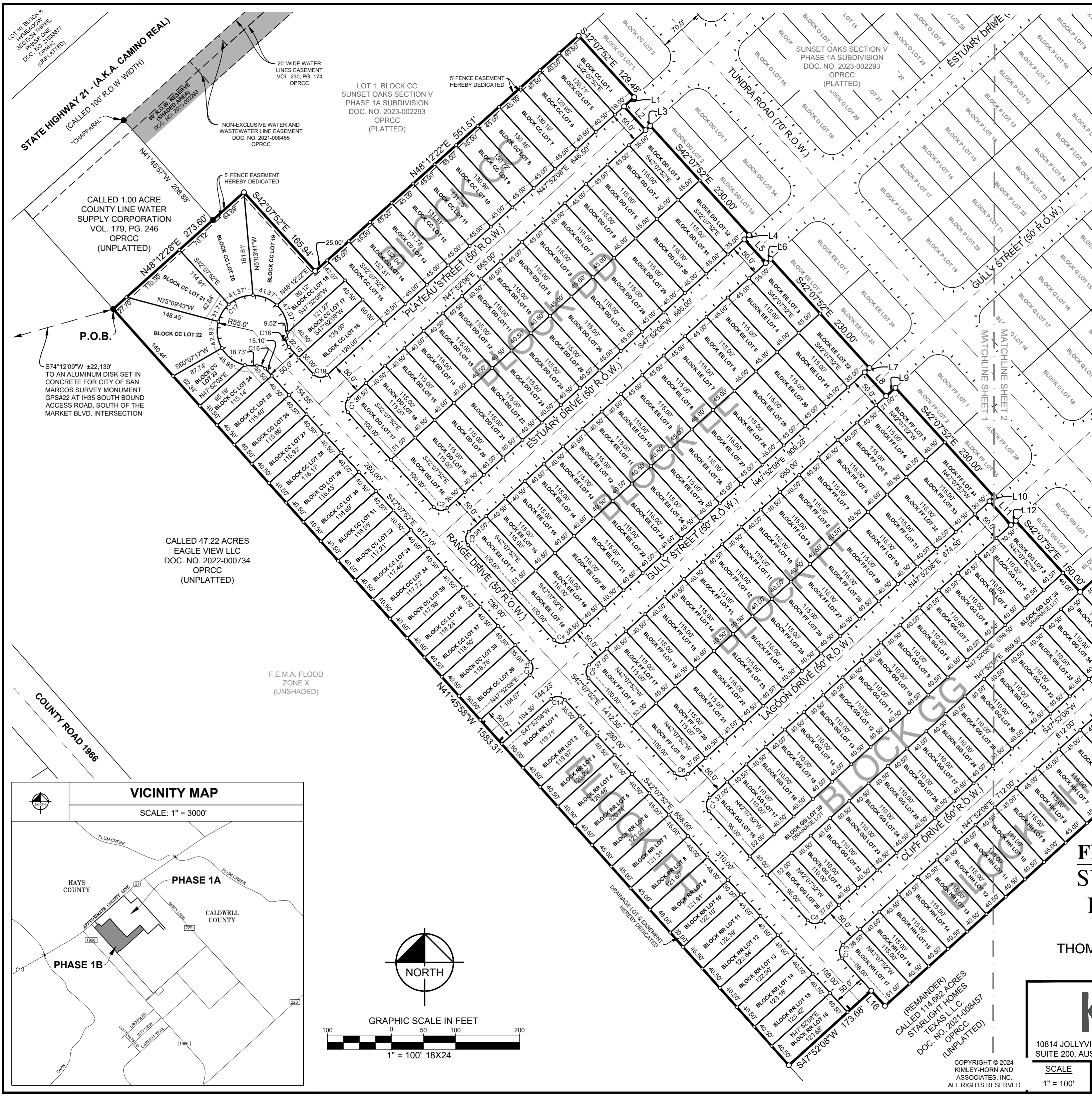
Subject: To approve the Final Plat for Sunset Oaks, Section V, Phase 1B consisting of 226 lots on approximately 33.555 acres located on Highway 21 and CR 1966.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Commissioner Theriot/Tracy Bratton

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 6



SUBDIVISION INFORMATION

OWNER: BROOKFIELD HOLDINGS (SUNSET PH1) LLC
ACREAGE: 33.555 ACRES
SURVEY: THOMAS YATES LEAGUE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 313

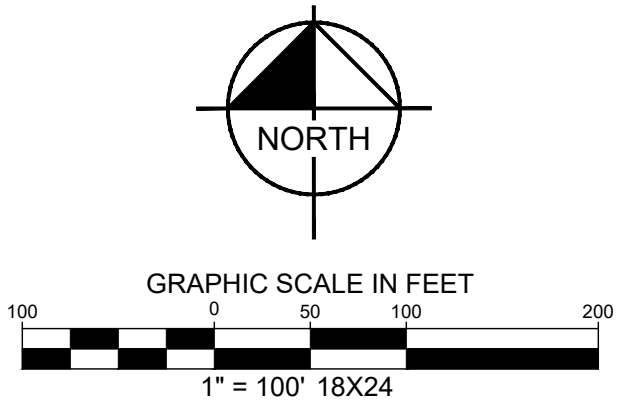
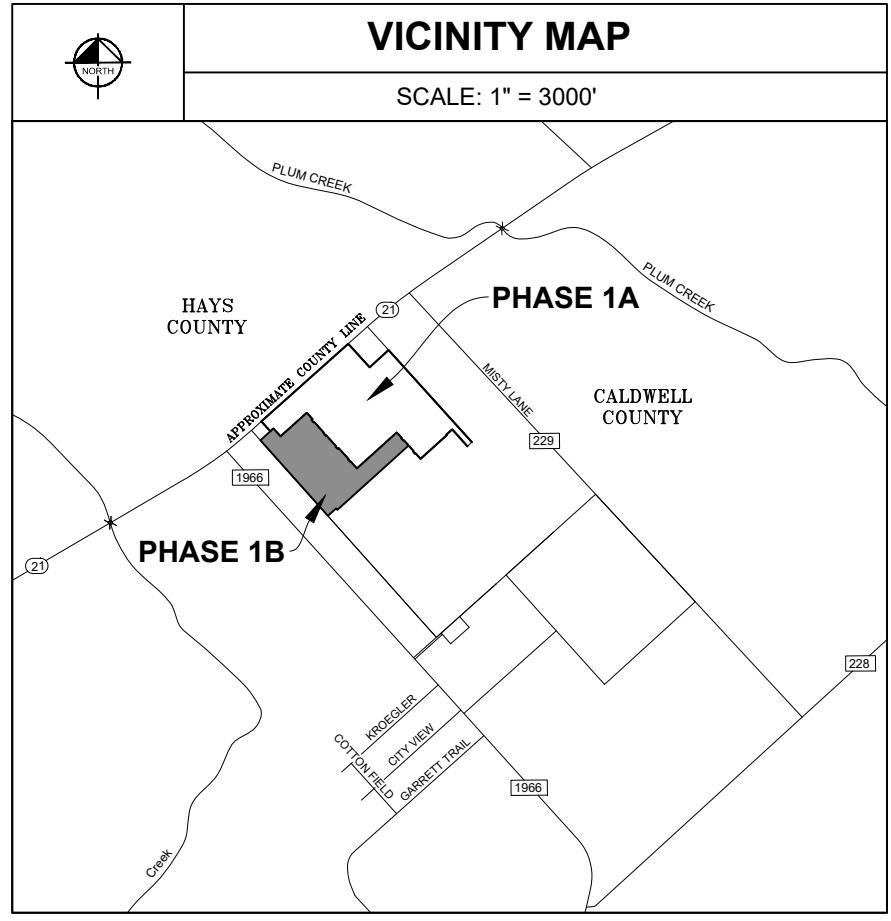
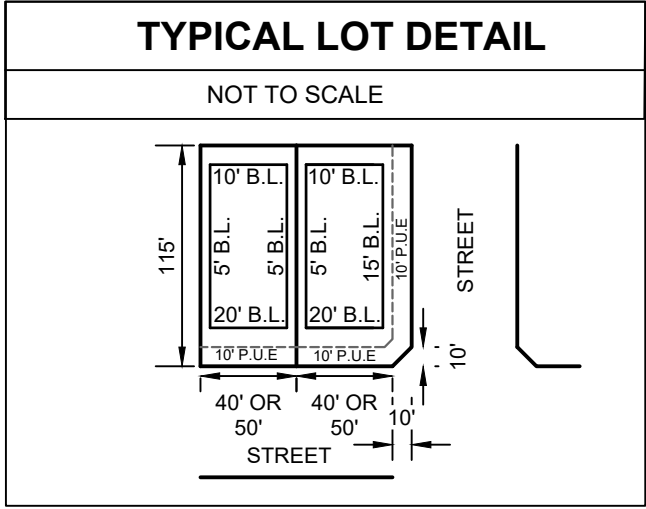
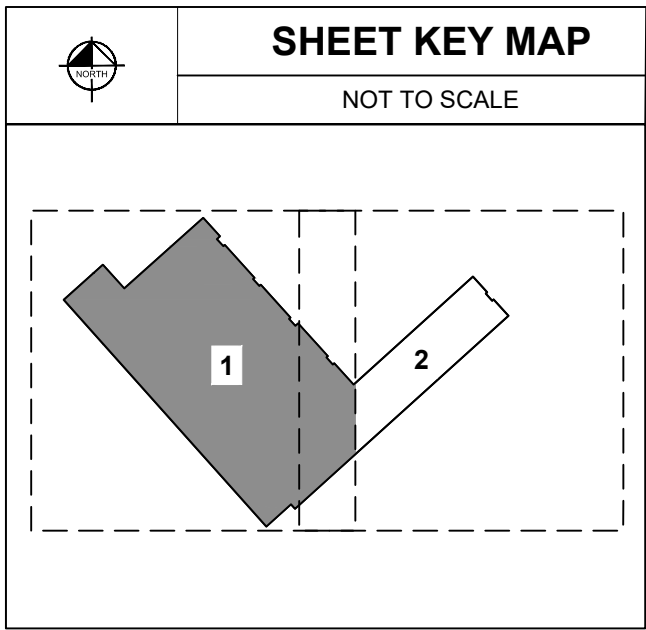
SURVEYOR: KIMLEY-HORN & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEER: KIMLEY-HORN & ASSOCIATES, INC.
LINEAR FOOTAGE OF NEW STREETS: 6,014.28'
NUMBER OF LOTS: 226
LAND USE: SINGLE-FAMILY/NON-RESIDENTIAL
DATE: 10/16/2024

LINE TYPE LEGEND

	BOUNDARY LINE
	EASEMENT LINE
	PROPERTY LINE
	6' SIDEWALK LINE
	SHEET MATCHLINE
	10' PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

LEGEND

	= 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND (UNLESS NOTED)
	= 1/2" IRON ROD W/ "KHA" CAP SET
	= CALCULATED POINT
P.O.B.	= POINT OF BEGINNING
IRF	= IRON ROD FOUND
R.O.W.	= RIGHT-OF-WAY
B.L.	= BUILDING LINE
P.U.E.	= PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
OPRCC	= OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS CALDWELL COUNTY
OPRHC	= OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS HAYS COUNTY



**FINAL PLAT ESTABLISHING
SUNSET OAKS SECTION V
PHASE 1B SUBDIVISION**

BEING 33.555 ACRES OUT OF THE
THOMAS YATES LEAGUE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 313
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Kimley»Horn

10814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD, CAMPUS IV
SUITE 200, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759
TEL. NO. (512) 418-1771
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

SCALE	DRAWN BY	CHECKED BY	DATE	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
1" = 100'	JKA	MMII	10/16/2024	069288800	1 OF 4

STREET INFORMATION					
STREET NAME	TYPE	ROW	BOC-BOC	CURB TYPE	STREET ǁ LENGTH
CLIFF DRIVE	LOCAL STREET	50'	31'	CURB/GUTTER	1513.00'
ESTUARY DRIVE	LOCAL STREET	50'	31'	CURB/GUTTER	665.00'
GULLY STREET	LOCAL STREET	50'	31'	CURB/GUTTER	809.23'
LAGOON DRIVE	LOCAL STREET	50'	31'	CURB/GUTTER	674.50'
PLATEAU STREET	LOCAL STREET	50'	31'	CURB/GUTTER	665.00'
RANGE DRIVE	LOCAL STREET	50'	31'	CURB/GUTTER	1412.55'
TUNDRA ROAD	MAJOR COLLECTOR	70'	41'	CURB/GUTTER	275.00'

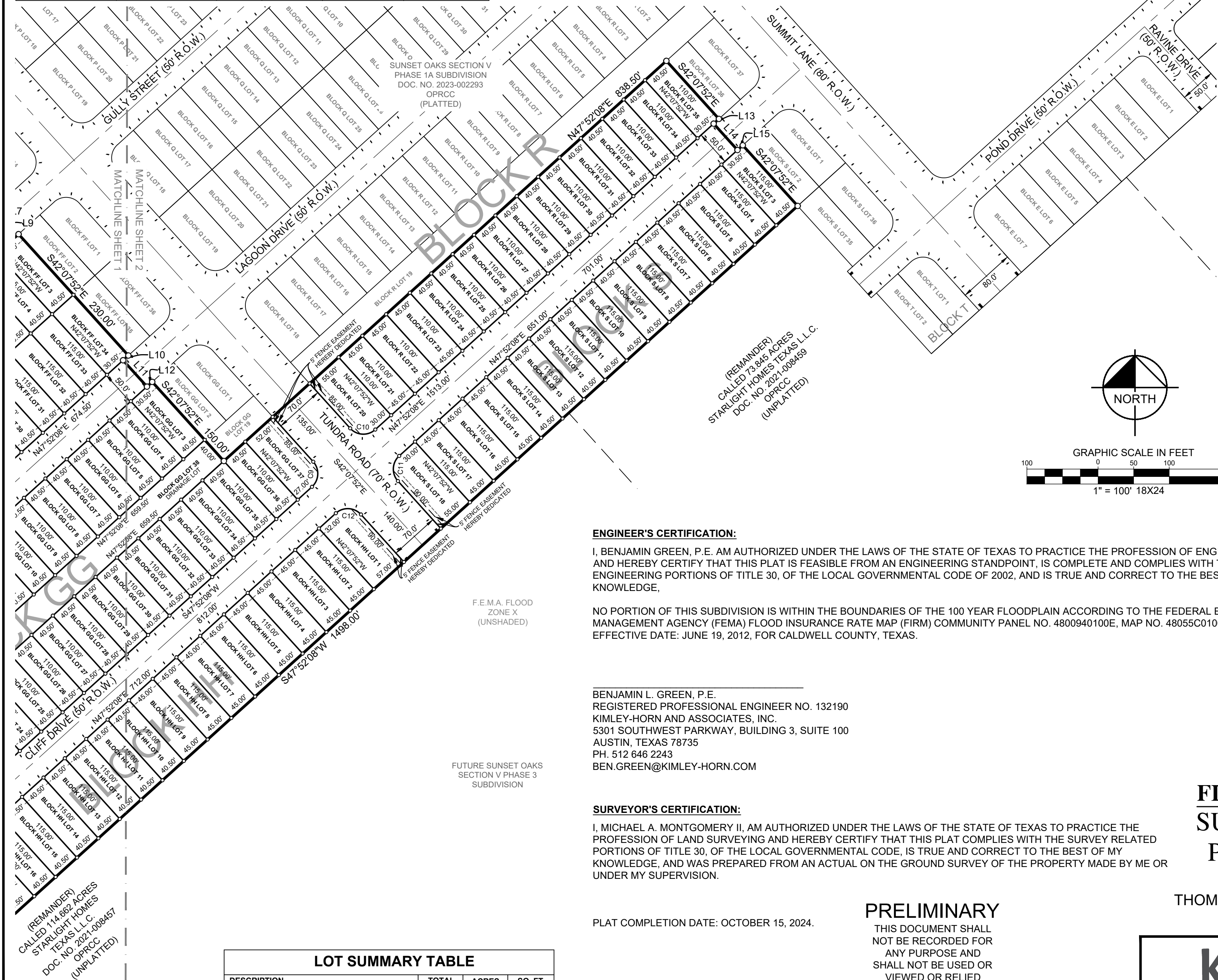
BENCH MARK LIST	
BM #30005	SQUARE CUT WITH "X" MARK SET NEAR THE SOUTHEAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF STATE HIGHWAY 21 AND NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE TUNDRA ROAD INTERSECTION. ±414.24' TO THE NORTHEAST OF THE NORTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT.
	ELEV.=651.72'
BM #30013	SQUARE CUT WITH "X" MARK SET AT THE SOUTHEAST LINE OF STATE HIGHWAY 21 AND NORTH CORNER OF SUNSET OAKS SECTION V PHASE 1A. ±1307.40' TO THE NORTHEAST OF THE NORTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT.
	ELEV.=645.12'
DATUM IS NAVD'88, USING GEOID 18, BASED ON GPS OBSERVATIONS.	

SUBDIVISION INFORMATION	
OWNER: BROOKFIELD HOLDINGS (SUNSET PH1) LLC	
ACREAGE: 33.555 ACRES	
SURVEY: THOMAS YATES LEAGUE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 313	
SURVEYOR: KIMLEY-HORN & ASSOCIATES, INC.	
ENGINEER: KIMLEY-HORN & ASSOCIATES, INC.	
LINEAR ǁ FOOTAGE OF NEW STREETS: 6,014.28'	
NUMBER OF LOTS: 226	
LAND USE: SINGLE-FAMILY/NON-RESIDENTIAL	
DATE: 10/16/2024	

LINE TYPE LEGEND	
	BOUNDARY LINE
	EASEMENT LINE
	PROPERTY LINE
	6' SIDEWALK LINE
	SHEET MATCHLINE
	10' PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

LEGEND	
	= 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND (UNLESS NOTED)
	= 1/2" IRON ROD W/ "KHA" CAP SET
	= CALCULATED POINT
P.O.B. = POINT OF BEGINNING	
IRF = IRON ROD FOUND	
R.O.W. = RIGHT-OF-WAY	
B.L. = BUILDING LINE	
P.U.E. = PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT	
OPRCC = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS CALDWELL COUNTY	
OPRHC = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS HAYS COUNTY	

SHEET KEY MAP	
NOT TO SCALE	



ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION:

I, BENJAMIN GREEN, P.E. AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF ENGINEERING, AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS FEASIBLE FROM AN ENGINEERING STANDPOINT, IS COMPLETE AND COMPLIES WITH THE ENGINEERING PORTIONS OF TITLE 30, OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL CODE OF 2002, AND IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE,

NO PORTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION IS WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN ACCORDING TO THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 4800940100E, MAP NO. 48055C0100E, EFFECTIVE DATE: JUNE 19, 2012, FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

BENJAMIN L. GREEN, P.E.
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER NO. 132190
KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
5301 SOUTHWEST PARKWAY, BUILDING 3, SUITE 100
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78735
PH. 512 646 2243
BEN.GREEN@KIMLEY-HORN.COM

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION:

I, MICHAEL A. MONTGOMERY II, AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF LAND SURVEYING AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT COMPLIES WITH THE SURVEY RELATED PORTIONS OF TITLE 30, OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL CODE, IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, AND WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL ON THE GROUND SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE BY ME OR UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

PLAT COMPLETION DATE: OCTOBER 15, 2024.

PRELIMINARY

THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT

MICHAEL A. MONTGOMERY II, R.P.L.S.
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR NO. 6890

LOT SUMMARY TABLE			
DESCRIPTION	TOTAL	ACRES	SQ. FT.
SINGLE FAMILY LOTS	226	25.905	1,128,398
HOA PARKLAND, UTILITY, AND DRAINAGE LOTS	2	0.69	30,040
PROPOSED STREETS	N/A	6.961	303,202
TOTAL	228	33.555	1,461,640

FINAL PLAT ESTABLISHING
SUNSET OAKS SECTION V
PHASE 1B SUBDIVISION

BEING 33.555 ACRES OUT OF THE
THOMAS YATES LEAGUE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 313
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Kimley»Horn

10814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD, CAMPUS IV SUITE 200, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759 TEL. NO. (512) 418-1771
TBPELS FIRM # 10194624 WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

SCALE	DRAWN BY	CHECKED BY	DATE	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
1" = 100'	JKA	MMII	10/16/2024	069288800	2 OF 4

COPYRIGHT © 2024
KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

LOT TABLE		
LOT NO.	ACRES	SQ. FT.
BLOCK CC LOT 4	0.120	5,249
BLOCK CC LOT 5	0.121	5,258
BLOCK CC LOT 6	0.121	5,268
BLOCK CC LOT 7	0.135	5,865
BLOCK CC LOT 8	0.135	5,876
BLOCK CC LOT 9	0.135	5,888
BLOCK CC LOT 10	0.135	5,900
BLOCK CC LOT 11	0.136	5,912
BLOCK CC LOT 12	0.136	5,924
BLOCK CC LOT 13	0.136	5,936
BLOCK CC LOT 14	0.137	5,948
BLOCK CC LOT 15	0.137	5,960
BLOCK CC LOT 16	0.154	6,702
BLOCK CC LOT 17	0.124	5,381
BLOCK CC LOT 18	0.107	4,648
BLOCK CC LOT 19	0.217	9,437
BLOCK CC LOT 20	0.248	10,798
BLOCK CC LOT 21	0.196	8,549
BLOCK CC LOT 22	0.252	10,981
BLOCK CC LOT 23	0.106	4,615
BLOCK CC LOT 24	0.102	4,454
BLOCK CC LOT 25	0.107	4,669
BLOCK CC LOT 26	0.107	4,679
BLOCK CC LOT 27	0.108	4,689
BLOCK CC LOT 28	0.108	4,700
BLOCK CC LOT 29	0.108	4,710
BLOCK CC LOT 30	0.108	4,721
BLOCK CC LOT 31	0.109	4,731
BLOCK CC LOT 32	0.109	4,742
BLOCK CC LOT 33	0.109	4,752
BLOCK CC LOT 34	0.109	4,763
BLOCK CC LOT 35	0.110	4,773
BLOCK CC LOT 36	0.110	4,783
BLOCK CC LOT 37	0.110	4,794
BLOCK CC LOT 38	0.110	4,804
BLOCK CC LOT 39	0.135	5,897

LOT TABLE		
LOT NO.	ACRES	SQ. FT.
BLOCK DD LOT 3	0.119	5,175
BLOCK DD LOT 4	0.119	5,175
BLOCK DD LOT 5	0.119	5,175
BLOCK DD LOT 6	0.119	5,175
BLOCK DD LOT 7	0.119	5,175
BLOCK DD LOT 8	0.119	5,175
BLOCK DD LOT 9	0.119	5,175
BLOCK DD LOT 10	0.107	4,658
BLOCK DD LOT 11	0.107	4,658
BLOCK DD LOT 12	0.107	4,658
BLOCK DD LOT 13	0.107	4,658
BLOCK DD LOT 14	0.107	4,658
BLOCK DD LOT 15	0.107	4,658
BLOCK DD LOT 16	0.107	4,658
BLOCK DD LOT 17	0.135	5,874
BLOCK DD LOT 18	0.135	5,874
BLOCK DD LOT 19	0.107	4,658
BLOCK DD LOT 20	0.107	4,658
BLOCK DD LOT 21	0.107	4,658
BLOCK DD LOT 22	0.107	4,658
BLOCK DD LOT 23	0.107	4,658
BLOCK DD LOT 24	0.107	4,658
BLOCK DD LOT 25	0.107	4,658
BLOCK DD LOT 26	0.119	5,175
BLOCK DD LOT 27	0.119	5,175
BLOCK DD LOT 28	0.119	5,175
BLOCK DD LOT 29	0.119	5,175
BLOCK DD LOT 30	0.119	5,175
BLOCK DD LOT 31	0.119	5,175
BLOCK DD LOT 32	0.119	5,175

LOT TABLE		
LOT NO.	ACRES	SQ. FT.
BLOCK EE LOT 3	0.119	5,175
BLOCK EE LOT 4	0.119	5,175
BLOCK EE LOT 5	0.119	5,175
BLOCK EE LOT 6	0.119	5,175
BLOCK EE LOT 7	0.119	5,175
BLOCK EE LOT 8	0.119	5,175
BLOCK EE LOT 9	0.119	5,175
BLOCK EE LOT 10	0.107	4,657
BLOCK EE LOT 11	0.107	4,657
BLOCK EE LOT 12	0.107	4,657
BLOCK EE LOT 13	0.107	4,657
BLOCK EE LOT 14	0.107	4,657
BLOCK EE LOT 15	0.107	4,657
BLOCK EE LOT 16	0.107	4,657
BLOCK EE LOT 17	0.135	5,874
BLOCK EE LOT 18	0.135	5,874
BLOCK EE LOT 19	0.107	4,657
BLOCK EE LOT 20	0.107	4,657
BLOCK EE LOT 21	0.107	4,657
BLOCK EE LOT 22	0.107	4,657
BLOCK EE LOT 23	0.107	4,657
BLOCK EE LOT 24	0.107	4,657
BLOCK EE LOT 25	0.107	4,658
BLOCK EE LOT 26	0.119	5,175
BLOCK EE LOT 27	0.119	5,175
BLOCK EE LOT 28	0.119	5,175
BLOCK EE LOT 29	0.119	5,175
BLOCK EE LOT 30	0.119	5,175
BLOCK EE LOT 31	0.119	5,175
BLOCK EE LOT 32	0.119	5,175

LOT TABLE		
LOT NO.	ACRES	SQ. FT.
BLOCK FF LOT 3	0.107	4,657
BLOCK FF LOT 4	0.107	4,657
BLOCK FF LOT 5	0.107	4,657
BLOCK FF LOT 6	0.107	4,657
BLOCK FF LOT 7	0.107	4,657
BLOCK FF LOT 8	0.107	4,658
BLOCK FF LOT 9	0.107	4,658
BLOCK FF LOT 10	0.107	4,658
BLOCK FF LOT 11	0.107	4,658
BLOCK FF LOT 12	0.107	4,658
BLOCK FF LOT 13	0.107	4,658
BLOCK FF LOT 14	0.107	4,658
BLOCK FF LOT 15	0.107	4,658
BLOCK FF LOT 16	0.107	4,658
BLOCK FF LOT 17	0.107	4,658
BLOCK FF LOT 18	0.136	5,932
BLOCK FF LOT 19	0.136	5,932
BLOCK FF LOT 20	0.107	4,657
BLOCK FF LOT 21	0.107	4,657
BLOCK FF LOT 22	0.107	4,657
BLOCK FF LOT 23	0.107	4,657
BLOCK FF LOT 24	0.107	4,657
BLOCK FF LOT 25	0.107	4,658
BLOCK FF LOT 26	0.107	4,658
BLOCK FF LOT 27	0.107	4,658
BLOCK FF LOT 28	0.107	4,658
BLOCK FF LOT 29	0.107	4,658
BLOCK FF LOT 30	0.107	4,658
BLOCK FF LOT 31	0.107	4,658
BLOCK FF LOT 32	0.107	4,658
BLOCK FF LOT 33	0.107	4,658
BLOCK FF LOT 34	0.107	4,658

LOT TABLE		
LOT NO.	ACRES	SQ. FT.
BLOCK GG LOT 3	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 4	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 5	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 6	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 7	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 8	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 9	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 10	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 11	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 12	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 13	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 14	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 15	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 16	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 17	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 18	0.130	5,672
BLOCK GG LOT 20	0.130	5,672
BLOCK GG LOT 21	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 22	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 23	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 24	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 25	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 26	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 27	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 28	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 29	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 30	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 31	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 32	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 33	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 34	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 35	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 36	0.102	4,455
BLOCK GG LOT 37	0.128	5,586
BLOCK GG LOT 38	0.606	26,380

LOT TABLE		
LOT NO.	ACRES	SQ. FT.
BLOCK HH LOT 1	0.147	6,421
BLOCK HH LOT 2	0.119	5,175
BLOCK HH LOT 3	0.119	5,175
BLOCK HH LOT 4	0.119	5,175
BLOCK HH LOT 5	0.119	5,175
BLOCK HH LOT 6	0.119	5,175
BLOCK HH LOT 7	0.119	5,175
BLOCK HH LOT 8	0.119	5,175
BLOCK HH LOT 9	0.119	5,175
BLOCK HH LOT 10	0.107	4,658
BLOCK HH LOT 11	0.107	4,658
BLOCK HH LOT 12	0.107	4,658
BLOCK HH LOT 13	0.107	4,658
BLOCK HH LOT 14	0.107	4,658
BLOCK HH LOT 15	0.107	4,658
BLOCK HH LOT 16	0.107	4,658
BLOCK HH LOT 17	0.135	5,874

LOT TABLE		
LOT NO.	ACRES	SQ. FT.
BLOCK R LOT 20	0.136	5,916
BLOCK R LOT 21	0.114	4,950
BLOCK R LOT 22	0.114	4,950
BLOCK R LOT 23	0.114	4,950
BLOCK R LOT 24	0.102	4,455
BLOCK R LOT 25	0.102	4,455
BLOCK R LOT 26	0.102	4,455
BLOCK R LOT 27	0.102	4,455
BLOCK R LOT 28	0.102	4,455
BLOCK R LOT 29	0.102	4,455
BLOCK R LOT 30	0.102	4,455
BLOCK R LOT 31	0.102	4,455
BLOCK R LOT 32	0.102	4,455
BLOCK R LOT 33	0.102	4,455
BLOCK R LOT 34	0.102	4,455
BLOCK R LOT 35	0.102	4,455

LOT TABLE		
LOT NO.	ACRES	SQ. FT.
BLOCK RR LOT 1	0.136	5,929
BLOCK RR LOT 2	0.111	4,853
BLOCK RR LOT 3	0.112	4,864
BLOCK RR LOT 4	0.112	4,874
BLOCK RR LOT 5	0.112	4,885
BLOCK RR LOT 6	0.125	5,440
BLOCK RR LOT 7	0.125	5,453
BLOCK RR LOT 8	0.125	5,466
BLOCK RR LOT 9	0.134	5,844
BLOCK RR LOT 10	0.084	3,660
BLOCK RR LOT 11	0.128	5,562
BLOCK RR LOT 12	0.114	4,962
BLOCK RR LOT 13	0.114	4,972
BLOCK RR LOT 14	0.114	4,983
BLOCK RR LOT 15	0.115	4,993
BLOCK RR LOT 16	0.115	5,004

LOT TABLE		
LOT NO.	ACRES	SQ. FT.
BLOCK S LOT 3	0.107	4,657
BLOCK S LOT 4	0.107	4,657
BLOCK S LOT 5	0.107	4,657
BLOCK S LOT 6	0.107	4,657
BLOCK S LOT 7	0.107	4,657
BLOCK S LOT 8	0.107	4,657
BLOCK S LOT 9	0.107	4,657
BLOCK S LOT 10	0.107	4,657
BLOCK S LOT 11	0.107	4,657
BLOCK S LOT 12	0.107	4,657
BLOCK S LOT 13	0.107	4,657
BLOCK S LOT 14	0.107	4,657
BLOCK S LOT 15	0.119	5,175
BLOCK S LOT 16	0.119	5,175
BLOCK S LOT 17	0.119	5,175
BLOCK S LOT 18	0.142	6,191

BLOCK TABLE		
BLOCK NO.	ACRES	SQ. FT.
BLOCK CC	4.746	206,756
BLOCK DD	3.430	149,404
BLOCK EE	3.430	149,403
BLOCK FF	3.480	151,588
BLOCK GG	4.165	181,414
BLOCK HH	1.981	86,298
BLOCK R	1.704	74,226
BLOCK RR	1.877	81,743
BLOCK S	1.782	77,606

LINE TABLE		
NO.	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	S47°52'08"W	21.50'
L2	S42°07'52"E	50.00'
L3	N47°52'08"E	10.00'
L4	S47°52'08"W	10.00'
L5	S42°07'52"E	50.00'
L6	N47°52'08"E	10.00'
L7	S47°52'08"W	10.00'
L8	S42°07'52"E	50.00'
L9	N47°52'08"E	19.50'
L10	S47°52'08"W	10.00'
L11	S42°07'52"E	50.00'
L12	N47°52'08"E	10.00'
L13	S47°52'08"W	10.00'
L14	S42°07'52"E	50.00'
L15	N47°52'08"E	10.00'
L16	N42°07'52"W	32.00'

CURVE TABLE						CURVE TABLE					
NO.	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD	NO.	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD
C1	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S02°52'08"W	21.21'	C11	90°00'00"	25.00'	39.27'	S02°52'08"W	35.36'
C2	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S87°07'52"E	21.21'	C12	90°00'00"	25.00'	39.27'	N87°07'52"W	35.36'
C3	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S02°52'08"W	21.21'	C13	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S02°52'08"W	21.21'
C4	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S87°07'52"E	21.21'	C14	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	N87°07'52"W	21.21'
C5	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S02°52'08"W	21.21'	C15	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	N02°52'08"E	21.21'
C6	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S87°07'52"E	21.21'	C16	55°09'00"	15.00'	14.44'	N69°42'22"W	13.89'
C7	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S02°52'08"W	21.21'	C17	290°18'01"	55.00'	278.67'	N47°52'08"E	62.86'
C8	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S87°07'52"E	21.21'	C18	55°09'00"	15.00'	14.44'	S14°33'21"E	13.89'
C9	90°00'00"	25.00'	39.27'	N02°52'08"E	35.36'	C19	90°00'00"	15.00'	23.56'	S87°07'52"E	21.21'
C10	90°00'00"	25.00'	39.27'	S87°07'52"E	35.36'						

FINAL PLAT ESTABLISHING
SUNSET OAKS SECTION V
PHASE 1B SUBDIVISION
BEING 33.555 ACRES OUT OF THE
THOMAS YATES LEAGUE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 313
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Kimley»Horn

10814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD, CAMPUS IV
SUITE 200, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759

TEL. NO. (512) 418-1771
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

TBPELS FIRM # 10194624

SCALE	DRAWN BY	CHECKED BY	DATE	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
N/A	JKA	MMII	10/16/2024	069288800	3 OF 4

COPYRIGHT © 2024
KIMLEY-HORN AND
ASSOCIATES, INC.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

DWG NAME: K:\AUS_SURVEY\AUSTIN SURVEY PROJECT\SMYERS SURVEY\069288800 - SAN MARCOS ET J - MYERS TRACT -4200 ACRES SINGLE-FAMILY DEVELOPMENT\DWG\PLATS\SUNSET MYERS PH1B PLAT.DWG PLOTTED BY: ATEN, JENNA 10/16/2024 2:25 PM LAST SAVED 10/16/2024 2:24 PM

PLAT NOTES

- NO LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL THE SUBDIVISION IS EITHER SERVED IMMEDIATELY BY A SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM OR CONNECTED TO AN APPROVED PRIVATE COMMUNITY DISPOSAL FACILITY.
- THE OWNER(S) OF THE SUBDIVISION SHALL CONSTRUCT THE SUBDIVISION'S STREET AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS (THE "IMPROVEMENTS") TO COUNTY STANDARDS IN ORDER FOR THE COUNTY TO ACCEPT THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS FOR MAINTENANCE OR TO RELEASE FISCAL SECURITY POSTED TO SECURE PRIVATE IMPROVEMENTS. TO SECURE THIS OBLIGATION, THE OWNER(S) MUST POST FISCAL SECURITY WITH THE COUNTY IN THE AMOUNT OF THE ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS. THE OWNER(S)' OBLIGATION TO CONSTRUCT THE IMPROVEMENTS TO COUNTY STANDARDS AND TO POST THE FISCAL SECURITY TO SECURE SUCH CONSTRUCTION IS A CONTINUING OBLIGATION BINDING ON THE OWNERS AND THEIR SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS UNTIL THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED FOR MAINTENANCE BY THE COUNTY OR THE PRIVATE IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED AND ARE PERFORMING TO COUNTY STANDARDS.
- THE COUNTY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF PARKS, OPEN SPACE, OR DRAINAGE EASEMENTS UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED TO BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT.
- NO PORTION OF THIS SITE IS LOCATED WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN, AS DESCRIBED IN FEMA FIRM NO. 48055C0100E, DATED JUNE 19, 2012, CALDWELL COUNTY, TX.
- SIDEWALKS ARE REQUIRED ON BOTH SIDES OF ALL STREETS.
- NO PORTION OF THIS SITE FALLS WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER OR THE SAN MARCOS RIVER CORRIDOR.
- THIS PLAT IS SUBJECT TO THE CALDWELL COUNTY DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS.
- NO RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY ACCESS WILL BE PERMITTED ONTO TUNDRA ROAD.
- SIDEWALKS, UNDERGROUND STORM SEWERS, STREET LIGHTING AND LANDSCAPING WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION OR OTHER SUCH ENTITY APPROVED BY CALDWELL COUNTY.
- THIS SITE IS LOCATED IN THE PLUM CREEK AND THE UPPER SAN MARCOS RIVER WATERSHED OF THE GUADALUPE RIVER BASIN
- ALL LOTS WILL HAVE A 10' P.U.E. / ACCESS EASEMENT ALONG STREET FRONTAGE (UNLESS NOTED).
- UTILITY PROVIDERS (PER INFORMATION PROVIDED):
 - WATER UTILITY PROVIDER: MAXWELL SUD AND COUNTY LINE SUD
 - WASTE WATER UTILITY PROVIDER: AQUA TEXAS
 - ELECTRIC UTILITY PROVIDER: PEDERNALES ELECTRIC COOP, INC.
- BUILDING SETBACKS FOR RESIDENTIAL LOTS SHALL BE:
 - FRONT SETBACK - 20 FEET
 - REAR SETBACK - 10 FEET
 - SIDE SETBACK - 5 FEET
 - STREET SIDE SETBACK - 15 FEET
- LOT 38, BLOCK GG AND LOT 10, BLOCK RR SHALL BE DEDICATED BY THIS PLAT TO THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION AS DRAINAGE EASEMENTS AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION.
- THIS PLAT IS SUBJECT TO THE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT IN DOCUMENT NO. 2021006852 AS APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT ON APRIL 27, 2021.

SURVEYOR'S NOTES

1. HORIZONTAL CONTROL STATEMENT:
THE BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (FIPS 4204) (NAD'83), AS DETERMINED BY THE GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS). ALL DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE ON THE SURFACE. TO CONVERT SURFACE DISTANCES TO THE GRID, APPLY THE COMBINED SURFACE TO GRID SCALE FACTOR OF 0.9998700169. THE UNIT OF LINEAR MEASUREMENT IS U.S. SURVEY FEET.
2. MONUMENTATION STATEMENT:
ALL LOTS LOCATED IN THIS SUBDIVISION WILL BE MONUMENTED WITH A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" PRIOR TO LOT SALES, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

STATE OF ARIZONA §
COUNTY OF MARICOPA §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THE PRESENTS:

THAT BROOKFIELD HOLDINGS (SUNSET PH1) LLC, A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, BEING THE OWNER OF A 33.555 ACRES TRACT OF LAND; SAID TRACT BEING COMPRISED OF A PORTION OF A CALLED 92.968 ACRES TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN INSTRUMENT RECORDED UNDER DOCUMENT NO. 2021-008464 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS;

I, UNDERSIGNED AS AN AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY FOR THE OWNER OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND DESIGNATED HEREIN AS THE "SUNSET OAKS SECTION V PHASE 1B SUBDIVISION" TO THE COUNTY OF CALDWELL, TEXAS; AND WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED HERETO,

DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 33.555 ACRES OF LAND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MAP OR PLAT ATTACHED HERETO, AND TITLE 3 OF THE CALDWELL COUNTY SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS AND CHAPTER 232 OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE, TO BE KNOWN AS: "SUNSET OAKS SECTION V PHASE 1B SUBDIVISION"

AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, DRAINS, EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED AND NOT RELEASED.

WITNESS MY HAND THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20__ A.D.

OWNER: BROOKFIELD HOLDINGS (SUNSET PH1) LLC, A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

BY: TROY WAHLBERG
VICE PRESIDENT

ON BEHALF OF: BROOKFIELD HOLDINGS (SUNSET PH1) LLC, A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, OWNER

STATE OF ARIZONA §
COUNTY OF MARICOPA §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED _____, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND (S)HE ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT (S)HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEALED IN MY OFFICE, THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20__, A.D.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS, NOTARY REGISTRATION NUMBER _____

PRINTED NAME _____ MY COMMISSION EXPIRES _____

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

SEPTIC TANK STATEMENT:

NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR TO AN INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM WHICH HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT.

KASI L. MILES
CALDWELL COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT

WATER SYSTEM STATEMENT:

NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO THE MAXWELL WATER SUPPLY, AN APPROVED PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY.

KASI L. MILES
CALDWELL COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT

MAXWELL WATER SUPPLY, AN APPROVED PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY, HAS ADEQUATE QUANTITY TO SUPPLY THIS SUBDIVISION FOR DOMESTIC AND OTHER INTENDED USES AND PROVISIONS HAVE BEEN MADE TO PROVIDE SERVICES TO EACH LOT.

GENERAL MANAGER _____ DATE _____

METES & BOUNDS LEGAL DESCRIPTION
SUNSET OAKS SECTION V PHASE 1B SUBDIVISION - 33.555 ACRE

BEING A 33.555 ACRES TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE THOMAS YATES LEAGUE, ABSTRACT 313, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND BEING A PORTION OF CALLED 92.968 ACRES TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO BROOKFIELD HOLDINGS (SUNSET PH1), AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2021008464 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD FOUND, IN THE NORTHEAST BOUNDARY LINE OF A CALLED 47.22 ACRES TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO EAGLE VIEW LLC, AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED UNDER DOCUMENT NO. 2022-000734 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.C.C.T.); FOR THE WEST CORNER OF THE REMAINDER OF SAID 92.968 ACRES TRACT, SAME BEING THE SOUTH CORNER OF CALLED 1.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO COUNTY LINE WATER SUPPLY, AS SHOWN UNDER INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 179, PAGE 246 OF SAID O.P.R.C.C.T.;

TENCE, NORTH 48°12'28" EAST, WITH THE SOUTHEAST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 1.00 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE NORTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE REMAINDER OF SAID 92.968 ACRES TRACT, AT 208.72 FEET PASSING A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD FOUND, AT THE EAST CORNER OF SAID 1.00 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING AN ANGLE CORNER OF SUNSET OAKS SECTION V PHASE 1A, A LEGAL SUBDIVISION AS SHOWN ON PLAT RECORDED UNDER DOCUMENT NO. 2023-002293 OF SAID O.P.R.C.T.; CONTINUING, WITH THE SOUTHEAST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID SUNSET OAKS SECTION V PHASE 1A, SAME BEING SAID NORTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE REMAINDER OF THE 92.968 ACRES TRACT, IN ALL A DISTANCE OF 273.60 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;

THENCE, WITH SAID SOUTHEAST BOUNDARY LINE OF SUNSET OAKS SECTION V PHASE 1A AND SAID NORTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE REMAINDER OF THE 92.968 ACRES TRACT, THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

1. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 165.94 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
2. NORTH 48°12'22" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 551.51 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET, FOR AN INTERIOR ANGLE CORNER OF SAID SUNSET OAKS SECTION V PHASE 1A, SAME BEING THE NORTH CORNER OF SAID REMAINDER OF THE 96.968 ACRES TRACT;

THENCE, WITH THE SOUTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID SUNSET OAKS SECTION V PHASE 1A, SAME BEING THE NORTHEAST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID REMAINDER OF THE 92.968 ACRES TRACT, THE FOLLOWING TWENTY-THREE (23) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

1. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 129.48 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
2. SOUTH 47°52'08" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 21.50 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
3. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
4. NORTH 47°52'08" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
5. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 230.00 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
6. SOUTH 47°52'08" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
7. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
8. NORTH 47°52'08" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
9. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 230.00 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
10. SOUTH 47°52'08" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
11. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
12. NORTH 47°52'08" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 19.50 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
13. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 230.00 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
14. SOUTH 47°52'08" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
15. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
16. NORTH 47°52'08" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
17. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 150.00 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
18. NORTH 47°52'08" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 838.50 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
19. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 110.00 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
20. SOUTH 47°52'08" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
21. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
22. NORTH 47°52'08" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
23. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 115.00 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET, FOR THE EAST CORNER OF SAID REMAINDER OF THE 92.968 ACRES TRACT, SAME BEING AN ANGLE CORNER IN THE NORTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 73.845 ACRES TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO STAIRLIGHT HOMES TEXAS L.L.C. AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED UNDER DOCUMENT NO. 2021-008459 OF SAID O.P.R.C.C.T.;

THENCE, DEPARTING SAID SOUTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF SUNSET OAKS SECTION V PHASE 1A, WITH SAID NORTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE REMAINDER OF THE 73.845 ACRES TRACT AND THE NORTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 114.662 ACRES TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO STARLIGHT HOMES TEXAS L.L.C. AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED UNDER DOCUMENT NO. 2021-008459 OF SAID O.P.R.C.T.T., SAME BEING THE SOUTHEAST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID REMAINDER OF THE 92.968 ACRES TRACT, THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

1. SOUTH 47°52'08" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 1,498.00 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
2. NORTH 42°07'52" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 32.00 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET;
3. SOUTH 47°52'08" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 173.68 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET, IN SAID NORTHEAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE 47.22 ACRES TRACT, SAME BEING THE WEST CORNER OF SAID REMAINDER OF THE 114.662 ACRES TRACT AND THE SOUTH CORNER OF SAID REMAINDER OF THE 92.968 ACRES TRACT;

THENCE, NORTH 41°45'58" WEST, WITH SAID NORTHEAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE 47.22 ACRES TRACT, SAME BEING THE SOUTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 92.968 ACRES TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 1,583.31 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 33.555 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF KIMLEY-HORN INC. IN AUSTIN, TEXAS.

**FINAL PLAT ESTABLISHING
SUNSET OAKS SECTION V
PHASE 1B SUBDIVISION**

BEING 33.555 ACRES OUT OF THE
THOMAS YATES LEAGUE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 313
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Kimley»Horn

10814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD, CAMPUS IV
SUITE 200, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759

TEL. NO. (512) 418-1771
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

TBPELS FIRM # 10194624

COPYRIGHT © 2024
KIMLEY-HORN AND
ASSOCIATES, INC.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

<u>SCALE</u>	<u>DRAWN BY</u>	<u>CHECKED BY</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>PROJECT NO.</u>	<u>SHEET NO.</u>
N/A	JKA	MMII	10/16/2024	069288800	4 OF 4

October 17, 2024

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Sunset Oaks Section V Phase 1 B Final Plat
Project No. 1911-225-01

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the final plat application for Sunset Oaks Section V Phase 1 B, a 226-lot subdivision of a 33.555-acres located on State Highway 21 and County Road 1966. The subdivision will be served by Maxwell SUD and County Line SUD for water and Aqua Texas for wastewater. Insofar as the submittal bears the seal of a licensed engineer and / or professional land surveyor in the State of Texas, Doucet's review of this plat application and proposed plat has been performed based on the information submitted.

Doucet has not performed calculations or other detailed work to check the performance of the professional services of the sealing engineer and / or surveyor.

Based on Doucet's review, the plat appears to comply with the rules, regulations, and applicable ordinances of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.



Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Planner, Land Development

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	December 10, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To approve the Preliminary Plat for Schulle Farms subdivision consisting of 845 lots on approximately 226.626 acres located on Hwy 21 and Misty Lane.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	10



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 800.587.2817

Doucetengineers.com

July 2, 2024

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Schulle Farm Subdivision Preliminary Plat
Project No. 01911330.020R

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the preliminary plat application for Schulle Farm, 845 lots on a +/-226.626-acres located at the Highway 241 and Misty Lane. The subdivision will be served by Maxwell SUD for Water and BVRT for Wastewater.

The preliminary plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Planner, Land Development

TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

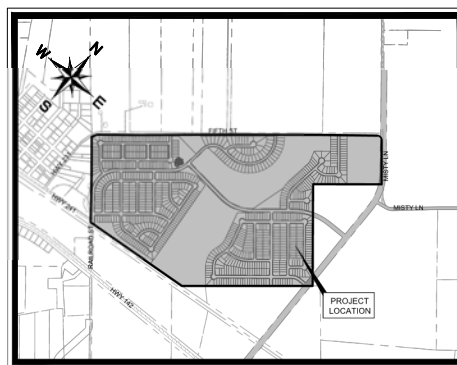
WATERSHED STATUS
THIS SIGHT IS LOCATED IN THE PLUM CREEK WATERSHED OF THE SAN MARCOS RIVER BASIN

GENERAL PLAN NOTES

1. ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THESE PLANS REMAINS WITH THE REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER WHO PREPARED THEM. IN REVIEWING THESE PLANS, CALDWELL COUNTY MUST RELY UPON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE DESIGN ENGINEER.
2. A PORTION OF THIS SITE IS LOCATED WITHIN THE 100-YR FLOOD PLAIN, AS DESCRIBED IN FEMA FIRM NO. 48055100E, DATED JUNE 16, 2012, CALDWELL COUNTY, TX.
3. SIDEWALKS ARE REQUIRED.
4. NO PORTION OF THIS SITE FALLS WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER OR THE SAN MARCOS RIVER CORRIDOR.
5. THIS PLAN IS SUBJECT TO THE CALDWELL COUNTY DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS.
6. *PRELIMINARY. THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSES*

447 RAILROAD STREET
MAXWELL, TEXAS 78656

STREET	PROPOSED STREET NAME(S)	STREET SUMMARY				
		TYPE	ROW	BOC-OD	STREET LENGTH	CURB TYPE
A	STREET A	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	417'	CURB-OUTTER
B	STREET B	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	1191'	CURB-OUTTER
C	STREET C	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	539'	CURB-OUTTER
D	STREET D	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	287'	CURB-OUTTER
E	STREET E	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	287'	CURB-OUTTER
F	STREET F	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	1191'	CURB-OUTTER
G	STREET G	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	180'	CURB-OUTTER
H	STREET H	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	2014'	CURB-OUTTER
I	STREET H	MAJOR COLLECTOR	60'	31"	2238'	CURB-OUTTER
H	STREET H	MINOR ARTERIAL	70'	41"	173'	CURB-OUTTER
I	STREET I	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	2042'	CURB-OUTTER
J	STREET J	MAJOR COLLECTOR	60'	31"	1351'	CURB-OUTTER
K	STREET K	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	1552'	CURB-OUTTER
L	STREET L	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	567'	CURB-OUTTER
M	STREET M	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	744'	CURB-OUTTER
N	STREET N	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	527'	CURB-OUTTER
O	STREET O	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	148'	CURB-OUTTER
P	STREET P	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	209'	CURB-OUTTER
Q	STREET Q	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	482'	CURB-OUTTER
R	STREET R	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	541'	CURB-OUTTER
S	STREET S	MINOR ARTERIAL	70'	41"	2442'	CURB-OUTTER
T	STREET T	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	665'	CURB-OUTTER
U	STREET U	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	432'	CURB-OUTTER
V	STREET V	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	1089'	CURB-OUTTER
W	STREET W	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	507'	CURB-OUTTER
X	STREET X	MAJOR COLLECTOR	60'	31"	1891'	CURB-OUTTER
Y	STREET Y	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	673'	CURB-OUTTER
Z	STREET Z	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	772'	CURB-OUTTER
AA	STREET AA	MAJOR COLLECTOR	60'	31"	1054'	CURB-OUTTER
BB	STREET BB	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	1101'	CURB-OUTTER
CC	STREET CC	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	657'	CURB-OUTTER
DD	STREET DD	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	875'	CURB-OUTTER
EE	STREET EE	LOCAL STREET	50'	31"	207'	CURB-OUTTER
FF	STREET FF	MAJOR COLLECTOR	60'	31"	1539'	CURB-OUTTER



VICINITY MAP
SCALE: 1" = 1,000'

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT AND ALL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS WHICH ARE INCLUDED WITH THE PLAT ARE, TO THE BEST OF MY PROFESSIONAL CAPACITY, COMPLETE AND ACCURATE AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL RELEVANT CITY ORDINANCES, CODES, PLANS, AND RELEVANT STATE STANDARDS.

OWNER:
MAXWELL FARMS PARTNERS, LP
3571 FAR WEST BLVD.
PMB 103
AUSTIN, TX 78731

ENGINEER
KIMLEY-HORN
5301 SOUTHWEST PARKWAY, BUILDING 2
SUITE 100
AUSTIN, TX 78735
PH: (512) 646-2243
ATTN: BENJAMIN GREEN

WATER:
MAXWELL SUD
216 MAIN STREET
MAXWELL, TX 7865
PH: (512) 357-6253

ELECTRIC PROVIDER:
BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOP, INC.
3198 E. AUSTIN ST.
AUSTIN, TX 78942
PH: (800) 842-7708

PREPARED BY

Kimley»»Horn

5301 SOUTHWEST PARKWAY, BUILDING 2, SUITE 100
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78735
CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION #928

Tel No. (512) 418-1771
Fax No. (512) 418-1791

SHEET INDEX

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	COVER SHEET
2	PHASING PLAN
3	PLAT (SHEET 1 OF 4)
4	PLAT (SHEET 2 OF 4)
5	PLAT (SHEET 3 OF 4)
6	PLAT (SHEET 4 OF 4)
7	LINE AND CURVE TABLES
8	BLOCK TABLE (SHEET 1 OF 2)
9	BLOCK TABLE (SHEET 2 OF 2)

[illegible]

Kimley»»Horn
 5301 SOUTHWEST PKWY, BUILDING 2, SUITE 100 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78735
 PHONE: 512-418-1171 FAX: 512-418-1791
 WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM
 © 2014 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.



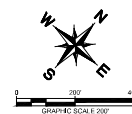
PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction or permit purposes
Engineer: SPN 44711 - GP/PPS
P2: No. 132180 Date: 7/1/19

06/03/24
KHA PROJECT 089419801
DATE March 2024
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY: BLG
DRAWN BY: NS

COVER SHEET

SCHULLE FARMS
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SHEET NUMBER
1 OF 9



LEGEND

LOT DATA TABLE

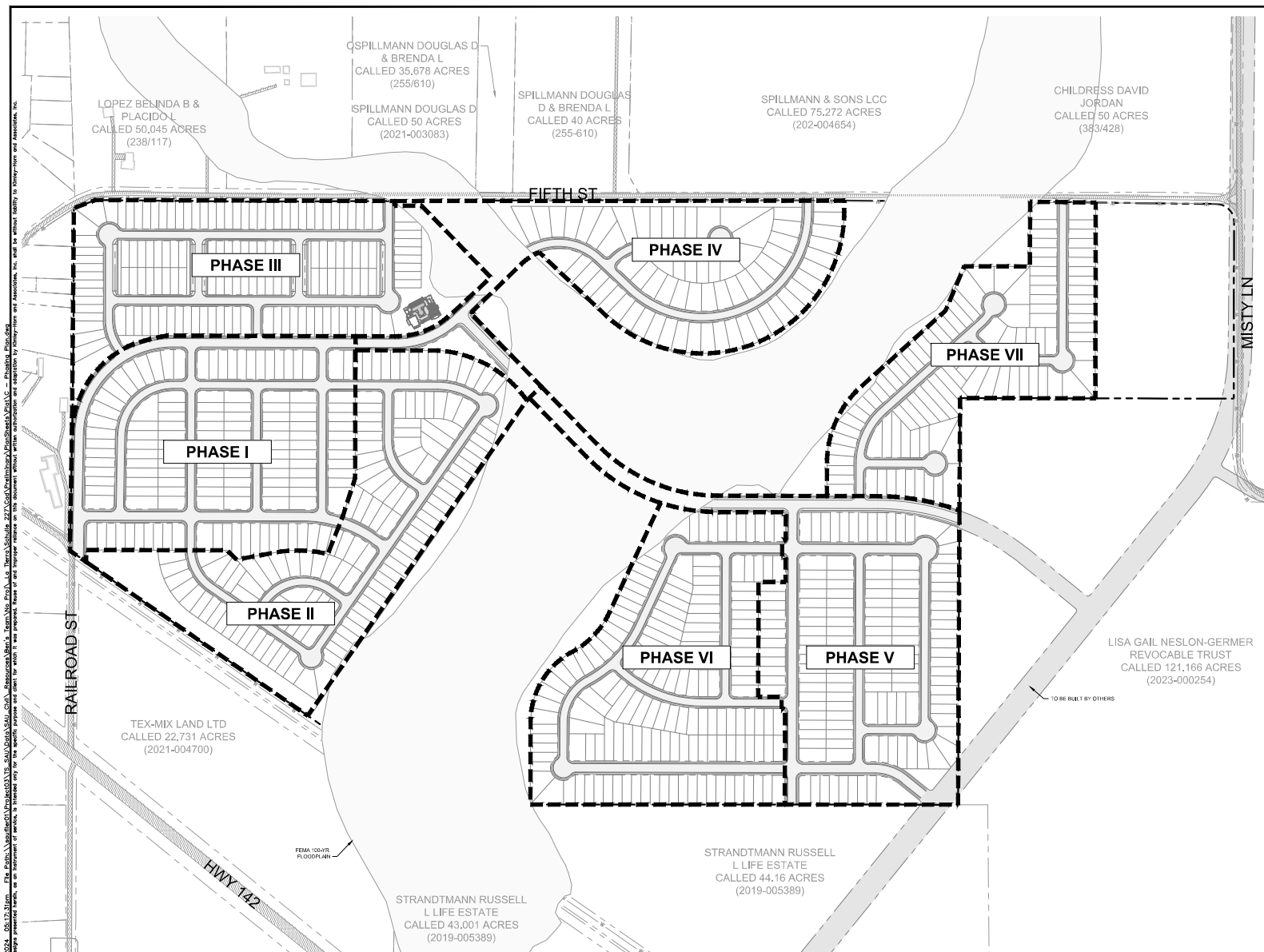
DESCRIPTION	LOTS
35' FRONTAGE	135
40' FRONTAGE	580
50' FRONTAGE	113
60' FRONTAGE	17
PARKLAND	15 (10.32 ACRES)
OTHER	3 (1.60 ACRES)
TOTAL SINGLE-FAMILY LOTS	845

NOTE:

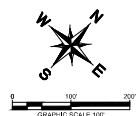
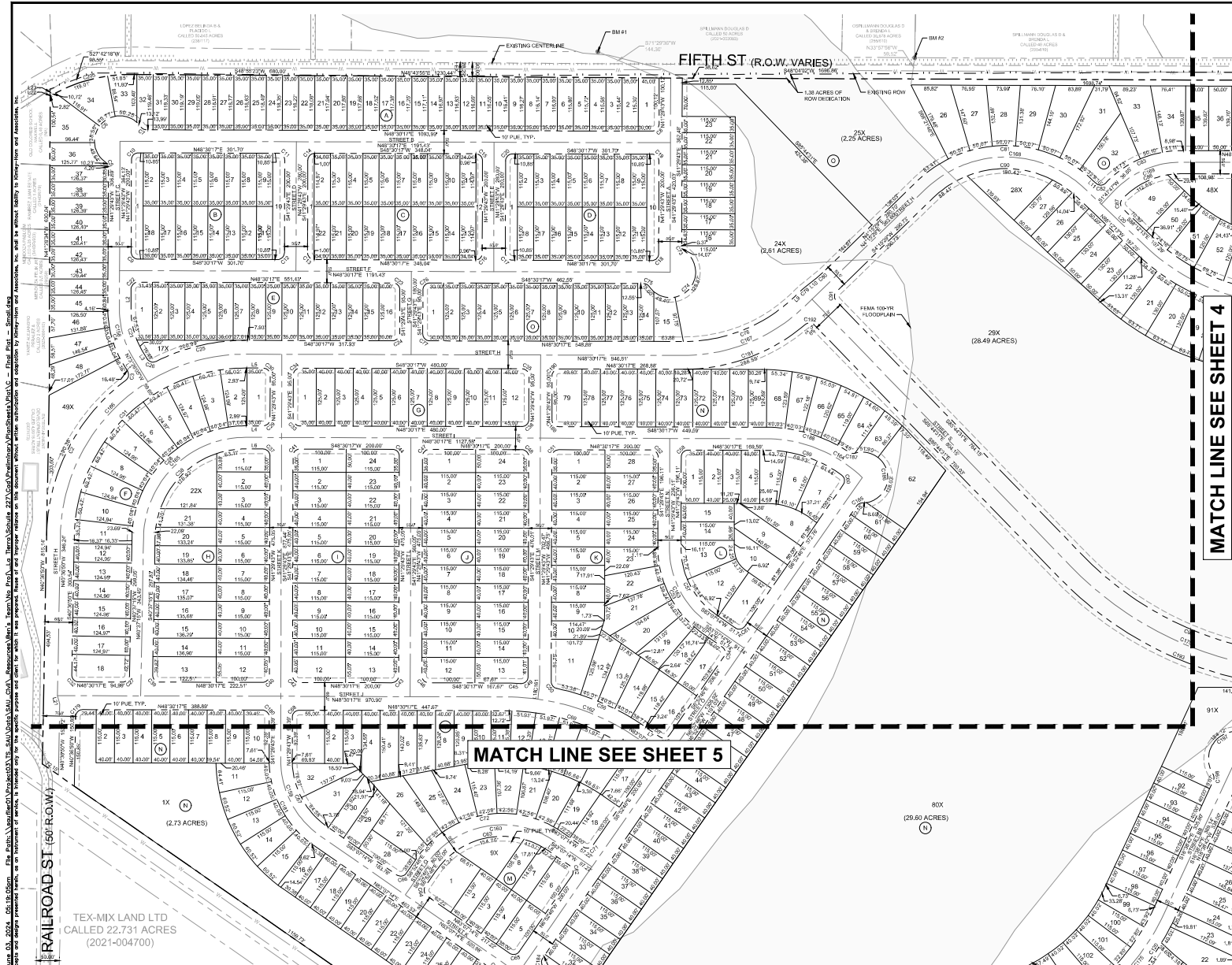
1. ALL LOTS WILL HAVE 10' P.U.E. / ACCESS EASEMENT ALONG STREET FRONTAGE.

BENCHMARKS

BM #1: SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SPILLMANN (2021-003083)
TRACT. TO BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO FINAL PLAT.
BM #2: SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SPILLMANN (255-610)
TRACT. TO BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO FINAL PLAT.
BM #3: SOUTHWEST CORNER OF CHILDRESS (383/428)
TRACT. TO BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO FINAL PLAT.

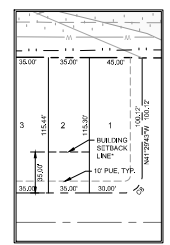
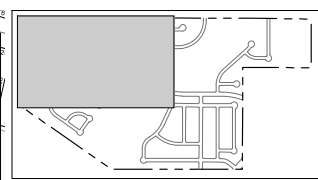


Generated By Pardo, Josh Date: June 03, 2024 06:17:11pm File Path: \\sourlier\01\Project\TS_SAU\Data\SAU_Civil_Resources\Item's Team\No Pro\Lo Terra Schulte 227\Cod\Preliminary\PlanSheets\Plan C - Phasing_Plan.dwg
This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse or improper reliance on this document without written authorization and signature by Kille-Horn and Associates, Inc., shall be without liability to Kille-Horn and Associates, Inc.



LEGEND

- PROPERTY LINE
- PROPOSED CENTERLINE
- PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- EXISTING OVERHEAD POWER LINE
- EXISTING WATER LINE
- EXISTING WASTE WATER LINE
- EXISTING STORM SEWER LINE



BENCHMARKS

BM #1: SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SPELMAN (201-00388) TRACT, TO BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO FINAL PLAT.
BM #2: SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SPELMAN (201-00388) TRACT, TO BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO FINAL PLAT.
BM #3: SOUTHWEST CORNER OF CALDWELL (201-00388) TRACT, TO BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO FINAL PLAT.

MATCH LINE SEE SHEET 4

MATCH LINE SEE SHEET 5

Kimley-Horn

3001 EASTWIND DRIVE, BUILDING 2, SUITE 100, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78746
PHONE: 512.455.7777 FAX: 512.455.7791
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM
© 2014 KIMLEY-HORN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

PRELIMINARY

Kimley-Horn

KSA PROJECT	DATE	BY
DATE	DATE	DATE
SCALE: AS SHOWN	SCALE: AS SHOWN	SCALE: AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY: BLG	DRAWN BY: BLG	DRAWN BY: BLG
CHECKED BY:	CHECKED BY:	CHECKED BY:

06/03/24

PLAT (SHEET 1 OF 4)

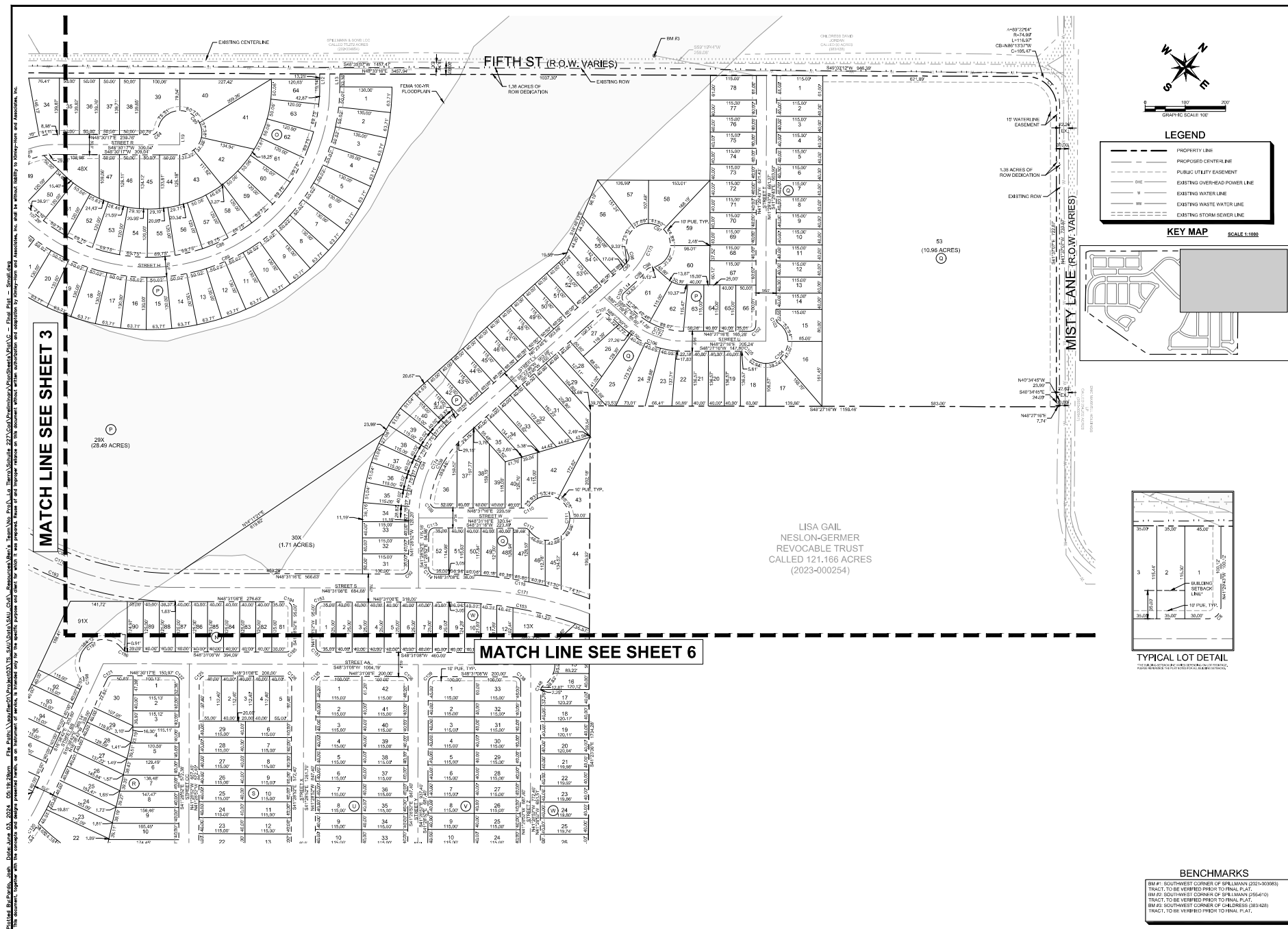
SCHULLE FARMS
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

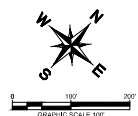
SHEET NUMBER
3 OF 9

DATE

REVISIONS

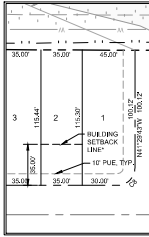
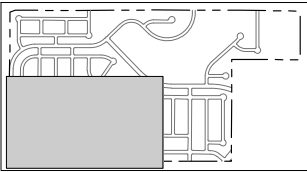
BY





----	PROPERTY LINE
— — — —	PROPOSED CENTERLINE
- - - - -	PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
— — — — ONE — — — —	EXISTING OVER-HEAD POWER LINE
— W —	EXISTING WATER LINE
— WW —	EXISTING WASTE WATER LINE
— — — — —	EXISTING STORM SEWER LINE

SCALE 1:1000



TYPICAL LOT DETAIL

BM #1: SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SPILLMANN (2021-00308)
TRACT, TO BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO FINAL PLAT.
BM #2: SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SPILLMANN (255-610)
TRACT, TO BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO FINAL PLAT.
BM #3: SOUTHWEST CORNER OF CHILDRESS (383/428)
TRACT, TO BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO FINAL PLAT.

[illegible]

Kimley»»Horn
5301 SOUTHWEST PKWY, BUILDING 2, SUITE 100 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78735
PHONE: 512-418-1771 FAX: 512-418-1791
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM
© 2014 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
TPE Firm No. 928

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction or permit purposes.
Kimley-Horn
Engineer: 303.425.5111 CDP#00
PZ-10: 532780 Date: 3/1/19

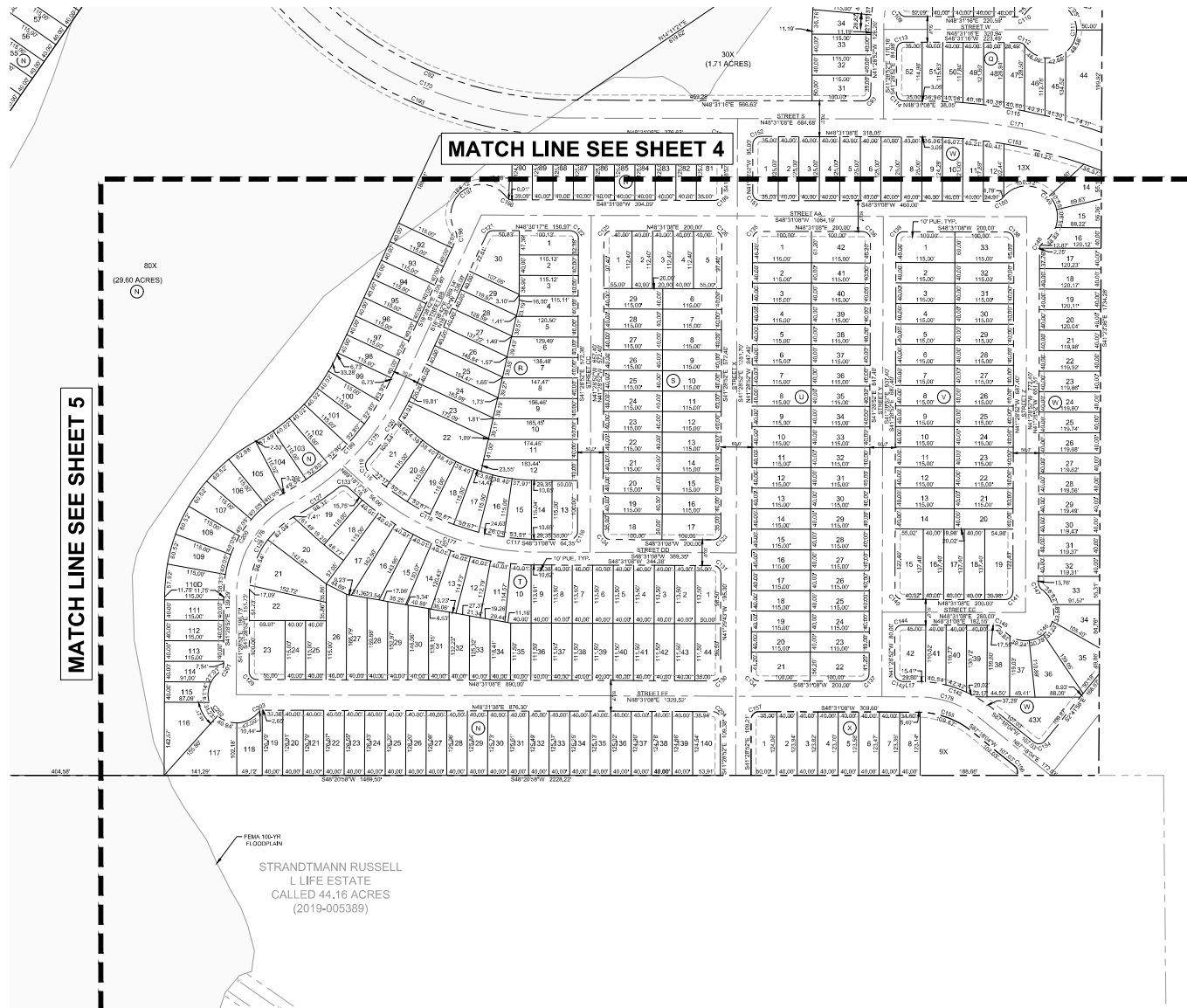
06/03/24

KHA PROJECT 069419801
DATE June 2024
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY: BLG
DRAWN BY: NS
CHECKED BY: BLG

PLAT (SHEET 3 OF 4)

SCHULLE FARMS
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SHEET NUMBER
5 OF 9



BM #1: SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SPILLMANN (2021-003083)
TRACT. TO BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO FINAL PLAT.
BM #2: SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SPILLMANN (255-610)
TRACT. TO BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO FINAL PLAT.
BM #3: SOUTHWEST CORNER OF CHILDRESS (383/428)
TRACT. TO BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO FINAL PLAT.

SCHULLE FARMS
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

PLAT (SHEET 4 OF 4)

06/03/20

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
Not for construction or permit purposes
Kimley-Horn
Engineer: WFL 02411 - CRP/ST
PZ No. 132180 Date 7/1/19

Kimley»Horn
5301 SOUTHWEST PKWY, BUILDING 2, SUITE 100 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78735
PHONE: 512-416-1771 FAX: 512-416-1791
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM
© 2014 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
-----	-----------	------	----

As Shown, Not To Scale. This drawing is for informational purposes only. It is not to be used for construction. The user of this drawing is responsible for obtaining all necessary permits and for verifying the accuracy of the information provided. The user of this drawing is also responsible for obtaining all necessary permits and for verifying the accuracy of the information provided. The user of this drawing is also responsible for obtaining all necessary permits and for verifying the accuracy of the information provided.

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD	DELTA
C1	75.00'	117.58'	S86°31'56"E	105.91'	89°49'37"
C2	436.00'	390.36'	N14°36'18"W	377.09'	52°09'00"
C3	15.00'	22.21'	N31°01'00"W	20.24'	84°50'11"
C4	235.00'	125.43'	N57°27'54"W	123.81'	31°56'22"
C5	15.00'	14.44'	N69°04'13"W	13.89'	55°09'00"
C6	55.00'	192.27'	N3°30'17"E	108.28'	200°18'01"
C7	15.00'	14.44'	N76°04'47"E	13.89'	55°09'00"
C8	15.00'	23.56'	N3°30'17"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C9	15.00'	23.56'	N86°29'43"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C10	15.00'	23.56'	N3°30'17"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C11	15.00'	23.56'	S86°28'43"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C12	15.00'	23.56'	S3°30'17"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C13	15.00'	23.56'	S86°28'43"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C14	15.00'	23.56'	S3°30'17"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C15	15.00'	23.56'	N86°29'43"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C16	15.00'	23.56'	N3°30'17"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C17	15.00'	23.56'	S86°28'43"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C18	15.00'	23.56'	N3°30'17"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C19	15.00'	23.56'	N86°29'43"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C20	15.00'	23.56'	S3°30'17"W	21.21'	90°00'00"

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD	DELTA
C101	175.00'	126.52'	N89°29'39"E	125.66'	42°04'46"
C102	15.00'	23.56'	N3°30'17"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C103	15.00'	14.44'	S89°04'13"E	13.89'	55°09'01"
C104	55.00'	192.23'	S3°28'46"W	108.29'	200°14'59"
C105	15.00'	14.44'	S76°01'46"W	13.89'	55°09'00"
C106	225.00'	165.25'	S89°29'39"W	161.98'	42°04'46"
C107	15.00'	22.03'	S48°27'54"W	20.10'	84°08'15"
C108	275.00'	186.80'	S13°15'05"E	184.93'	39°17'42"
C109	15.00'	25.81'	S82°11'20"E	22.74'	98°34'48"
C110	15.00'	14.44'	N20°56'46"E	13.89'	55°09'00"
C111	55.00'	276.67'	S41°28'44"E	62.86'	290°18'01"
C112	15.00'	14.44'	S76°05'46"W	13.89'	55°09'00"
C113	15.00'	23.56'	S3°31'12"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C114	15.00'	23.56'	S86°28'52"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C115	1035.00'	354.47'	N58°19'50"E	352.74'	19°37'23"
C116	15.00'	23.56'	S3°31'08"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C117	475.00'	90.19'	S53°57'31"W	90.06'	10°52'45"
C118	475.00'	250.46'	S75°02'48"W	256.23'	31°17'50"
C119	15.00'	23.60'	N44°13'27"W	21.24'	90°09'39"
C120	525.00'	160.36'	N7°53'40"W	159.74'	17°30'04"

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD	DELTA
C201	15.00'	14.44'	S13°54'22"E	13.89'	55°09'00"
C202	55.00'	187.33'	S83°54'12"E	169.04'	198°08'42"
C203	15.00'	13.09'	N23°31'18"E	12.68'	49°59'41"
C204	15.00'	23.56'	S86°28'52"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C205	345.00'	181.58'	N33°39'14"E	179.49'	30°09'20"

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD	DELTA
C21	175.00'	97.55'	N67°27'54"W	96.30'	31°56'22"
C22	15.00'	23.56'	N86°29'43"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C23	15.00'	23.56'	S86°29'43"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C24	15.00'	23.56'	S3°30'17"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C25	430.00'	201.69'	S35°09'37"W	199.22'	28°47'20"
C26	15.00'	22.21'	S64°08'28"W	20.24'	84°50'57"
C27	15.00'	23.32'	N3°56'31"E	21.05'	89°07'32"
C28	245.00'	361.11'	N3°56'31"E	343.83'	89°07'32"
C29	15.00'	23.56'	N3°30'17"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C30	15.00'	23.56'	N86°29'43"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C31	370.00'	575.50'	S3°56'43"W	519.22'	89°07'38"
C32	15.00'	23.79'	S86°03'17"E	21.38'	90°52'52"
C33	15.00'	23.56'	S86°29'43"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C34	15.00'	23.56'	S3°30'17"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C35	15.00'	23.56'	N86°29'43"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C36	15.00'	23.56'	N3°30'17"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C37	15.00'	23.56'	N86°29'43"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C38	195.00'	303.33'	S3°56'31"W	273.66'	89°07'32"
C39	15.00'	23.79'	S86°03'29"E	21.37'	90°52'28"
C40	15.00'	23.56'	N3°30'17"E	21.21'	90°00'00"

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD	DELTA
C121	15.00'	17.00'	N15°55'48"E	16.15'	65°08'59"
C122	15.00'	23.57'	S86°29'17"E	21.22'	90°00'51"
C123	15.00'	23.56'	S3°31'08"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C124	15.00'	23.56'	N86°28'52"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C125	15.00'	23.56'	N3°31'08"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C126	15.00'	23.56'	S86°28'52"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C127	525.00'	96.31'	S14°44'31"W	96.16'	10°43'43"
C128	175.00'	188.11'	S10°44'14"E	176.18'	81°35'15"
C129	15.00'	23.56'	S86°28'52"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C130	15.00'	23.57'	N3°30'43"E	21.22'	90°00'51"
C131	15.00'	23.56'	N86°29'17"W	21.21'	89°59'09"
C132	625.00'	366.46'	S69°36'28"W	377.79'	42°10'35"
C133	15.00'	21.29'	S50°02'11"W	19.58'	81°19'04"
C134	15.00'	23.56'	N86°28'52"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C135	15.00'	23.56'	N3°31'08"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C136	15.00'	23.56'	S86°28'52"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C137	15.00'	23.56'	S3°31'08"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C138	15.00'	23.56'	N86°28'52"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C139	15.00'	23.56'	S3°31'08"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C140	15.00'	23.56'	S86°28'52"E	21.21'	90°00'00"

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD	DELTA
C41	15.00'	23.56'	S3°30'17"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C42	15.00'	23.56'	S86°29'43"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C43	15.00'	23.56'	N3°30'17"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C44	15.00'	23.56'	N86°29'43"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C45	530.00'	31.48'	S50°12'19"W	31.49'	3°24'03"
C46	15.00'	23.56'	N86°29'43"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C47	15.00'	23.56'	N3°30'17"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C48	15.00'	23.56'	S86°29'43"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C49	15.00'	24.45'	S51°12'19"W	21.83'	93°24'03"
C50	15.00'	20.45'	N80°32'53"W	18.80'	78°06'20"
C51	15.00'	23.56'	N3°30'17"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C52	15.00'	23.56'	S86°29'43"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C53	225.00'	217.49'	S69°11'44"E	208.12'	55°23'03"
C54	15.00'	23.56'	S51°52'46"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C55	15.00'	23.56'	S38°07'14"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C56	530.00'	210.18'	S71°45'35"W	208.69'	22°43'17"
C57	175.00'	169.16'	N69°11'14"W	162.65'	55°23'03"
C58	15.00'	23.56'	N3°30'17"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C59	275.00'	174.13'	N66°38'42"E	171.24'	36°16'49"
C60	15.00'	23.13'	S51°02'50"E	20.90'	88°20'07"

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD	DELTA
C141	15.00'	23.56'	N3°31'08"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C142	230.00'	155.68'	S67°54'36"W	152.73'	38°48'56"
C143	15.00'	23.56'	N86°28'52"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C144	15.00'	23.56'	N3°31'08"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C145	15.00'	14.44'	N76°08'36"E	13.89'	55°09'00"
C146	55.00'	192.27'	N3°31'08"E	108.28'	200°18'01"
C147	15.00'	14.44'	N69°03'22"W	13.89'	55°09'00"
C148	15.00'	15.12'	N12°35'47"W	14.49'	57°46'39"
C149	60.00'	210.38'	N84°09'42"W	118.01'	200°53'57"
C150	15.00'	13.91'	S21°57'14"W	13.42'	53°07'48"
C151	15.00'	23.56'	N86°28'52"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C152	15.00'	23.56'	N3°31'08"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C153	965.00'	355.45'	N59°04'17"E	353.45'	21°06'17"
C154	15.00'	23.56'	S42°16'04"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C155	170.00'	115.07'	S67°54'36"W	112.88'	38°48'56"
C156	15.00'	20.09'	N54°19'40"W	18.62'	76°44'32"
C157	15.00'	23.56'	S3°31'08"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C158	200.00'	111.49'	N57°27'54"W	110.05'	31°56'22"
C159	200.00'	193.39'	S69°11'44"E	185.89'	55°23'03"
C160	200.00'	314.16'	S38°07'14"W	282.84'	90°00'00"

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD	DELTA
C61	15.00'	23.56'	S38°07'14"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C62	15.00'	23.56'	N61°52'46"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C63	175.00'	274.89'	S38°07'14"W	247.49'	90°00'00"
C64	15.00'	23.56'	S51°52'46"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C65	15.00'	23.56'	N38°07'14"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C66	15.00'	23.56'	S38°07'14"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C67	175.00'	169.16'	N69°11'14"W	162.65'	55°23'03"
C68	15.00'	23.56'	N3°30'17"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C69	470.00'	283.95'	N85°48'46"E	279.66'	34°36'57"
C70	15.00'	23.56'	S51°52'46"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C71	15.00'	23.56'	S38°07'14"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C72	225.00'	353.43'	S38°07'14"W	318.20'	90°00'00"
C73	15.00'	14.44'	S69°04'13"E	13.89'	55°09'00"
C74	55.00'	192.27'	S3°30'17"W	108.28'	200°18'01"
C75	15.00'	14.44'	S76°04'47"W	13.89'	55°09'00"
C76	15.00'	23.56'	S3°30'17"W	21.21'	90°00'00"
C77	15.00'	23.56'	S86°29'43"E	21.21'	90°00'00"
C78	345.00'	266.43'	N26°22'53"E	259.86'	44°14'49"
C79	200.00'	20.03'	N79°07'39"E	20.03'	5°44'21"
C80	200.00'	20.03'	N79°07'39"E	20.03'	5°44'21"

CURVE TABLE						
CURVE	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD	DELTA	TANGENT
C161	200.00'	27.44'	N37°33'52"W	27.42'	7°51'41"	13.74'
C162	500.00'	302.08'	N65°48'46"E	297.51'	34°36'57"	155.81'
C163	200.00'	160.33'	N69°11'14"W	165.89'	55°23'03"	104.97'
C164	300.00'	229.00'	N70°22'22"E	223.48'	43°54'10"	120.40'
C165	220.00'	342.22'	N63°53'16"E	308.74'	89°07'32"	216.60'
C166	400.00'	622.17'	N3°56'43"E	561.32'	89°07'38"	363.89'
C167	375.00'	260.59'	N26°22'53"E	262.45'	44°14'49"	152.45'
C168	250.00'	381.86'	N48°01'38"E	345.88'	87°32'18"	238.48'
C169	200.00'	163.68'	S25°03'31"W	159.15'	46°53'32"	89.64'
C170	750.00'	598.72'	N71°23'18"E	582.95'	45°44'20"	316.34'
C171	1000.00'	954.83'	N65°41'19"E	933.07'	20°20'10"	179.35'
C172	200.00'	146.88'	N69°23'39"E	143.61'	42°04'46"	79.93'
C173	200.00'	94.64'	S79°09'35"E	93.76'	27°06'42"	48.82'
C174	300.00'	250.68'	N71°32'33"E	243.49'	47°52'38"	133.16'
C175	500.00'	320.72'	N1°43'50"W	310.25'	30°45'05"	166.05'
C176	200.00'	214.89'	S10°41'14"E	204.78'	61°35'15"	119.15'
C177	500.00'	368.06'	S89°36'36"E	358.81'	42°10'55"	182.82'
C178	200.00'	135.38'	N67°54'36"E	132.60'	38°46'36"	94.77'
C179	15.00'	23.33'	N3°56'43"E	21.05'	89°07'38"	14.77'
C180	15.00'	23.36'	S69°39'43"E	21.20'	90°00'00"	15.00'

LOT TABLE		
LOT NO.	ACRES	SQ. FT.
21	0.130	5,661
22	0.129	5,521
23	0.135	5,895
24	0.158	6,871
25	0.160	6,969
26	0.189	8,261
27	0.145	6,311
28	0.131	5,701
29	0.114	4,941
30	0.122	5,321
31	0.169	7,341

THROAT, TO BE VERIFIED FIRST TO PREVENT CRY.

BM #1: SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SPILLMANN (2021-00308)
TRACT. TO BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO FINAL PLAT.
BM #2: SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SPILLMANN (255-610)
TRACT. TO BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO FINAL PLAT.
BM #3: SOUTHWEST CORNER OF CHILDRESS (383/428)

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	December 10, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To approve the Development Agreement for Southern Meadows consisting of 120.73 acres located on FM 1984.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Commissioner Theriot/Tracy Bratton
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	24

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This Development Agreement (the “Agreement”) is by and between **Caldwell County**, a political subdivision of the state of Texas (“County”), and **RFJO**, a Texas Limited Liability Company (“Developer”).

WHEREAS, Developer has acquired approximately 120.73 acres of real property, which is more particularly described in **Exhibit A-1 and A-2**, attached hereto (the “Property”); and

WHEREAS, Developer desires to subdivide and develop the Property (the “Project”) as generally depicted on the concept plan attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (the “Concept Plan”); and

WHEREAS, the County and Developer desire that the Project be designed, engineered and constructed pursuant to the terms and conditions stated herein; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement delineates the conditions for the Project under which variances to the technical requirements of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance will be granted in exchange for a mutually agreeable alternate standard that meets the intent of the Ordinance and is in the interest of both parties.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the promises and mutual agreements set forth herein, the County and Developer agree as follows:

1. General Terms and Conditions

- a. The “Project” is defined as the subdivision and development of the Property as depicted on the Concept Plan, including all related construction, drainage, detention, and other improvements to be constructed or implemented on the Property. Minor amendments to the Concept Plan that preserve the roadway connectivity to adjoining land and comply with the land use and lot mix of this Agreement may be approved by County staff. Amendments to the Concept Plan, other than such minor amendments as described above, are subject to approval by Commissioners Court.
- b. The Project is to be known as **Southern Meadows** and is anticipated to consist of up to 676 Single Family Lots and 1 commercial lot within the Property, exclusive of any Additional Property (as defined below in Paragraph 1d).
- c. The Project may include creation of one or more special districts, hereafter referred to as “District”, consisting of municipal utility district(s), water control and improvement district(s), or similar, for the purpose of maintaining infrastructure within the Project.
- d. Additional Property may be added to the Project and become subject to this Agreement (including without limitation the uses permitted in **Exhibit C** and the variances approved in **Exhibit E**), only upon the execution of a written amendment to this Agreement by the parties (any such property, the “Additional Property”). The required mix of lot widths within any tract of the Additional Property will be determined in accordance with the percentages set forth in Section 2(e) unless otherwise approved by the parties. Developer will submit an update to the Concept Plan incorporating the Additional Property with any request for such an amendment. Upon execution of such an amendment, the updated Concept Plan will replace the original Concept Plan attached hereto as **Exhibit B** for purposes of this Agreement. In the event that changes to the development of the Additional Property become necessary after execution of an amendment making it subject to this Agreement, the Concept Plan may be modified as

otherwise provided herein, and any proposed or requested waivers or variances from the County's standards or technical requirements not covered by this Agreement shall be addressed in accordance with Section 3. The Parties agree that Developer may request and obtain an amendment as required under this Section 1(c) prior to including any proposed Additional Property within the Project.

- e. The benefit to the Parties set forth in this Agreement which exceed the minimum requirements of State law and Caldwell County Development Ordinance are good and valuable consideration for this Agreement, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by both Parties.
- f. The Project shall be developed in accordance with the regulations, ordinances and other requirements of the County in effect as of the Effective Date of this Agreement. No subsequent regulations, ordinances or other requirements may be imposed upon Developer, the Project, the Property or the Additional Property without the express written consent of Developer. Should Developer elect to comply with a subsequently adopted regulation, ordinance or other requirement of the County, such election shall not constitute or result in modification, amendment or waiver of Developer's right to develop the Project in accordance with the rules, ordinances or other requirements in effect as of the Effective Date. The parties agree that the foregoing shall not apply to regulations, ordinances or other requirements that are: (1) adopted to modify the County's procedures for processing of development permits and other applications in compliance with applicable Texas law; (2) adopted to prevent imminent destruction of property or injury to persons from flooding that are effective only within a flood plain established by a federal flood control program and enacted to prevent the flooding of buildings intended for public occupancy; or (3) adopted to prevent the imminent destruction of property or injury to persons, if the regulations do not affect landscaping or tree preservation, open space or park dedication, lot size, lot dimensions, lot coverage, building size, residential or commercial density, or the timing of a project, or change development permitted by a restrictive covenant required by the County.
- g. Upon execution, this Agreement constitutes a permit under Chapter 245 of the Texas Local Government Code.

2. Developer Obligations

- a. Developer will implement, at a minimum, Deed Restrictions and/or Restrictive Covenants that encumber each lot, tract, or parcel, to include the following terms and conditions:
 - 1. All construction within the Project designated as residential will consist of site-built structures, specifically excluding mobile homes, manufactured homes, and recreational vehicles. Any such deed restriction or restrictive covenant shall not be construed to preclude the use of prefabricated structures (including mobile homes) for temporary residential use prior to conducting District elections or for temporary construction office use.
 - 2. The deed restrictions shall include the following Dark Sky provision:

“Any light fixture used for exterior illumination must be fully shielded, pointed downward, and placed in a manner so that the light source is not directly visible from any other properties or public roadways. In order to reduce glare and light trespass into neighboring lands and to reduce negative impacts to wildlife, exterior illumination shall be restricted to light sources with a Correlated Color Temperature of 2,700K or less. As used herein, “Fully Shielded” means no direct uplight (i.e., no light emitted above the horizontal plane running through the

lowest point on the fixture where light is emitted). The use of streetlights should be held to a minimum. The use of reflective surfaces should always be considered as an alternative to streetlights.”

- b. Approximately 6.0 acres of open space shall be provided within the Project Limits consisting of recreational parkland. Parkland shall be reserved in a similar manner to the layout on **Exhibit B**. Approximately 1.0 acre of parkland will be developed to accommodate roughly 150 single-family homes. Once approximately 300 single-family homes are constructed, an additional 3.0 acres of parkland will be allocated. Upon completion of the entire subdivision, an extra 2.0 acres of parkland will be built, resulting in a total of approximately 6.0 acres. The District or a property owners association will be responsible for the upkeep of all open spaces and parkland. This Concept Plan illustrates the general development style and connection to neighboring lands, and the Developer may make modifications within the parameters of this Agreement.
- c. Any and all open space, sidewalks, trails, parks, street lighting, storm sewers, and detention facilities constructed by Developer shall be dedicated and maintained by the District or a property owners association established for the purpose of owning and managing the common land or amenities. Open space areas may include drainage and detention facilities, irrigation facilities and other facilities owned and operated by the District or another utility service provider within the Project.
- d. The Project shall incorporate parkland/pocket parks and open space.

Parks are large, open areas of land that are often used for recreation, such as picnicking, walking, running, playing sports, and more. Parks will be platted and developed concurrently with the adjacent land. Parks also provide a larger space for people to gather and enjoy the outdoors, while pocket parks provide a smaller, more intimate setting for people to enjoy nature and the outdoors.

Pocket parks are small, public parks located within urban neighborhoods. Pocket parks will be developed concurrently with the nearby or adjacent residential lots. They are typically smaller than traditional parks, ranging in size from a few hundred to a few thousand square feet, and are designed to provide a place for residents to gather, relax, and enjoy nature in an urban setting. Pocket parks often contain benches, trees, and other amenities such as outdoor seating, playgrounds, and walking paths.

- e. The Residential area shown on the Concept Plan shall contain a lot frontage mix of maximum of 75% forty foot (40') wide lots, minimum 15% forty five foot (45') wide lots, and a minimum of 10% fifty foot (50') wide or wider lots; not applicable to lots on curves or cul-de-sacs.
- g. Parking for residential units within the Project will be subject to the following requirements:
 - (1) All single-family detached homes shall provide a 2-car garage for each home.
 - (2) All single-family detached and duplex home driveways shall be a minimum of twenty feet (20') in depth as measured from the right-of-way and sixteen feet (16') in width at the intersection of the driveway and public roadway.
 - (3) Property owner's associations responsible for enforcement of off-street parking.
- i. Non-residential land uses permitted under this Agreement are shown in **Exhibit C**.
- j. All streets shall be public and will be dedicated to the County with the exception of private drives, or private roads or alleys serving homeowners association (HOA) facilities or property.

- k. The District or an owners association shall execute one or more license agreements, in substantially the same form provided on **Exhibit D**, attached hereto, to maintain all non-standard improvements within the rights-of-way.
- m. Developer shall reimburse County for costs incurred in the County Engineer's review of this Agreement within forty-five (45) days of receiving notice of such cost. Costs shall not exceed an amount of \$5,000.
- n. Developer and County agree that subsequent development of the Project, if in phases, shall comply with all Caldwell County rules regulating subdivision of real property, development, and construction in effect as of the Effective Date, subject to paragraph 3 below.
- o. This Agreement shall take the place of and satisfy any requirement for a Phased Development Agreement under the Caldwell County Development Ordinance. Accompanying the preliminary plat, the Developer shall submit master water, wastewater, and drainage plans for the entire Property.
- p. The water system serving single family residential development within the Project shall be designed to provide, at a minimum, fire protection water flow of 1,500 gallons per minute for 30 minutes. Fire hydrants will be installed no farther than 500-foot hose lay length along all streets.
- q. All commercial and multi-family uses shall comply with the 2018 or earlier version of the International Fire Code ("IFC"), including streets, private roads, access drives as it specifically relates to fire access and adequate fire flow supply per the IFC.

3. County Obligations

County agrees to permit development and construction of the Project in accordance the Caldwell County Development Ordinance in effect as of the Effective Date with the proposed variances contained in **Exhibit E**, and in accordance with the terms contained herein. Any other proposed or requested waiver or variance from the County's standards or technical requirements shall be subject to the administration and procedures of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance in effect as of the Effective Date.

- 4. Actions Performable.** The County and the Developer agree that all actions to be performed under this Agreement are performable in Caldwell County, Texas.
- 5. Default.** Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no party shall be deemed to be in default hereunder until the passage of thirty (30) calendar days after receipt by such party of notice of default from the other party. Upon the passage of thirty (30) calendar days without cure of the default, such party shall be deemed to have defaulted for purposes of this Agreement. If any party defaults under this Agreement and fails to cure the default within the applicable cure period, the non-defaulting Party will have all rights and remedies available under this Agreement or applicable law, including the right to institute legal action to cure any default, to enjoin any threatened or attempted violation of this Agreement or to enforce the defaulting party's obligations under this Agreement by specific performance or writ of mandamus.
- 6. Governing Law and Venue.** The County and Developer agree that this Agreement has been made under the laws of the State of Texas in effect on this date and that any interpretation of this Agreement at a future date shall be made under the laws of the State of Texas. Venue for any matter

with respect to this Agreement shall be brought in the State Courts sitting in Caldwell County, Texas, or the Federal Courts in the Western District of Texas.

7. **Changes in writing.** Any changes or additions or alterations to this Agreement must be agreed to in writing with signatures of both parties.
8. **Severability.** If a provision hereof shall be finally declared void or illegal by any court or administrative agency having jurisdiction, the entire Agreement shall not be void, but the remaining provisions shall continue in effect as nearly as possible in accordance with the original intent of the parties.
9. **Complete Agreement.** This Agreement represents a complete agreement of the parties and supersedes all prior written and oral negotiations, correspondence and agreements related to the subject matter of this Agreement. Any amendment to this Agreement must be in writing and signed by all parties.
10. **Exhibits.** All exhibits attached to this Agreement are incorporated by reference and expressly made part of this Agreement as if copied verbatim.
11. **Notice.** All notices, requests or other communications required or permitted by this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be sent by (i) email transmission, to the party to whom notice is given at the email address for such party set forth below, (ii) by overnight courier or hand delivery, or (iii) certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, and addressed to the parties at the following addresses:

To County: Caldwell County Judge
110 S. Main St., Rm. 101
Lockhart, TX 78644

With copy to:
Caldwell County Director of Sanitation
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

To Developer: RFJO, LLC
Attn: Joe Stafford
3736 Bee Cave Rd., Suite 1-122
West Lake Hills, TX 78746

12. **Force Majeure.** Developer and the County agree that neither party shall be deemed in default of this Agreement to the extent that any delay or failure in performance of its obligations hereunder results from a force majeure event such as natural disaster or calamity, fire, flood, act of God, war, riot, terrorist acts, insurrection, civil disturbances, exercise of governmental authority, national or regional emergencies or disasters, epidemic, pandemic strike, or other unforeseeable circumstances beyond such party's reasonable control.
13. **Assignment.** Except as expressly provided herein, this Agreement may not be assigned by the Developer without the written consent of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court, not to be unreasonably withheld. Developer may assign (in whole or in part) this Agreement, and the rights and obligations of Developer hereunder, to a subsequent purchaser of all or a portion of the Property provided that the assignee assumes all of the obligations hereunder with respect to the portion of the Property acquired by the Assignee. Any such assignment must be in writing, specifically

describe the portion of the Property to which it applies, set forth the assigned rights and obligations, and be executed by the proposed assignee. A copy of the assignment must be delivered to the County and recorded in the real property records as may be required by applicable law. Upon any such assignment, the assignor will be released of any further obligations under this Agreement as to the applicable Property.

14. **Signature Warranty Clause.** The signatories to this Agreement represent and warrant that they have the authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the County and Developer, respectively.
15. **Multiple Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one single agreement between the parties.
16. **Agreement Binds Successors and Runs with the Land.** This Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the parties, their successors and assigns. The terms of this Agreement shall constitute covenants running with the land comprising the Property and shall be binding on and benefit all owners of the Property. This Agreement will be effective on its recording by the Developer, at the Developer's cost, in the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas.
17. **Approvals.** Notwithstanding any approval by the County of any plans, plots, specifications or other matters related to the Project, the Developer shall be solely responsible for assuring that all such plans, plots, specifications and other matters conform strictly in accordance with all applicable Caldwell County ordinances and standards (except to the extent of any variance specifically granted herein).

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties have executed this agreement on the ____ day of _____, 20____.

COUNTY:

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

The State of Texas,
County of Caldwell,

Before me _____ on this day personally appeared Hoppy Haden, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this ____ day of _____, A.D., 20____.

Name: _____
Notary Public

DEVELOPER:

By: _____
Title: _____

The State of Texas,
County of _____,

Before me _____ on this day personally appeared _____,
proved to me through _____ to be the person whose name is subscribed to
the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and
consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this ____ day of _____, A.D., 20 ____.

Name: _____
Notary Public

EXHIBIT A-1

Field Notes



EXHIBIT A-1

Professional Land Surveying, Inc.
Surveying and Mapping

Office: 512-443-1724
Fax: 512-389-0943

3500 McCall Lane
Austin, Texas 78744

120.73 ACRES
THOMAS YATES LEAGUE, ABSTRACT-313
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

DESCRIPTION OF 120.73 ACRES OF LAND, OUT OF THE THOMAS YATES LEAGUE, ABSTRACT-313, IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING ALL OF THAT 120.75 ACRES CONVEYED IN A SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED TO WALTON TEXAS, LP, A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, DATED AUGUST 9, 2012 AND RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 123755, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS (OPRCCT); SAID 120.73 ACRES BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at a 1/2-inch rebar found for the east corner of a called 1.00 acre tract conveyed in a Gift Warranty Deed to John A. Davila and Esmeralda Davila dated October 8, 2020 and recorded in Document No. 2020-005701, Official Public Records Caldwell County, Texas, same being the south corner of a called 9.585 acre tract (Labeled West Tract) conveyed in a General Warranty Deed dated December 1, 2021 to Mark C. alexander and Cheryle B. Alexander and recorded in Document No. 2021-008815, Official Public Records Caldwell County, Texas, and being on the northwest right-of-way line of Farm to Market Road 1984 (80' ROW)

THENCE North 48°35'23" East, with the southeast line of said 9.585 acre West Tract and the northwest right-of-way line of F.M. 1984, a distance of **655.92 feet** to a 1/2" rebar with "Chaparral" cap set on the northwest right of way line of said F.M. 1984, same being the east corner of a called 9.585 acre tract (Labeled East Tract) conveyed in a General Warranty Deed dated December 1, 2021 to Mark C. Alexander and Cheryle B. Alexander and recorded in Document No. 2021-008815, Official Public Records Caldwell County, Texas and being the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and the most easterly south corner of the tract described herein;

THENCE North 41°30'12" West, departing the northwest right-of-way line of said F.M. 1984, with the northeast line of said 9.585 acre East Tract and the southwest line of said 120.75 acre tract, a distance of **1298.71 feet** to a 1/2" rebar with "UDG 2433" cap found for the north corner of said 9.585 acre East Tract and being an interior ell corner on the south line of said 120.75 acre tract and the herein described tract;

THENCE South 48°31'29" West, with a southeast line of said 120.75 acre tract and the northwest line of said 9.585 acre East and West Tracts, passing at a distance of **655.88 feet** a 60D nail found in a fence corner post for the west corner of said 9.585 acre West Tract, same being the north corner of a called 1.002 acre tract conveyed in Gift Deed dated August 1, 2012 to Randy G. Rodgers Sr. and wife, Sylvia D. Rodgers and recorded in Document No. 124446, Official Public records of Real Property of Caldwell County, Texas, continuing a total distance of **1130.15 feet** to a calculated point for the west corner

of a called 1.003 acre tract conveyed in a Warranty Deed dated February 17, 2022 to Alesia Lozano and recorded in Document No. 2022-001310 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, same being the north corner of a called 13.02 acre tract conveyed in a Consent Agreement for Conveyance of Real Property Dated September 25, 2007 to Kristin M. Kocurek in Document No. 75998 of the Official Public records of Real Property of Caldwell County, Texas, same being the east corner of Lot 4, Katzer Acres, recorded in Cabinet B, Slide 77 of the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being the most westerly south corner of said 120.75 acre tract and the tract described herein, from which a 1/2" rebar found bears **North 41°28'15" West**, a distance of **0.65 feet**;

THENCE North 41°27'16" West, with the northeast line of said Lot 4 and a southwest line of said 120.75 acre tract, a distance of **376.67 feet** to a 1/2" rebar found for the north corner of said Lot 4, and being an angle point on the southwest line of said 120.75 acre tract and the herein described tract,

THENCE North 41°05'48" West, with a southwest line of said 120.75 acre tract, a distance of **250.76 feet** to a 1/2" rebar found for the east corner of a called 7.288 acre tract conveyed in a General Warranty Deed dated January 14, 2022 to Joel Henry McCorquodale in Document No. 2022-000385, in the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being an angle point on the southwest line of said 120.75 acre tract and the herein described tract;

THENCE North 41°13'57" West, with the northeast line of said 7.288 acre tract and a southwest line of said 120.75 acre tract, a distance of **250.59 feet** to 1/2" rebar found for the north corner of said 7.288 acre tract, same being the east corner of a called 0.998 acre tract of land conveyed in a General Warranty deed dated June 11, 2018 to Mayra Loredó in Document No. 2018-003240, in the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas and being an angle point on the southwest line of said 120.75 acre tract and the herein described tract;

THENCE North 41°05'04" West, with the northeast line of said 0.998 acre tract and a southwest line of said 120.75 acre tract, a distance of **386.41 feet** to a 1/2" rebar found for the north corner of said 0.998 acre tract, same being the east corner of a called 1.001 acre tract conveyed in a Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien dated August 18, 2015 to Ralph S. Martinez in Document No. 2015-005999, in the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being an angle point on the southwest line of said 120.75 acre tract and the herein described tract;

THENCE North 40°56'12" West, with the northeast line of said 1.001 acre tract and a southwest line of said 120.75 acre tract, a distance of **222.64 feet** to a 6" fence corner post found for the north corner of said 1.001 acre tract, same being the east corner of a called 10.00 acre tract conveyed in a Special Warranty Deed dated August 13, 1982 to Tanya Kay Harkins in Volume 448, Page 427, in the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas, same being the most easterly south corner of a called 90.014 acre tract conveyed in a Deed dated June 1, 1981 to Kenneth R. Kent and wife, Eileen Kent in Volume 428, Page 79 in the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being the west corner of said 120.75 acre tract and the herein described tract;

THENCE North 48°48'05" East, with the southeast line of said 90.014 acre tract and the northwest line of said 120.75 acres tract, a distance of **2437.61 feet** to a 1/2" rebar found for the east corner of said 90.014 acre tract, same being on the southwest line of Lot 9, Block "B", Koeglar Hills Subdivision, recorded in Cabinet A, Slide 50, in the Map Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being the north corner of said 120.75 acre tract and the herein described tract;

THENCE South 42°00'23" East, with southwest line of said Koeglar Hills Subdivision and a northeast line said 120.75 acre tract, a distance of **895.19 feet** to a 1/2" rebar with "Chaparral" cap set on the southwest line of Lot 7, of said Koeglar Hills Subdivision and being an angle point on the northeast line of said 120.75 acre tract and the herein described tract;

THENCE South 41°15'27" East, continuing with the southwest line of said Koeglar Hills Subdivision and a north east line of said 120.75 acre tract, passing at a distance of **489.86 feet** a 1/2" rebar found for the south corner of Lot 5-A, same being the west corner of Lot 6-A, both in Block "B", of the Resubdivision of Lot 6, Block "B" of Koeglar Hills Subdivision, recorded in Cabinet A, Slide 150 of the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas, continuing a total distance of **1663.42 feet** to a 1/2" rebar with a "UDG 2433 cap found on the southwest line of Lot 3C, Block "B", Replat of Lots 3 and 4, Block "B", Koeglar Hills Subdivision, recorded in Cabinet B, Slide 19, in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas, same being at an angle point on the northwest line of Koeglar Hills Cemetery as shown on said Replat of Lots 3 and 4, and being the east corner of said 120.75 acre tract and the tract described herein;

THENCE with the common line between said Koeglar Hills Cemetery and said 120.75 acre tract the following four (4) courses and distances:

1. **South 48°23'06" West**, a distance of **59.95 feet** to a 1/2" rebar with a "Chaparral" cap set for an exterior ell corner on the northwest line of said Cemetery, same being an interior ell corner on the southeast line of said 120.75 acre tract and the herein described tract;
2. **South 41°05'08" East**, a distance of **28.92 feet** to a 1/2" rebar with a UDG 2433" cap found for an interior ell corner on the northwest line of said Cemetery, same being an exterior ell corner on the southeast line of said 120.75 acre tract and the herein described tract;
3. **South 48°46'54" West**, a distance of **355.61 feet** to a 1/2" rebar with cap found (unreadable) for the west corner of said Cemetery, same being an interior ell corner on the southeast line of said 120.75 acre tract and the herein described tract;
4. **South 41°17'24 East**, a distance of **188.98 feet** to a Rebar with "Chaparral" cap set for the south corner of said Cemetery, same being on the northwest right-of-way of said F.M. 1984 and being an exterior ell corner on the southeast line of said 120.75 acre tract and the herein described tract, from which a 1/2" rebar found on the northwest Right-Of-way of said F.M. 1984 and being the east corner of Lot 2

and the south corner of Lot 1, both in Block "B", of said Koeglar Hills subdivision;

THENCE South 48°35'23" West, with the northwest right-of-way line of said F.M. 1984 and the southeast line of said 120.75 acre tract, a distance of **900.00 feet** to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 120.73 acre of land, more or less.

Surveyed on the ground on November 27, 2023.

Bearing Basis: Grid bearings of the Texas Coordinate System of 1983 (NAD_83) (2011), South Central Zone (4204), US Survey Feet, based on GPS solutions from the Local Real Time Network (RTN).

Attachments: Survey Drawing No. 1019-006-TI-R1.dwg

Marvin Dearbonne Jr.

Marvin Dearbonne Jr.

Registered Professional Land Surveyor

State of Texas No. 5697

TBPELS Firm No. 10124500

22DEC23

Date



EXHIBIT A-2

Survey Sketch

3

3



3

- 3

3

3

3

3

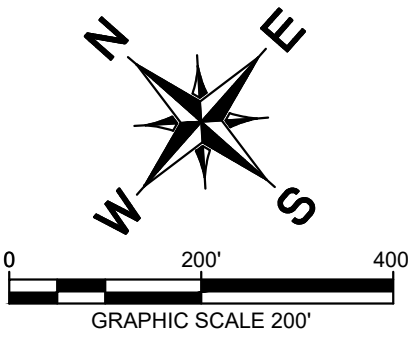
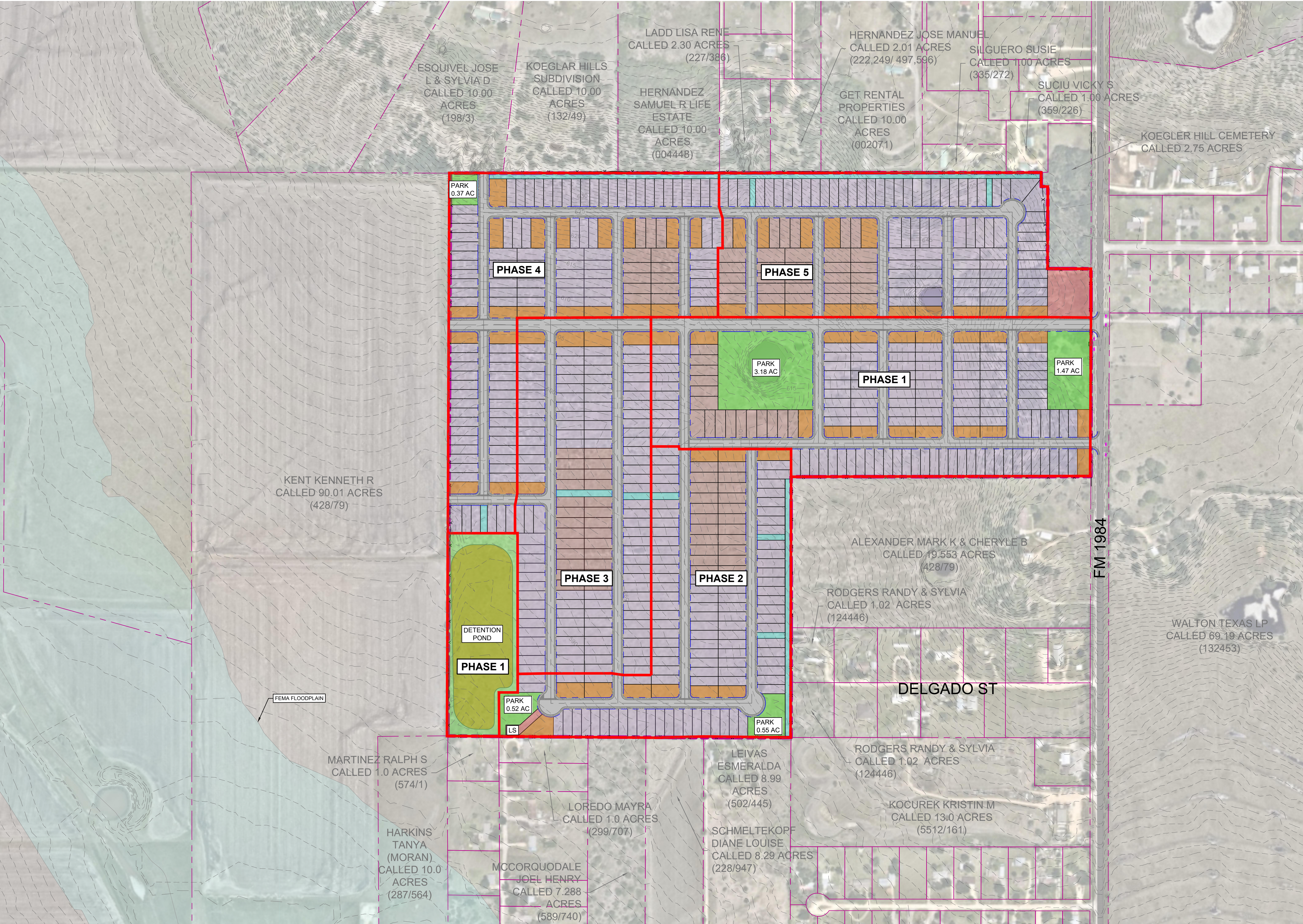
3

3

3

EXHIBIT B

Concept Plan



LOT COUNT				
	40'	45'	50'	TOTAL
PHASE1	109	16	18	143
PHASE 2	101	20	10	131
PHASE 3	108	26	5	139
PHASE 4	108	13	20	141
PHASE 5	76	31	15	122
TOTAL	502	106	68	676

- PARKLAND (6.09 AC)
- OTHER
- 40' FRONTAGE LOTS
- 45' FRONTAGE LOTS
- 50' FRONTAGE LOTS
- DRAINAGE LOTS

SOUTHERN MEADOWS
LAND PLAN EXHIBIT
Caldwell County, Texas
November 24

Kimley»Horn
512-646-2243
Ben.Green@kimley-horn.com
5301 SOUTHWEST PARKWAY
BUILDING 2, SUITE 100
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78735
State of Texas Registration No. F-928
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS CONCEPTUAL IN NATURE AND HAS BEEN PRODUCED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A SURVEY, TOPOGRAPHY, UTILITIES, CONTACT WITH THE CITY, ETC.

EXHIBIT C

Permitted non-residential uses

The following uses are allowed by-right:

1. Education facilities including private and public schools.
2. Churches.
3. Medical including doctors / dentists offices, minor emergency clinics, hospitals.
4. Business service establishments.
5. Pharmacy.
6. Financial institutions and offices.
7. Furniture, appliance, and vehicle parts sales. All repair areas shall be enclosed.
8. Wireless telecommunication facility
9. Indoor recreation, entertainment, and amusement facilities.
10. Mixed-use building.
11. Bingo parlor.
12. Parking lot or garage (as incidental to other allowed uses)
13. Telecommunication center or agency for customer service, technical support, or telemarketing operations.
14. Light assembly/fabrication or custom handicraft manufacturing
15. Small engine repair.
16. Bar, tavern or lounge.
17. Cabinet or upholstery shop.
18. Hotel.
19. Retail stores, including sale of vehicle fuel and/or alcoholic beverages.
20. Parts, light equipment, and motor vehicle sales, rental, maintenance, and services. All repair activities shall be conducted within a fully enclosed building.
21. Eating establishments of any type, including on-premise consumption of alcoholic beverages.
22. Veterinary clinics. No outside stables or kennels.
23. Package sales of alcoholic beverages.
24. Commercial processing, printing, laboratory, and research facilities and centers. No pollutant emissions.
25. Commercial outdoor recreation, entertainment and amusement.
26. Warehousing for local sales and distribution.
27. Home improvement center with outside display and storage.
28. Self-storage warehouse facility.
29. Farm machinery and heavy equipment sales, service, rental and storage.
30. Veterinary hospitals and kennels.

31. Welding or machine shop.
32. Commercial outdoor recreation, entertainment and amusement.
33. Research and administrative facilities.
34. Sales, service and repair facilities
35. Light assembly/fabrication or custom handicraft manufacturing.
36. Restaurants and drive-in convenience stores which provide goods and services primarily within this project.
37. Amenity Centers intended for residents and guests
38. Data Center

EXHIBIT D

Sample Right-of-Way License Agreement

This Right-of-Way License Agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into on _____ between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (“Licensor”); and _____, a _____ company (“Licensee”). This Agreement is made with reference to the following facts:

RECITALS

A. This License Agreement hereby incorporates that certain Development Agreement (the “Development Agreement”) of even date herewith between the parties relating to development and subdivision of real property located in Caldwell County (the “Project”). Said Development Agreement is also incorporated herein by reference; all references to exhibits shall refer to exhibits attached to that Development Agreement. All capitalized terms used in this Agreement but not defined herein shall have the meaning given to such term in the Development Agreement.

B. Licensor is or will be the owner of rights-of-way within the Project, as depicted on Exhibit B, and Licensee desires to construct certain improvements which will encroach upon and be located in the above-referenced rights-of-way.

C. Licensor is agreeable to permitting said encroachment upon the terms and conditions expressed herein and subject to the Development Agreement referenced herein.

AGREEMENT

In consideration of the foregoing, and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Development Agreement and below, the parties agree as follows:

1. Grant. Licensor hereby grants to Licensee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, the right to construct, maintain and install the following described improvements on the following described public right-of-way owned by Licensor:

All non-standard improvements within all rights-of-way in the Project, including but not limited to sidewalks, landscaping, and street illumination.

2. Consideration. The license herein granted is expressly made part of and in consideration for the terms and conditions of the Development Agreement.

3. Construction and Maintenance Expenses. Licensee shall bear the cost and expense of constructing, reconstructing and maintaining the improvements described above. Licensee further agrees that all work upon or in connection with said improvements shall be done at such times and in such manner in accordance with construction plans approved by the County Engineer and as approved by Licensor and shall be done in accordance with plans and specifications approved by Licensor and subject to all permits required by Licensor pursuant to state or local law or regulation.

a. Licensee shall not modify or in any fashion change the improvements, once constructed, without the written permission of Licensor.

b. Licensee agrees to construct said improvements in a workmanlike fashion and to at all times maintain said improvements and the portions of Licensor’s right of way on which the improvements are

constructed in a good and sound condition and in a condition that remains aesthetically and visually pleasing and reasonably acceptable to the Licensor. If Licensee fails to maintain said improvements in good and sound condition, in the sole determination of Licensor, Licensee hereby grants to Licensor the right to either remove said improvements or to maintain them, at Licensor's option. If Licensor is required to remove and/or maintain said improvements, Licensee agrees to reimburse Licensor for the cost thereof and for any costs necessary to return said right of way of Licensor to the condition existing before the execution of this Agreement within 30 days after the mailing to Licensee of an invoice for said costs by Licensor. If such invoice is not so paid, the remaining balance shall accrue interest at the rate of 10% per year until paid. Furthermore, if said invoice is not so paid, Licensee agrees to permit Licensor to impose a lien upon the real property described in Exhibit A without notice to Licensee.

4. Removal of Improvements. Licensee expressly acknowledges that the improvements covered by this agreement are being allowed to be constructed in a public right-of-way and that, from time to time, said right-of-way will require improvement, relocation, destruction and/or removal. In the event of said events occurring, Licensee expressly consents to the Licensor removing and/or replacing said improvements, at the unfettered and complete discretion of Licensor, and Licensee further agrees to effect the removal and replacements at its cost within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice to do so from Licensor. In the event that Licensee declines to effect said removal and/or replacement, Licensee grants to Licensor the right to remove and/or replace said improvements and the cost thereof shall be paid in accordance with paragraph 3 above.

a. Licensee hereby waives any/or all claims against Licensor for any and all damage or injury done to the real property described in Exhibit A, rights-of-way, and/or the structures and/or any personal property located thereon caused as a result of the removal and/or replacement described in the immediately preceding paragraph, and to the extent permitted by law, Licensee indemnifies and holds Licensor harmless for any and all such damages or injuries, irrespective of the passive or active negligence of Licensor.

b. Upon removal of said improvements and any repair or restoration of Licensor's property required by this Agreement and/or payment of costs of said repair, restoration and/or removal, all as provided for under this Agreement, and to the satisfaction of Licensor, Licensor shall provide Licensee with a recordable Certificate of Release.

5. Indemnification and Hold Harmless.

a. Licensee shall assume all risks of damage to the improvements and any appurtenances thereto and to any other property of Licensee or any property under the control of Licensee while upon or near Licensor's right-of-way described at paragraph 1.

b. To the extent permitted by law, Licensee further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Licensor, its officers, employees, agents, successors, and assigns, from any and all claims, liabilities, damages, failure to comply with any current or prospective laws, attorney's fees, loss or damage to property whether owned by Licensor, Licensee and/or third parties to this Agreement, and/or injury to or death of any person arising out of the construction, maintenance, removal, replacement, rehabilitation, repair, or the location of the improvements or out of Licensee's activities on Licensor's right-of-way described hereinabove.

6. Insurance. Licensee, at its sole cost, shall maintain general liability and property damage insurance in the amount of \$1 million combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage, or such other amount as is determined sufficient by the Commissioners Court or Director of Sanitation, with insurers which are acceptable to Licensor, insuring against all liability of Licensee and its authorized representatives arising out of and in connection with Licensee's use or occupancy of Licensor's property pursuant to this Agreement.

All general liability insurance and property damage insurance shall insure performance by Licensee of the indemnity provisions of this Agreement. Licensors shall be named as an Additional Insured, and the policy shall contain cross-liability and primary insurance endorsements.

Each policy, or a certificate of the policy, shall be deposited with Licensors at the commencement of the term of this Agreement, and on renewal of the policy not less than twenty (20) days before expiration of the term of the policy. Licensee shall provide evidence of said insurance.

Licensee shall provide Licensors with notice of cancellation or termination of the insurance at least thirty (30) days in advance of cancellation or termination. Licensee shall continuously maintain the insurance required by this Agreement until Licensors issues its Certificate of Release pursuant to Paragraph 4 hereof.

7. Term. This agreement and the rights granted hereunder may be terminated by Licensors upon giving written notice to Licensee at least ninety (90) days prior to the termination.

a. Should Licensee, its successors and assigns, at any time abandon the use of the property described on Exhibit A or any part thereof, or fail at any time to use the same for the purpose for which development of said property was approved for a continuous period of ninety (90) days, the rights and obligations hereby created shall cease to the extent of the use so abandoned and/or discontinued, and Licensors shall have the right to declare this Agreement terminated to the extent of the use so abandoned or discontinued.

b. Upon termination of the rights and privileges hereby granted, Licensee, at its own cost and expense, agrees to remove said improvements for which this license is granted and to return the right-of-way to the condition it was in prior to the execution of this License. Should Licensee in such event fail, neglect, or refuse to remove said improvement or return the right-of-way to such condition, such removal and restoration may be performed by Licensors at the expense of Licensee, which expense, including any attorney's fees, Licensee agrees to pay upon demand and, if not so paid, said expenses shall be paid in accordance with paragraph 3(b), above.

8. Notices. Any and all notices and demands required or permitted to be given hereunder, shall be in writing and shall be served either personally or by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the following addresses:

To County: Caldwell County Judge
110 South Main St.
Rm. 101
Lockhart, TX 78644

With copy to: Director of Sanitation
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

To Licensee:

9. Waiver. The waiver by Licensor of any breach or any term, covenant, or condition herein shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such term, covenant, condition or any subsequent breach of the same, or any other term, covenant or condition herein contained.

10. Authority of Parties. Each individual executing this agreement in behalf of a corporation or other private entity shall represent and warrant and that he/she is duly authorized to execute this agreement on behalf of the corporation and/or entity, in accordance with the duly adopted resolution of the Board of Directors of such corporation, and/or entity, a copy of said resolution shall be provided to Licensor, along with the executed original of this agreement.

11. Attorney's Fees. In the event that either party is required to bring an action to enforce or interpret terms and conditions of this agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to payment of its attorney's fees, as well as expert witness fees.

12. Assigns and Successors. This agreement shall inure to the benefit and be binding upon each party's assigns and successors, and it is the intent of the parties that this license and its terms and conditions shall run with the land and be binding upon all successors in interest to the real property described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties have executed this agreement on the _____ day of _____, 20__.

LICENSOR:

LICENSEE:

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

By: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT E

Approved Variances

'Exhibit E'

Request For Variance

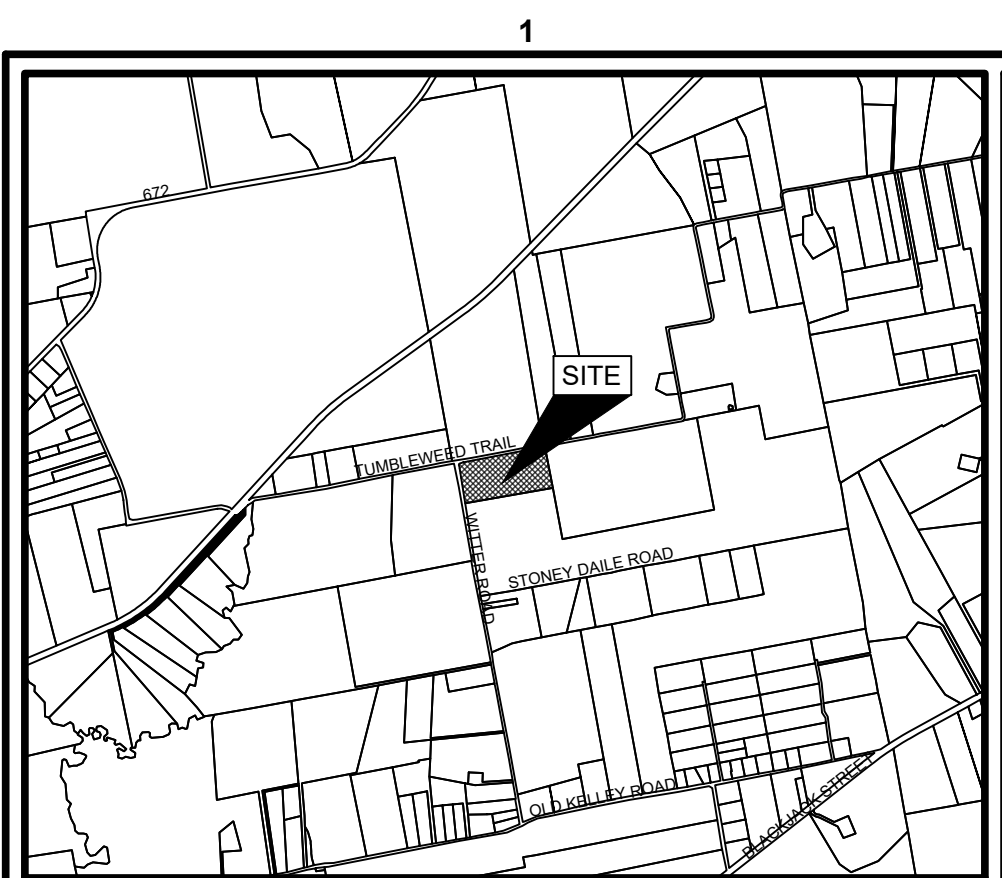
Ordinance #	Current Code	Proposed Variance																					
A.3.(B)	The minimum lot size for all lots in an Urban Subdivision is one quarter (1/4) acre. This minimum lot size does not apply to lots designated by plat note for landscaping, drainage detention, parks, open space, or other common community uses.	The minimum lot size for residential tracts shall be 1/10 acre.																					
A.3.(D)	Residential blocks in urban subdivisions shall not exceed thirteen hundred feet (1,300') in length unless such blocks are parallel to and adjacent to an arterial, in which case such blocks shall not exceed seventeen hundred fifty feet (1,750') in length.	Residential blocks in urban subdivisions shall not exceed sixteen hundred feet (1,600') in length unless such blocks are parallel to and adjacent to an arterial, in which case such blocks shall not exceed seventeen hundred fifty feet (1,750') in length.																					
A.3.(F)	<div>The minimum lot frontage and building set back along roadways in urban subdivisions shall be as follows:</div> <table><tr><th>Road Type</th><th>Minimum</th><th>Building</th></tr><tr><td></td><th>Lot Frontage</th><th>Set Backs</th></tr><tr><td>1.) Local Streets</td><td>70'</td><td>20'</td></tr><tr><td>2.) Minor Collectors</td><td>100'</td><td>25'</td></tr><tr><td>3.) Major Collectors</td><td>225'</td><td>30'</td></tr><tr><td>4.) Minor Arterials</td><td>300'</td><td>30'</td></tr><tr><td>5.) Major Arterials</td><td>375'</td><td>30'</td></tr></table>	Road Type	Minimum	Building		Lot Frontage	Set Backs	1.) Local Streets	70'	20'	2.) Minor Collectors	100'	25'	3.) Major Collectors	225'	30'	4.) Minor Arterials	300'	30'	5.) Major Arterials	375'	30'	The minimum lot frontage for Local streets shall be 40'.
Road Type	Minimum	Building																					
	Lot Frontage	Set Backs																					
1.) Local Streets	70'	20'																					
2.) Minor Collectors	100'	25'																					
3.) Major Collectors	225'	30'																					
4.) Minor Arterials	300'	30'																					
5.) Major Arterials	375'	30'																					
C.2.	<table><tr><th></th><th>Minimum Offset between Edges of Adjacent Driveways on the Same Side of Street</th></tr><tr><td>Local Street (Rural)</td><td>75'</td></tr><tr><td>Local Street (Curb/gutter)</td><td>25'</td></tr><tr><td>Collector Street</td><td>150'</td></tr><tr><td>Arterial Street</td><td>300'</td></tr></table>		Minimum Offset between Edges of Adjacent Driveways on the Same Side of Street	Local Street (Rural)	75'	Local Street (Curb/gutter)	25'	Collector Street	150'	Arterial Street	300'	The minimum offset between edges of adjacent driveways on the same side of street shall be 10' for Local streets with curb & gutter.											
	Minimum Offset between Edges of Adjacent Driveways on the Same Side of Street																						
Local Street (Rural)	75'																						
Local Street (Curb/gutter)	25'																						
Collector Street	150'																						
Arterial Street	300'																						
C.2.(6)	Driveways connecting to Local streets are to be located no closer to the corner of intersecting rights of way than 60 percent of parcel frontage or 50 feet, whichever is greater. Driveways connecting to all other street types are to be located no closer to the corner of intersecting rights-of-way than 60 percent of parcel frontage or 100 feet; whichever is greater.	Driveways connecting to Local streets are to be located no closer to the corner of intersecting rights of way than 25 feet. Driveways connecting to all other street types are to be located no closer to the corner of intersecting rights-of-way than 50 feet.																					

Assumptions:

Based on Caldwell County Development Ordinance Adopted March 24, 2020

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	December 10, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To approve the Final Plat for Tumbleweed Ranch consisting of 11 residential lots on approximately 24.426 acres located on Witter Road and Tumbleweed Trail.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Commissioner Thomas/Tracy Bratton
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	2



VICINITY MAP
SCALE: 1"=3000'

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
BEGINNING AT A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND IN THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY FENCE OF WITTER ROAD (ASPHALT), AT THE MOST WESTERLY NORTHWEST CORNER OF A CALLED 166.797 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN DEED TO CARL H. DITTMAR AND TAMMY D. WHITWELL, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 108, PAGE 377 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 25 ACRE TRACT FOR THE SOUTHWEST AND BEGINNING CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT, FROM WHICH A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 166.797 ACRE TRACT BEARS SOUTH 10°02'25" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 1340.78 FEET FOR REFERENCE;

THENCE NORTH 09°48'19" WEST, ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY FENCE AND THE WEST LINE OF SAID 25 ACRE TRACT PASSING AT 746.09 FEET A 2 INCH STEEL FENCE CORNER POST FOUND FOR AN ANGLE POINT OF SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY FENCE, AND CONTINUING FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF **767.34 FEET** TO A TO A POINT IN SAID WITTER ROAD AND BEING IN THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF TUMBLEWEED TRAIL (GRAVEL) FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 25 ACRE TRACT AND THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT, FROM WHICH A 12 INCH WOOD FENCE POST CORNER POST FOUND AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF A CALLED 40.000 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN DEED TO MICHAEL ANTHONY MOELLER, AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-005636 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS BEARS SOUTH 79°23'30" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 50.25 FEET FOR REFERENCE;

THENCE NORTH 79°23'30" EAST, ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE AND THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 25 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF **1405.49 FEET** TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH YELLOW CAP STAMPED "DATAPOINT#10194585" SET IN THE WEST LINE OF A CALLED 33-1/3 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (SECOND TRACT) DESCRIBED IN DEED TO JAMES LESUE SWAIN, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 272, PAGE 444 OF SAID DEED RECORDS FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID 25 ACRE TRACT AND THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT, FROM WHICH A 4 INCH WOOD FENCE CORNER POST FOUND BEARS SOUTH 52°57'34" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 3.31 FEET FOR REFERENCE AND A 1 INCH IRON PIPE FOUND FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 33-1/3 ACRE TRACT BEARS NORTH 11°25'28" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 24.26 FEET FOR REFERENCE;

THENCE SOUTH 11°25'28" EAST, ALONG THE COMMON LINE OF SAID 33-1/3 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 25 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF **730.46 FEET** TO A 4 INCH WOOD FENCE CORNER POST FOUND AT A NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID 166.797 ACRE TRACT FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID 25 ACRE TRACT AND THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

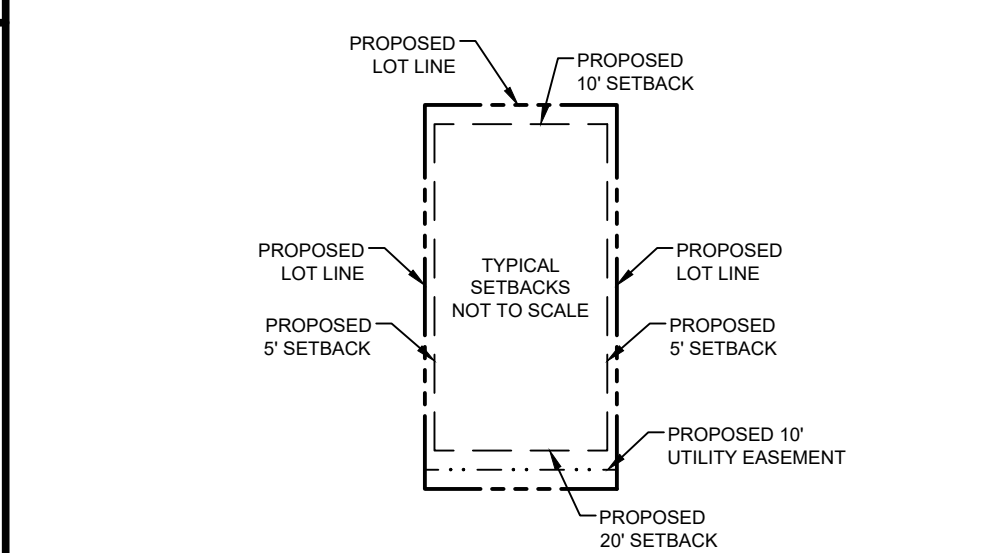
THENCE SOUTH 77°26'50" WEST, ALONG THE COMMON LINE OF SAID 166.797 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 25 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF **628.17 FEET** TO A 3 INCH WOOD FENCE POST FOUND FOR AN ANGLE POINT IN A NORTH LINE OF SAID 166.797 ACRE TRACT;

THENCE SOUTH 78°16'30" WEST, CONTINUING ALONG THE COMMON LINE OF SAID 166.797 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 25 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF **798.99 FEET** TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING **1,064,012 SQUARE FEET AND/OR 24.426 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.**

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM NOTES:

- NO STRUCTURES IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR A PRIVATE ON SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
- NO ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM MAY BE INSTALLED WITHIN 100 FEET OF A PRIVATE WATER WELL. NOR AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A PUBLIC WATER WELL.
- NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION UNTIL PLANS FOR THE PRIVATE ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM ARE SUBMITTED AND APPROVAL BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
- NO LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM OR AN APPROVED ONSITE WATER WELL.
- THESE RESTRICTIONS ARE ENFORCEABLE BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM AND / OR LOT OWNERS.

KASI MILES DIRECTOR OF SANITATION DATE

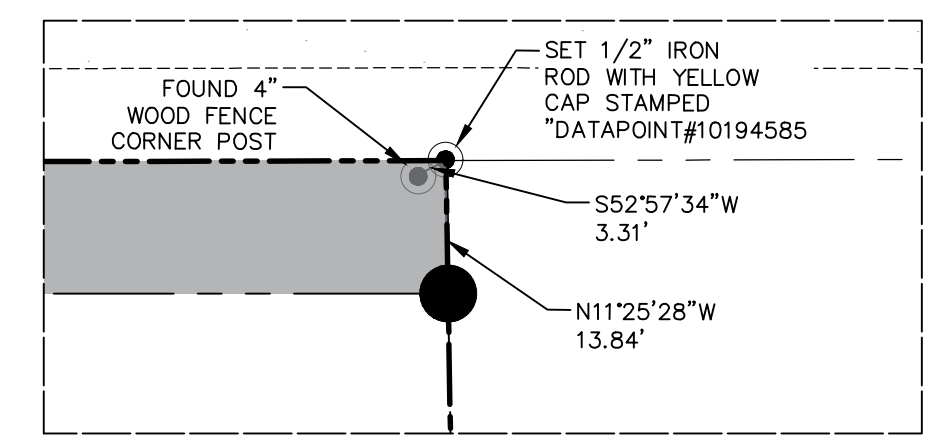


SETBACK DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.

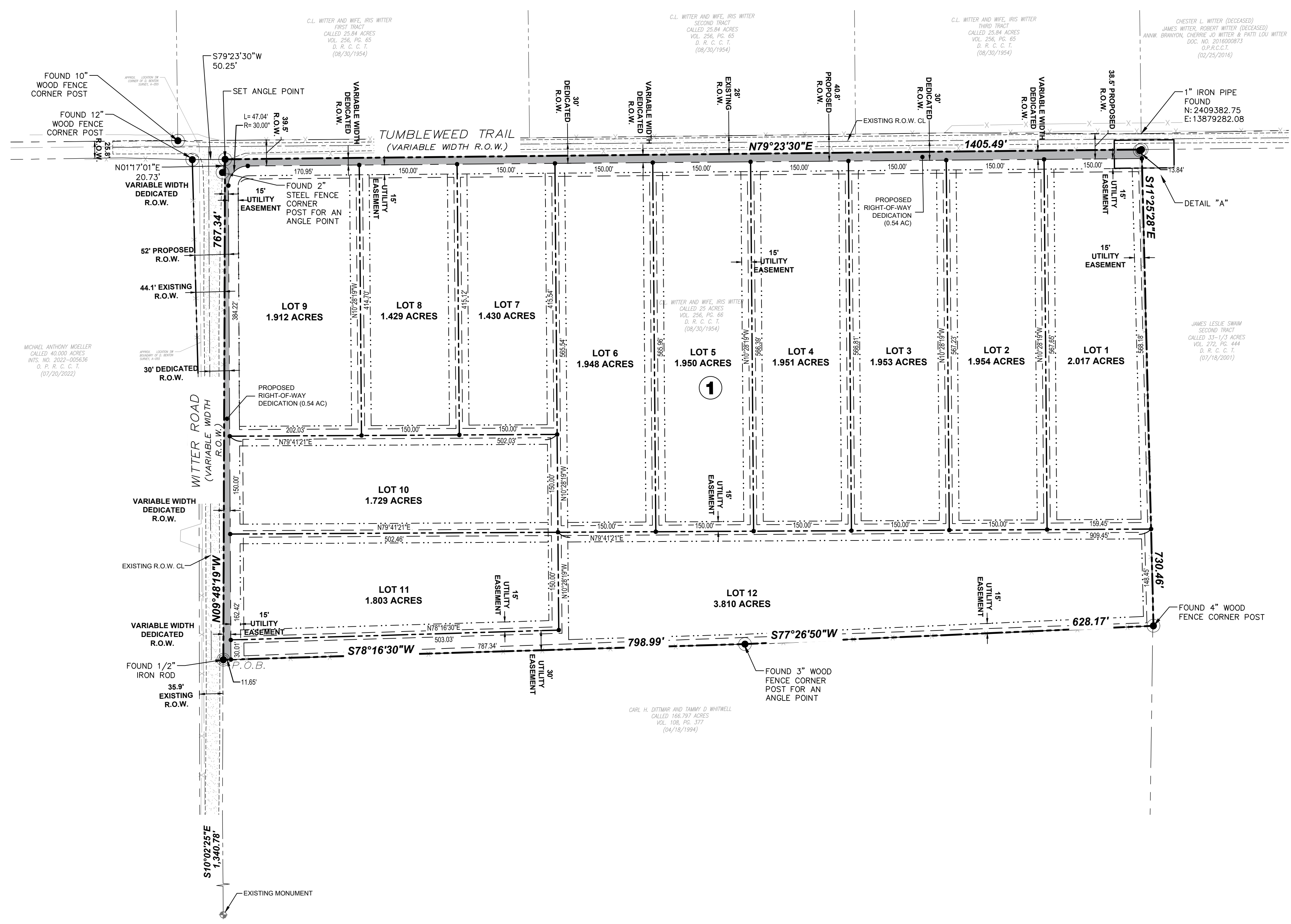
STANDARD NOTES:

- FLOODPLAIN ON LOTS NOTE: NO PORTION OF THE FEMA 1% ANNUAL CHANCE (100 YEAR) FLOODPLAIN EXISTS WITHIN THIS PLAT AS VERIFIED BY FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, PANEL NUMBER: 48055C0150E, DATED JUNE 19, 2012.
- BUILDING SETBACKS: THE SETBACKS FOR THE RESIDENTIAL LOTS HAVE A MINIMUM FRONT-YARD SETBACK OF 20 FEET, REAR-YARD SETBACK OF 10 FEET, AND SIDE-YARD SETBACKS OF 5 FEET. WHEN A CORNER LOT, THE FRONT STREET SETBACK SHALL BE 20 FEET MINIMUM, AND 15 FEET MINIMUM ON THE SIDE STREET.
- ELECTRICAL PROVIDER FOR THIS SITE IS BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE LOCATED AT 1916 WEST SAN ANTONIO STREET, LOCKHART, TEXAS, 78644 OR CUSTOMER SERVICE 800-842-7708.
- WATER FOR THIS SITE IS TO BE PROVIDED VIA PRIVATE WELLS.
- ALL COORDINATES AND BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN GRID, BASED UPON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATES SYSTEM, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 83, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204), NAVD88.
- ALL DISTANCES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE GRID, BASED UPON AN ON THE GROUND SURVEY PERFORMED DURING JUNE 22, 2023.
- ALL MONUMENTS FOUND AND SHOWN HEREON WERE CONTROLLING MONUMENTS IN THE FINAL BOUNDARY DETERMINATION OF THIS SURVEY.
- THE SITE IS LOCATED IN PRECINCT 4, CALDWELL/HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICE DISTRICT 1, AND LOCKHART INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT.
- DEED RECORDS OR DEDICATIONS HAVE NOT BEEN FOUND THAT DEFINITELY ESTABLISH A KNOWN RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH FOR TUMBLEWEED TRAIL AND WITTER ROAD. THE ROAD WIDTHS SHOWN ON THE SURVEY HEREIN ARE A RESULT OF ESTABLISHING A BEST-FIT RIGHT-OF-WAY ALONG FOUND OCCUPATIONAL LINES AND COULD BE DESCRIBED AS BEING PRESCRIPTIVE IN NATURE.

- LEGEND**
- = PROPERTY BOUNDARY
 - - - - = EXISTING EDGE OF ROADWAY
 - - - - = EXISTING CENTERLINE OF ROADWAY
 - - - - = EXISTING ADJACENT PROPERTY LINES
 - - - - = EXISTING FENCE LOCATED IN FIELD
 - - - - = EXISTING ABSTRACT SURVEY BOUNDARY
 - - - - = PROPOSED LOTS
 - - - - = PROPOSED BUILDING LINE SETBACK
 - - - - = PROPOSED 10' UTILITY EASEMENT
 - = EXISTING MONUMENT
 - = SET 1/2" IRON ROD (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)
 - = POINT OF BEGINNING
 - = PROPOSED 1/2" IRON ROD TO BE SET
 - ① = PROPOSED BLOCK NUMBER
 - LOT X
X.XX ACRES = PROPOSED LOT NUMBER AND ACRES
 - = PROPOSED DEDICATED RIGHT-OF-WAY (0.54 AC / 23,568.05 SQ FT)



DETAIL "A"
SCALE: 1"=20'



**FINAL PLAT FOR
TUMBLEWEED RANCH
SUBDIVISION**

BEING A 24.426 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE D. BENTON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 40, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING ALL OF THE CALLED 25 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN DEED TO C.L. WITTER AND WIFE, IRIS WITTER, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 256, PAGE 66 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 50' 100' 200'
SCALE: 1"=100'

DATAPoint
ENGINEERING LAND SURVEYING, INC.
TEXAS LICENSE #1111111111 12450 NETWORK BLVD, SUITE 300
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78249
DATAPointSURVEYING.COM

**TUMBLEWEED
RANCH**
12 LOTS, 1 BLOCK
24.426 ACRES

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT HAS BEEN FULLY PRESENTED AND APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS ON THE ____ DAY OF ____ 20____, TO BE RECORDED IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ
COUNTY CLERK, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
HAYS COUNTY

I, ELAINE H. CARDENAS, COUNTY CLERK OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WITH ITS CERTIFICATES OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE ____ DAY OF ____ 20____ AT ____ O'CLOCK ____ M. ONLY RECORDED ON THE ____ DAY OF ____ 20____ A.D. AT ____ O'CLOCK ____ M. IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS INSTRUMENT NO. ____

TO CERTIFY WHICH, I WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF THE OFFICE OF COUNTY CLERK, THIS ____ DAY OF ____ 20____ A.D.

ELAINE H. CARDENAS, COUNTY CLERK
HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
CALDWELL COUNTY

RODG BASTROP 35, LLC, BEING THE OWNER OF A CALLED 24.426 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE DOROTHY BENTON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 40, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, CONVERTED BY A DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2024-001127 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SAID 24.426 ACRES OF LAND TO BE KNOWN AS:

"TUMBLEWEED RANCH"

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, WATERCOURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS, AND PUBLIC PLACES

WITNESS MY HAND THIS ____ DAY OF ____ 20____ A.D.

RODG BASTROP 35, LLC DATE

STATE OF TEXAS)
COUNTY OF ____)

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED, ____ KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND HAS ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME IN THE CAPACITY FOR THE PURPOSED AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS ____ DAY OF ____ 20____ A.D.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:

STATE OF TEXAS
CALDWELL COUNTY

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN THIS PLAT TO THE MATTERS OF STREETS, LOTS AND DRAINAGE LAYOUT, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, THIS PLAT CONFORMS TO ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE, EXCEPT FOR THOSE VARIANCES GRANTED BY CALDWELL COUNTY PLANNING BOARD.

WILL BUZZELLI, P.E. DATE
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 133535

STATE OF TEXAS
CALDWELL COUNTY

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT, THAT IT WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND, AND THAT ALL NECESSARY SURVEY MONUMENTS ARE CORRECTLY SHOWN THEREON.

MATTHEW TOMERLIN, R.P.L.S. DATE
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 6003

November 19, 2024

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Tumbleweed Ranch Subdivision Final Plat
Project No. 1911-317-02


Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the final plat application for Tumbleweed Ranch Subdivision, a 11-lot subdivision of a 24.426-acres located at Witter Road and Tumbleweed Trail. The subdivision will be served by Private Water Well and OSSF. Insofar as the submittal bears the seal of a licensed engineer and / or professional land surveyor in the State of Texas, Doucet's review of this plat application and proposed plat has been performed based on the information submitted.

Doucet has not performed calculations or other detailed work to check the performance of the professional services of the sealing engineer and / or surveyor.

Based on Doucet's review, the plat appears to comply with the rules, regulations, and applicable ordinances of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.



Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Planner, Land Development

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	December 10, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Resolution
Subject:	To approve Resolution 07-2025 supporting County Motor Fuel Tax Exemption.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	1



RESOLUTION 07-2025
RESOLUTION OF SUPPORT FOR COUNTY MOTOR FUEL TAX EXEMPTION

- WHEREAS:** Texas Counties are the action arm of the state government and are responsible for the operation and management of many various state governmental programs as required or authorized by state law; and
- WHEREAS:** Texas Counties provide essential state services to constituents at the local level which are fully or partially supported with funds disbursed by the State of Texas pursuant to the state appropriations process; and
- WHEREAS:** Texas Counties provide emergency management services to the citizens of the State of Texas, and serve as first responders during disasters to clear roads and provide lifesaving rescue and recovery support to local, regional, state, and federal agencies; and
- WHEREAS:** Rising fuel costs have a significant impact on county budgets; and
- WHEREAS:** The State of Texas has authorized a motor fuel tax exemption for Volunteer Fire Departments which partner with Texas Counties to provide lifesaving fire response and mitigation to citizens of Texas; and
- WHEREAS:** The State of Texas has authorized a motor fuel tax exemption to Texas Public Schools for motor fuel taxes which helps reduce expenses to local school districts and alleviate the impact of local school property taxes to the citizens of Texas; and
- WHEREAS:** Exempting Texas motor fuel taxes for Texas Counties will reduce tax churn in the state and further alleviate the impact of local county property taxes to the citizens of Texas.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT it does hereby resolve that for the foregoing reasons, it is in the best interest of Texas counties and their taxpayers to support and favor passage of legislation that exempts counties from certain motor fuels taxes.

RESOLVED this the 10th day of December, 2024.

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Rusty Horne
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Dyral Thomas
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	December 10, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Texas Local Government Code
Subject:	To discuss and consider rescheduling the December 24, 2024, regular Commissioners Court meeting.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	1

2024 Caldwell County Employee Holidays

January						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

February						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29		

March						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

April						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

May						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

June						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

July						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

August						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

September						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

October						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

November						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

December						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

2024

COUNTY HOLIDAYS:

Jan 01	New Year's Day
Jan 15	M L King Day
Feb 19	Presidents' Day
Mar 29	Good Friday
May 27	Memorial Day
Jun 19	Juneteenth
July 4	Independence Day
Sep 2	Labor Day
Nov 11	Veterans Day
Nov 27	½ day Thanksgiving
Nov 28	Thanksgiving
Nov 29	Thanksgiving
Dec 25	Christmas
Dec 26	Christmas
Dec 27	Christmas

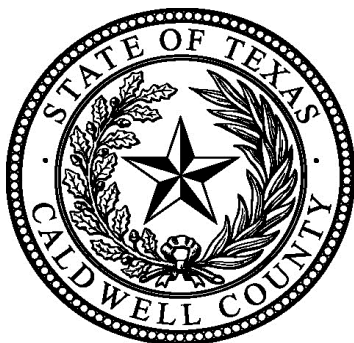
Commissioners Court Dates

Pay Days*

County Holidays

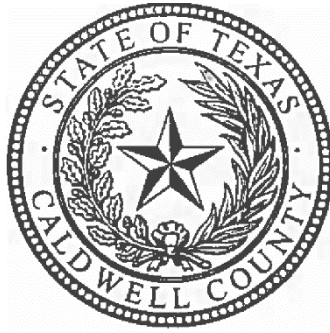
*subject to change due to holidays

*FLOAT DAY



Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	December 10, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Order
Subject:	Regarding the burn ban.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Hector Rangel
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	3



**CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER
PROHIBITION OF OUTDOOR BURNING**

WHEREAS, Section §418.108 of the Local Government Code provides that the County Judge can declare a slate of Local Disaster within the county) and order, may prohibit outdoor burning in the unincorporated area of the county when he finds that circumstances present in all or part of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that would be exacerbated by outdoor burning and,

WHEREAS, the County Judge does find that circumstances present in all of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that could be exacerbated by outdoor burning;

BE IT THEREFORE ORDERED, that the following emergency regulations are hereby established for all unincorporated areas of Caldwell County, Texas that are not subject to public ownership or stewardship for the duration of the above mentioned declaration:

- I. Action Prohibited:
 - (a) A person violates this order if he/she burns a combustible material outside of an enclosure, which serves to contain all flame and/or sparks, or orders such burning by others.
 - (b) A person violates this order if he /she engages in any activity outdoors which could allow flames or sparks that could result in a fire, unless done in an enclosure designed to protect the spread of fire, or orders such activities by others.
2. Enforcement:
 - (a) Upon notification of suspected outdoor burning the fire department assigned shall respond to the scene and take immediate measures to contain or extinguish the fire.
 - (b) If requested by a fire official, a duly commissioned peace officer, when available, shall be notified and sent to the scene to investigate the nature of the fire.
 - (c) If, in the opinion of the officer investigating and the fire official, the goal of this order can be obtained by informing the responsible party about the prohibitions established by this order the officer may at his discretion notify the party about the provisions of this order and request compliance with it, or issue a citation for: **Violation of Burn Ban Order.**
Therefore it is in accordance with Local Government Code 352.08 I, a violation of this order is a class C Misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not to exceed \$500.00.
3. This Order does not prohibit prescribed fire(s) conducted in compliance with guidelines set forth by federal or state natural resource agencies and conducted by a prescribed burn manager certified under Section 153.048 Natural Resources Code, and meets the standards of Section 153.047, Natural Resources Code, burned under a burn plan approved by such agencies, or outdoor burning activities related to public health and

safety that are authorized by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for:

- (a) Firefighter training
- (b) Public utility, natural gas pipeline or mining operations
- (c) Planting or harvesting of agricultural crops

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that an exemption be hereby granted for a bona fide commercial land clearing business, allowing said business to burn as long as all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein, and contact is made and the burning approved by the Caldwell County Emergency Management Coordinator at 1403 Blackjack St. Lockhart, TX at phone Number 512-398-1822, and receiving permission, prior to any outdoor burning.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that an exemption be hereby granted to those businesses where welding is an essential function of the business, allowing welding operations to proceed as long as the area of welding operations has been cleared of vegetation for a distance of no less than ten (10) feet in all directions, that there be a second capable person acting as a fire spotter with a sufficient water source available to extinguish fires which may be ignited from stray sparks, and only when all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein.

BE IT ALSO ORDERED, that the purpose of this order is the mitigation of the hazard posed by wildfire during the term of the dry, weather by curtailing outdoor burning; which purpose is to be taken into account in any enforcement action based upon this order.

This order will remain in effect for a period of 14 days, and shall expire at the end of said period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I AFFIX MY SIGNATURE this, the 10th of December 2024.

Hoppy Haden, County Judge

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	December 10, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Contract/ILA
Subject:	To discuss and grant County Judge permission to enter into negotiations with Unified Strategic for the technical assessment of IT systems and IT-driven processes in Caldwell County.
Costs:	\$49,999.20
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	14

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	December 10, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Information Only
Subject:	Requesting approval to award Armstrong, Vaughn and Associates the contract opportunity for the Caldwell County External Audit Services RFP24CCP05P.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	2

Commissioner's Court – Tuesday, December 10, 2024

Caldwell County Purchasing Department

RFP 24CCP05P External Audit Services

After receiving Commissioners Court approval to solicit proposals for external audit services, Caldwell County received four (4) qualifying proposals. The proposals were evaluated by a selection committee and were scored based on 1) experience, 2) qualification of staff, 3) references and recommendations, and 4) audit strategy, and 5) proposed cost. Armstrong, Vaughn & Associates, scored the highest and therefore it is the recommendation of the Auditor's & Purchasing Office that Caldwell County grant the award opportunity to Armstrong, Vaughn & Associates.

Respectfully,

Merari Gonzales
Caldwell County Purchasing Agent

**RFP 2024 ON EXTERNAL AUDITOR
EVALUTION SHEET(S) COMBINED**

	<u>CLA</u>	<u>AVA</u>	<u>Baker Tilly</u>	<u>BW&C</u>
The firm's experience in providing audits of governmental entities as described in the scope of services. (Up to 30%)	55	90	60	75
Qualifications of staff. The Experience and expertise of staff assigned to the audit, to include work related experience, education and certification and tenure with the firm. (Up to 30%)	90	85	60	90
References and recommendations from past clients. (Up to 20%)	40	55	42	50
Audit Strategy. (Up to 20%)	50	50	45	55
GRAND TOTAL	235	280	207	270

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	December 10, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Information Only
Subject:	Requesting approval for budget amendment #02 for Sheriff's Office budget resolution for Motorola contract invoices and unexpected generator expense for FY 23-24.
Costs:	\$175,366.19
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	8

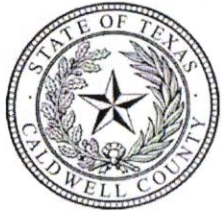
DATE: September 30th, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Sheriff's Office

EXPLAIN SPECIFICALLY WHY MONIES ARE BEING TRANSFERRED INTO EACH LINE:

To cover the non-compliant purchase with Motorola which has been resolved as well as the unexpected generator expense that was needed in FY 23-24.

Attested By
Caldwell County Clerk



Caldwell County, TX

Need M+E -51,535.47
Motorola -30,145.59

-81,701.06
+65,497.99

Taking remaining 16,203.07 — Patrol Dep. expense code

Detail vs Budget Report Account Summary

Date Range: 10/01/2023 - 09/30/2024

Account	Name	Encumbrances	Fiscal Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	% Remaining
001 - GENERAL FUND								
Expense								
001-4300-1010	ELECTED OFFICIAL	0.00	91,107.70	0.00	91,521.13	91,521.13	-413.43	-0.45%
001-4300-1030	CHIEF DEPUTY	0.00	77,518.99	0.00	78,741.39	78,741.39	-1,222.40	-1.58%
001-4300-1031	CAPTAINS	0.00	146,809.56	0.00	152,168.77	152,168.77	-5,359.21	-3.65%
001-4300-1032	SEARGANTS	0.00	361,897.46	0.00	366,737.82	366,737.82	-4,840.36	-1.34%
001-4300-1033	DISPATCHERS	0.00	433,607.30	0.00	419,054.66	419,054.66	14,552.64	3.36%
001-4300-1034	DETECTIVES	0.00	225,761.87	0.00	152,296.94	152,296.94	73,464.93	32.54%
001-4300-1035	PATROL DEPUTIES	0.00	714,535.12	0.00	553,131.45	553,131.45	161,403.67	22.59%
001-4300-1036	OTHER DEPUTIES	0.00	109,344.35	0.00	109,980.79	109,980.79	-636.44	-0.58%
001-4300-1040	CLERICAL AND ASSISTANTS	0.00	186,888.60	0.00	187,736.69	187,736.69	-848.09	-0.45%
001-4300-1051	LEUTENANT	0.00	66,763.34	0.00	60,328.46	60,328.46	6,434.88	9.64%
001-4300-1081	ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICER	0.00	90,845.79	0.00	91,444.53	91,444.53	-598.74	-0.66%
001-4300-1089	Corporal	0.00	112,880.91	0.00	109,767.09	109,767.09	3,113.82	2.76%
001-4300-1110	LONGEVITY	0.00	14,100.00	0.00	12,400.00	12,400.00	1,700.00	12.06%
001-4300-1115	Phone Stipend	0.00	13,500.00	0.00	12,482.18	12,482.18	1,017.82	7.54%
001-4300-1150	OVERTIME	0.00	100,000.00	0.00	137,737.48	137,737.48	-37,737.48	-37.74%
001-4300-1155	LOC-CITY-COUNTY PATROL-OT	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,694.84	19,694.84	-19,694.84	0.00%
001-4300-1156	LUL-City-County Patrol OT	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,177.87	6,177.87	-6,177.87	0.00%
001-4300-2010	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	0.00	217,292.46	0.00	193,730.16	193,730.16	23,562.30	10.84%
001-4300-2020	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	0.00	396,806.40	0.00	370,396.41	370,396.41	26,409.99	6.66%
001-4300-2030	RETIREMENT	0.00	153,382.91	0.00	140,039.64	140,039.64	13,343.27	8.70%
001-4300-2140	UNIFORMS	0.00	28,100.00	0.00	23,555.00	23,555.00	4,545.00	16.17%
001-4300-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	0.00	3,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,300.00	100.00%
001-4300-3120	POSTAGE	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	854.40	854.40	1,145.60	57.28%
001-4300-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	0.00	36,000.00	0.00	36,443.42	36,443.42	-443.42	-1.23%
001-4300-4260	TRANSPORTATION	0.00	180,000.00	0.00	140,080.49	140,080.49	39,919.51	22.18%
001-4300-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	0.00	31,900.00	0.00	18,013.28	18,013.28	13,886.72	43.53%
001-4300-4610	RENTALS	0.00	1,200.00	0.00	207.45	207.45	992.55	82.71%
001-4300-4810	TRAINING	1,401.00	30,000.00	0.00	26,890.39	26,890.39	1,708.61	5.70%
001-4300-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-1,412.00	167,713.33	0.00	220,660.80	220,660.80	-51,535.47	-30.73%
Expense Totals:		-11.00	3,993,256.09	0.00	3,732,273.53	3,732,273.53	260,993.56	6.54%
001 - GENERAL FUND Totals:		-11.00	3,993,256.09	0.00	3,732,273.53	3,732,273.53	260,993.56	6.54%
010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL								
Expense								
010-4300-1052	SB22- SO LT Position	0.00	66,763.38	0.00	32,554.82	32,554.82	34,208.56	51.24%
010-4300-1053	SB 22 SHERIFF SPECIALTY STIPEND	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,184.02	1,184.02	-1,184.02	0.00%

Detail vs Budget Report

Date Range: 10/01/2023 - 09/30/2024

Account	Name	Encumbrances	Fiscal Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	% Remaining
010-4300-2010	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,480.50	2,480.50	-2,480.50	0.00%
010-4300-2020	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,732.13	4,732.13	-4,732.13	0.00%
010-4300-2030	RETIREMENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,845.40	1,845.40	-1,845.40	0.00%
010-4300-4960	SAVNS/VINE GRANT	0.00	18,030.39	0.00	18,030.39	18,030.39	0.00	0.00%
Expense Totals:		0.00	84,793.77	0.00	60,827.26	60,827.26	23,966.51	28.26%
010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL Totals:		0.00	84,793.77	0.00	60,827.26	60,827.26	23,966.51	28.26%
Report Total:		-11.00	4,078,049.86	0.00	3,793,100.79	3,793,100.79	284,960.07	6.99%

Fund Summary

Fund	Encumbrances	Fiscal Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	% Remaining
001 - GENERAL FUND	-11.00	3,993,256.09	0.00	3,732,273.53	3,732,273.53	260,993.56	6.54%
010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL	0.00	84,793.77	0.00	60,827.26	60,827.26	23,966.51	28.26%
Report Total:	-11.00	4,078,049.86	0.00	3,793,100.79	3,793,100.79	284,960.07	6.99%



Motorola Solutions, Inc.
500 West Monroe
Chicago IL 60661
United States
Federal Tax ID: 36-1115800

ORIGINAL INVOICE			
Transaction Number 1411106979		Transaction Date 01-AUG-2024	
P.O. Number NTP		P.O. Date	Customer Account No 1000437336
Payment Terms Net Due in 30 Days			Payment Due Date 31-AUG-2024
Bill To Address CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF OFFICE ATTN: Accounts Payable 1204 REED DR LOCKHART TX 78644 United States		Ship To Address CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF OFFICE 1204 REED DR LOCKHART TX 78644 United States	
Project No: PROJECT NOT READY Project Name: PROJECT NOT READY			

Visit our website at www.motorolasolutions.com

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Sales Order(s): USS102475710

For all invoice payment inquiries contact
AccountsReceivable@motorolasolutions.com
Telephone: 800-247-2346
Fax: +1(631)883-4238

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS / COMMENTS

Line Item #	Item Number	Description	Qty.	Unit Price (USD)	Amount (USD)
1	AAS-BWC-5YR-001	Equipment at Site: 0004 1000437336 1204 REED DR LOCKHART TX 78644 United States V300 BODY WORN CAMERA AND COMMAND CENTRAL EVIDENCE - 5 YEARS VIDEO-AS-A-SERVICE (\$49 PER MON):31-Aug-2024:30-Aug-2025: Service From: 31-AUG-2024 Service To: 30-AUG-2025	40	715.27	28,610.80
2	AAS-BWC-USB-DOC	V300 USB CHARGE/UPLOAD DOCK - 5 YEARS VIDEO-AS-A-SERVICE (\$4 PER MON):31-Aug-2024:30-Aug-2025: Service From: 31-AUG-2024 Service To: 30-AUG-2025	6	41.46	248.76
3	AAS-BWC-XFS-DOC	TRANSFER STATION (8 BAY) - 5 YEARS VIDEO-AS-A-SERVICE (\$30 PER MON):31-Aug-2024:30-Aug-2025: Service From: 31-AUG-2024 Service To: 30-AUG-2025	1	310.99	310.99

Please detach here and return the bottom portion with your payment

Payment Coupon

Transaction Number 1411106979	Customer Account No 1000437336	Payment Due Date 31-AUG-2024	Transaction Total 30,165.59 USD	Amount Paid
---	--	--	---	--------------------

Please put your Transaction Number and your Customer Account Number on your payment for prompt processing.

CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF OFFICE
ATTN: Accounts Payable
1204 REED DR
LOCKHART TX 78644
United States

Payment Transfer Details

Bank of America, Dallas
WIRE Routing Transit Number: 026009593
ACH/EFT Routing Transit Number: 111000012
SWIFT: BOFAUS3N
Bank Account No: 3756319806

Send Payments To:



Motorola Solutions, Inc.
13108 Collections Center Drive
Chicago IL 60693
United States
Please provide your remittance details to:
US.remittance@motorolasolutions.com



Motorola Solutions, Inc.
500 West Monroe
Chicago IL 60661
United States
Federal Tax ID: 36-1115800

ORIGINAL INVOICE			
Transaction Number 1411106979		Transaction Date 01-AUG-2024	Transaction Total 30,165.59 USD
P.O. Number NTP		P.O. Date	Customer Account No 1000437336
Payment Terms Net Due in 30 Days			Payment Due Date 31-AUG-2024

Visit our website at www.motorolasolutions.com

Line Item #	Item Number	Description	Qty.	Unit Price (USD)	Amount (USD)
4	SSV00S01450B	LEARNER LXP SUBSCRIPTION:31-Aug-2024:30-Aug-2025: Service From: 31-AUG-2024 Service To: 30-AUG-2025	85	0.00	0.00
5	WGC02001-VAAS	VIDEOMANAGER EL CLOUD, ANNUAL UNLIMITED STORAGE PER BODY WORN CAMERA VAAS:31-Aug-2024:30-Aug-2025: Service From: 31-AUG-2024 Service To: 30-AUG-2025	40	0.00	0.00
6	AAS-BWC-WIF-DOC	V300 WIFI CHARGE/UPLOAD DOCK - 5 YEARS VIDEO-AS-A- SERVICE (\$5 PER MON):31-Aug-2024:30-Aug-2025: Service From: 31-AUG-2024 Service To: 30-AUG-2025	24	41.46	995.04
Site TX Tax at 0%					0.00
Site Total					30,165.59
Total Tax TX 0.00					
USD Subtotal					30,165.59
USD Total Tax					0.00
USD Total					30,165.59
USD Amount Due					30,165.59



Motorola Solutions, Inc.
500 West Monroe
Chicago IL 60661
United States
Federal Tax ID: 36-1115800

ORIGINAL INVOICE			
Transaction Number 1411106979		Transaction Date 01-AUG-2024	
P.O. Number NTP		P.O. Date	Customer Account No 1000437336
Payment Terms Net Due in 30 Days			Payment Due Date 31-AUG-2024
Bill To Address CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF OFFICE ATTN: Accounts Payable 1204 REED DR LOCKHART TX 78644 United States		Ship To Address CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF OFFICE 1204 REED DR LOCKHART TX 78644 United States	
Project No: PROJECT NOT READY Project Name: PROJECT NOT READY			

Visit our website at www.motorolasolutions.com

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Sales Order(s): USS102475710

For all invoice payment inquiries contact
AccountsReceivable@motorolasolutions.com
Telephone: 800-247-2346
Fax: +1(631)883-4238

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS / COMMENTS

Line Item #	Item Number	Description	Qty.	Unit Price (USD)	Amount (USD)
1	AAS-BWC-5YR-001	Equipment at Site: 0004 1000437336 1204 REED DR LOCKHART TX 78644 United States V300 BODY WORN CAMERA AND COMMAND CENTRAL EVIDENCE - 5 YEARS VIDEO-AS-A-SERVICE (\$49 PER MON):31-Aug-2024:30-Aug-2025: Service From: 31-AUG-2024 Service To: 30-AUG-2025	40	715.27	28,610.80
2	AAS-BWC-USB-DOC	V300 USB CHARGE/UPLOAD DOCK - 5 YEARS VIDEO-AS-A-SERVICE (\$4 PER MON):31-Aug-2024:30-Aug-2025: Service From: 31-AUG-2024 Service To: 30-AUG-2025	6	41.46	248.76
3	AAS-BWC-XFS-DOC	TRANSFER STATION (8 BAY) - 5 YEARS VIDEO-AS-A-SERVICE (\$30 PER MON):31-Aug-2024:30-Aug-2025: Service From: 31-AUG-2024 Service To: 30-AUG-2025	1	310.99	310.99

Please detach here and return the bottom portion with your payment

Payment Coupon

Transaction Number 1411106979	Customer Account No 1000437336	Payment Due Date 31-AUG-2024	Transaction Total 30,165.59 USD	Amount Paid
---	--	--	---	--------------------

Please put your Transaction Number and your Customer Account Number on your payment for prompt processing.

CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF OFFICE
ATTN: Accounts Payable
1204 REED DR
LOCKHART TX 78644
United States

Payment Transfer Details

Bank of America, Dallas
WIRE Routing Transit Number: 026009593
ACH/EFT Routing Transit Number: 111000012
SWIFT: BOFAUS3N
Bank Account No: 3756319806

Send Payments To:



Motorola Solutions, Inc.
13108 Collections Center Drive
Chicago IL 60693
United States
Please provide your remittance details to:
US.remittance@motorolasolutions.com



Motorola Solutions, Inc.
500 West Monroe
Chicago IL 60661
United States
Federal Tax ID: 36-1115800

ORIGINAL INVOICE			
Transaction Number 1411106979		Transaction Date 01-AUG-2024	Transaction Total 30,165.59 USD
P.O. Number NTP		P.O. Date	Customer Account No 1000437336
Payment Terms Net Due in 30 Days			Payment Due Date 31-AUG-2024

Visit our website at www.motorolasolutions.com

Line Item #	Item Number	Description	Qty.	Unit Price (USD)	Amount (USD)
4	SSV00S01450B	LEARNER LXP SUBSCRIPTION:31-Aug-2024:30-Aug-2025: Service From: 31-AUG-2024 Service To: 30-AUG-2025	85	0.00	0.00
5	WGC02001-VAAS	VIDEOMANAGER EL CLOUD, ANNUAL UNLIMITED STORAGE PER BODY WORN CAMERA VAAS:31-Aug-2024:30-Aug-2025: Service From: 31-AUG-2024 Service To: 30-AUG-2025	40	0.00	0.00
6	AAS-BWC-WIF-DOC	V300 WIFI CHARGE/UPLOAD DOCK - 5 YEARS VIDEO-AS-A- SERVICE (\$5 PER MON):31-Aug-2024:30-Aug-2025: Service From: 31-AUG-2024 Service To: 30-AUG-2025	24	41.46	995.04
Site TX Tax at 0%					0.00
Site Total					30,165.59
Total Tax TX 0.00				USD Subtotal	30,165.59
				USD Total Tax	0.00
				USD Total	30,165.59
				USD Amount Due	30,165.59

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	December 10, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Information Only
Subject:	Requesting approval to pay Motorola invoice #1411106979 outside of the scheduled AP/PO packet in the amount of \$30,165.59.
Costs:	\$30,165.59
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	2



Motorola Solutions, Inc.
500 West Monroe
Chicago IL 60661
United States
Federal Tax ID: 36-1115800

ORIGINAL INVOICE			
Transaction Number 1411106979		Transaction Date 01-AUG-2024	
P.O. Number NTP		P.O. Date	Customer Account No 1000437336
Payment Terms Net Due in 30 Days			Payment Due Date 31-AUG-2024
Bill To Address CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF OFFICE ATTN: Accounts Payable 1204 REED DR LOCKHART TX 78644 United States		Ship To Address CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF OFFICE 1204 REED DR LOCKHART TX 78644 United States	
Project No: PROJECT NOT READY Project Name: PROJECT NOT READY			

Visit our website at www.motorolasolutions.com

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Sales Order(s): USS102475710

For all invoice payment inquiries contact
AccountsReceivable@motorolasolutions.com
Telephone: 800-247-2346
Fax: +1(631)883-4238

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS / COMMENTS

Line Item #	Item Number	Description	Qty.	Unit Price (USD)	Amount (USD)
1	AAS-BWC-5YR-001	Equipment at Site: 0004 1000437336 1204 REED DR LOCKHART TX 78644 United States V300 BODY WORN CAMERA AND COMMAND CENTRAL EVIDENCE - 5 YEARS VIDEO-AS-A-SERVICE (\$49 PER MON):31-Aug-2024:30-Aug-2025: Service From: 31-AUG-2024 Service To: 30-AUG-2025	40	715.27	28,610.80
2	AAS-BWC-USB-DOC	V300 USB CHARGE/UPLOAD DOCK - 5 YEARS VIDEO-AS-A-SERVICE (\$4 PER MON):31-Aug-2024:30-Aug-2025: Service From: 31-AUG-2024 Service To: 30-AUG-2025	6	41.46	248.76
3	AAS-BWC-XFS-DOC	TRANSFER STATION (8 BAY) - 5 YEARS VIDEO-AS-A-SERVICE (\$30 PER MON):31-Aug-2024:30-Aug-2025: Service From: 31-AUG-2024 Service To: 30-AUG-2025	1	310.99	310.99

Please detach here and return the bottom portion with your payment

Payment Coupon

Transaction Number 1411106979	Customer Account No 1000437336	Payment Due Date 31-AUG-2024	Transaction Total 30,165.59 USD	Amount Paid
---	--	--	---	--------------------

Please put your Transaction Number and your Customer Account Number on your payment for prompt processing.

CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF OFFICE
ATTN: Accounts Payable
1204 REED DR
LOCKHART TX 78644
United States

Payment Transfer Details

Bank of America, Dallas
WIRE Routing Transit Number: 026009593
ACH/EFT Routing Transit Number: 111000012
SWIFT: BOFAUS3N
Bank Account No: 3756319806

Send Payments To:



Motorola Solutions, Inc.
13108 Collections Center Drive
Chicago IL 60693
United States
Please provide your remittance details to:
US.remittance@motorolasolutions.com



Motorola Solutions, Inc.
500 West Monroe
Chicago IL 60661
United States
Federal Tax ID: 36-1115800

ORIGINAL INVOICE			
Transaction Number 1411106979		Transaction Date 01-AUG-2024	Transaction Total 30,165.59 USD
P.O. Number NTP		P.O. Date	Customer Account No 1000437336
Payment Terms Net Due in 30 Days			Payment Due Date 31-AUG-2024

Visit our website at www.motorolasolutions.com

Line Item #	Item Number	Description	Qty.	Unit Price (USD)	Amount (USD)
4	SSV00S01450B	LEARNER LXP SUBSCRIPTION:31-Aug-2024:30-Aug-2025: Service From: 31-AUG-2024 Service To: 30-AUG-2025	85	0.00	0.00
5	WGC02001-VAAS	VIDEOMANAGER EL CLOUD, ANNUAL UNLIMITED STORAGE PER BODY WORN CAMERA VAAS:31-Aug-2024:30-Aug-2025: Service From: 31-AUG-2024 Service To: 30-AUG-2025	40	0.00	0.00
6	AAS-BWC-WIF-DOC	V300 WIFI CHARGE/UPLOAD DOCK - 5 YEARS VIDEO-AS-A- SERVICE (\$5 PER MON):31-Aug-2024:30-Aug-2025: Service From: 31-AUG-2024 Service To: 30-AUG-2025	24	41.46	995.04
Site TX Tax at 0%					0.00
Site Total					30,165.59
Total Tax TX 0.00					
USD Subtotal					30,165.59
USD Total Tax					0.00
USD Total					30,165.59
USD Amount Due					30,165.59

Caldwell County Agenda Item

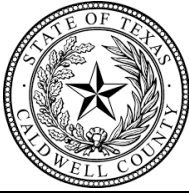
AGENDA DATE:	December 10, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Ratification
Subject:	To approve retired Xerox equipment as salvage and to be auctioned.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	1

Model	Serial #
C8145	EHQ207297
XALB8155	HQH808960
XALB8155	HQH257836
XALB8145	EHQ207274
XALB8145	EHQ363723
XVLB405	9HB969941
XVLC405	4HX964224
HP P1606DN	VNB3N21543
HP M506DN	PHBGR86212
XALB8155	HQH257805
XALB8155	HQH257823
XALC8145	EHQ208845
XVLB405	9HB970030
XVLB405	9HB969964
XVLB405	9HB969959
XVLB405	9HB971028
XALB8155	HQH257662
C7030	3UA286226
XVLB400	4HX949761
HP P4015DN	CNDY960829
BROTHER MFC8890DW WIRELESS	A1J635614
XALB8155	HWH257636
XALC8145	EHQ208825
XALB8155	HQH257822
XALB8155	HQH257831
XALB8155	HQH257827
XALB8155	HQH257673
XVLB405	9HB970895
XVLB405	9HB972174
XVLB400	7HB786419
HP M402N	PHBHK19989
HP M404N B&W PRINTER (REPLACED BY 2Z599E	PHBC608439
HP M404N B&W PRINTER (REPLACED BY 2Z599E	PHBC608441
XEROX VERSALING C400DN COLOR LAZER PRINTER	EQ321774
HP 1022 LJ PRINTER	JM07CSX
HP P1606DN	VVB3G33753
BROTHER DCP-L2540DW LAZER	U63885K4N468570
HP M127FW LASERJET PRINTER	CNB8H4LF3F
HP P1102W	VNB3274328

HP 1020 PRINTER	CNB0364719
HP 2035N	CNB9D30381
BROTHER HL2270 LASER PRINTER	U62674M3N735503
BROTHER HL5405DN	U63079K54N839172
HP1600 CLJ color	CNCC7811MM
HP 2055DN	CNBJ627399
BROTHER HL5450DN	U63079K4N839176
BROTHER MFC-L2710DW	U63889C7N729592
HP M252 printer	VNB3B70986
Brother HL-230	U62710A2N204880
XALB8155	HWH257636
XVLB405	9HB969517
XALB8155	HQH808640
XVLB405	9HB971503
HP 1020 PRINTER	CNB0048475
HP 1020 PRINTER	CNB0048489
HP 1600 CLJ PRINTER color printer	CNCC6D7084
HP M476NW color mfp	CNB6H5N7HP
XALB8155	HQH257634
XVLB405	9HB194399
XVLB405	9HB70882

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	December 10, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Bond
Subject:	To approve final draft and solicitation of RFQ24CCP04Q - Road Bond.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	44



SOLICITATION, OFFER AND AWARD

Caldwell County
Purchasing
405 E Market St
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Solicitation No.: RFQ24CCP04Q
General Engineering Consultant – Road Bond

Date Issued: December 10th, 2024

SOLICITATION

Respondents must submit proposals as listed: one (1) original and three (3) copies
2:00 p.m. local time December 31st, 2024.
Proposals received after the time and date set for submission will be returned unopened.

For information please email:
merari.gonzales@co.caldwell.tx.us

Questions concerning this RFQ must be
received in writing no later than 5:00
on December 24th, 2024.

Phone No.: (512) 359-4688

OFFER (Must be fully completed by Respondent)

In compliance with the above, the undersigned offers and agrees to furnish all items or services awarded at the prices stipulated for each item delivered at the designated point(s) and within the time specified herein. Award shall include all solicitation documents and attachments.

MANUALLY SIGN ALL COPIES SUBMITTED. SIGNATURE IS MANDATORY.

Respondent		Respondent's Authorized Representative	
Entity Name:		Name:	
Mailing Address:		Title:	
		Email Address:	
		Phone No.:	
Signature:		Date:	
Name, Email Address and Phone No. of person authorized to conduct negotiations on behalf of Respondent:			

NOTICE OF AWARD (To be completed by County)

Funding Source:	Awarded as to item(s):	Contract Amount:
Vendor:		Term of Contract:
This contract issued pursuant to award made by Commissioners Court on:	Date:	Agenda Item:
Important: Award notice may be made on this form or by other Authorized official written notice.	_____ Caldwell County Judge	_____ Date
	_____ Caldwell County Clerk	_____ Date

Table of Contents

Solicitation, Offer and Award.....	1
I. RFQ Submittal Checklist.....	3
II. Summary	4
III. Specifications	6
A. Introduction.....	6
B. Scope of Work	6
C. General Monthly Activities.....	9
D. Qualification Requirements.....	10
E. Submittal Requirements.....	10
F. State of Texas Federally approved DBE Program	13
G. Evaluation Criteria	13
H. Limitations.....	14
I. Elements of a Contract	15
J. Warranty of Performance	17
IV. General Terms and Conditions for Solicitations	18
V. Vendor Reference Form.....	28
VI. Certificate of Interested Parties.....	29
VII. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	30
VIII. Code of Ethics	32
IX. HUB PRACTICES.....	33
X. House Bill 89 Verification.....	35
XI. Senate Bill 252 Certification.....	36
XII. Debarment & Licensing Certification.....	37
XIII. Vendor/Bidder's Affirmation	38
XIV. Federal Affirmations and Solicitation Acceptance.....	39
XV. FHWA 1273 Certification	42
XVI. Related Party Disclosure Form.....	43
Attachment A: FHWA 1273 -2	

I. RFQ Submittal Checklist

This checklist is provided for the Vendor's convenience and identifies documents that **MUST** be submitted for the bid/proposal/SOQ to be considered responsive, as well as the required forms requested by Caldwell County.

A COMPLETE SOLICITATION RESPONSE PACKAGE INCLUDES:

The following forms MUST be returned for the bid/proposal/SOQ to be considered responsive:

- ____ 1. Solicitation, Offer and Award Form completed and signed, and Proposal
- ____ 2. Vendor Reference Form
- ____ 3. Proposal/SOQ

Required Forms by Caldwell County:

- ____ 1. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire completed and signed
- ____ 2. Code of Ethics signed
- ____ 3. HUB Practices signed
- ____ 4. House Bill 89 Verification signed and notarized
- ____ 5. Senate Bill 252 Certification
- ____ 6. Debarment & Licensing Certification signed and notarized
- ____ 7. Vendor/Bidder's Affirmation completed and signed
- ____ 8. Federal Affirmations and Solicitation Acceptance
- ____ 9. Related Party Disclosure Form
- ____ 10 Appendix II to Part 200
- ____ 11. System for Award Management (www.SAM.gov) Entity Registration Page
- ____ 12. Any addenda applicable to this solicitation

Caldwell County will accept bids/proposals/SOQ, by the stated due date by one of the following method:

- ____ 1. One original of the statement of qualifications and one copy, sealed in an envelope with the solicitation number and Vendor's name on the outermost envelope addressed to:

Caldwell County Purchasing Department
405 E Market St
Lockhart, Texas 78644

II. Summary

1. **Type of Solicitation:** Request for Qualifications
2. **Solicitation Number:** RFQ24CCP04Q
General Engineering Consultant – Road Bond
3. **Issuing Office:** Caldwell County
Purchasing Office
405 E Market St
Lockhart, TX 78644
4. **Responses to Solicitation:** Sealed proposals marked with Solicitation Number and Respondent Name on the outermost envelope
One (1) originals and three (3) copies
5. **Deadline for Responses:** In issuing office no later than:
December 31st, 2024 ; 2:00 p.m. Central Time (CT)
6. **Initial Contract Term:** **January 2025, until project completion**
7. **Optional Contract Terms:** **none**
8. **Designated Contact:** Caldwell County Purchasing
Email: merari.gonzales@co.caldwell.tx.us
9. **Questions & Answers:** **Questions regarding this solicitation must be made in writing and submitted to the designated contact above no later than December 24th, 2024; 5:00 p.m. CT. Telephone inquiries will not be accepted.**
Questions may be submitted by email to the address above. Answers to questions will be provided in the form of an addendum and posted on the Caldwell County website for the benefit of all potential respondents after the question deadline. The County reserves the right to contact the person submitting a question to clarify the question received, if necessary. Each clarification, supplement, or addenda to this RFQ, if any, will be posted on the Caldwell County website. All potential or actual respondents are responsible for monitoring the websites for such materials. Respondents are deemed to have notice of, and are required to comply with, any such material posted in accordance with this paragraph. Respondents should not rely upon any other sources of written or oral responses to inquiries.
10. **Addenda** Any interpretations, corrections or changes to this RFQ and specifications will be made by addenda. Sole issuing authority of addenda shall be vested in the Caldwell County Purchasing Office. It is the

Respondent's responsibility to acknowledge receipt of all addenda with qualification submission.

11. Contact with County Staff (Anti-lobbying Requirement):

Upon issuance of this solicitation, employees and representative of Caldwell County, other than the Purchasing Office staff identified as the Designated Contact above, will not discuss the contents of this solicitation with any Respondent or its representatives. Failure of a Respondent or any of its representatives to observe this restriction may result in disqualification of any related offer. This restriction does not preclude discussions between affected parties for the purpose of conducting business unrelated to this procurement.

Anticipated Schedule of Events

December 10th, 2024	Issuance of RFQ
December 24th, 2024	Deadline for Submission of Questions (5:00 PM CT)
December 31st, 2024	Deadline for Submission of Bids (2:00PM CT) Late bids will not be accepted.
January 7th, 2025	Contract Award

III. Specifications

A. Introduction

Caldwell County, Texas ("County") is soliciting qualifications of firms interested in providing General Engineering Consultant (GEC) services associated with the Caldwell County 2024 Road Bond Projects. Any qualified firms may submit a response to this RFQ provided it is qualified to perform the scope of services described herein.

The County is issuing this RFQ in accordance with applicable laws that allow an agreement to be negotiated with a private entity that displays demonstrated competence and qualifications to perform services for the County.

B. Scope of Work

The services to be performed by the GEC under this Agreement shall consist of providing management services required to initiate and monitor production of contract documents for the projects in the 2024 Road Bond Program.

GEC shall furnish all materials required to perform the services specified below.

1. Identify specific program activities and update/modify bond program organizational and management documents, agreements, process.
2. Meet with Commissioners and County staff to identify priority projects.
3. Develop cost estimates, cash flow schedules, and implementation schedules for priority projects.
4. Prepare Letters of Interest (LOI's), Request for Qualifications (RFQ's) and Requests for Proposals (RFP's) for project consultants and other professional services.
5. Assist in requesting qualification statements from firms for services.
6. Assist in pre-qualifying firms for review and consideration by the Commissioners Court for the road improvement projects and related activities.
7. Recommend updates to the Caldwell County Transportation website, as appropriate; assist in updating public information website focusing on the County's overall transportation improvement program and status of the road bond projects.
8. Assist the County in developing public information strategies for the specific transportation project and for each of the road construction components. This would include items such as creation of a full-project multi-media presentation, regular newsletters, targeted project presentations, seminars, town meetings, trade show exhibits, school exhibits, library exhibits, educational materials, websites (updates, as well), maps, informational pieces keyed to each road project, graphics and other exhibits, as needed.
9. Meet with TxDOT and other local, State and Federal agency representatives, as required, to review proposed improvement programs for Caldwell County and identify projects the County can facilitate and expedite. Prepare documentation for developing Advance Funding Agreements and Local On-System Agreements between Caldwell County and TxDOT for designed "partnering" projects.
10. Review all State and Federal funding programs to identify "partnering" opportunities. Assist in preparing/presenting program/funding proposals.
11. Assist the County Auditor in updating the financial procedures, programs, and support documents to manage and monitor the bond program expenditures and cash flows.
12. Update as necessary the standardized professional service agreement (PSA) and construction contracts for bond program activities.
13. Assist County staff, County Commissioners, key construction management and construction personnel with information for appearances and presentations to elected officials, government bodies, Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (**CAMPO**), service organizations, chambers of commerce, neighborhood groups, school groups, various citizen groups, church

groups, etc.

14. Amend and update, in coordination with the Commissioners Court and County staff, the Capital Improvement Plan.
15. Coordinate and schedule ground-breaking activities, milestone presentation announcements and press conferences within the affected areas, or in a particular city or specific focus area. This would include the design, scripting, and production of materials and exhibits for the individual meetings.
16. Assist in planning meetings and neighborhood notifications to the area, the affected cities, etc. through personalized invitations, telephone contact or other means that would ensure proper notification to promote full citizen involvement.
17. Update and modify all project signage for all of the county and state road projects in the county.
18. Assist the Right-of-Way acquisition team, as necessary, in the coordination of acquisitions services and the timely acquisition of right-of-way for Road Bond projects and state highways. This would include providing preliminary cost estimates and a priority acquisition schedule. OR Act as the County's representative for the acquisition of Right-of-Way (ROW) for Road Bond projects, including:
 - Coordinate with the design engineer on parcels that may be needed.
 - Identify impacted owners and make initial contact
 - Obtain right of entry authorization
 - Order title commitments, review, and identify any concerns
 - Order appraisals and appraisal reviews
 - Advise the property owner of the Administrative Settlement Process
 - Under direction of the County, make formal offers to purchase ROW, negotiate terms, review and analyze counteroffers, and provide a detailed report that justifies acceptance, rejection, or counter (and at what amount) to any counteroffer submitted by property owner.
 - Obtain Possession and Use agreements, if warranted.
 - Obtain releases and other documentation for clear title to be conveyed at closing, and close on the purchase of property required for the projects.
 - Refer parcels that cannot be purchased through negotiation to an attorney for consultation
 - Oversee the purchase and issuance of title insurance policies
 - Provide documentation relating to negotiation activities.
19. Coordinate and assist the Environmental Permitting consultants in developing a comprehensive mitigation program for County Road Bond projects. OR Develop a comprehensive mitigation program for County Road Bond Projects. Coordinate environmental activities with design engineers, project permitting, route/alignment issues, and right-of-way acquisition.
20. Manage and oversee the Utility Coordination (UC) consultant activities including:
 - Providing UC consultant with project list, location maps, and implementation schedule
 - Facilitate coordination between the UC consultant and design consultants
 - Review reasonableness of utility conflict strip maps
 - Facilitate coordination between the UC consultant and local governments. Assist in preparation of Interlocal Agreements with Cities and other government entities regarding the relocation of their utility facilities
 - Review and process utility agreements submitted by the UC consultant
 - Monitor anticipated relocation schedules to further the timely relocation of utilities for construction projects.
 - Review and process utility invoices submitted by the UC consultant. OR
 - Coordinate utility relocations for the Road Bond projects, including:
 - Contact and meet with utility owners and their consultants to facilitate utility conflict identification and resolution
 - Prepare master utility agreements and joint use utility agreements

- Facilitate coordination between the UC consultant and local governments. Assist in preparation of Interlocal Agreements with Cities and other government entities regarding the relocation of their utility facilities
- Assist utility owners with TxDot and County permitting
- Analyze conflicts between the utilities and the projects, prepare utility conflict strip maps, and determine reimbursement eligibility
- Prepare and maintain a utility tracking report
- Assist utility owners with resolution of utility conflicts, recommend proposed locations for adjusted utilities, and review proposed utility adjustments for compliance with County guidelines and the TxDot UAR, if applicable.
- Review and process utility relocation invoices.

21. Assist in preparation of Interlocal Agreements with Cities partnering with the County to jointly fund and construct projects identified in the Capital Improvements Plan. Monitor City activities, schedules, and invoices as necessary.

22. Assist in preparation of Development Agreements with Developers partnering with the County to jointly fund and construct projects. Monitor Developer activities, schedules, and invoices as necessary.

23. Provide engineering program activities related to establishing the systems and procedures to implement the design and construction of Road Bond Projects, including:

- Meet and coordinate with various entities to establish goals, constraints, priorities, and responsibilities.
- Prepare a Master Schedule for the Road Bond Program, including planning activities, design, right-of-way acquisition and construction phases. The Master Schedule will be updated monthly throughout the duration of the program.
- Develop and maintain a filing system to include program management materials, planning documents, design documents, right-of-way documents, and bid documents.
- Maintain Bond Program Standard Procedures Manual
- Maintain Bond Program Standard Forms
- Maintain Bond Program Engineering Design Criteria
- Maintain Bond Program Plan Preparation Criteria
- Maintain Bond Program Standards for CADD and CADD procedures.
- Review available Standard Detail sheets for County road projects, and revise, as necessary. Update Standard Detail sheets or create new Standard Details sheets, as needed.
- Review existing Construction Specifications and revise, as necessary. Create new/Construction Specifications, as needed.
- Review existing Caldwell County Bid Package Documents and revise, as necessary.

24. Manage the Geotechnical Investigations, including creation of a Program Geotechnical Plan, develop contracts for geotechnical firms, and review and disseminate results from the geotechnical investigations. This would include providing and/or reviewing pavement design for all County road projects.

25. Provide expert witness assistance in right-of-way acquisition cases and other technical assistance, as requested, in legal matters relating to the Bond Program activities.

26. Manage and oversee design and survey firm activities, including but not limited to:

- Aerial photography
- Benchmark and project control data
- Profile of existing structures, right-of-way, driveways, drainage channels, and utilities.

27. Manage and oversee the preparation of final engineering design and preparation of construction documents including but not limited to:

- Review scope of work each road project
- Review reasonableness of engineering fee estimate for each project.
- Assist Client in negotiation of contracts with selected firms
- Conduct kick-off meeting project firm/team
- Review QA/QC plans submitted by design firms for conformance with County requirements.
- Perform design reviews. including constructibility reviews, in accordance with the Bond Program Procedures Manual.
- Review invoices, as requested.
- Conduct a maximum of six (6) progress meetings per project, and conduct in house audits of project consultant activities on a monthly basis.

- Oversee submission of plans to local governments, TxDot, Texas Turnpike Authority, and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), as required.
- Provide project close-out, including obtaining and filing design files received from design engineer once project construction is completed.

28. Conduct as necessary, a constructibility review and provide value engineering services for projects outside of scope and budget.

29. Provide bid phase and construction phase services including, but not limited to:

- Coordinate the preparation of the bid documents
- Facilitate the pre-bid conference
- Coordinate and approve the preparation and distribution of addenda
- Coordinate with TxDot as necessary to verify the pre-qualification and bidding capacity of contractors requesting bid proposal documents for projects on state highway system or utilizing federal funding, including reimbursements.
- Attend the bid opening, perform bid analysis, and recommend award to the successful bidder
- Coordinate the preparation of the contract documents.
- Facilitate the pre-construction conference
- Prepare and issue project documentation and maintain construction records throughout the duration of the project
- Coordinate with adjacent property owners, other agencies, and affected entities regarding construction schedule and impacts, or as needed.
- Perform construction observation and documentation and provide onsite manpower (staff or subconsultants) on an as-needed basis to oversee construction of the projects.
- Review and evaluate contractor's construction schedule
- Receive and process submittals
- Attend weekly construction progress meetings and prepare and issue construction update reports
- Prepare and issue traffic control notifications to affected entities
- Perform and document traffic control and SW3P inspections
- Receive and review QC tests results and oversee the independent testing firms OR
- Provide QC material testing to confirm construction is completed in compliance with the specifications
- Assist the County in documentation of the DBE program
- Prepare and process RFIs and change orders when necessary
- Oversee construction phase engineering design efforts and any necessary plan revisions
- Review and approve monthly construction pay applications
- Negotiate Change Orders and claims, as needed
- Review contractor punch list and request for substantial completion
- Coordinate a project walkthrough and prepare a punchlist on behalf of the County. Compile punchlist on behalf of the County and any other stakeholders (City, TxDot, etc)
- Receive warranty bond from Contractor and perform quarterly warranty inspections and reports during the warranty period.
- Provide project close-out, including obtaining and filing final record drawings received from Contractor, once project construction is completed.

30. Implement and maintain ProjectWise service with Internet project database to facilitate project management and coordination efforts.

C. General Monthly Activities

The Following is a summary of general monthly activities and work tasks.

Program Administration:

- Review/approve/process construction payments
- Review/approve/process design consultant invoices
- Review/approve/process miscellaneous consultant invoices (environmental, geotechnical, surveying, construction observer, etc.)
- Review/approve/process utility company invoices
- Approve and Process Professional Services Agreements (PSAs)
- Present design contracts to Commissioners Court
- Negotiate PSA Scope and Fee

- Approve and Process Work authorizations
- Review/approve/process construction change orders
- Review monthly budget reports, track expenditures, program budget amendments

Program Management

- Ongoing meetings and phone calls with the County Judge, Commissioners, and Staff to review the Road Bond Projects, development schedules, and cost estimates for priority projects.
- Meeting with TxDot senior staff and local government officials on specific projects, right-of-way issues, utility costs, right-of-way, and proposed rules.
- Meetings with TxDot, Commissioners, Corridor Management Team to develop project funding and review/process Advance Funding Agreement (AFA)
- Attend Commissioners Court meetings, Executive Sessions, and Road Bond work Sessions.
- Prepare budgets and related materials for Commissioner's Court meetings and work sessions
- Prepare correspondence for the County Judge, Commissioners, and County Staff
- Update Road Bond project schedules and cash flows and meet with the County Auditor and County Purchasing Agent
- Monitor and Update Road Bond Website
- Meetings/phone calls/E-mails with the Road Bond Management Team

Road Bond Projects:

- Meet with Commissioners on Specific Road Bond Projects
- Meet with TxDot, Cities, Property Owners, Stakeholders on specific Road Bond Projects
- Meet with Project Engineers on County projects to assess status, right-of-way/utility issues, budget, and schedule plan review
- Meetings with Utility providers, coordination and preparation for utility relocation services on individual Road Bond Projects
- Meetings with environmental consultants on specific Road Bond projects.

D. Qualification Requirements

REFERENCES: Caldwell County requires respondent to supply with the statement of qualifications, a list of at least three (3) references where like services have been supplied by their company. Include name of company, address, telephone number and name of representative.

Responsibility: A prospective respondent must affirmatively demonstrate respondent's responsibility. A prospective respondent must meet the following requirements:

- Have adequate financial resources, or the above ability to obtain such resources as required.
- Have a satisfactory record of performance
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award

Time of Performance: It is imperative that the prospective respondent respond to County requests in a timely manners and comply with required or proposed delivery schedules. Please describe how you intend to respond to and track County requests.

System for Award Management: Respondent and its Principals may not be debarred or suspended nor otherwise on the Excluded Parties List System (EPLS) in the System for Award Management (SAM). Include verification that the company as well as the company's principals are not listed (are not debarred) through the System for Award Management (www.SAM.gov). Enclose a printout of the Entity Registration page that shows your firm is in active status and is not expired.

E. Submittal Requirements

Vendor must deliver their proposals to the Caldwell County Purchasing Department by one of the following methods by the specified deadline:

Mailed or Dropped off Proposals:

- One (1) original proposal with required forms manually signed by the Vendor with original signatures
- One (1) digital copy of the full proposal with all required forms on a thumb drive
- All items must be in a sealed envelope marked with the Solicitation Number and Vendor Name on the outermost envelope.

Proposal should include, but not limited to:

Straightforward concise description of a firm's (joint venture's) ability to meet the requirements

Executive Summary:

- Identify the services the firm (or joint venture) proposes to offer to the County
- Describe the firm (or joint venture) approach to performing all or portions of the Scope of Services outlined in this RFQ
- A statement of the existence of or potential for any conflicts of interest with any work the firm (or joint venture) might perform for the County.

Project Organization

- Proposed organizational structure (including the proposed key personnel to be committed to specific disciplines.)
- Resumes of key personnel listing roles and responsibilities (including professional credentials that demonstrate competencies directly related to the Scope of Services outlined in this RFQ.)
- Provide names of all predecessor firms, affiliated entities, and previous business entities if Offer's firm (or joint venture) has changed names within the last five (5) years; or if the Offer's firm (or joint venture) has changed the legal status or form of the business within the last five (5) years; or if the principals operating the Offer's firm (or joint venture) operate similar businesses under other corporate names.

Project Methodologies and Management Plans

- Description in both narrative and graphic form of how the firm (or joint venture) proposes to manage projects.
- Description how each firm controls the quality of its work (QC/QC) on projects, both previously undertaken and ongoing.
- Description of proposed methods of communication with County Staff and project stakeholders.

Project Schedules and Costing

- Outline methods of approach to include, but not necessarily limited to, project scheduling techniques, innovative approaches to design and construction, value engineering, and cost estimating.

Technical Resources

- Description of the analytical software and data management systems that would be used to accomplish work

Past Project Experience

- A list of representative projects by those disciplines identified in this solicitation. Such projects should be recently completed or under design by the firm (or joint venture) and similar to the Scope of Services outlined in this RFQ. The project description should detail approximated project costs and dates of completion.
- A list of project references with names, addresses, phone numbers, and e-mail addresses.

Litigation Status

- A summary of the circumstances and status of any pending lawsuits or lawsuits filed against the firm (or joint venture) during the past three (3) years.

Confidentiality/Non-Disclosure Agreement

- Offer's recommend confidentiality and non-disclosure agreement that will apply to all its agents, employees, or representatives whatsoever written to protect the County from the unauthorized release of information maintained by the County in locations where offerer's business entity and all agents, employees and representatives of the entity servicing the contract. All such proposed agreements shall be subject to approval by the County Attorney's Office.

References

- Offerer shall provide three (3) references where Offerer has performed similar to or the same types of services as described herein. Please complete the Reference Form to provide the client contact information including phone and email, project description and date the work was performed

Proposal shall not exceed twenty (20) single-sided in length, but not including:

- Letter of Transmittal
- Table of Contents
- Front and rear covers
- Relevant Insurance Coverage, including but not limited to commercial liabilities, errors and omission, etc.
- Litigation Summaries
- Appendix Materials

- Offeror shall provide three (3) references where Offeror has performed similar to or the same types of services as described herein. Please complete the Reference Form to provide the client contact information including phone and email, project description and date the work was performed

Proposal shall not exceed twenty (20) single-sided pages in length, but not including:

- Letter of Transmittal
- Table of Contents
- Front and rear covers
- Relevant Insurance Coverage, including but not limited to commercial liabilities, errors and omission, etc.
- Litigation Summaries
- Appendix materials

Sheet size is limited to 8½" x 11" sheets only, using 12-point font.

Appendix materials (related project graphics, resumes, etc.) are not included in the 20-page limit but should be conservative in their inclusion. The organizational chart is included in the 20-page limit and it is permissible to use an 11" x 17" sheet (one-sided) and a font smaller than 12-point for the organizational chart, provided text is clearly legible. It is permissible to use a font smaller than 12-point for graphics, provided text is clearly legible.

The SOQ must be submitted with a continuous binding (e.g. – spiral, GBC, etc.) along the left edge; no other binding will be accepted. While the County does not desire tab dividers in the proposals, if included they would not count towards the 20-page limit. Required forms (see Section I. RFQ Submittal Checklist) do not count towards the 20-page limit.

All portions of each proposal shall be subject to the Texas Public Information Act unless the respondent clearly and prominently identifies a particular submittal item as proprietary and said item unequivocally qualifies for this exception under the Act as determined by the Texas Attorney General.

LATE SUBMITTALS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

Submittals may be withdrawn at any time prior to the official opening. After the official opening, submittals may not be amended, altered or withdrawn without the recommendation of the County Purchasing Office and the approval of Commissioners Court.

Submittals will be publicly opened at the Office of the Caldwell County Purchasing Agent upon the deadline for submittal. Respondents, their representatives and interested persons may be present.

It is understood that Caldwell County reserves the right to accept or reject any and all submittals as it shall deem to be in the best interest of Caldwell County.

ALTERING PROPOSALS: Any interlineations, alteration, or erasure made before receiving time must be initialed by the signer of the proposal, guaranteeing authenticity.

ADDENDA: Any interpretations, corrections or changes to this RFQ and specifications will be made by addenda. Sole issuing authority of addenda shall be vested in Caldwell County Purchasing Agent. It is the Respondent's responsibility to acknowledge receipt of all addenda with proposal submission.

FORMS: Changes to forms herein, made by respondents, shall disqualify the respondent. Proposals cannot be altered or amended after submission deadline.

F. State of Texas federally approved DBE program

Caldwell County will require compliance with the State of Texas federally-approved DBE program and compliance with the requirements established by 49 CFR part 26. For some projects, Caldwell County may be required to set an aspirational goal, as recommended by the State, to secure a certain percentage of its competitively procured contracts with vendors that qualify as Disadvantaged Business Enterprises, as defined by the Act. Regardless of the project, Caldwell County, and qualified respondents, shall not discriminate on the basis of Race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and/or performance of the work described herein. Failure by the selected respondent to comply with the requirements described in this section will be considered a material breach of any contract that issues from this RFQ and may result in the termination of that agreement or the assertion of other remedies by Caldwell County.

G. Evaluation Criteria

The award shall be made to the responsible respondents whose qualifications are determined to be the best-evaluated offer demonstrating the best ability to fulfill the requirements set forth in this Request for Qualifications. Each respondent, by submitting qualifications, agrees that if their qualifications are accepted by the Commissioners Court, such respondent will furnish all items and services upon which prices have been tendered and upon the terms and conditions in this qualification and contract. During the evaluation process, the Evaluating Committee and the County reserve the right, where it may serve the County's best interest, to request additional information or clarifications from submitting entities, or to allow corrections of errors or omissions in a submittal.

The Evaluating Committee will evaluate firm qualifications based on a comprehensive set of criteria. Qualifications received shall be evaluated and ranked by the County according to the following criteria

(Maximum Total Points 10., Best score on each is 10 points/weight 10%):

Scoring Criteria	Points
Project Manager GEC experience/qualifications with similar bond issues	10 points
Individuals on project team's GEC experience/qualifications with similar bond issues	10 points
Individuals on project team's experience/qualifications providing roadway planning and design review for roadway projects	10 points
Individuals on project team's experience/qualifications providing drainage planning and design review for roadway projects	10 points
Individuals on project team's experience/qualifications providing structures planning and design review for roadway projects	10 points
Individuals on project team's experience/qualifications providing environmental clearance for roadway projects	10 points
Individuals on project team's experience/qualifications providing construction management and testing	10 points
Availability of project manager, leads and relevant staff and past performance	10 points
Past experience with Caldwell County	10 points
References	10 points

It is the practice of Caldwell County to encourage local participation and to promote and encourage contracting and subcontracting opportunities for locally owned businesses and labor in all contracts.

The County of Caldwell does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age and disability in employment or the provision of services. Caldwell County is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer and strives to attain goals for Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (12 U.S.C. 1701u), as amended. Section 3 Residents and Business Concerns, Minority Business Enterprises, Small Business Enterprises and Women Business Enterprises are encouraged to submit proposals.

THE CONTRACT AWARD shall be based on but not necessarily limited to, the following factors:

- Vendor's qualifications & competency
- Special needs and requirements of Caldwell County
- Vendors past performance record with Caldwell County
- Caldwell County's evaluation of vendor's ability
- Vendor's references

RESPONSIBILITY: A prospective respondent must affirmatively demonstrate respondent's responsibility.

A prospective respondent must meet the following requirements:

- Have adequate financial resources, or the above ability to obtain such resources as required
- Be able to comply with required or proposed delivery schedule
- Have a satisfactory record of performance
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award

H. Limitations

RIGHT TO ACCEPT OR REJECT: The County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all submissions as a result of this RFQ, to negotiate with all qualified sources, or to cancel in part or its entirety if found to be in the best interest of the County. The RFQ does not commit the County to award a contract, issue a purchase order, or pay any costs incurred in the preparation of a submission in response to this RFQ.

SOQs may be held for one hundred twenty (120) calendar days after opening without taking action.

COMMISSIONERS COURT APPROVAL REQUIRED: The Caldwell County Commissioners Court must approve the contractors selected to provide the services requested in this RFQ. The County reserves the right to authorize contract negotiations to begin without further discussion with contractors submitting a response. Therefore, each SOQ should be submitted as completely and accurately as possible. The County reserves the right to request additional data, oral discussions, or presentations in support of the written SOQ.

Contractor or Individual's Obligation Regarding Evaluation

- a. SUBMISSION OF INFORMATION. Submitters are cautioned that it is each contractor and or individual's sole responsibility to submit information related to the evaluation categories, and the County is under no obligation to solicit such information if it is not included with the SOQ. Failure of a contractor or individual to submit such information may cause an adverse impact on the evaluation of the specific SOQ.
- b. SUBMITTER REVIEW OF RFQ. Submitters are responsible for examining and being familiar with all specifications, terms, conditions, provisions, and instructions of the RFQ and their responses. Failure to do so will be at the contractor and/or individual's risk and will not be a determinative factor when awarding the contract for services.

ORAL NON-BINDING: Any non-written representations, explanations, or instructions given by County staff or County agents are not binding and do not form a part of, or alter in any way, the RFQ, a written agreement pertinent to the RFQ, or the awarding of the contract.

RESERVATIONS BY COUNTY: The Commissioners Court has the right to accept, reject, or cancel any and all submissions. In addition, the County expressly reserves the following:

- a. waive any defect, irregularity, or informality in any submission or RFQ procedure.
- b. extend the RFQ closing time and date.
- c. reissue this RFQ in a different form or context.
- d. procure any item by other allowable means.
- e. revise and modify, at any time before the RFQ submittal due date, the factors and/or weights of factors the County will consider in evaluating RFQ submittals and to otherwise revise or expand its evaluation methodology as set forth herein.
- f. investigate the qualifications of any contractor under consideration and require confirmation of information furnished by a contractor.
- g. require additional information from a contractor concerning contents of its RFQ submittal and/or require additional evidence of qualifications.
- h. waive minor deviations from specifications, conditions, terms, or provisions of the RFQ, if it is determined that waiver of the minor deviations improves or enhances the County's business interests under the RFQ.
- i. extend any contract when most advantageous to the County, as set forth in this RFQ.
- j. appoint an evaluation committee to review RFQ submittals or responses, make recommendations and seek the assistance of outside technical experts in RFQ submittal evaluation.
- k. hold interviews and conduct discussions and correspondence with one or more of the contractors responding to this RFQ to seek an improved understanding and evaluation of the responses to this RFQ.
- l. disclose information contained in an RFQ submittal to the public as required under the Texas Public Information Act; AND/OR
- m. exercise any other right reserved or afforded to Caldwell County under this RFQ. The County reserves the right to modify the process, in its sole discretion, to address applicable law and/or the best interest of the County.

The County shall not, under any circumstances, be bound by or be liable for any obligations with respect to any construction project until such time (if at all) a contract has been awarded and all approvals obtained in form and substance satisfactory to the County have been executed and authorized by the County, and then only to the extent of such agreements.

I. Elements of a Contract

1. RFQ. This Request for Qualifications is an invitation for individuals and companies to submit Statements of Qualifications (SOQs).
2. SOQ IS AN INDICATION OF ABILITY TO PERFORM REQUESTED SERVICES. The SOQ submitted by a contractor or individual is an indication of the ability of the contractor or individual to perform the requested services.
3. AWARD IS ACCEPTANCE. The selection of a contractor or individual and award of a contract by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court based upon a negotiated price is acceptance on the part of the County, thereby resulting in a binding contract between the County and the selected contractor.

4. **CONSIDERATION.** Consideration consists of the services to be performed under the contract awarded in exchange for compensation, based upon a final negotiated unit price, to be paid by the County to the selected firm or individual.
5. **AGREEMENT; EXCEPTIONS.**
 - a. Submission of an SOQ is a representation by a submitter that the submitting contractor or individual agrees to the terms, conditions, and other provisions contained in the RFQ, unless the submitter clearly and specifically presents in its SOQ any exceptions to the terms, conditions, and other provisions contained in the RFQ.
 - b. Exceptions presented in an SOQ are not to be considered incorporated into the contract between the County and the selected contractor or individual unless and until the County agrees to accept such exceptions.
 - c. The selected contractor must acknowledge and agree that the negotiated contract resulting from this RFQ includes the terms, conditions, and other provisions contained in the RFQ, the SOQ selected (including any exceptions accepted by the County) which is acceptable to the County and is not in conflict or contravention of the RFQ, and any other documents mutually agreed upon by the County and the selected contractor or individual.
 - d. No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change or affect the terms, conditions, or specifications stated in the RFQ or the resulting negotiated contract.
6. **CONFIDENTIALITY OF DOCUMENTS.**
 - a. ALL STATEMENTS OF QUALIFICATION SUBMITTED WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE TEXAS PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT.
 - b. On each page where confidential information appears, the Contractor or Individual must label the confidential information. Failure to so label the confidential information shall be considered as a waiver of any confidentiality rights or interests by said Contractor or Individual.
 - c. Marking your entire SOQ CONFIDENTIAL/PROPRIETARY is not in conformance with the Texas Open Records Act.
 - d. Marking any information as confidential which is not classified as confidential under the Texas Open Records Act will not conclusively classify such information as confidential.
7. **MISCELLANEOUS.**
 - a. All costs directly or indirectly related to the preparation of a response to this SOQ shall be the sole responsibility of and shall be borne by the contractor.
 - b. During the evaluation process, the County reserves the right, where it may serve the County's best interest, to request additional information or clarifications from contractor or individuals, or to allow corrections of errors or omissions.
 - c. The County reserves the right to retain all qualifications submitted and to use non-confidential information in a SOQ regardless of whether or not that SOQ is selected.
 - d. Each SOQ shall state that it is valid for a period of one hundred twenty (120) days from the date of opening of the SOQ by the County.
8. **NON-NEGOTIABLE TERMS.** The following terms or conditions are not negotiable:
 - a. **Unfunded Liability.** The County will not incur a debt or obligation to pay selected contractor or individual any amounts the County does not have the current funds available to pay, unless the contract includes a provision for the County to appropriate funding for the debt or obligation.
 - b. **Indemnification.** The County does not assume any liability to third persons, nor will the County reimburse the contractor for its liability to a third person, with respect to loss due to death, bodily injury, or damage to property resulting in any way from the performance of this contract or any subcontract hereunder, and the contractor further agrees to provide the defense for, and indemnify and hold harmless County from any and all claims, suits, causes of action, and liability, arising in connection with this contract.

- c. Advance Payments. The County will not make advance payments to a selected contractor or individual or any third party pursuant to this RFQ or resulting contract.
- d. Gift of Public Property. The County will not agree to any terms or conditions that cause the County to lend its credit or grant public money or anything of value to the selected contractor or individual.
- e. Procurement Laws. The County will not agree to any terms or conditions that cause the County to violate any federal, Texas, or local procurement laws.
- f. Limitation of Liability. The County will not agree to allow the selected contractor or individual to limit its liability for breach or default of contract to the contract amount or to the amount the County has paid up to the time of the breach or default.
- g. Attorney's fees; Legal Costs. The County will not agree to pay the selected contractor or individual's attorney's fees or other legal costs under any circumstances.
- h. Venue; Applicable Law. This RFQ and any resulting contract will be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas. The terms and conditions of the contract awarded pursuant to the RFQ are fully performable in Caldwell County, Texas and venue for any dispute regarding contract shall be in Caldwell County, Texas.

J. Warranty of Performance

The successful respondent expressly warrants that all services specified in the RFQ will be performed with care and diligence and in accordance with all specifications of the RFQ. The successful respondent agrees to correct any deficiencies in performance of services upon notification by the County and without additional expense to the County.

CONTINUING NON-PERFORMANCE of the respondent, in terms of specifications, shall be basis for the termination of the contract by the County. The County shall not pay for merchandise/services that are unsatisfactory. Failure to perform any provision will constitute a default of contract, in which case, corrective action shall take place within ten (10) days from the date of written notice citing the nature of breach. Failure to take corrective action or to provide a satisfactory written reply excusing such failure within the prescribed ten (10) days will authorize the County to terminate this agreement by written notice.

COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS: The successful Respondents shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations pertaining to the practice of the profession and the execution of the duties under the proposal. Any contract executed as a result of this RFQ shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

IV. General Terms and Conditions for Solicitations

Applicable To: Request for Qualifications (RFQ)

1. GENERAL DEFINITIONS:

- a. "Auditor" means the Caldwell County Auditor or his/her designee.
- b. "Commissioners Court" means Caldwell County Commissioners Court.
- c. "Contract" means the contract awarded pursuant to the RFQ and negotiated cost proposal.
- d. "Contractor" means a person or firm receiving an award of contract from Commissioners Court.
- e. "County" means Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas.
- f. "County Building" means any County owned buildings and does not include buildings leased by County.
- g. "Is doing business" and "has done business" mean:
 - i. Paying or receiving in any calendar year any money or other valuable thing which is worth more than \$250 in the aggregate in exchange for personal services or for purchase of any property or property interest, either real or personal, either legal or equitable; or
 - ii. Loaning or receiving a loan of money; or goods or otherwise creating or having in existence any legal obligation or debt with a value of more than \$250 in the aggregate in a calendar year;
 - iii. But does not include any retail transaction for goods or services sold to a Key Contracting Person at a posted, published, or marked price available to the general public.
- h. "Key Contracting Person" means any person or business listed in Exhibit A
- i. "Purchasing Agent" means the Caldwell County Purchasing Agent.
- j. "Sub-contractor" means a person or firm doing business with a Contractor.

2. **FUNDING:** Funds for payment on this Contract may be provided through the Caldwell County 2024 Road Bond. State of Texas statutes prohibit the obligations and expenditure of public funds beyond the fiscal year for which a budget has been approved. However, the cost of items or services covered by this Contract is considered a recurring requirement and is included as a standard and routine expense of Caldwell County to be included in each proposed budget within the foreseeable future. County Commissioners expect this to be an integral part of future budgets to be approved during the period of this Contract except for unanticipated needs or events which may prevent such payments against this Contract. However, County cannot guarantee the availability of funds, and enters into this Contract only to the extent such funds are made available. The Fiscal Year for County extends from October 1st of each calendar year to September 30th of the next calendar year.

3. **FUNDING OUT:** Despite anything to the contrary in this Contract, if, during budget planning and adoption, Commissioners Court fails to provide funding for this Contract for the following fiscal year of County, County may terminate this Contract after giving Contractor thirty (30) calendar days written notice that this Contract is terminated due to the failure to fund it.

4. INVOICING/PAYMENTS:

- a. Contractor shall provide County with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, that is completed in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code and its rules and regulations before any Contract funds are payable.
- b. As a minimum, invoices shall include: (i) name, address, and telephone number of Contractor and similar information in the event payment is to be made to a different address; (ii) County Contract or Purchase Order number; (iii) identification of products or services as outlined in this Contract; (iv) quantity or quantities, applicable unit prices, total prices, and total amount; and (v) any additional payment information called for by this Contract. County will not pay invoices that are in excess of the amount authorized by the purchase order.
- c. Payment shall be made by check or warrant by County upon satisfactory delivery and acceptance of products and services and submission of an invoice to the address below:
County Auditor
110 S Main St Lockhart, Texas 78644

- d. Payment shall be deemed to have been made on the date of mailing of the check or warrant. For purposes of payment discounts, time will begin upon satisfactory delivery of products and services and/or submission of acceptable invoice, whichever is last. Partial payments will not be made unless specifically requested and approved by County prior to Contract award.
 - e. Accrual and payment of interest on overdue payments shall be governed by Tex. Gov't Code Ann., ch. 2251.
- 5. COUNTY TAXES: If the Contractor subsequently becomes delinquent in the payment of County taxes, it will be grounds for cancellation of the contract. Despite anything to the contrary, if the Contractor is delinquent in payment of County property taxes at the time of invoicing, Contractor assigns any payments to be made for performance under this contract to the County Tax Assessor-Collector for the payment of delinquent taxes.
- 6. PROMPT PAYMENT ACT: TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN., ch. 2251 (Vernon Supp. 1995) requires that payments be made within 30 calendar days. If County fails to pay within 30 days, interest on overdue amounts is subject to Chapter 2251, Texas Government Code. The law does not apply if the terms of a federal grant, contract, regulation, or statute prevent local governments from making timely payments with federal funds. Contractors and subcontractors must pay their suppliers interest if the supplier is not paid within 10 calendar days after the contractor or subcontractor receives payment. Contractors must apply for interest payments within 6 months of submitting a proper invoice if they believe such interest was due but not paid. Interest begins accruing 30 days after either of the following, whichever is later; (i) satisfactory delivery or performance has been completed, or, (ii) a correct invoice is received at the designated place.
- 7. FOB POINT: Delivery of all products under this contract, if any, shall be made Free on Board to final destination, at the address shown in this contract or as indicated on each Purchase Order placed against this contract. The title and risk of loss of the goods shall not pass to County until acceptance takes place at the F.O.B. point.
- 8. INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE: The County office or department receiving items pursuant to this contract shall inspect and accept only those items that are satisfactory to them, and reject those items which are damaged or which do not conform to specifications. Contractor shall be responsible for the proper labeling, packing, and delivery to final destination, including replacement of rejected deliveries.
- 9. VARIATION IN QUANTITY: No variation in the quantity of any item called for by this contract will be accepted unless such variation has been caused by conditions of loading, shipping, or packing, or allowances in manufacturing processes, and then only to the extent, if any, specified elsewhere in this contract.
- 10. OFFICIALS NOT TO BENEFIT: If a member of Commissioners Court belongs to a cooperative association, the County may purchase equipment or supplies from the association only if no member of the Commissioners Court will receive a pecuniary benefit from the purchase, other than as reflected in an increase in dividends distributed generally to members of the association.
- 11. NONDISCRIMINATION; CIVIL RIGHTS/ADA COMPLIANCE:
 - a. Contractor shall not engage in employment practices that have the effect of discriminating against employees or prospective employees because of age, race, color, sex, creed, national origin or handicapped condition.
 - b. Contractor shall provide all services and activities required in a manner that would comply with the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Public Law 93-1122, Section 504, and with the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, Public Law 101-336 [S.933] if Contractor were an entity bound to comply with these laws.

12. CHANGES:

- a. This Contract may be amended only by written instrument signed by both County and Contractor. It is acknowledged by Contractor that NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT OR REPRESENTATIVE OF COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO CHANGE THE SCOPE OF THIS CONTRACT OR OTHERWISE AMEND THIS CONTRACT, OR ANY ATTACHMENTS HERETO, UNLESS EXPRESSLY GRANTED THAT AUTHORITY BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT.
- b. Contractor shall submit all requests for changes to this Contract or any attachment(s) to it to the Purchasing Manager. The Purchasing Manager shall present Contractor's requests to Commissioners Court for consideration.

13. REPRESENTATIONS:

- a. Contractor represents that it has thoroughly examined the drawings, specifications, schedule, instructions and all other contract documents. Contractor has made all investigations necessary to be thoroughly informed regarding plant and facilities for delivery of material, equipment and/or services as required by the proposal conditions.
- b. Contractor certifies that it is a qualified, bondable business entity that it is not in receivership or contemplates it, and has not filed for bankruptcy. It further certifies that the Company, Corporation, Partnership, or Sole Proprietorship is not delinquent with respect to payment of County property taxes.
- c. Contractor warrants that all applicable patents and copyrights which may exist on items that will be supplied under the Contract have been adhered to and further warrants that County shall not be liable for any infringement of those rights. Warranties granted County shall apply for the duration of this Contract or for the life of equipment or supplies purchased, whichever is longer. Contractor shall indemnify County, its officers, agents, and employees against all claims, suits, and liability of every kind, including all expenses of litigation, court costs, and attorney's fees arising in connection with any alleged or actual infringement of existing patents, licenses or copyrights applicable to its services.
- d. The Contractor warrants that upon execution of a contract with the County, he will not engage in employment practices which have the effect of discriminating against employees or prospective employees because of age, religion, race, color, sex, creed, handicap, or national origin and will submit reports as the County may require to assure compliance.
- e. Contractor warrants to County that all items delivered and all services rendered will conform to the specifications, drawings, or other descriptions furnished or incorporated by reference, and will be of merchantable quality, good workmanship, and free from defects. Contractor further agrees to provide copies of applicable warranties or guarantees to the Purchasing Agent. Copies will be provided within 10 days after the Notice of Award is issued. Return of merchandise under warranty shall be at Contractor's expense.

14. SUBCONTRACTS:

- a. Contractor shall not enter into any subcontracts for any service or activity relating to the performance of this Contract without the prior written approval or the prior written waiver of this right of approval from County. IT IS ACKNOWLEDGED BY CONTRACTOR THAT NO OFFICER, AGENT, EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE OF COUNTY HAS THE AUTHORITY TO GRANT SUCH APPROVAL OR WAIVER UNLESS EXPRESSLY GRANTED THAT SPECIFIC AUTHORITY BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT.
- b. If a subcontract is approved, Contractor must make a "good faith" effort to take all necessary and reasonable steps to insure DBEs maximum opportunity to be subcontractors under this Contract. Contractor must obtain County approval of all proposed DBE subcontractors through the Purchasing Manager. Failure by Contractor to make a good faith effort to employ HUBs as subcontractors constitutes a breach of this Contract and may result in termination of this Contract. For this project there is no specific

DBE participation goal. See Section VIII. HUB Practices for more information regarding the County's practices related to Historically Underutilized Businesses.

15. ASSIGNMENT:

- a. The parties to this Contract shall not assign any of the rights or obligation hereunder without the prior written consent of the other party. No official, employee, representative or agent of County has the authority to approve any assignment under this Contract unless that specific authority is expressly granted by Commissioners Court.
- b. The terms, provisions, covenants, obligations and conditions of this Contract are binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successors in interest and the assigns of the parties to this Contract if the assignment or transfer is made in compliance with the provisions of this Contract.
- c. Contractor remains responsible for the performance of this Contract when there is a change of name or change of ownership. Contractor shall notify, the Purchasing Agent of any change in name. No change in the obligation of or to Contractor will be recognized until it is immediately approved by Commissioners Court.

16. DISPUTES AND APPEALS: The Purchasing Agent acts as the County representative in the issuance and administration of this contract in relation to disputes. Any document, notice, or correspondence not issued by or to the Purchasing Agent or other authorized County person, in relation to disputes is void unless otherwise stated in this Contract. If the Contractor does not agree with any document, notice, or correspondence issued by the Purchasing Agent, or other authorized County person, the Contractor must submit a written notice to the Purchasing Agent within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of the document, notice, or correspondence, outlining the exact point of disagreement in detail. If the matter is not resolved to the Contractor's satisfaction, Contractor may submit a written notice of appeal to the Commissioners Court through the Purchasing Agent, if the Notice is submitted within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of the unsatisfactory reply. Contractor then has the right to be heard by Commissioners Court.

17. MEDIATION: When mediation is acceptable to both parties in resolving a dispute arising under this Agreement, the parties agree to use a mutually agreed upon mediator, or a person appointed by a court of competent jurisdiction, for mediation as described in Section 154.023 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code. Unless both parties are satisfied with the result of the mediation, the mediation will not constitute a final and binding resolution of the dispute. All communications within the scope of the mediation shall remain confidential as described in §154.073 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, unless both parties agree, in writing, to waive the confidentiality.

18. FORCE MAJEURE: If the performance by either party of any of its obligations under this Contract is interrupted or delayed due to an act of God or the common enemy or as the result of war, riot, civil commotion, sovereign conduct, or the act or conduct of any person or persons not a party to this Contract, then it shall be excused from performance for such period of time as is reasonably necessary to remedy the effects thereof.

19. NON-WAIVER OF DEFAULT:

- a. No payment, act or omission by County may constitute or be construed as a waiver of any breach or default of Contractor which then exists or may subsequently exist. No official, agent, employee or representative of County may waive any breach of any term or condition of this Contract unless expressly granted that specific authority by the Commissioners Court.
- b. All rights of County under this Contract are specifically reserved and any payment, act or omission shall not impair or prejudice any remedy or right to County under it. Any right or remedy in this Contract shall not preclude the exercise of any other right or remedy under this Contract or under any law, nor shall any action taken in the exercise of any right or remedy be deemed a waiver of any other rights or remedies.

20. **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE:** Failure by either County or Contractor to perform any provisions of this Contract shall constitute a breach of contract. Either party may require corrective action within ten (10) calendar days after date of receipt of written notice citing the exact nature of the other's breach. Failure to take corrective action or failure to provide a satisfactory written reply excusing such failure within the ten (10) calendar days shall constitute a default. The defaulting party shall be given a twenty (20) calendar day period within which to show cause why this Contract shall not be terminated for default. All notices for corrective action, breach, default or show cause on behalf of County shall be issued by the Purchasing Agent or County legal representative only, and all replies to the same shall be made in writing to the County Purchasing Agent or County legal representative at the address provided herein. Notices issued by or to anyone other than the Purchasing Agent or County legal representative shall be null and void, and shall be considered as not having been issued or received. County reserves the right to enforce the performance of this Contract in any manner prescribed by law in case of default and may contract with another party with or without competition or further notification to the Contractor. At a minimum, Contractor shall be required to pay any difference in the cost of securing the services covered by this Contract, or compensate for any loss or damage to the County derived hereunder if it becomes necessary to contract with another source because of a default, plus reasonable administrative costs and attorney's fees. In the event of termination for default, County, its agents or representatives, shall not be liable for loss of any profits anticipated under this Contract.
21. **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE:** County reserves the right to terminate this Contract upon thirty (30) days written notice for any reason deemed by the Commissioners Court to serve the public interest, or resulting from any governmental law, ordinance, regulation, or court order. In the event of such termination, County shall pay Contractor those costs directly attributable to work done in preparation for compliance with this Contract prior to termination; provided, however, that no costs shall be paid which are recoverable in the normal course of the business in which Contractor is engaged, nor shall County pay any costs which can be mitigated through the sale of supplies or inventories. If County pays for the cost of supplies or materials obtained for use under this Contract those supplies or materials shall become the property of County and shall be delivered to the FOB point shown in this Contract, or as designated by the Purchasing Agent. County shall not be liable for loss of any profits anticipated under this Contract.
22. **DAVIS-BACON ACT – PREVAILING WAGE RATES:** All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction of development of the project) will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3) the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determinations of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b) (2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iv); also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the regular weekly period, Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid not less than the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5 (a) (4). Laborers or mechanics may perform work in more than one classification for the time actually worked therein, provided that Contractor's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(1)(11) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. The prime Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all these provisions.

23. **CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS:** If, in the course of fulfilling the terms of this Contract, Contractor employs mechanics or laborers to perform work, Contractor recognizes that it must comply with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, Contractor shall compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible, provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. Contractor further recognizes that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous.
24. **CLEAN AIR – CLEAN WATER:** The Contractor under this contract/subcontract agrees as follows:
- To comply with all the requirements of section 114 of the Clean Air Act as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857, et seq., as amended by Public Law 91-604) and section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Public Law 92-500), respectively, relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as other requirements specified in section 114 and section 308 of the Air Act and the Water Act, respectively, and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder before the signing of this contract by the Contracting Local Organization.
 - That no portion of the work required by this contract will be performed in a facility listed on the Environmental Protection Agency List of Violating Facilities on the date when this contract was signed by the Contracting Local Organization unless and until the EPA eliminates the name of such facility or facilities from such listing.
 - To use their best efforts to comply with clean air standards and clean water standards at the facilities in which the Contract is being performed.
 - To insert the substance of the provisions of this article in any nonexempt subcontract, including this subparagraph.
25. **BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING CERTIFICATION:** Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:
- No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
 - If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure From to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.
 - Contractor shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subcontractors at all tiers and that all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.
 - This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code.
26. **PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS:** The County seeks to comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act including "procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired by the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines." Contractor agrees to ensure

the County's compliance with the above-stated Section 6002, if and when applicable to this Agreement. For the purposes of this Section, "Recovered Materials" means waste materials and byproducts which have been recovered or diverted from solid waste, but such term does not include those materials and byproducts generated from, and commonly reused within, an original manufacturing process.

27. **GRATUITIES:** Contractor shall not provide any gratuity in any form, including entertainment, gifts, or otherwise, to any employee, buyer, agent, or representative of County with a view to securing a contract, or securing favorable treatment with respect to the award or amendment, or the making of any determination with respect to the performance of this Contract. County may terminate this Contract if it is found that gratuities of any kind including entertainment, or gifts were offered or given by the Contractor or any agent or representative of the Contractor, to any County Official or employee with a view toward securing favorable treatment with respect of this contract. If this Contract is terminated by the County pursuant to this provision, County shall be entitled, in addition to any other rights and remedies, to recover from the Contractor at least three times the cost incurred by Contractor in providing the gratuities.
28. **COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES:** Contractor represents and warrants that no persons or selling agency has been retained to solicit this Contract upon an understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial selling agencies maintained by the Contractor to secure business. For breach or violation of this warranty, County shall have the right to terminate this Contract without liability, or in its discretion to, as applicable, add to or deduct from the Contract price for consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee.
29. **COUNTY ACCESS:** Contractor shall maintain and make available for inspection, audit or reproduction by any authorized representative of County all books, documents, and other evidence pertinent to the costs and expenses of this Contract, including but not limited to both direct and indirect costs, cost of labor, material, equipment, supplies, and services, and all other costs and expenses of whatever nature for which reimbursement is claimed under this Contract. All required records shall be maintained until an audit is completed and all required questions arising therefrom are resolved, or three (3) years after completion of the contract term, whichever occurs first; provided, however, the records will be retained beyond the third year if an audit is in progress or the finding of a completed audit have not been resolved satisfactorily.
30. **FORFEITURE OF CONTRACT:**
- a. The selected Offerer was doing business at the time of submitting its proposal offer or had done business during the 365- day period immediately prior to the date on which its proposal offer was due with one or more Key Contracting Persons if the selected Offerer failed to disclose the name of any such Key Contracting Person in its offer; or
 - b. The selected Offerer does business with a Key Contracting Person after the date on which the offer that resulted in the contract is submitted and prior to full performance of the contract.
31. **CONTRACTOR CLAIMS NOTIFICATION:**
- a. If any claim, or other action, that relates to Contractor's performance under this Contract, including proceedings before an administrative agency, is made or brought by any person, firm, corporation, or other entity against Contractor, Contractor shall give written notice to County of the following information within ten (10) working days after being notified of it:
 - i. The existence of the claim, or other action;
 - ii. The name and address of the person, firm, corporation or their entity that made a claim or that instituted any type of action or proceeding;

- iii. The alleged basis of the claim, action or proceeding;
 - iv. The court or administrative tribunal, if any, where the claim, action or proceeding was instituted; and
 - v. The name or names of any person against whom this claim is being made.
- b. Except as otherwise directed, Contractor shall furnish to County copies of all pertinent papers received by Contractor with respect to making these claims or actions and all court pleadings related to the defense of these claims or actions.

32. **CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY:** This provision applies if the anticipated Contract exceeds \$100,000. By submitting a bid or proposal in response to this solicitation, the bidder/respondent certifies that at the time of submission, he/she is not on the Federal Government's Excluded Parties List System (www.epls.gov), which details a listing of suspended, ineligible, or debarred contractors. In the event of placement on the list between the time of bid/proposal submission and time of award, the bidder/respondent will notify the Caldwell County Purchasing Manager. Failure to do so may result in terminating this Contract for default.

33. **CONTRACTOR LIABILITY, INDEMNIFICATION AND CLAIMS NOTIFICATION:** Contractor shall indemnify County, its officers, agents, and employees, from and against any and all third party claims, losses, damages, causes of action, suits, and liability of every kind whether meritorious or not and, including all expenses of litigation, court costs, and reasonable attorney's fees, arising in connection with the services provided by Contractor under this Contract.

34. **CONSTRUCTION OF CONTRACT:**

- a. This Contract is governed by the laws of the United States of America and the State of Texas and all obligations under this Contract are performable in Caldwell County, Texas. Venue for any dispute arising out of this Contract will lie in the appropriate court of Caldwell County, Texas.
- b. Headings and titles at the beginning of the various provisions of this Contract have been included only to make it easier to locate the subject matter covered by that part, section or subsection and are not to be used in construing this Contract.
- c. When any period of time is stated in this Contract, the time shall be computed to exclude the first day and include the last day of period. If the last day of any period falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or a day that Caldwell County has declared a holiday for its employees, these days shall be omitted from the computation. All hours in this Contract are stated in Central Standard Time from 2:00 o'clock a.m. on the first Sunday of November until 2:00 o'clock a.m. on the second Sunday of March and in Central Daylight Saving Time from 2:00 o'clock a.m. on the second Sunday of March until 2:00 o'clock a.m. on the first Sunday of November or such other dates as may be adopted for the activation of Daylight Savings Time in the United States in future years.
- d. Words of any gender in this Contract shall be construed to include any other gender and words in either number shall be construed to include the other unless the context clearly requires otherwise.
- e. Provisions, Words, Phrases, and Statutes, whether incorporated by actual use or by reference, shall be applied to this Contract in accordance with Texas Government Code, §§ 312.002 and 312.003.

35. **ADDITIONAL GENERAL PROVISIONS:**

- a. Contractor must comply with all Federal and State laws and regulations, City and County ordinances, orders, and regulations, relating in any way to this Contract.
- b. Contractor must secure all permits and licenses, pay all charges and fees, and give all notices necessary for lawful operations.

- c. Contractor must pay all taxes and license fees imposed by the Federal and the State Governments and their agencies and political subdivisions upon the property and business of Contractor.
- d. Despite anything to the contrary in this Contract, if the Contractor is delinquent in payment of property taxes for Caldwell County at the time of providing services, Contractor assigns the amount of any payment to be made for services provided under this Contract equal to the amount Contractor is delinquent in property tax payments to the Caldwell County Tax Assessor-Collector for the payment of the delinquent taxes.
- e. In this subsection, "County Building" means any County-owned buildings and does not include buildings leased by County. Contractor must not execute any mortgage, or issue any bonds, shares of stock, or other evidence of interest in County Buildings.

36. INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT:

- a. This document contains the entire agreement between the parties relating to the rights granted and the obligations assumed. Any prior agreements or representations not expressly set forth in this agreement are of no force. Any oral representations or modifications concerning this agreement shall be of no force. No official, representative, employee, or agent of the County has any authority to modify or amend this contract except pursuant to specific authority to do so granted by the Commissioners Court.
- b. If inconsistency exists between provisions of this solicitation, the inconsistency shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following ascending order of precedence:
 - i. The Schedule of Items/Services
 - ii. Terms and Conditions of Request for Qualifications;
 - iii. General Provisions;
 - iv. Other provisions, whether incorporated by reference or otherwise; and
 - v. The specifications.
- c. If any contract provision shall for any reason be held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision, and this contract shall be construed as if invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained.
- d. If a word is used with reference to a particular trade or subject matter or is used as a word of art, the word shall have the meaning given by experts in that particular field.
- e. Words in the present or past tense include the future tense. The singular includes the plural and the plural includes the singular. The masculine gender includes the feminine and neuter genders.

37. MODIFICATIONS:

- a. The County Purchasing Agent may at any time, by written order, and without notice to the sureties, if any, make changes within the general scope of this Contract in any one of the following:
 - i. Drawings, designs or specifications
 - ii. Method of shipment or packing.
 - iii. Place of deliveries.
 - iv. Correction of errors of a general administrative nature or other mistakes, the correction of which does not affect the scope of the Contract, or does not result in expense to the Contractor.
 - v. Description of items to be provided.
 - vi. Time of performance (i.e. hours of day, days of week, etc.)
- b. If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the work under this Contract, the Commissioners Court shall make an equitable adjustment in the contract price, the delivery schedule, or both, and shall modify the contract. The Contractor must submit any "proposal for adjustment" under this clause within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receipt of the written order. However, if the County Purchasing Agent decides that the facts justify it, the County Purchasing Agent may receive and act upon a proposal submitted before final payment of the Contract.

If the Contractor's proposal includes the cost of property made obsolete or excess by the change, the County shall have the right to prescribe the manner of disposition of the property. Failure to agree to any adjustment shall be a dispute under the Disputes and Appeals clause. However, nothing in this clause shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed.

38. **PRICE CHANGES:** The prices offered shall remain firm for the period of the contract. The prices offered shall also remain firm for the option years should the County choose to exercise the option to renew, except for changes that are industry wide and beyond the control of the contractor. If such changes do occur, it will be the responsibility of the contractor to provide documentation to Caldwell County substantiating the changes to the bid prices. Any price changes must be approved by Caldwell County.

39. **INSURANCE AND LIABILITY:** During the period of this contract, contractor shall maintain at his expense, insurance with limits not less than those prescribed below. With respect to required insurance, Contractor shall;

- Name County as additional insured as its interests may appear.
- Provide County a waiver of subrogation.
- Provide County with a thirty (30) calendar day advance written notice of cancellation or material change to said insurance.
- Provide the County Purchasing Manager at the address shown on Page 1 of this contract, a Certificate of Insurance evidencing required coverage within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of Notice of Award. Also, assure your certificate contains the contract number as indicated on the Contract Award form when issued by Caldwell County.
- Submit an original certificate of insurance reflecting coverage as follows:

Automobile Liability:	
Bodily Injury (Each person)	\$1,000,000.00
Bodily Injury (Each accident)	\$1,000,000.00
Property Damage	\$1,000,000.00
Commercial General Liability (Including Contractual Liability):	
General Aggregate	\$2,000,000.00
Product completed operations aggregate	\$2,000,000.00
Bodily Injury (Each accident)	\$2,000,000.00
Property Damage	\$2,000,000.00
Employers Liability:	
Each accident	\$1,000,000.00
Each employee for disease	\$1,000,000.00
Policy limit for disease	\$1,000,000.00
Excess Liability:	
Umbrella Form	Not Required
Labor Liability:	
Worker's Compensation	Meeting Statutory Requirements

V. Vendor Reference Form

List three (3) references of current customers who can verify the quality of service your company provides. The County prefers customers of similar size and scope of work to this proposal/bid. **This form must be returned with your bid/proposal.**

REFERENCE ONE

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person and Title: _____

Phone Number: _____

Scope & Duration of Contract: _____

REFERENCE TWO

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person and Title: _____

Phone Number: _____

Scope & Duration of Contract: _____

REFERENCE THREE

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person and Title: _____

Phone Number: _____

Scope & Duration of Contract: _____

VI. Certificate of Interested Parties

In 2015, the Texas Legislature adopted House Bill 1295, which added 2252.908 to the Texas Government Code and applies to all contracts entered into on or after January 1, 2016. Section 2252.908 (b)(1)(2) applies only to a contract of a governmental entity or state agency that requires an action or vote by the governing body of the entity or agency before the contract may be signed or that has a value of at least \$1 million. In addition, pursuant to Section 2252.908 (d), a governmental entity or state agency may not enter into a contract described by Subsection (b) with a business entity unless the business entity, in accordance with this section and rules adopted under this section, submits a disclosure of interested parties to the governmental entity or state agency at the time the business entity submits the signed contract to the governmental entity or state agency.

With regard to Caldwell County purchases, a vendor or other person who is awarded a contract or purchase approved by Caldwell County Commissioners Court is required to electronically complete a Form 1295 through the Texas Ethics Commission website at https://ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm and submit a signed copy of the form to the Caldwell County Purchasing office. A contract, including County issued purchase order (if applicable), will not be enforceable or legally binding until the County received and acknowledges receipt of the properly completed Form 1295 from the awarded vendor.

If you do not have access to the link provided above or if you have any questions, contact Purchasing at 512-359-4688.

VII. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE For vendor doing business with local governmental entity		FORM CIQ
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).</p> <p>By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.</p> <p>A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.</p>	OFFICE USE ONLY Date Received _____	
1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity. _____		
2 <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)		
3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed. <div style="text-align: center;"> _____ Name of Officer </div>		
4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.		
<div style="margin-bottom: 20px;"> <p>A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> </div> <p>B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </div>		
5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.		
6 <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).		
7		
Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity _____		Date _____

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm>. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

- (A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;
- (B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or
- (C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds \$2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed;

or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than \$100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

(a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

(1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);

(2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or

(3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

(a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

(1) the date that the vendor:

(A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or

(B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

(A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);

(B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or

(C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

VIII. CODE OF ETHICS FOR CALDWELL COUNTY

Public employment is a public trust. It is the policy of Caldwell County to promote and balance the objective of protecting government integrity and the objective of facilitating the recruitment and retention of personnel needed by Caldwell County. Such a policy implemented by prescribing essential standards of ethical conduct without creating unnecessary obstacles to entering public services.

Public servants must discharge their duties impartially so as to assure fair competitive access to governmental procurement by responsible contractors. Moreover, they should conduct themselves in such a manner as to foster public confidence in the integrity of the Caldwell County procurement organization.

To achieve the purpose of this article, it is essential that those doing business with Caldwell County also observe the ethical standards prescribed here.

It shall be a breach of ethics to attempt to influence any public employee, elected official or department head to breach the standards of ethical conduct set forth in this code.

It shall be a breach of ethics for any employee of Caldwell County or a vendor doing business with the county to participate directly or indirectly in a procurement when the employee or vendor knows that:

The employee or any member of the employee's immediate family, or household has a substantial financial interest pertaining to the procurement. This means ownership of 10% or more of the company involved and/or ownership of stock or other interest or such valued at \$2500.00 or more.

A business or organization in which the employee, or any member of the employee's immediate family, has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement.

Gratuities: It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any employee of Caldwell County or for any employee to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from a vendor, a gratuity of consequence or any offer of employment in connection with any decision approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or controversy, any particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before this government.

Kickbacks: It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for County as an inducement for the award of a contract or order.

Contract Clause: The prohibition against gratuities and kickbacks prescribed above shall be conspicuously set forth in every contract and solicitation therefore.

Any effort to influence any employee, elected official, or department head to violate the standards of the code is grounds to void the contract. Please certify, by your signature below, that you understand the ethics policy of Caldwell County and in no way will attempt to violate the code.

SIGNATURE: _____

PRINT NAME & TITLE: _____

COMPANY NAME:

IX. Caldwell County Practices Related to Historically Underutilized Businesses

1. STATEMENT OF PRACTICES

Caldwell County will strive to ensure that all businesses, regardless of size, economic, social or ethnic status have an equal opportunity to participate in the County's procurement processes. The County is committed to promote full and equal business opportunity for all businesses to supply the goods and services needed to support the mission and operations of county government, and seeks to encourage the use of certified historically underutilized businesses (HUB's) through the use of race, ethnic and gender neutral means. It is the practice of Caldwell County to involve certified HUBs to the greatest extent feasible in the County's procurement of goods, equipment, services and construction projects while maintaining competition and quality of work standards. The County affirms the good faith efforts who recognize and practice similar business standards.

2. DEFINITIONS

Historically underutilized businesses (HUBs), also known as a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE), are generally business enterprises at least 51% of which is owned and the management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more persons who is/are socially and economically disadvantaged because of his/her identification as a member of certain groups, including women, Black Americans, Mexican Americans, and other Americans of Hispanic origin, Asian Americans and American Indians.

Businesses include firms, corporations, sole proprietorships, vendors, suppliers, contractors, subcontractors, professionals and other similar references when referring to a business that provides goods and/or services regardless of the commodity category.

Certified HUB's include business enterprises that meet the definition of a HUB and who meet the certification requirements of certification agencies recognized by Caldwell County, as expressed below.

Statutory bid limit refers to the Texas Local Government Code provision that requires competitive bidding for many items valued at greater than \$50,000.

3. GUIDELINES

- a. Caldwell County, its contractors, their subcontractors and suppliers, as well as all vendors of goods, equipment and services, shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, gender, age, religion, national origin, citizenship, mental or physical disability, veteran's status or political affiliation in the award and/or performance of contracts. All entities doing business or anticipating doing business with the County shall support, encourage and implement affirmative steps toward a common goal of establishing equal opportunity for all citizens and businesses of the County.
- b. Vendors and/or contractors desiring to participate in the HUB program must successfully complete the certification process with the State of Texas or Texas Unified Certification Program. The vendor or contractor is also required to hold a current valid certification (title) from either of these entities.
- c. Vendors and/or contractors must be registered with the State Comptroller's web-based HUB directory and with the Comptroller's Centralized Master Bidder's List (CMBL). Caldwell County will solicit bids from certified HUB's for state purchasing and public works contracts.

4. Caldwell County will actively seek and encourage HUBs to participate in all facets of the procurement process by:

- a. Continuing to increase and monitor a database of certified HUB vendors, professionals and contractors. The database will be expanded to include products, areas of expertise and capabilities of each HUB firm.

- b. Continuing to seek new communication links with HUB vendors, professionals and contractors to involve them in the procurement process.
 - c. Continuing to advertise bids on the County's website and in the newspapers including newspapers that target socially and economically disadvantaged communities.
5. As prescribed by law, the purchase of one or more items costing in excess of the statutory bid limit must comply with the competitive bid process. Where possible, those bids will be structured to include and encourage the participation of HUB firms in the procurement process by:
- a. Division of proposed requisitions into reasonable lots in keeping with industry standards and competitive bid requirements.
 - b. Where feasible, assessment of bond and insurance requirements and the designing of such requirements to reasonably permit more than one business to perform the work.
 - c. Specifications of reasonable, realistic delivery schedules consistent with the County's actual requirements.
 - d. Specifications, terms and conditions reflecting the County's actual requirements are clearly stated, and do not impose unreasonable or unnecessary contract requirements.
6. A HUB practice statement shall be included in all specifications. The County will consider the bidder's responsiveness to the HUB Practices in the evaluation of bids and proposals. Failure to demonstrate a good faith effort to comply with the County's HUB practices may result in a bid or proposal being considered non-responsive to specifications.
7. Nothing in this practice statement shall be construed to require the County to award a contract other than to the lowest responsive bidder as required by law. This practice is narrowly tailored in accordance with applicable law.

Please sign for acknowledgement of the Caldwell County HUB Practices:

Signature

Date

X. Caldwell County House Bill 89 Verification

I, _____ (Person name), the undersigned representative of
_____(Company or Business name, hereafter referred to as Company) being an adult
over the age of eighteen (18) years of age, after being duly sworn by the undersigned notary, do hereby depose and
verify under oath that the company named above, under the provisions of Subtitle F, Title 10, Texas Government Code
Chapter 2270:

1. Does not boycott Israel currently; and
2. Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

Pursuant to Section 2270.001, Texas Government Code:

1. *“Boycott Israel” means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and*
2. *“Company” means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit.*

Signature of Company Representative

Date

On this ____ day of _____, 20____, personally appeared _____, the
above-named person, who after by me being duly sworn, did swear and confirm that the above is true and correct.

NOTARY SEAL

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

Date

XI. Caldwell County Purchasing Department Certification

On this day, I, _____, the Purchasing Representative for Caldwell County in Lockhart, Texas, pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 2252, Section 2252.152 and Section 2252.153, certify that I did review the website of the Comptroller of the State of Texas concerning the listing of companies that is identified under Section 806.051, Section 807.051 or Section 2253.253 and I have ascertained that the below-named company is not contained on said listing of companies which do business with Iran, Sudan or any Foreign Terrorist Organization.

Company Name

RFQ or Vendor number

CERTIFICATION CHECK PERFORMED BY:

Purchasing Representative

Date

XII. Debarment and Licensing Certification

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that the Firm named herein below and its principals:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal or state department or agency;
- b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a federal, state or local governmental entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;
- d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public (federal, state or local) transactions terminated for cause or default;
- e. Are registered and licensed in the State of Texas to perform the professional services which are necessary for the project; and
- f. Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Contractor understands and agrees that, if it is unable to certify any of the above terms, or provide an acceptable explanation related to its inability to make such certification, that the County shall have cause to terminate this Agreement for cause. Contractor agrees to require compliance with the terms of this Section, and certification thereof, in any subcontract for performance of work under this Agreement.

Name of Firm

Signature of Certifying Official

Title of Certifying Official

Printed Name of Certifying Official

Date

Where the Firm is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such Firm shall attach an explanation to this certification.

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by _____ on this the day of _____, 20____, on behalf of said Firm.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

My commission expires: _____

XIII. Vendor/Respondent's Affirmation

- Contractor affirms that it is duly authorized to execute this Contract, that it has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid as to price, terms or conditions of said bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other person engages in this type of business prior to the official opening of this bid.
- Contractor hereby assigns to the County any and all claims for overcharges associated with this Contract which arise under the antitrust laws of the United States, 15 USCA Section 1 et seq., and which arise under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Tex. Bus. & Com. Code, Section 15.01, et seq.
- Pursuant to 262.0276 (a) of the Texas Local Government Code, Contractor, hereby affirms that Contractor:
_____ Does not own taxable property in Caldwell County, or;
_____ Does not owe any ad valorem taxes to Caldwell County or is not otherwise indebted to Caldwell County

Name of Contracting Company

If taxable property is owned in Caldwell County, list property ID numbers:

Signature of Company Official Authorizing Bid/Offer

Printed Name

Title

Email Address

Phone

XIV. FEDERAL AFFIRMATIONS AND SOLICITATION ACCEPTANCE

In the event federal funds are used for payment of part or all of the consideration due under any contract resulting from this Solicitation Response, Respondent must execute this **Federal Affirmation and Solicitation Acceptance**, which shall constitute an agreement, without exception, to the following affirmations:

1. **Debarment and Suspension**

Respondent certifies, by signing this Attachment, that neither it nor any of its principals or subcontractors are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency. This certification is made pursuant to the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Order 12549 (3 C.F.R. Part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 C.F.R. Part 1989 Comp., p. 235), Debarment and Suspension, 28 C.F.R. pt. 67, § 67.510, as published as pt. VII of the May 26, 1988, Federal Register (pp. 19160-19211), and any relevant program-specific regulations. This provision shall be required of every subcontractor receiving any payment in whole or in part from federal funds.

2. **Americans with Disabilities Act**

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with all terms, conditions, and requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-136), 42 U.S.C. 12101, as amended, and regulations adopted thereunder contained in 28 C.F.R. 26.101-36.999, inclusive, and any relevant program-specific regulations.

3. **Discrimination**

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include, but are not limited to:

- a. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin;
- b. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex;
- c. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps;
- d. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101- 6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age;
- e. The Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse;
- f. The Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism;
- g. Sections 523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290 dd-3 and 290 ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records;
- h. Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental, or financing of housing;
- i. Any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and
- j. The requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) that may apply to the application.

4. **Equal Employment Opportunity**

Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of “federally assisted construction contract” in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, “Equal Employment Opportunity” (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, “Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity,” and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, “Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.”

5. **Wages**

Under the Davis Bacon Act, 40 U.S.C. 276a – 276a-5, as amended, and the regulations adopted thereunder contained in 29 C.F.R. pt. 1 and 5. When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon as

supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). Respondent and any potential subcontractors have a duty to and shall pay the prevailing wage rate specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

6. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708)

Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

7. Contracts for more than the simplified acquisition threshold currently set at \$150,000, which is the inflation adjusted amount determined by the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council and the Defense Acquisition Regulations Council (Councils) as authorized by 41 U.S.C. 1908, must address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as appropriate.

8. All contracts in excess of \$10,000 must address termination for cause and for convenience by the non-Federal entity including the manner by which it will be affected and the basis for settlement.

9. Lobbying

If Respondent, in connection with any resulting contract from this Solicitation, is a recipient of a Federal contract, grant, or cooperative agreement exceeding \$100,000 or a Federal loan or loan guarantee exceeding \$150,000, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the new restrictions on lobbying contained in Section 1352, Title 31 of the U.S. Code, which are implemented in 15 CFR Part 28. Respondent shall require that the certification language of Section 1352, Title 31 of the U.S. Code be included in the award documents for all subcontracts and require that all subcontractors submit certification and disclosure forms accordingly. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

10. Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement

If the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR § 401.2 (a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

11. Minority and Women's Businesses

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall take affirmative steps to assure that minority and women's businesses are utilized when possible as sources of supplies, equipment, construction, and services, as detailed in the federal requirements relating to minority and women's business enterprises: Executive Order 11625 of October 13, 1971, 36 Fed. Reg. 19967, as amended by Executive Order No. 12007 of August 22, 1977, 42 Fed. Reg. 42839; Executive Order No. 12432 of July 14, 1983, 48 Fed. Reg., 32551; and Executive Order No. 12138 of May 18, 1979, 44 Fed. Reg. 29637.

12. Environmental Standards

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with environmental standards that may be prescribed pursuant to the following:

- a. Institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190) and Executive Order (EO) 11514;
- b. Notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738;
- c. Protection of wetlands pursuant to EO 11990;
- d. Evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with EO 11988;
- e. Assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§1451 et seq.);
- f. Conformity of Federal actions to State (Clean Air) Implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.);
- g. Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
- h. Protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and
- i. Protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93-205).
- j. Mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6201).
- k. A non-Federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded
 - \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

13. Historic Properties

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. §470), EO 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§469a-1 et seq.).

14. All Other Federal Laws

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with all applicable requirements of all other Federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies governing the Solicitation.

I have read, understand, and agree to comply with the Federal Affirmations specified above. Checking "YES" indicates acceptance, while checking "NO" denotes non-acceptance.

YES _____ NO _____

Authorized Signature: _____

Printed Name and Title: _____

Respondent's Tax ID: _____ Telephone: _____

If Respondent is a Corporation or other legal entity, please attach a corporate resolution or other appropriate official documentation that states that the person signing this Solicitation Response is an authorized person to sign for and legally bind the corporation or entity.

XV. FHWA 1273 CERTIFICATION

I have read, understand, and agree to comply with the FHWA 1273 presented in Attachment C. Circling “YES” indicates acceptance, while circling “NO” denotes non-acceptance.

YES_____ NO_____

Authorized Signature: _____

Printed Name and Title: _____

Respondent’s Tax ID: _____ Telephone: _____

If Respondent is a Corporation or other legal entity, please attach a corporate resolution or other appropriate official documentation that states that the person signing this Solicitation Response is an authorized person to sign for and legally bind the corporation or entity.

XVI. Related Party Disclosure Form

Caldwell County strives to provide financial transparency to its taxpayers. Completion of this form will allow for added transparency into the procurement process by disclosing Vendor relationships with current or former Caldwell County employees. The existence of a relationship may not present a legal or ethical conflict for a Vendor. However, disclosure will allow for consideration of potential conflicts and/or ways to eliminate conflicts.

A Vendor who Employs any of the following is required to disclose the relationship on this form:

- Current Caldwell County employee (including elected or appointed official) (Complete Section A)
- Former Caldwell County employee who has been separated from Caldwell County for no less than four (4) years (including elected or appointed official) (Complete Section B)
- Person related within the 2nd degree of consanguinity or affinity to either of the above⁽¹⁾ (Complete Section C)

If no known relationships exist, complete Section D.

This form is required to be completed in full and submitted with the proposal package. A submitted proposal package that does not include this completed form will be considered non-responsive and will not be eligible for an award.

Section A: Current Caldwell County Employee

Employee Name

Title

Section B: Former Caldwell County Employee

Employee Name

Title

Date of Separation from County

Section C: Person Related to Current or Former Caldwell County Employee

Caldwell Employee/Former Caldwell Employee Name

Title

Name of Person Related

Title

Relationship

Section D: No Known Relationships

If no relationships in accordance with the above exist or are known to exist, you may provide a written explanation below:

Attach additional pages if necessary.

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that the information provided is true and complete to the best of my knowledge.

Name of Vendor

Signature of Certifying Official

Title of Certifying Official

Printed Name of Certifying Official

Date

⁽¹⁾A degree of relationship is determined under Texas Government Code Chapter 573. (as outlined below)

Relationship of Consanguinity				
	1st Degree	2nd Degree	3rd Degree*	4th Degree*
Person	child or parent	grandchild, sister, brother or grandparent	great-grandchild, niece, nephew, aunt,* uncle* or great-grandparent	great-great-grandchild, grandniece, grandnephew, first cousin, great aunt,* great uncle* or great-great-grandparent
* An aunt, uncle, great aunt or great uncle is related to a person by consanguinity only if he or she is the sibling of the person's parent or grandparent.				

Relationship of Affinity		
	1st Degree	2nd Degree
Person	spouse, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepson, stepdaughter, stepmother or stepfather	brother-in-law, sister-in-law, spouse's grandparent, spouse's grandchild, grandchild's spouse or spouse of grandparent

“Vendor” shall mean any individuals or entity that seeks to enter into a contract with Caldwell County.

“Employs” shall mean any relationship wherein Vendor has made arrangements to compensate an individual, directly or by way of a business organization in which the individual has a sharehold or ownership interest, even if that arrangement is contractual and/or on an hourly-charge basis.